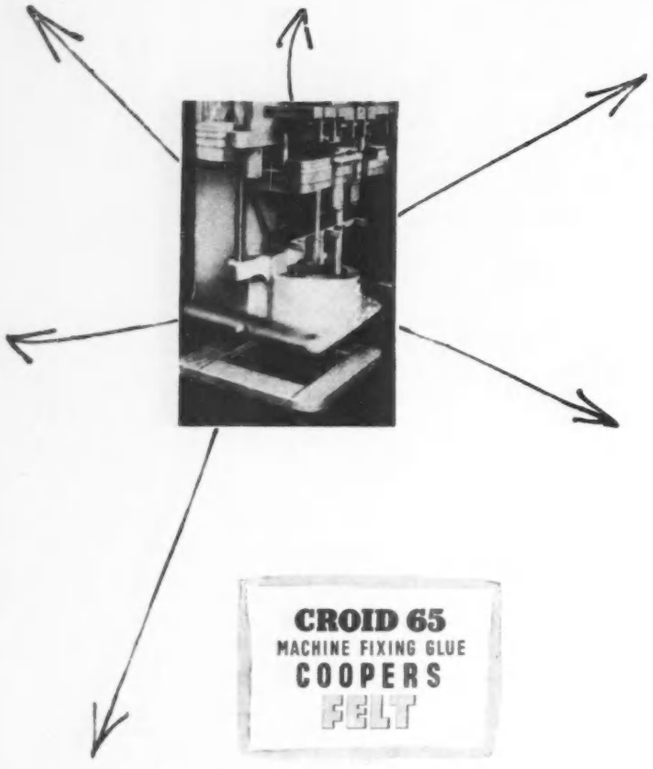
ANNUAL REVIEW NUMBER

THE ENGINEER

JANUARY 8, 1960 28 ESSEX STREET, STRAND, LONDON, W.C.2 TWO SHILLINGS

Fischer
FAFNIR
BALL AND ROLLER
BEARINGS
Fischer Bearings Company Ltd. now
becomes Fafnir Bearing Company Ltd.
The manufacture of
FBC bearings continues as before
FAFNIR BEARING COMPANY LTD. WOLVERHAMPTON
REGISTERED
TRADE MARKS
FAFNIR
F.B.C.
FISCHER
F·B·C



PUT IT THERE....
OR THERE....
OR THERE....

Imagine your machines stuck down on a felt base which can absorb over 80% of vertical vibration, which has a holding power of 50 lb. to the square inch, which does away with bolts, grouting, damaged floors. Then imagine deciding to change your layout when the workers have left one evening and having all the machines ready for action again in the morning. That's what Croid-Cooper can do for you. Send for details to-day.

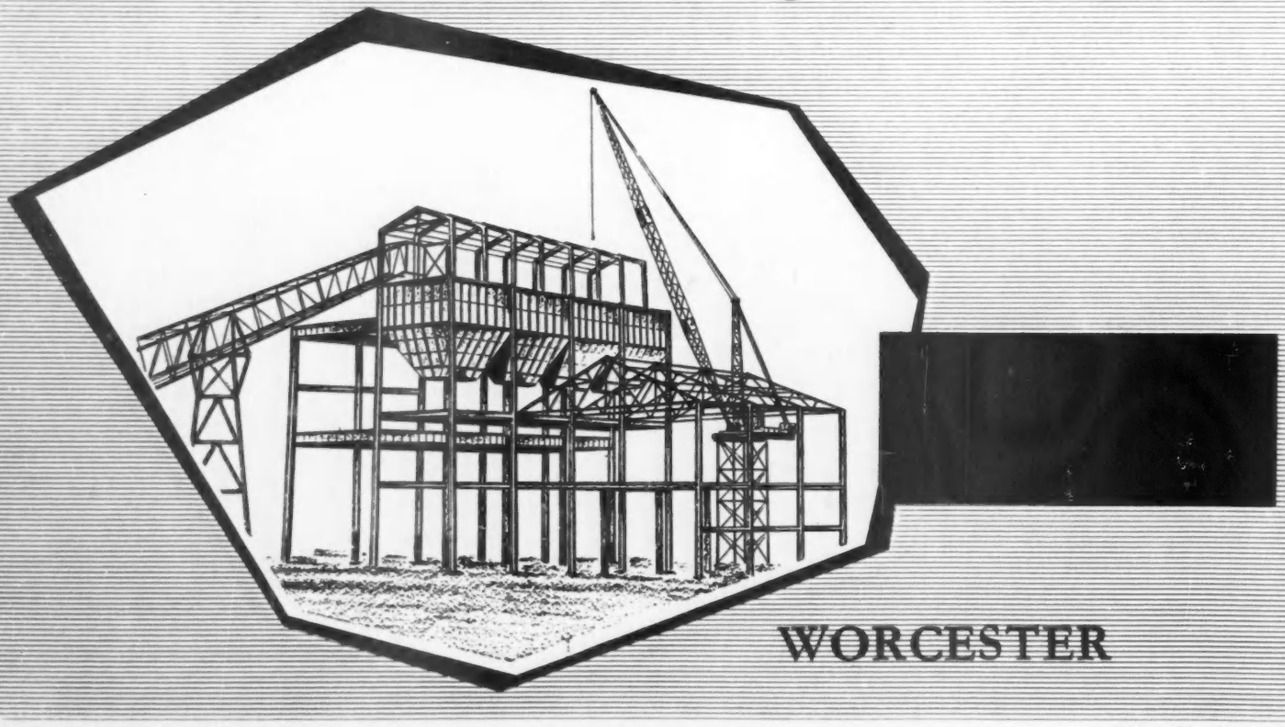
COOPER & CO. (B'HAM) LTD., BRYNMAWR, BRECONSHIRE

TELEPHONE: BRYNMAWR 312

Enter No. C21 on reply card

METAL CONSTRUCTIONS LIMITED

Structural Engineers



WORCESTER

Enter No. C22 on reply card

THE ENGINEER

Established 1856

No. 5424 JANUARY 8, 1960 VOL. 209

EDITORIAL CONTENTS

Leading Articles

Bathing Beaches and Sewage . . . 41
Education for Electricity Supply . . . 41
Machine Tools Under Fire . . . 42
Electrical Accidents . . . 43
Reception for Overseas Students . . . 43

Articles

100 Years Ago . . . 43
R. V. B. Blackman Naval Construction in 1959 . . . 44
Aeronautics in 1959 . . . 47
Electrical Plant, Kariba . . . 54
Durgapur Steel Works . . . 55
New Year Honours . . . 56
Shipbuilding and Marine Engineering in 1959. No. II . . . 57
Barton Bridge Accident . . . 60
Automatic Assembly of Silicon Diodes . . . 61
Racing Car Show . . . 62
Mumbles Railway Closed . . . 64
Education and Training in Electricity Supply . . . 64
Automatic Printer for Drawing Office . . . 65
Tapping Machine . . . 65
Centring and Facing Machine . . . 65
Mobile Landmark Beacon . . . 65
New Diode for Parametric Amplifiers . . . 66
Joystick Controller . . . 66
Automatic Fixer System for Aircraft . . . 66
Rail-to-Road Conversion Proposals in East Anglia . . . 66
Oil Mist Spray Equipment . . . 67
Commercial Vehicle of Integral Construction . . . 67
Circular Scale Meters . . . 67
34-ton Prestressed Concrete Beams . . . 67

Continental Affairs

Oil Developments . . . 70
31 MeV Betatron . . . 71
Demag Aktiengesellschaft, Duisburg . . . 71
Prestressed Concrete Dock Gate . . . 72
Heavy Trailer . . . 72
Russian Space Rockets . . . 73
British Radar for Arlanda Airport . . . 73
Luminous Traffic Policemen . . . 73

American Scene

Industrial Processing Applications of Electron-Beam Radiation. No. I . . . 74
U.S. Warships . . . 75
U.S. Submarines . . . 77

Art Plates

1959. Road Construction in Lancashire. Mannheim-Ludwigshaven Road Schemes. Gas Works. Tanker Terminals. Generating Sets. Electrical Machinery. Tractors. Coasters. Ferries. Harbour Craft. Nuclear Research. Internal Combustion Engines. Supersonic Aerodynes. CERN. Locomotives. 100 Years Ago. 250 Years Ago.
Between pages 56 and 57

OBITUARY Mr. William Dixon, M.I.Mech.E., M.I.E.E., M.Inst.F. . . . 53

NEWS AND NOTES Industrial News . . . 68
Personal and Business . . . 69
British Patent Specifications . . . 79
Calendars and Diaries . . . 80
Forthcoming Engagements . . . 80

INDEX TO ADVERTISERS : PAGE 123 **CLASSIFIED ADVERTISEMENTS : PAGE 115**

NOTICE TO READERS No undertaking can be given to return illustrations or manuscripts. Correspondents are requested to keep copies. No notice is taken of anonymous communications.

SUBSCRIPTIONS U.K. and ABROAD £5 10. 0. p.a., including postage (CANADA £5 5. 0.). Single copies 2s. each, plus 9d. postage. Also on sale at newsagents.

'THE ENGINEER' BUYERS GUIDE Published annually. One FREE copy is sent to all direct postal subscribers on publication and delivered by newsagents to all regular readers. Additional copies are obtainable at 7s. 6d. each. Postage 1s. 9d. extra.

Published every Friday by
MORGAN BROTHERS (PUBLISHERS) LTD., AT 28, ESSEX STREET, STRAND, LONDON, W.C.2. Telephone : CENtral 6565

Do you wait for hot water on a cold Monday morning?

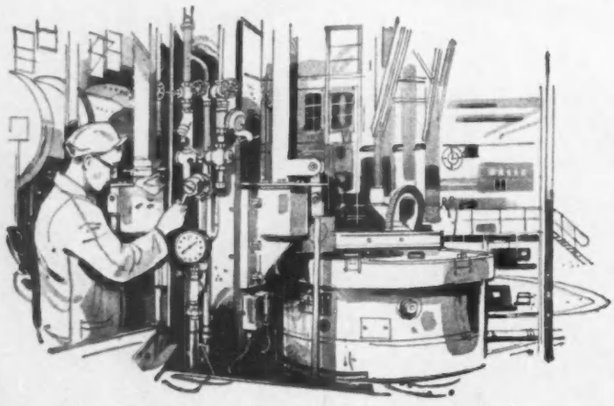
Where hot water is provided from a storage system there is a waiting period when production starts, for the water to heat up in the storage tanks.
With Leonard Steam Water Mixers there is no waiting period. Hot water is available as soon as the steam is turned on.

Do you use cold water when you would like to use hot?

When vegetables are cleaned for canning they are washed in a running stream of water. If the water is too cold the girls' fingers get numb and their production slows down. If it is too hot the vegetables are spoilt. A Leonard Valve looks after the temperature, the girls' fingers and the vegetables.

How would you raise the temperature of a spray very gradually from cold to 120 degrees?

Leonard Valves fitted to the sparge pipe on a cloth scouring and milling machine enable the scourer to vary the temperature to suit the work and to make changes in the temperature during the process gradually, giving a cleaner scour and a better finish.



These are specific examples. Your use of Leonard Thermostatic Steam Water Heaters will probably be different. Write for help. (Our folder H/7)

WALKER CROSWELLER & CO. LTD.
Cheltenham
Telephone Cheltenham 56317

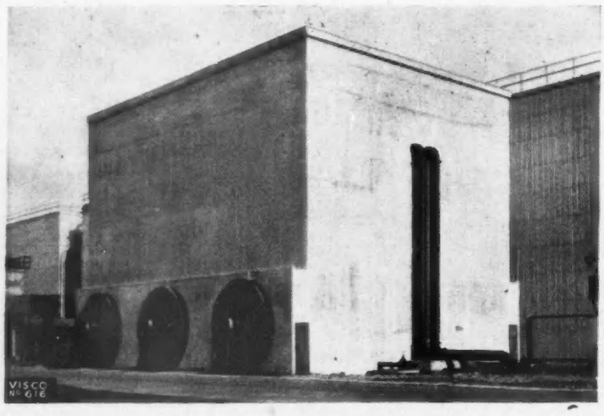
FWS

Enter No. 21 on reply card

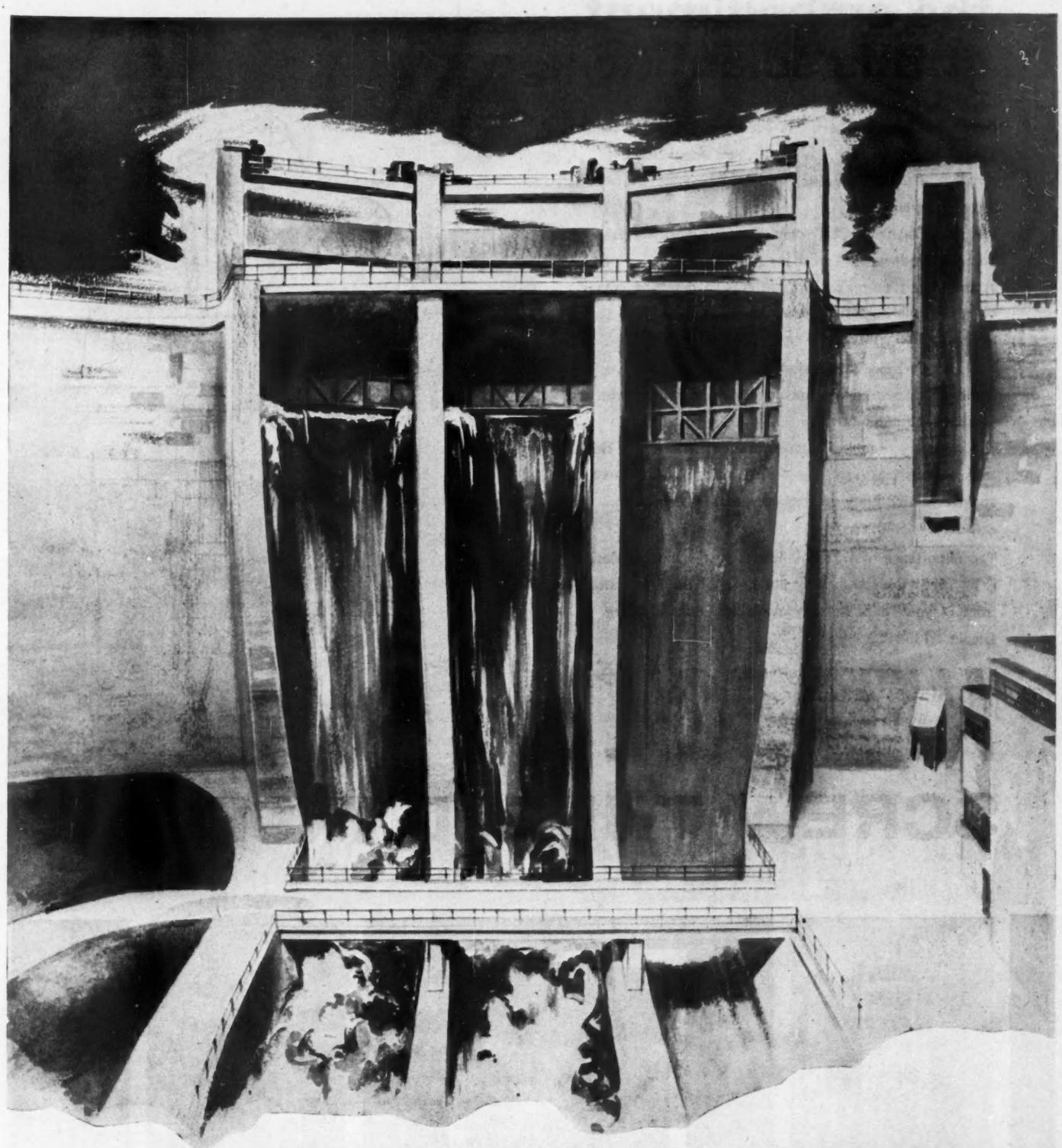
CUT COOLING COSTS...

by calmly and coolly approaching VISCO with all your water cooling problems. We will help you to cool from 100,000 gallons hourly and downwards. Our brochure 'VISCO WATER COOLING' may help you in the first instance, but it will pay you to consult THE VISCO ENGINEERING CO. LTD., STAFFORD ROAD, CROYDON. Telephone CROYDON 4181.

VISCO
Water Cooling



Enter No. 22 on reply card



TO DOUBLE THE POWER OF ROXBURGH

AEI

Four AEI waterwheel alternators at the New Zealand Electricity Department's Roxburgh Power Station are already feeding 160,000 kW into the South Island grid. Four additional sets, to bring the station up to its designed capacity of 320,000 kW, are now in course of construction.

ASSOCIATED ELECTRICAL INDUSTRIES LIMITED

HEAVY PLANT DIVISION RUGBY AND MANCHESTER, ENGLAND

A 5379

Enter No. 31 on reply card

the embodiment of this scientific age

Forward-looking engineers are embodying Heli-Coil Screw Thread Inserts in their designs because competition demands that they use only today's most advanced and successful techniques.

The Heli-Coil method of screw thread engineering can improve products in almost an infinity of ways . . . and at the same time make dramatic cuts in time and labour costs. It is ideal for automation, the operation is simplicity itself, just drill, tap and install.

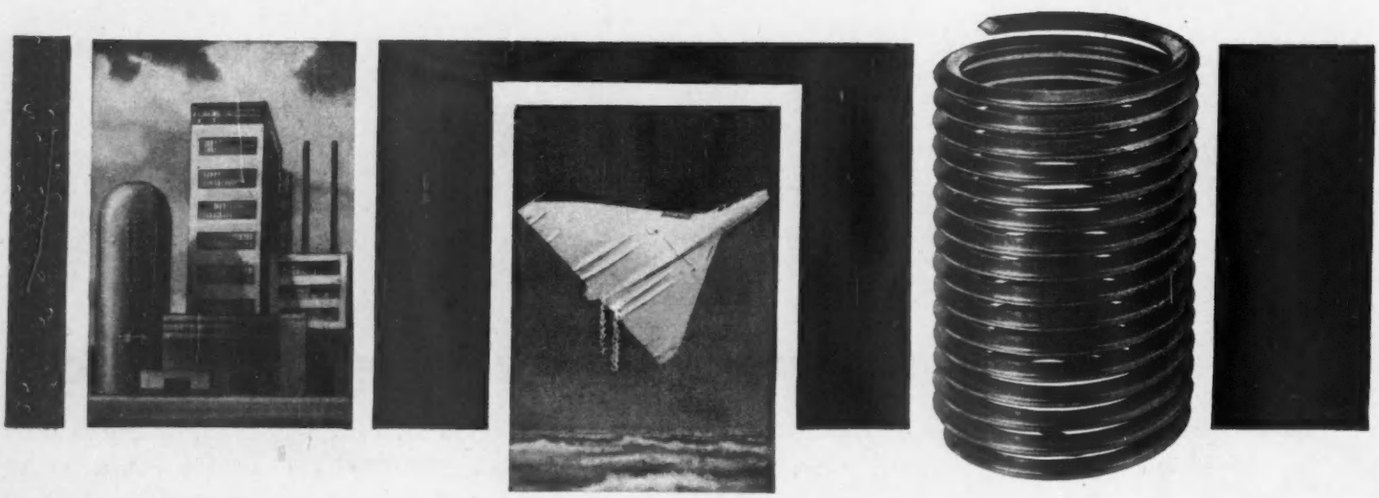
The Heli-Coil Insert provides a conventional thread with higher loading strengths and greater resistance to wear and stresses – it literally *armours* the thread.

The assembly obtained is anti-vibration because the Heli-Coil Insert allows pre-stressing. Weight and space are saved and the serviceability and appearance of the product enhanced.

The importance of Heli-Coil Inserts to the modern designer is an irrefutable fact. Why not have all the information in front of you – data is freely available. Ask for Sales Leaflet APL48/E5.

HELI-COIL*

SCREW THREAD INSERTS



Your newest design . . . is it quite up to date?

*HELI-COIL is a registered trade mark

Write for more data on HELI-COIL inserts to **ARMSTRONG PATENTS CO., LTD., EASTGATE, BEVERLEY, YORKSHIRE**

Telephone: Beverley 82212 (6 lines

Enter No. 41 on reply card

. . . . Sutton 7-Roll Straighteners
TRULY GUIDELESS

BRITISH PATENT 665,557

FOR HIGH PRODUCTION,
HIGH QUALITY STRAIGHTENING OF STEEL
OR NON-FERROUS TUBES AND PIPES

AVAILABLE IN
ALL SIZES FOR
5/16" TO 24" TUBES

Exclusive Features

- MINIMUM TO MAXIMUM SIZE CHANGEOVER IN LESS THAN FIVE MINUTES.
- CONTINUOUS STRAIGHTENING OF TUBES AND PIPES, WITH OR WITHOUT UPSET ENDS.
- OPERATES WITHOUT GUIDES.
- CAN BE IN LINE WITH TUBE MILL.
- SPEEDS UP TO 800 FT. PER MINUTE.

NOW MANUFACTURED UNDER EXCLUSIVE LICENCE BY
FARMER NORTON

SIR JAMES FARMER NORTON & CO. LTD.
ADELPHI IRONWORKS, SALFORD 3, MANCHESTER
Telephone: Blackfriars 3613-4-5, 3692-3. Telegrams: "Agricola" Manchester.
Enter No. 51 on reply card

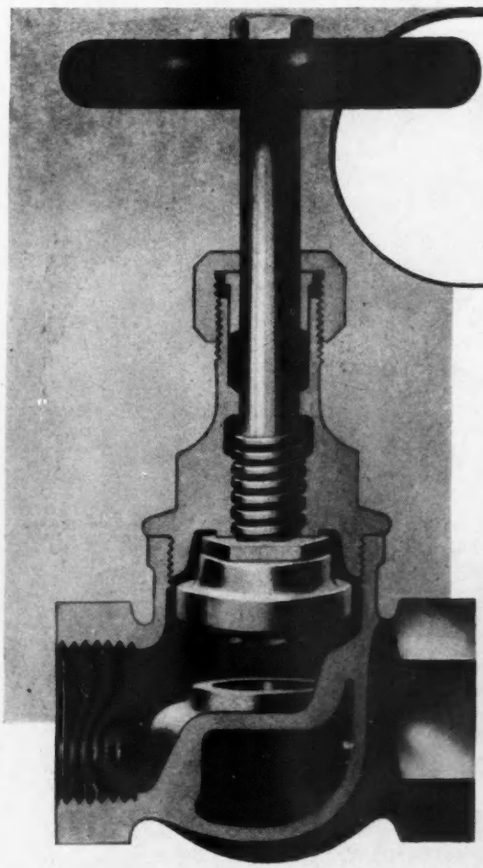


Fig. 13 FEARNAUGHT
Renewable Disk Globe Valve
by HATTERSLEY
for 180 p.s.i. saturated steam

This versatile gunmetal valve is available in a range of sizes from ¼" to 4" with screwed or flanged ends in straight or angle patterns.
The renewable composition disk assures tight closing with minimum effort and can be replaced without removing the valve from the pipeline.
Steam disks are supplied as standard. Disks for other services supplied as ordered.

Some Noteable Features of Design

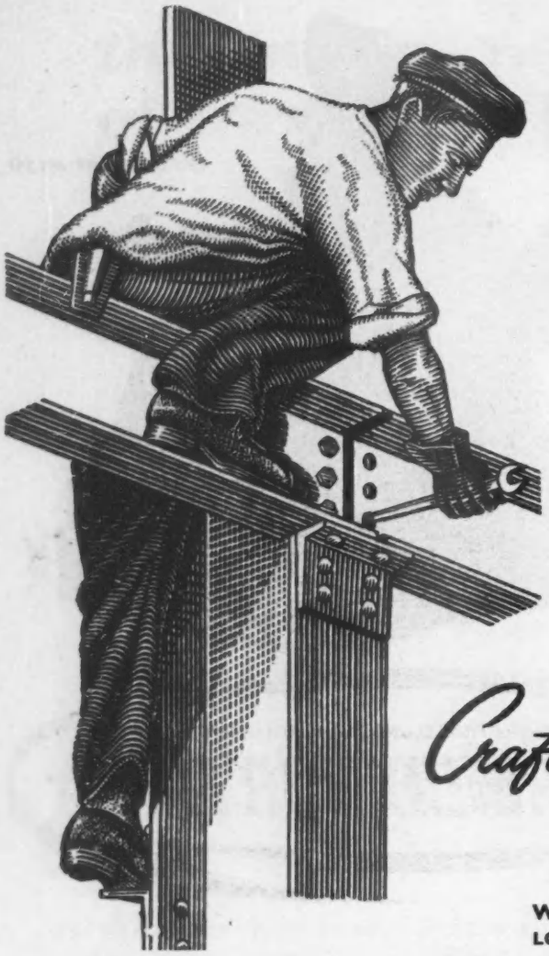
- ★ Heavy uniform body with circular bridge for full flow and resistance to distortion due to pipe strain.
- ★ High Tensile Bronze Stem with long Acme Thread engagement in bonnet.
- ★ Can be re-packed under pressure.
- ★ Flats on disk case for easy renewal of disk.
- ★ Quick Turn Pattern available.

HATTERSLEY
ESTABLISHED 1897

the name for good valves

HATTERSLEY (ORMSKIRK) LIMITED · ORMSKIRK · LANCASHIRE and at HALIFAX and LONDON

H.3 (a)
Enter No. 52 on reply card



Craftsmanship comes the hard way...

If over 90 years spent in the design, fabrication and erection of structural steelwork means anything—it means you can place this work in our hands knowing it will progress smoothly to completion. Large job or small, we have the resources to handle all your needs. We welcome the opportunity of serving you.

Craftsmen in steel ..

ESTABLISHED 1867

WALKER BROS LIMITED *Structural Engineers*

WALKER BROS. LTD. WALSALL, STAFFS **Telephone: WALSALL 3136**
LONDON OFFICE: 66, VICTORIA STREET, S.W.1 **Telephone: VICtoria 3926**

Enter No. 61 on reply card

High pressure booster for sulphuric acid plant.
High temperature fan for steelworks - 600°C.
High temperature fan for gas recirculation - 650°C.
High pressure forced draught fan for Atomic Industry
Town's gas booster

fans for all purposes

ALLDAYS & ONIONS LTD.
GREAT WESTERN WORKS, BIRMINGHAM 11.
'Phone: VICtoria 2251/4.
LONDON OFFICE: QUEEN ANNE'S GATE, WESTMINSTER, S.W.1.
'Phone: WHitehall 1923/4/5.

Enter No. 62 on reply card

So simple!

So surely SIMPLIFIX the foolproof coupling!

Simplifix couplings form a perfect joint on almost any kind of tubing including those with very thin walls. All that is required is tightening with a spanner—no special work is required on the tube and the anti-friction washer prevents the tube twisting when the nut is tightened. Simplifix couplings are suitable for all pipe line systems up to 2" o.d. In a wide range of interchangeable standard fittings. Non-standard fittings of all kinds can also be made to order. Write for further information and fully illustrated catalogue.

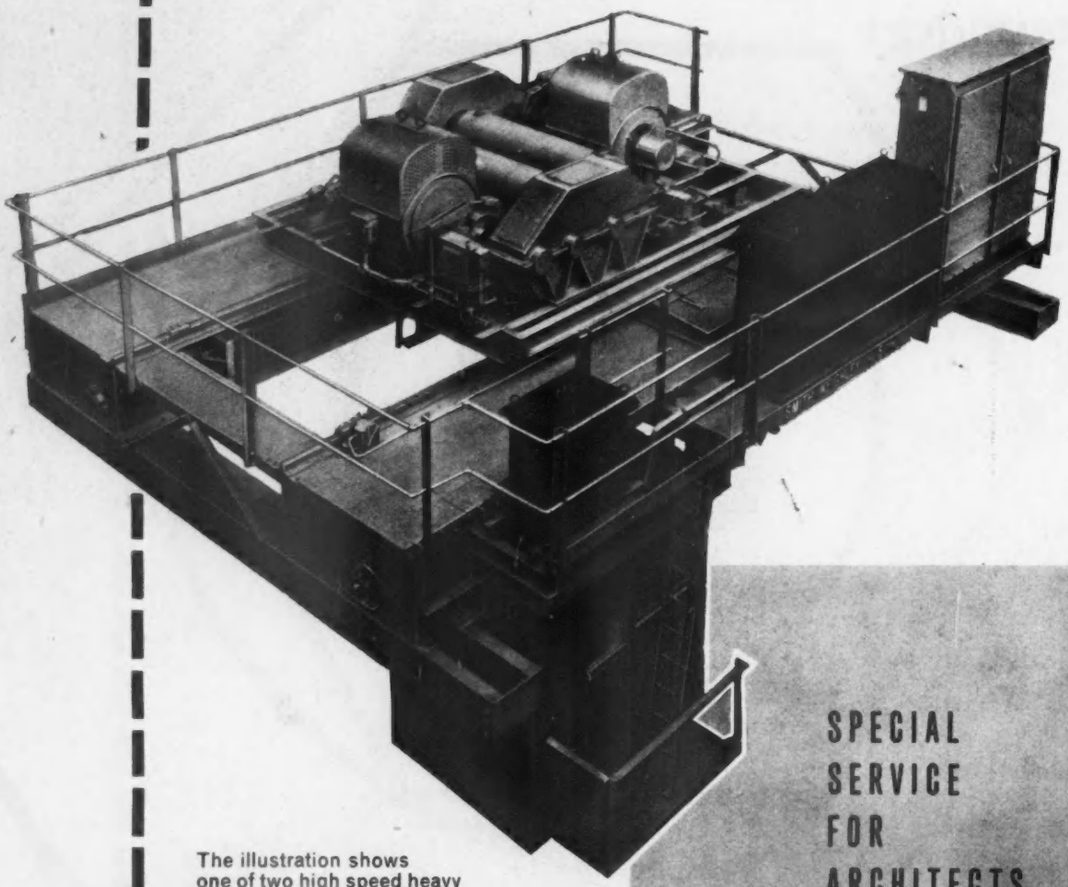
SIMPLIFIX

SIMPLIFIX COUPLINGS LTD · HARGRAVE ROAD · MAIDENHEAD · BERKS
TEL: MAIDENHEAD 5100 · *A member of the ALENCO Group of Companies*

Enter No. 71 on reply card

OVERHEAD CRANES FOR INDUSTRY

1 OUTDOOR GRABBING CRANE



The illustration shows one of two high speed heavy duty cranes for bulk handling of boiler ash at a power station. The cranes are fitted with 'Whole Tine' Grabs of the four-rope operated type, enabling the operator to discharge the load at any height. Separate motors on the crab drive twin hoisting units to operate the grabbing motion. Special attention is given to the design of the gearing and electrical control equipment, to ensure elimination of "spillage" of the load when hoisting the grab. The cranes are operating in the open and special attention has been given to the weatherproofing.

SPECIAL SERVICE FOR ARCHITECTS AND PLANNING SURVEYORS

Architects and Planning Engineers who are contemplating the incorporation of overhead cranes in new buildings or extensions are invited to write for our Table of Clearances, Weights, Wheel Loads, etc., for Standard E.O.T. Cranes. Advice on all lifting problems gladly supplied by our technical staff without obligation.

John Smith CRANES

JOHN SMITH (KEIGHLEY) LTD
P.O. BOX 21 · THE CRANE WORKS · KEIGHLEY · YORKS.
Telephone: Keighley 5311 (4 lines) Telegrams: Cranes, Keighley

London Office:
Buckingham House, 19-21 Palace St. Westminster, London, S.W.I.

Southern Counties Office:
Brettenham House, Lancaster Place, London W.C.2

Enter No. 81 on reply card

....almost everyone thought of them first

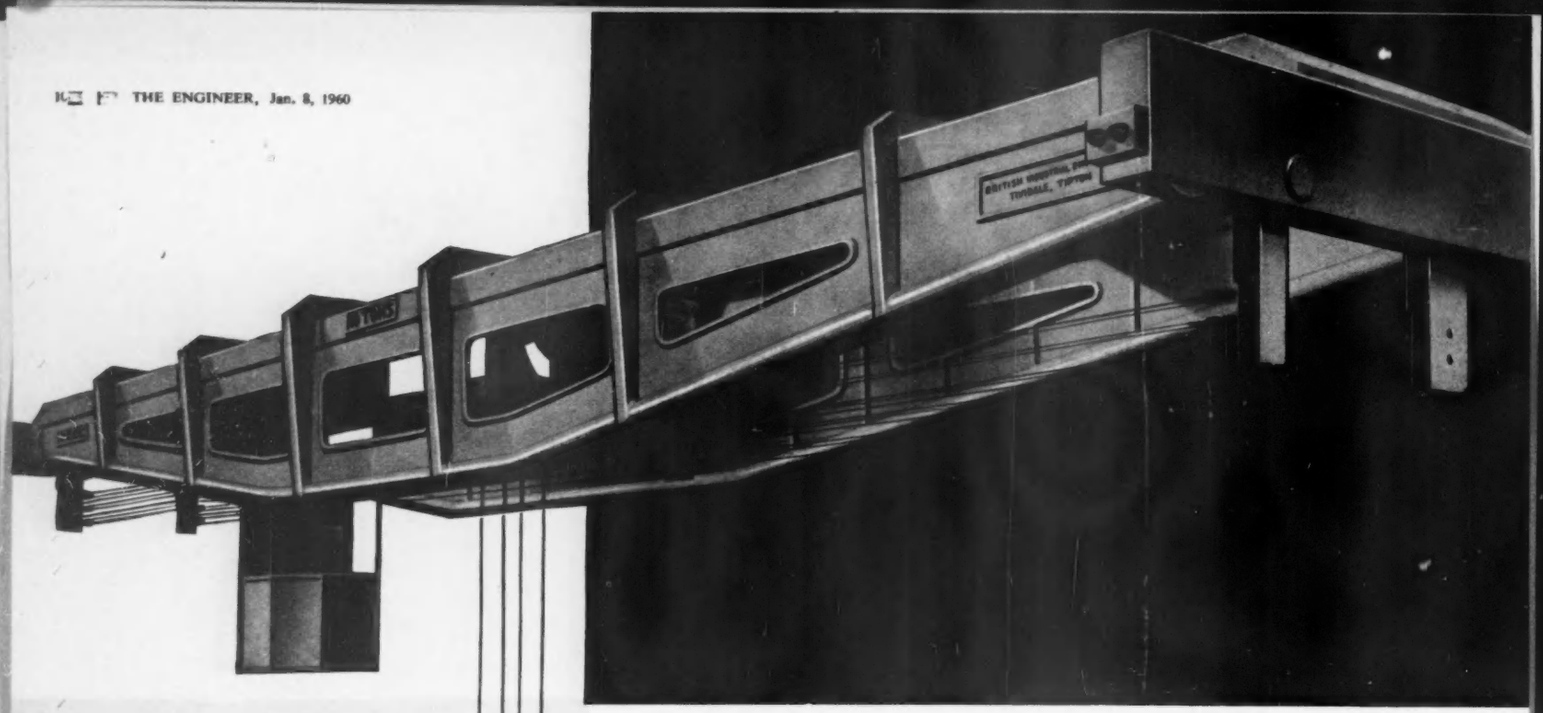
The Chinese invented everything from writing to rockets....so they say. They may have pipped the ancient Egyptians; they certainly used them hundreds of years B.C.. The Romans knew about them and used them. As usual, the Greeks had a word for them. Even the Monks of the Middle Ages who discovered so many things may well lay claim to the invention of gears. But whoever thought of them first, lots of people make gears now. OPPERMANS OF NEWBURY FOR EXAMPLE. And as in everything else, some people make things better than others. OPPERMANS OF NEWBURY FOR EXAMPLE. Oppermans (of Newbury, you will remember) don't claim to have thought of gears first; but they think of little else now.

PLEASE HELP SPASTICS

OPPERMANS OF NEWBURY

OPPERMAN GEARS LTD NEWBURY BERKSHIRE Telephone Newbury 1701 Telegrams Oppigears Newbury

Enter No. 91 on reply card



Manufactured under licence from Ferrand & Frantz Ing. Villeurbanne. British Patent No. 705,148.

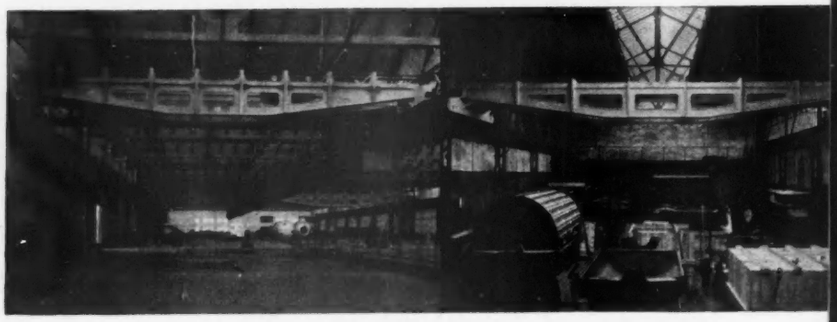
BUSINESS IS LOOKING UP -WITH REEL OVERHEAD

The remarkable performance of REEL overhead cranes has been proved conclusively on hundreds of installations. The new approach to overhead crane design has put REEL well ahead. Conventional boxed lattice frames have been replaced by clean-lined girders providing greater strength and lightness, with a consequent saving in power consumption. REEL Cranes can be carried to within two or three inches of the roofwork and are in capacities to suit your individual requirements. *Full information on request.*

THE BRITISH

"REEL"

OVERHEAD CRANE



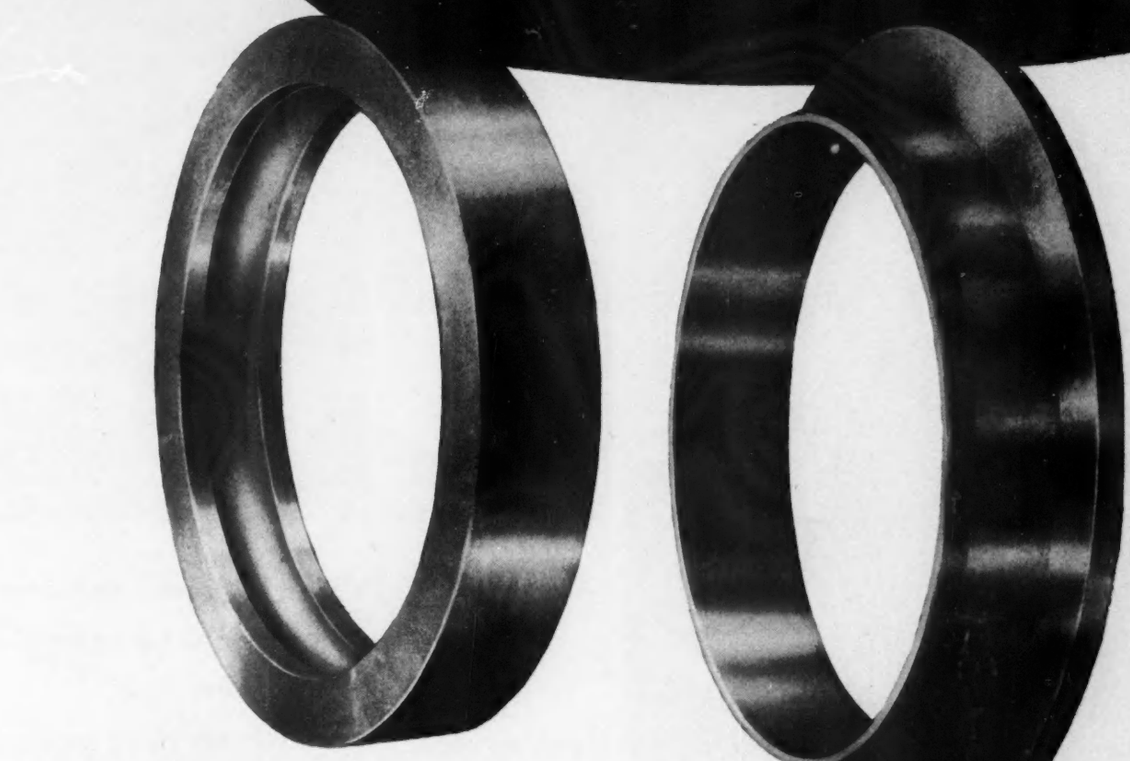
BRITISH INDUSTRIAL

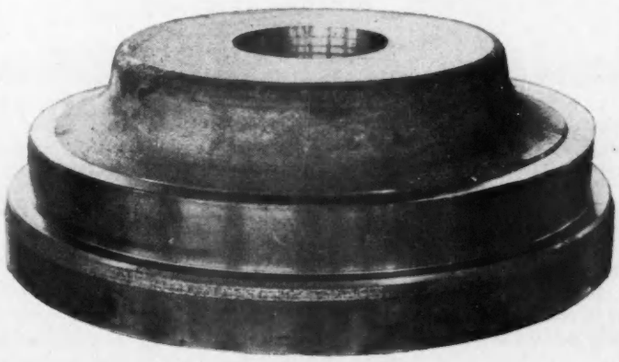
ENGINEERING COMPANY (STAFFS) LIMITED

CORONATION WORKS, HAINGE ROAD, TIVIDALE, TIPTON, STAFFS. TEL: TIPTON 1222/3/4.

Enter No. 101 on reply card

RINGS and CIRCULAR DIE FORGINGS





Seamless Rings in Carbon and Alloy Steels. Flanges of all types. Gear Rings and other rings with square, rectangular or profiled cross section, from 6 to 78 inches inside diameter and from 2 to 12 inches axial width.

Circular Die Forgings, maximum weight 2000 lbs.—Plain or punched slabs and special shaped forgings up to 40 inches diameter.

Taylor BROS. & CO. LTD.

TRAFFORD PARK STEELWORKS, MANCHESTER 17

LONDON OFFICE: ST. ERMIN'S, CAXTON STREET, WESTMINSTER, S.W.1

Enter No. 111 on reply card

The makers of the

ELCOMETER

Thickness Gauge

For coating measurement on Ferrous Bases

announce the

ELCOTECTOR

MEASURES

Metallic coatings on metallic bases.
Non-metallic coatings on metallic bases.
Metallic coatings on non-metallic bases.

COMPARES

Hardness of steel.
Grades of alloys.
Grades of steel.

LOCATES

Surface cracks in metals and many other measuring and detection uses throughout industry.

SENSITIVITY UP TO 0.0005"

for full scale readings on some materials.

For further information, send coupon for free booklet. You are also invited to seek advice from our technical experts.

To East Lancashire Chemical Co. Ltd., Fairfield 1 Manchester.
Please send me copies of booklets "The Elcotector" and "The Elcometer" Thickness Gauge.

NAME .....

ADDRESS .....

.....

COUNTY .....

For the attention of .....

IF YOU HAVE a measuring or detecting problem that you think the ELCOTECTOR may answer, experiments will willingly be carried out by the manufacturers at all times.

Enter No. 121 on reply card

See how the lorries get away with it. No time wasted.

A day later this plant was working miles away.

State your needs and wishes. Niagara can meet them

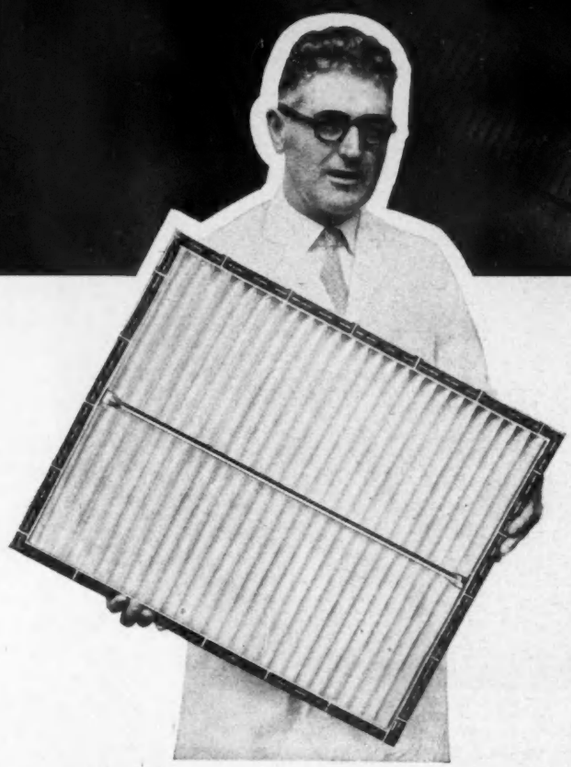
Whether you require mechanical handling on a given site or wish to take portable equipment to a number of places, Niagara can satisfy you. Their plant will increase your profit and enhance your ability to compete.

NIAGARA

Telephone : Enfield 6622

SCREENS (Gt. Britain) Ltd.
Straysfield Road, Clay Hill,
Enfield, Middx.

Enter No. 122 on reply card



(ah! thats better)

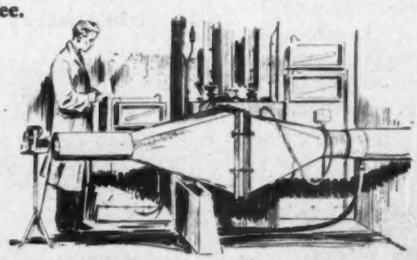
...Vokes *Super-Vee** Air Filter

the new, low cost panel that combats atmospheric pollution better than any other filter of its type

Vokes new Super-Vee panel is an inexpensive, expendable air filter employing a unique synthetic fibrous medium impregnated with newly developed adhesive. This medium is free from fibre migration unaffected by moisture, and will not crack: it is supplied in flame resistant form. The development testing of the filter to BSS.2831 revealed that the dust-holding capacity for a given rise in pressure loss, with no drop in efficiency, exceeds that of any other filter panel of this class. Size for size with similar filters (with which it is fully interchangeable) the Super-Vee offers up to 25% greater capacity thereby considerably reducing the number of panels needed for any particular application, allowing a more compact installation *and* lower maintenance costs.

Vokes Super-Vee, with its sustained efficiency under severe smog conditions, is the best low cost, long life expendable air filter for paint finishing plant, chemical laboratories, textile plant, distilleries, nuclear power plant and most heating and ventilating applications.

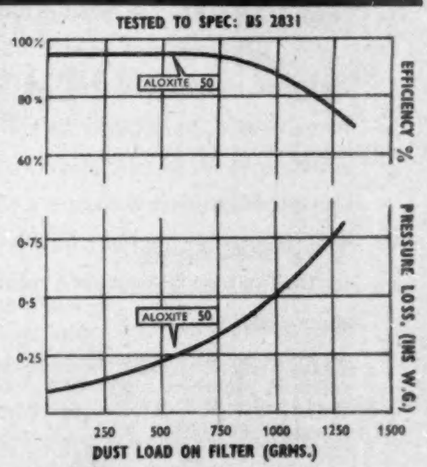
Please write for full information about the super-Vee.



METAL HOUSING FRAMES

These frames, for both front and side withdrawal, facilitate the removal and replacement of cells and the formation of banks of multiple units.

Full details are given in Vokes Installation Frames catalogue, sent on request.



TESTED TO BSS 2831

*Registered Trade Name World Wide Patents Pending

VOKES

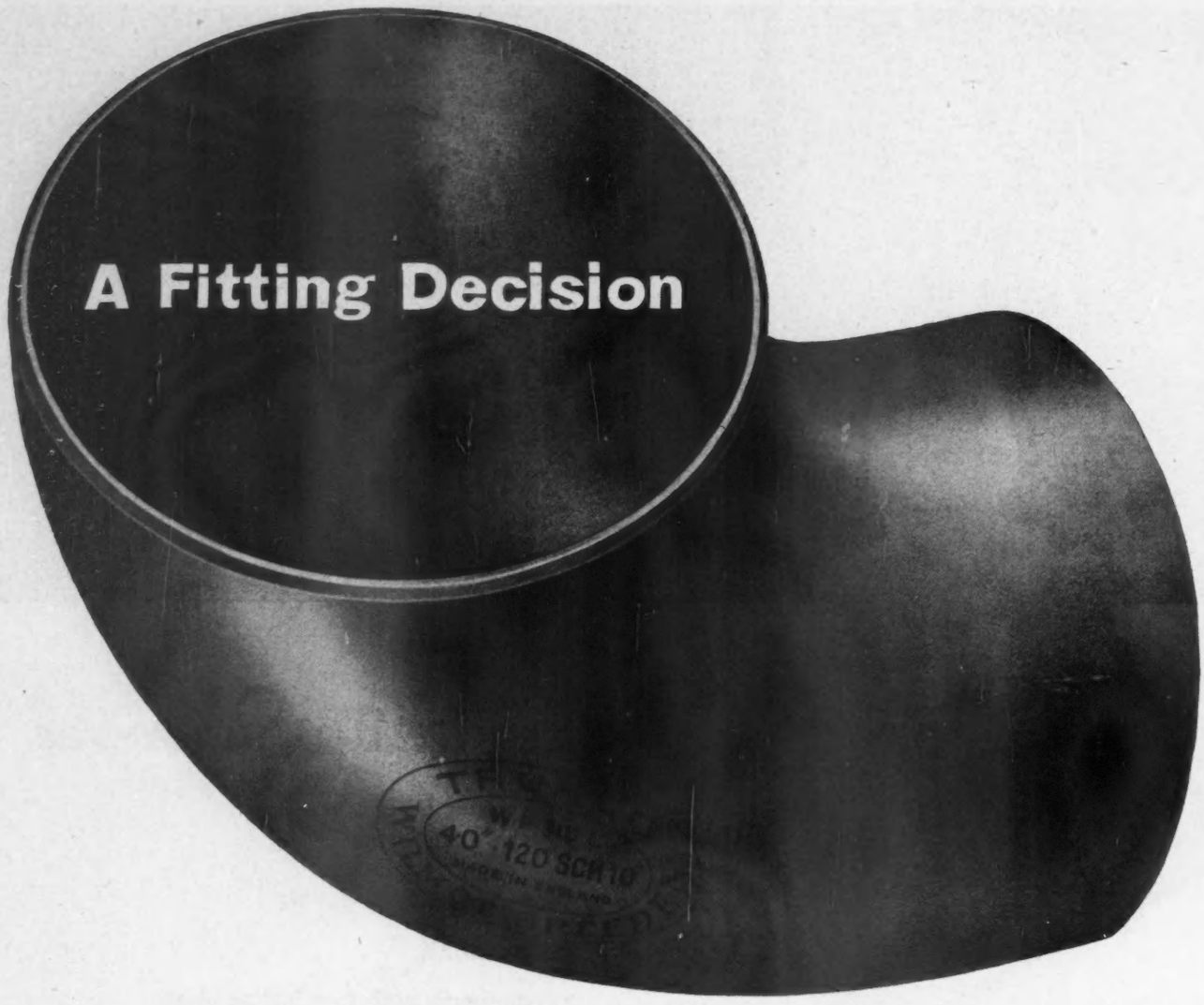
VOKES LTD · HENLEY PARK · GUILDFORD · SURREY

Telephone: Guildford 62861 (6 lines) Telegrams: Vokesacess, Guildford, Telex Telex: 13-535 Vokesacess, Gfd.
Represented throughout the world.

V.504

Enter No. 131 on reply card
C

A Fitting Decision



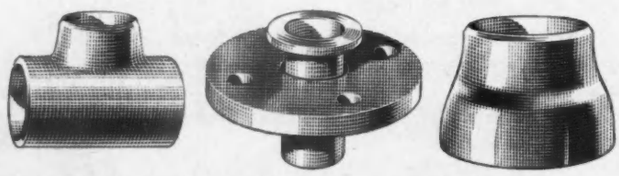
Light wall piping systems are now being specified for chemical, petro-chemical and process plants throughout the world and the demand for light wall elbows and fittings has increased accordingly.

As a result of Wilmot Breeden's recent decision to manufacture the TRUFLO range of extra low carbon stainless steel, nickel, Monel,* Inconel,* Corronel 210* and aluminium fittings in a variety of scheduled wall thicknesses, British construction engineers can, for the first time, be sure of a regular and convenient source of supply.

Many industries will have need of this service; the petroleum, chemical, nuclear and processing industries in particular, where stainless steel and nickel alloy fittings ensure the necessary safety factor.

Because TRUFLO fittings are mass-produced in the United Kingdom, their price is favourable and their availability assured.

TRUFLO fittings are manufactured to a very high quality standard of finish and conform to the dimensional requirements of American standards ASA.B36.19 and MSS.SP-43 for schedule 5s and 10s wall thicknesses and ASA.B16.9 for schedule 40s and greater. British standard BS.1640 also applies and in all cases, materials conform to ASTM.A312 and A.403 (stainless) and ASTM.B127 and B162 (nickel alloy).

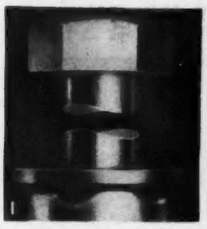


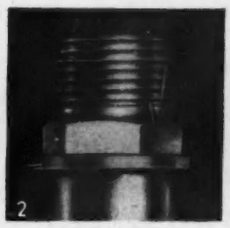
* *Registered trade names of Henry Wiggin & Co. Ltd.*

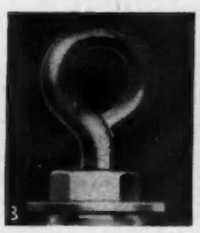
TRUFLO By WILMOT BREEDEN

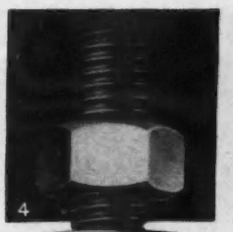
WILMOT BREEDEN Ltd., Goodman Street, Birmingham, England. *Phone: Central 8691*

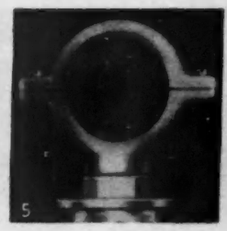
Enter No. 141 on reply card









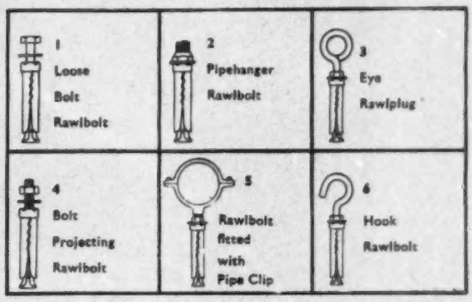


6 HEADS are better than one!

You never need to improvise with Rawlbolts. There are types exactly right for every bolt-fixing job, No. 5, for example, for the support of pipe-work, and No. 2 for use with Pipe-hangers and other gas fittings. Hook and Eye Rawlbolts (Nos. 3 and 6) have many uses, such as providing anchorage for guy ropes and cables, supporting suspended ceilings, etc. There's the Loose Bolt Rawlbolt (No. 1), inserted after the machine is slid into position, and the Bolt Projecting Type (No. 4), ideal for wall-fixings.

Rawlbolts give you bolt-fixings of enormous strength in a fraction of the time taken by any other method.

B580 C.



Rawlbolt charts showing full range of sizes and types with illustrated literature available on receipt of letter-heading or business card.

Every bolt-fixing job is far quicker with

RAWLBOLTS

RAWLPLUG

THE RAWLPLUG COMPANY LIMITED
CROMWELL RD. · LONDON · S.W.7

Enter No. 151 on reply card

GRAFTON
for
DIESEL, ELECTRIC & STEAM
CRANES

GRAFTON CRANES LTD.
BEDFORD, ENGLAND.
Established 1880

Telephone: 2490
Telegrams: GRAFTON, BEDFORD

POWER UNITS AVAILABLE FOR CONVERTING STEAM CRANES TO DIESEL OR ELECTRIC DRIVE

Enter No. 152 on reply card

"TAKE MY TIP — USE SIFBRONZE EQUIPMENT!"

says Will the Welder

"DEMON" BLOWPIPES :—
General Duty and Cutting Models.

SIF-COLIBRI CUTTING MACHINE
The clockwork machine which turns a hand cutter into a precision machine cutter. Ideal for flame cutting on site.

SIF-COMBI PROFILE CUTTING MACHINE
An Automotic dual-purpose machine for all kinds of cutting work.

SIFBRONZE REGULATORS
Modern precision instruments giving constant pressure and volume.

SIFBRONZE CATSEYE GOGGLES
The most advanced type on the market.

If you want to know how Sifbronze equipment can help you, fill in the coupon right away.

Suffolk Iron Foundry (1920) Ltd., Stowmarket, Suffolk.

Please send me leaflets detailing Sifbronze equipment.

NAME .....

ADDRESS .....

.....

E/C/1

Enter No. 153 on reply card

WIN THE BATTLE OF THE BURR..

..BY USING Morrisflex Hammond

BUILT UNDER LICENCE FROM
HAMMOND MACHINERY BUILDERS INC. U.S.A.

B. O. MORRIS LTD. • BRITON ROAD • COVENTRY
Telephone: 53333 (PBX) Telegrams: MORISFLEX, COVENTRY.

Enter No. 161 on reply card

Announcing

CAMPBELL CHEMICAL ENGINEERING CO. LTD

as from January 1st 1960
have changed their name to

Process Equipment Ltd

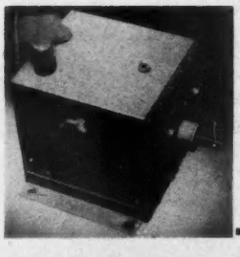
This has been found necessary to avoid confusion with other firms of a similar name

Process Equipment Ltd

DESIGNERS AND MANUFACTURERS OF FLUID MIXING EQUIPMENT AND SPECIALISED PLANT FOR THE CHEMICAL INDUSTRY

SHEPLEY WORKS, AUDENSHAW, NR. MANCHESTER Telephone: DENTON 3831/5
LONDON OFFICE: 17 STRATTON ST., W.1. Telephone: GROSVENOR 3722

Enter No. 171 on reply card



VARIABLE SPEED HYDRAULIC GEARBOX

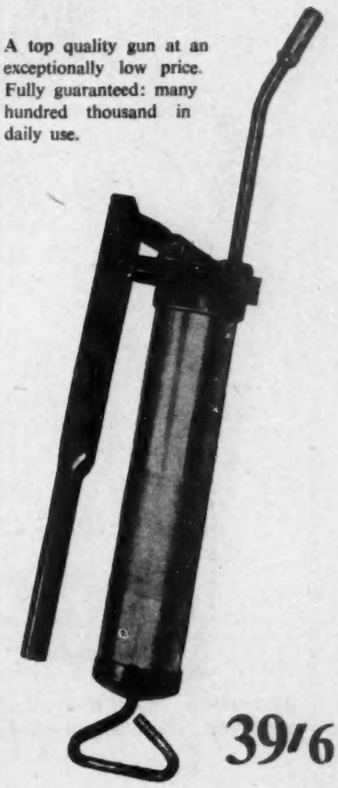
The specially made oil-filled casing houses a hydraulic torque conversion unit originally precision made by Westinghouse from high quality materials for the U.S. Government at an acquisition cost exceeding £150 each. Highly suitable for lathe head drive, workshop variable-speed power take-off, etc.
Basically the unit is a back-to-back mounted, oil submerged, variable displacement hydraulic pump (input shaft) feeding a reversible hydraulic motor (output shaft) so that variation of the pump displacement by manual control gives very fine selection of output speed from zero up to 6% below input speed, while a changeover valve in the supply lines to the motor provides instantaneous reverse at any speed. Recommended input speed 500–1000 r.p.m. Maximum power 1½ h.p. Both shafts ⅝in. dia. with Woodruff key. Tested and fully guaranteed, supplied complete with technical data and performance curves for the remarkable price of only **£16** *carriage paid.*

PROOPS BROTHERS LTD. 52 TOTTENHAM COURT ROAD, LONDON, W.1
Tel: LANgham 0141 Hours: 9–6 Thurs: 9–1

Enter No. 172 on reply card

SWEMATIC HIGH PRESSURE GREASE GUN

A top quality gun at an exceptionally low price. Fully guaranteed: many hundred thousand in daily use.



39/6

Complete with cranked extension pipe and hydraulic chuck, as illustrated.

★ The ideal gun for garage and workshop use. ★ Easy operation of the side lever gives pressures exceeding 6,000 lb. p.s.i. ★ For oil (SAE 90 or heavier) and all grades grease. ★ 16 oz. capacity. ★ Suction loading. ★ Valve to release airlocks ★ All parts replaceable. ★ Black oxide and nickel finish. ★ Special terms for quantities.

HYDRAULIC GREASE NIPPLES

Made to British Standards and interchangeable with other makes. Available in bulk or in handy assortments of all popular sizes. Very keen prices.

LAWRENCE EDWARDS & CO. (ENGINEERS) LIMITED
KIDDERMINSTER, WORCS.

Enter No. 173 on reply card

From small beginnings

This **GF** *Malleable Casting is a high voltage insulator housing.*

The decision to use **GF** Malleable Castings in lieu of stampings or non-ferrous castings is often in the nature of an experiment in the first place—tentative, and limited in scale. But in one industry after another, they soon win acceptance as standard components. They meet the most exacting requirements and introduce substantial economies where large quantities are involved.

in the long run you will prefer

Facts and figures are yours for the asking. Please write or 'phone.

GF MALLEABLE CASTINGS

BRITANNIA IRON & STEEL WORKS LIMITED
BEDFORD Telephone: Bedford 67261 ENGLAND

A member of the GEORGE FISCHER group (Switzerland)

bly01

Enter No. 181 on reply card

BIRKETT

Safety Valves

Patent Pending

Type 356

FOR SUPERIOR PERFORMANCES

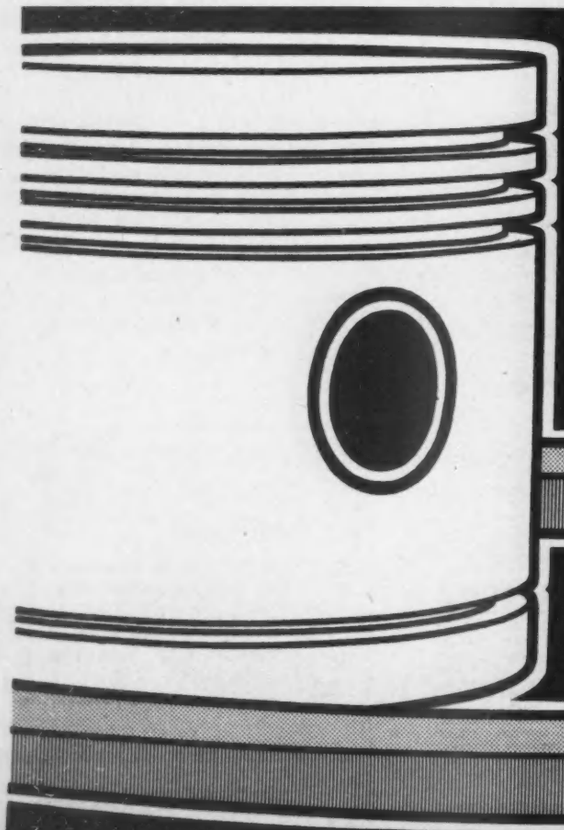
- Pop type Safety Valves conforming to BSS 1123
- Prompt Blow-off
- High Discharge Capacity
- Snap Reseating
- Sizes ½" to 4"
- Pressures up to 3,200 lbs. per square inch
- Screwed or Flanged
- Open or Side Outlet Types
- Air-under-water Tested

Fitted as standard by many of the leading Air Compressor makers.

SAMUEL BIRKETT LTD

QUEEN STREET WORKS
HECKMONDWIKE YORKSHIRE
Telephone: Heckmondwike 1261-2-3

Enter No. 182 on reply card



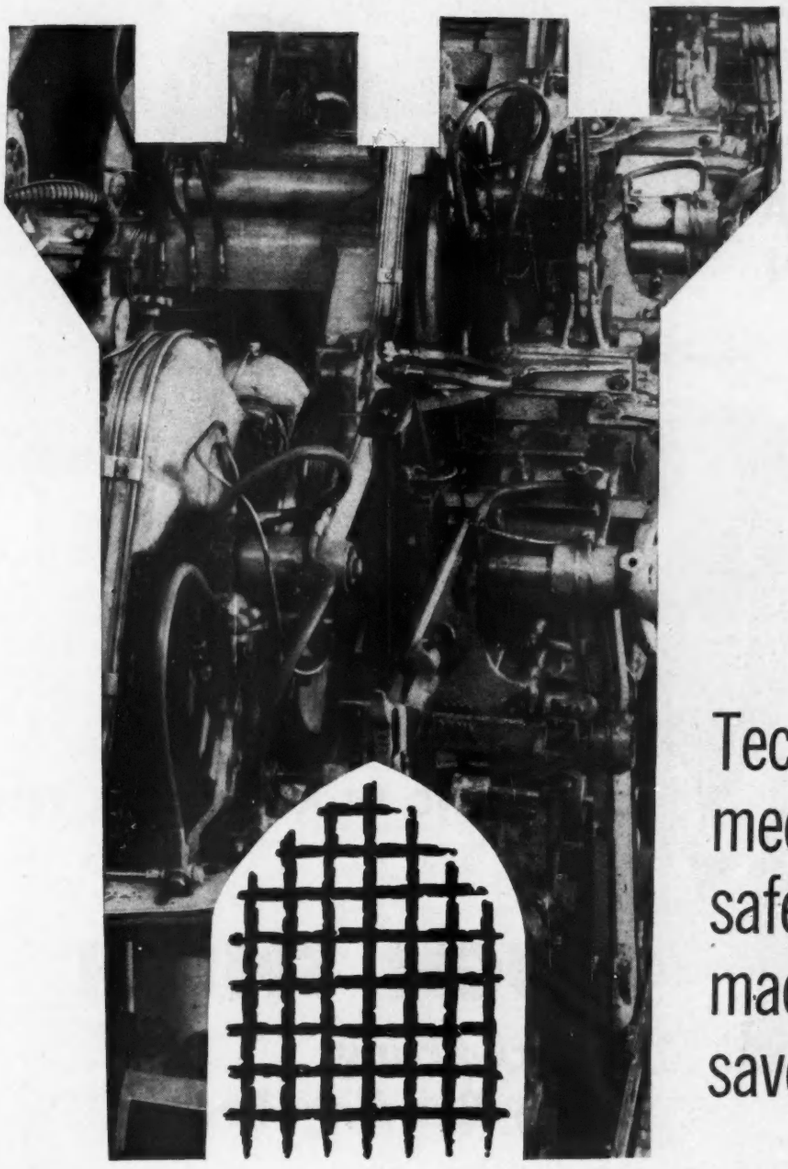
Run rings around them . . .

You can choose from Standard's Outstanding Range of PISTON RINGS AND ASSEMBLIES for any type of engine . . . Steam, Petrol or Diesel . . . also for compressor and hydraulic use.

. . . but make sure they are *Standard's*

THE STANDARD PISTON RING & ENGINEERING CO., LTD.,
Premier Works . Don Road . Sheffield 9 . England
Telephone: Sheffield 42076 (3 lines) Telegrams: Ocean, Sheffield 9.

Enter No. 183 on reply card



Tecalemit mechanical lubrication safeguards machinery and saves money

With Tecalemit Mechanical Grease Lubrication, every bearing gets exactly the right amount of grease at correct intervals. Machinery works better and lasts longer. Neglect and human error are eliminated.

There's a threefold saving—in power costs, in lubricant costs, and in labour costs. And there's a positive improvement in works safety when Tecalemit Mechanical Lubrication replaces frequent hand greasing.

The two main Tecalemit Mechanical Grease Lubrication systems are suitable for every type of installation. They can be incorporated into a new design or fitted to existing machines with equal success.

The SINGLE-LINE system uses a central pump, which can be fully automatic, operator-controlled, or hand operated, and a single main distributor line. Each bearing is fed by a separate Tecalemit Single-Line Injector, in effect an automatic metered grease nipple.

The RADIAL system incorporates 19 separate miniature pumps, each serving a bearing. Each pump's output is regulated according to need. The system can be driven from the machine it serves, or supplied complete with electric motor. Fully automatic, the RADIAL system is ideal for heavy machinery working at high pressure.

(There are also Tecalemit Mechanical Lubrication systems for use with every grade of lubricating oil.)

Tecalemit, the Authority on Lubrication, can solve *your* lubrication problem. Fill in this coupon and post it today. If you have a particular application or trouble-spot in mind, by all means enclose a note, a sketch or a drawing. You will be under no obligation whatsoever.

To TECALEMIT LTD (Sales EN)
PLYMOUTH, DEVON

Please send me full information on:—

- *Tecalemit SINGLE-LINE Grease Injection systems* ☐
- *Tecalemit RADIAL Grease Pump systems* ☐
- *All Tecalemit Mechanical Lubrication systems for grease and oil* ☐
- *I enclose details of a particular lubrication problem* ☐

NAME .....

COMPANY .....

ADDRESS .....

.....

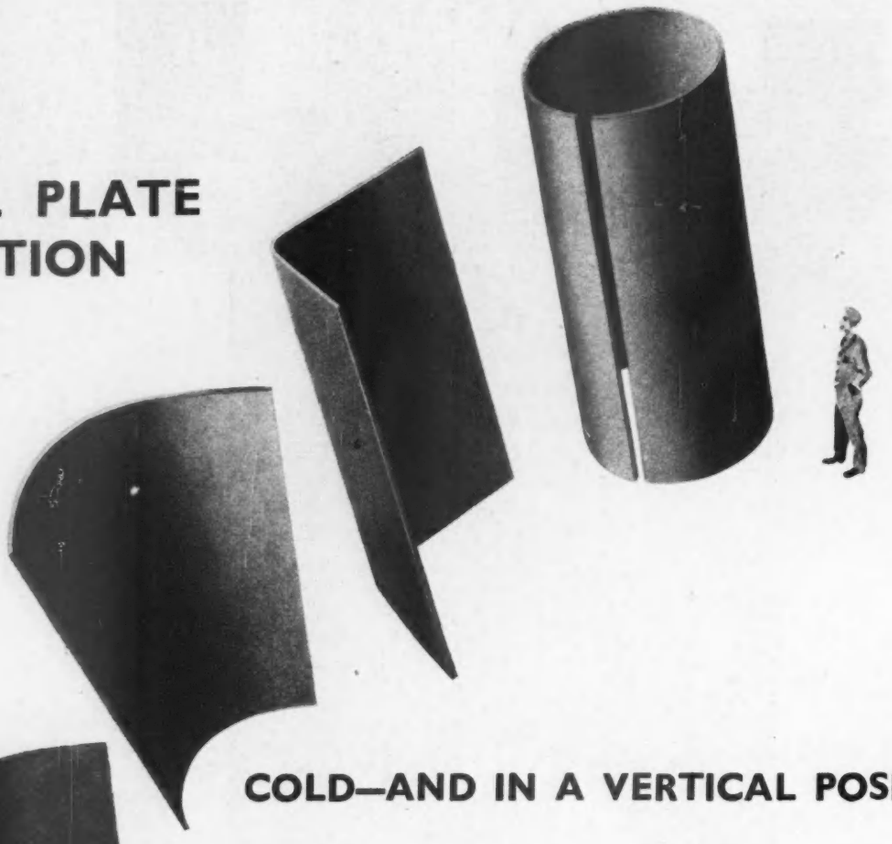
TECALEMIT
the Authority on Lubrication

TECALEMIT LIMITED (SALES EN) · PLYMOUTH · DEVON

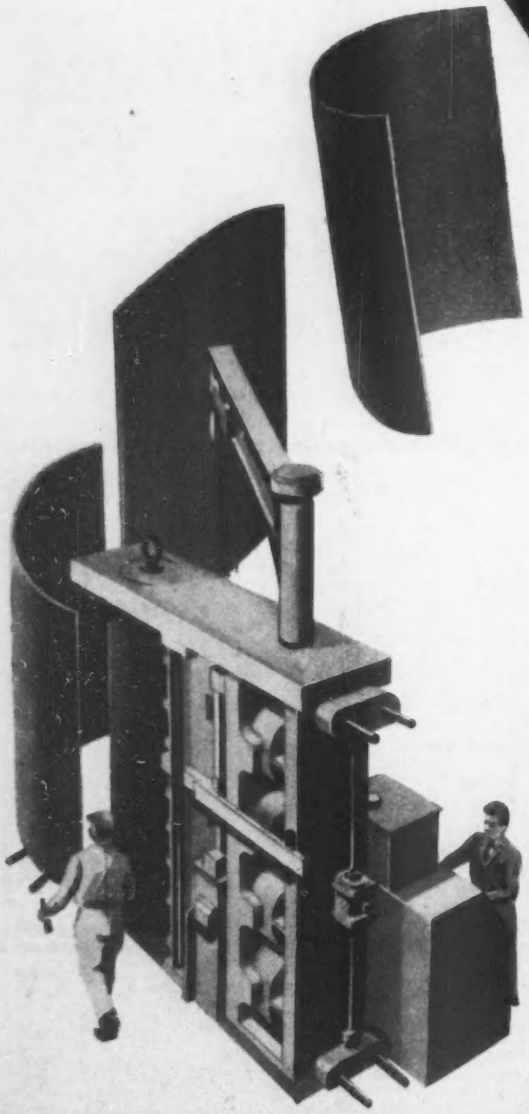
T668B

Enter No. 191 on reply card

HEAVY STEEL PLATE MANIPULATION



COLD—AND IN A VERTICAL POSITION



HUGH SMITH

Direct-acting Plate Bending Presses

offer distinct advantages in cost, convenience in operation, speed and efficiency.

BENDS PLATES UP TO 3" THICK

This machine is of relatively low capital cost but has a performance much superior to conventional types of plate bending rolls, and is also dual purpose in that it will both bend and flange even the heaviest plates used in boilermaking and general fabrication. The powerful direct-acting rams can be brought to bear close to the plate edge, which eliminates pre-setting.

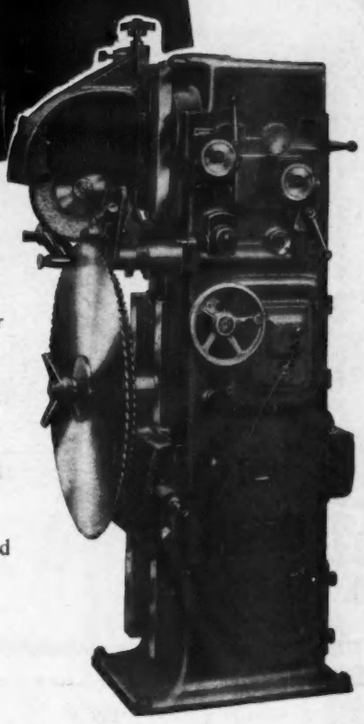
We will be pleased to provide technical information and performance figures.

HUGH SMITH & CO. (POSSIL) LTD.,
Hamiltonhill Road, Glasgow, N.2.
POSSIL 8201-2-3 "POSSIL, GLASGOW"

Enter No. 201 on reply card

RUSSELL

11/40 AUTOMATIC SAW SHARPENING MACHINE



- Tooth form (variable) automatically generated
- Height difference of leader and follower teeth is automatic
- Automatic Pitch Doubler for tooth bevelling
- Rigid construction ensures accurate and rapid sharpening
- Operating mechanism totally enclosed and running in oil
- Built-in motor-driven dust exhauster
- Simple to operate

Damaged or broken teeth are caused by neglect. Economical saw blade life can only be obtained by keeping blades in good condition. This means frequent and regularly planned grinding. A machine specially designed to sharpen the tooth form of the modern circular cold saw blade provides the only efficient method of carrying out this operation.

S. RUSSELL & SONS LIMITED, LEICESTER, ENGLAND

Backed by forty-five years' specialised experience.

SR.551

Enter No. 211 on reply card

HAMMERED OR HYDRAULIC PRESSED

FORGINGS

IN STEEL BLACK OR MACHINED TO 24 TONS

THE INCE FORGE CO. LTD.
WIGAN PARKS FORGE LTD. PROPRIETORS

Enter No. 212 on reply card

NORRIS BROS. LTD.
have teams available to undertake
DESIGN, DETAILING and DEVELOPMENT
in the following fields

- Aeronautical Engineering
- Chemical Plant
- Electrical Engineering
- Mechanical Engineering
- Mechanical Handling
- Model Making
- Nuclear Engineering
- Plant Layout
- Production Tooling
- Servo Mechanisms, Automation
- Special Machines and Projects
- Structure and Reinforced Concrete, etc.

53 VICTORIA STREET S.W.1
– TEL. ABBEY 6132 –

Enter No. 213 on reply card

MORE Schieldrop Industrial Oil Burners are used by
MORE and more leading engineers and
MORE Schieldrop S.P.O. Burners have been sold
IN GREAT BRITAIN **MORE** than any other make

Schieldrop Industrial Burners

LONDON Tel: Belgravia 3785
MANCHESTER Tel: Blackfriars 3851
SCOTLAND Tel: Kilmacolm 279
SWANSEA Tel: Swansea 4951
BIRMINGHAM Tel: Erdington 2772

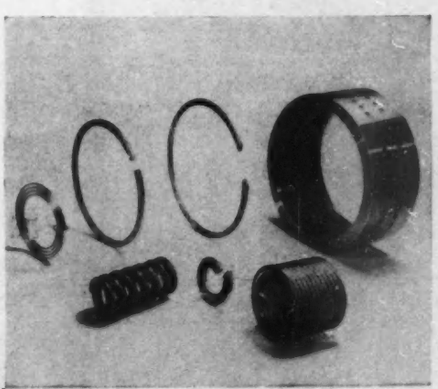
SCHIELDROP & CO. LTD., STOTFOLD, BEDS · Tel 414 (4 lines) BMJ

Enter No. 214 on reply card

Where Top Standards are required—

CROSS British made components are consistently being specified for use in the products of the future. Where top standards are required CROSS components are essential, they are manufactured using a specialised hardening and tempering process, and are extremely accurate.

WIRE THREAD INSERTS
SPRING WASHERS
CIRCLIPS and RETAINING RINGS
JET ENGINE LABYRINTHS



CROSS MANUFACTURING CO. (1938) LTD.
COMBE DOWN · BATH · SOMERSET · Tel: Combe Down 2355/8 · Grams: Circle, Bath.

Enter No. 215 on reply card

at last..

an effective one piece double acting seal!

- Specially designed for double acting cylinders — the new "Hallprene" Patent Double Acting Fluid Seal.
- ★ Improves sealing
- ★ Prevents the possible formation of fluid traps
- ★ Reduces costs
- ★ Simplifies piston design
- ★ One seal replaces two

The new "Hallprene" double acting seal has been developed from the highly successful "Hallprene" Patent Fluid Seal — the most efficient seal for single acting applications.

Hallprene

PATENT DOUBLE ACTING FLUID SEAL
(Patents applied for)

HALL & HALL LTD

OLDFIELD WORKS, HAMPTON, MIDDLESEX. *Telephone:* Molesey 2180
IN SCOTLAND: WILSON PLACE, EAST KILBRIDE, GLASGOW. *Telephone:* East Kilbride 20581

P 4039

Enter No. 221 on reply card

KINNEAR SHUTTERS

by the makers of Kinylon and Kinrod Grilles

solve the problem

of wide entrances and a sloping road. The bottom rails on these Kinnear Shutters are shaped to accommodate the rise of the road, to ensure good closure and complete weather protection.

Please send for illustrated leaflet 7B

ARTHUR L. GIBSON & CO. LTD., TWICKENHAM, MIDDLESEX.

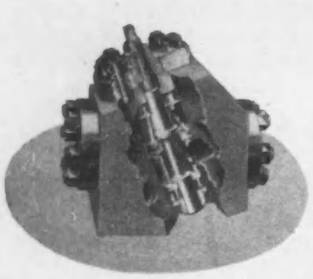
Telephone: Popesgrove 2276. *Birmingham:* Highbury 2804.
Glasgow: Halfway 2928. *Manchester:* Central 1008. *Cardiff* 51428

Enter No. 222 on reply card

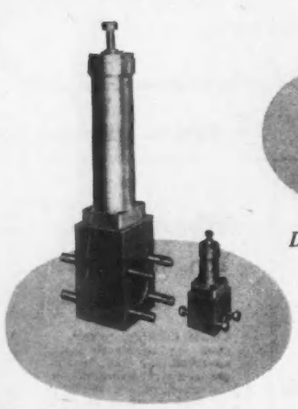
LEH

DESIGNERS AND MANUFACTURERS OF HYDRAULIC EQUIPMENT

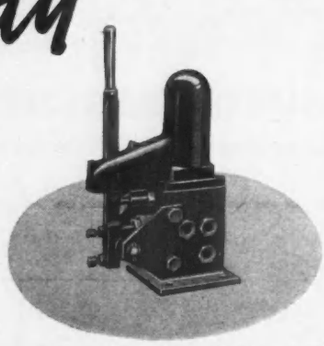
Heavy Duty HYDRAULIC VALVES



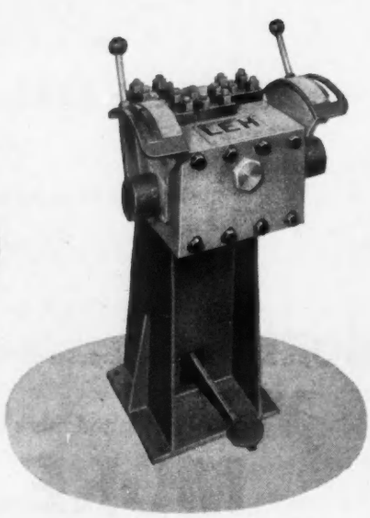
Balanced 'Inline' Stop Valve



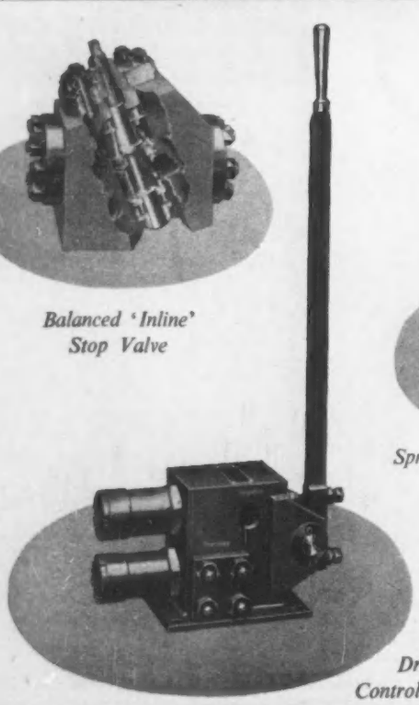
Spring Loaded Relief Valves



Drop Mitre Control Valve With Trip Gear



Piston Type Control Valve



Drop Mitre Control Valve

Of exceptionally robust construction, L.E.H. Valves are eminently suitable for the control of direct hydraulic power applications in heavy industry and wherever complete reliability under arduous conditions is of paramount importance.

THE LEEDS ENGINEERING & HYDRAULIC CO. LTD. RODLEY, LEEDS.

Telephone: 'Pudsey' 2859.
Telegrams: 'Pumps,' Rodley.

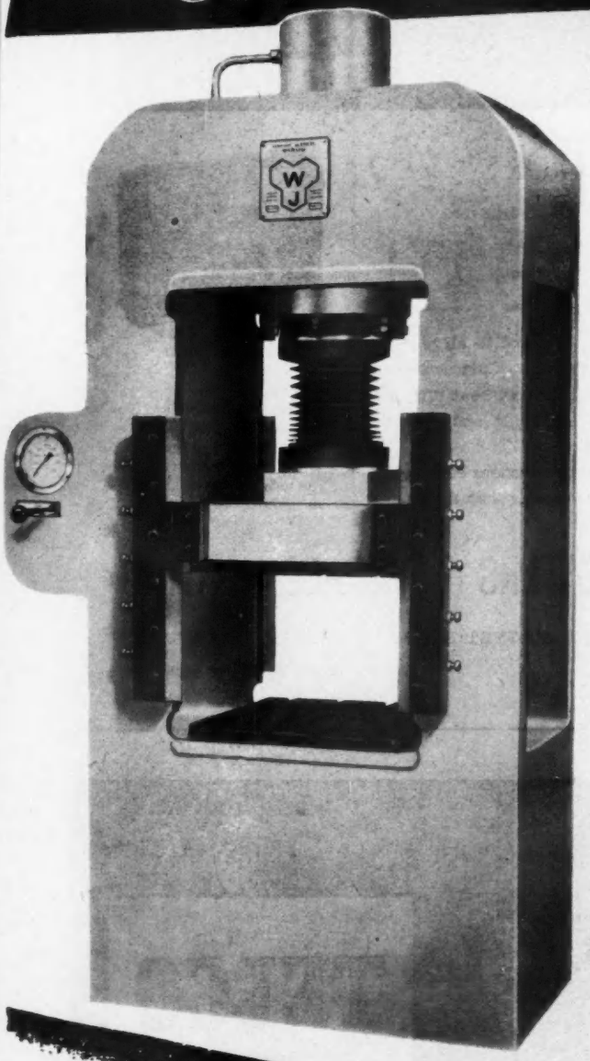
Enter No. 223 on reply card

AND NOW...

PRESTIGE

FRAME PRESSES

TO SET A NEW HIGH STANDARD OF OVERALL EFFICIENCY



FAST-VERSATILE-ROBUST-COMPACT

The Prestige Range of Frame Presses has been designed for hard-working versatility: for bushing, bending, straightening, hot and cold forming of sheet and plate and for cold flow forging.

A variable calibrated pressure control valve enables accurate pressures to be pre-set. Cycle times are reduced by a 3 - position control lever, the neutral position holding the ram where required. All rams have power return, the oil systems being arranged for high approach and return speeds. The frames of Prestige presses are fabricated from heavy steel plate.

The Range of PRESTIGE Frame Presses			
CAPACITY	DAYLIGHT	STROKE	TABLE SIZE
50	24"	15"	24" x 24"
100	24"	15"	24" x 24"
150	24"	15"	24" x 24"
200	24"	15"	36" x 36"
250	24"	15"	36" x 36"

MANUFACTURED BY

WILLIAM JONES LTD

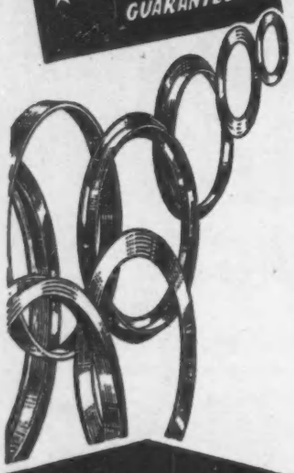
ADAM HOUSE, 1 FITZROY SQUARE, LONDON W.1.
TELEPHONE: EUSton 7871 ***(7 LINES)***

SEND FOR LEAFLET PF1 FOR FULL SPECIFICATIONS.

Enter No. 231 on reply card

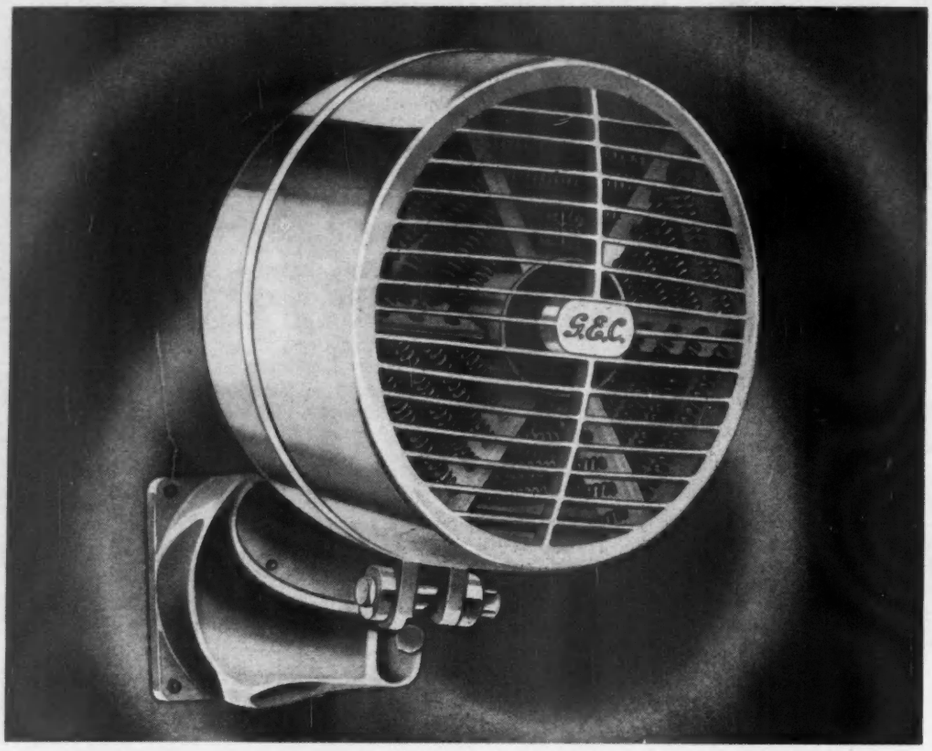
MILLERS RINGS LTD

★ QUICK SERVICE
★ ANY TYPE SECTION
★ TRUE DIAMETER GUARANTEED



HENEAGE STREET, LONDON E.1
BISHOPSGATE 7314

Enter No. 241 on reply card



HEAT SPACE AND SAVE IT!

In self-service stores, restaurants, offices, studios and in all places where floor space is at a premium, the G.E.C. range of attractively styled unit heaters gives fast and efficient heating without dirt or fumes. G.E.C. unit heaters are available in 3, 5, 10, 15 and 20 kW. loadings and thermostats can also be supplied.

The G.E.C. specialises in industrial heating and manufactures every type of appliance. Make use of our free advisory service without obligation.

CONTROL UNIT

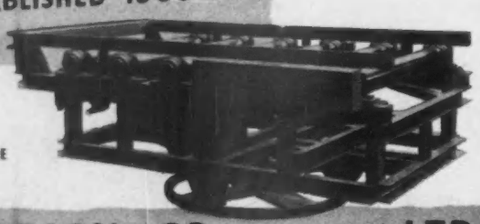
This control unit provides thermostatic control for the 3kW heater (illustrated here) and also switching for the fan to be used for cooling in warm weather.

G.E.C. UNIT HEATERS FOR SPACE HEATING

THE GENERAL ELECTRIC COMPANY LIMITED, MAGNET HOUSE, KINGSWAY, LONDON WC2

Enter No. 242 on reply card

ROBSON CONVEYORS
ESTABLISHED 1906



10 TON ROLLER TURNTABLE

Geo. ROBSON & CO. (CONVEYORS) LTD.
HODGSON STREET · SHEFFIELD.
PHONE. SHEFFIELD. 27463/4

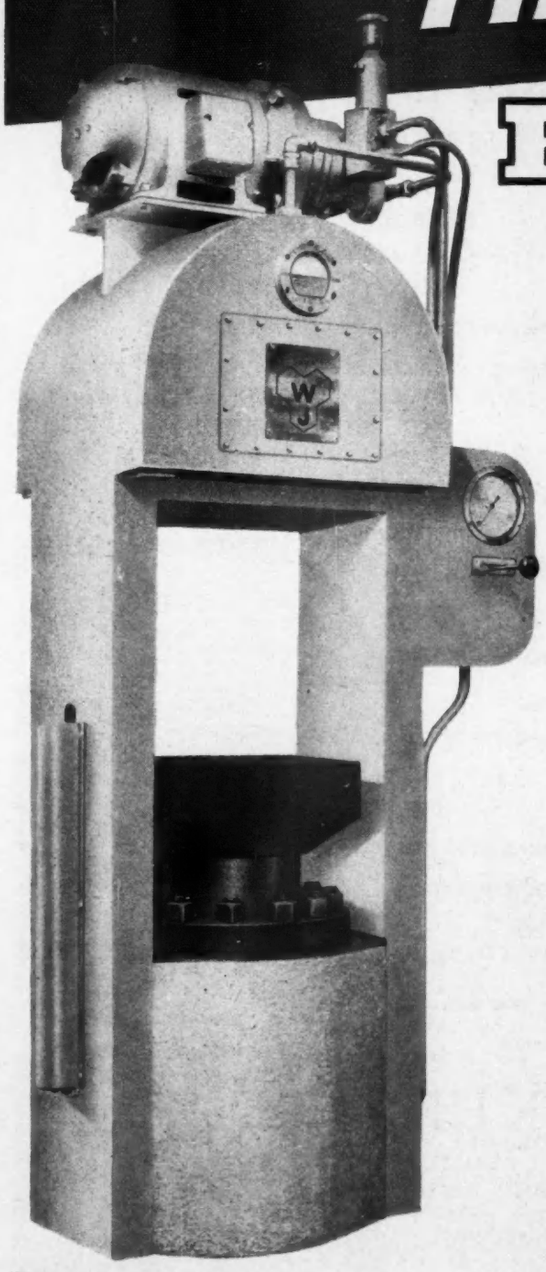
Enter No. 243 on reply card

Studding - Studs - Allthreads - Tie Rods

TELCO LTD., 3 Newman Street, London, W.1 MUSeum 5701/4

Enter No. 244 on reply card

A 500 TON PRESS FOR LESS THAN £1750



PRESTIGE

ARCH PRESSES

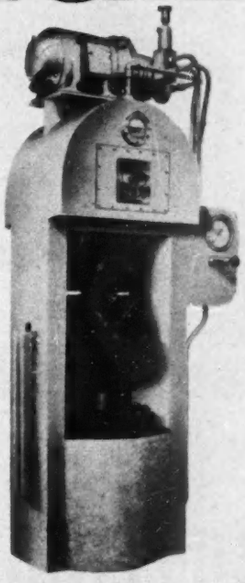
PATENT APPLIED FOR

COMPACT-ROBUST-RELIABLE SIMPLE TO CONTROL.....

Here is the *Prestige* Arch Press —a cold flow forging press that feature for feature is better and cheaper than any press of its type in the world.

A variable calibrated pressure control valve enables accurate pressures to be pre-set. Cycle times are reduced by a 3-position control lever, the neutral position holding the ram where required.

The small floor area occupied by this press offers important economies in factory space.



**** A number of these Prestige Arch Presses are being supplied to British Ropes Ltd. for the SUPERLOOP mechanical splicing of wire rope.***

Standard Arch Presses in the PRESTIGE Range				
CAPACITY	DAYLIGHT	STROKE	TABLE SIZE	FLOOR AREA
500 TON	24"	6"	19" x 14"	32" x 24"
1,000 TON	24"	12"	36" x 36"	54" x 36"

MANUFACTURED BY

WILLIAM JONES LTD

ADAM HOUSE, 1 FITZROY SQUARE, LONDON, W.1.
TELEPHONE: EUSton 7871 *(7 LINES)*

SEND FOR SPECIFICATION LEAFLET PA1.

Enter No. 251 on reply card

. . . an industrial advertising service in the heart of the industrial midlands . . .

Maurice G. Parker Ltd., Specialists in Technical Publicity, offer an EXCLUSIVE Service to the Engineering and allied industries of Great Britain.

This Service has been built on:

1. *More than 38 years' practical experience of technical advertising as applied to engineering products of every kind.*

2. *An extensive knowledge of the huge variety of trade and technical journals serving the Engineering, Electrical, Shipping, Atomic and Building industries.*

3. *A specially trained staff of executives and artists.*

4. *Frequent and personal contact by members of our staff with each firm who employs our services.*

An enquiry will produce — entirely without obligation — either fully detailed written particulars of our service, or if desired, a visit by one of our executives.

MAURICE G. PARKER LTD.

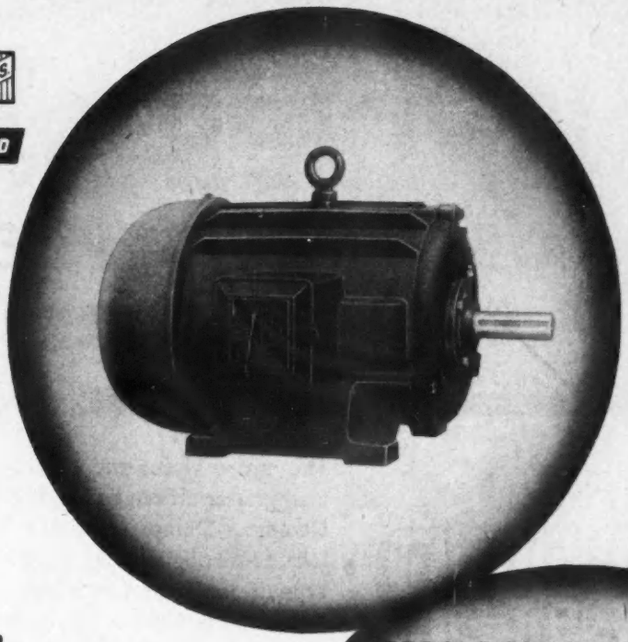
INCORPORATING CLINTON-WALL PUBLICITY LTD.
AND GROSVENOR ADVERTISING LTD.

1, HAGLEY RD.,
BIRMINGHAM 16
Telephones - - EDGBASTON 5987-8

Enter No. 261 on reply card

Scott
H.J.S
OF NORTHERN IRELAND

A.C. & D.C.
MOTORS
AND
GENERATORS



British Standard Totally Enclosed Motor

MANUFACTURERS OF

A.C. MOTORS ½ - 350 B.H.P.
D.C. MOTORS ½ - 200 B.H.P.
ALTERNATORS ½ - 125 K.V.A.
MOTOR GENERATOR SETS
GENERATORS ½ - 150 K.W.
INVERTED ROTARY CONVERTERS
MARINE MOTORS, ETC.

HUGH J. SCOTT & CO (BELFAST) LTD
VOLT WORKS, BELFAST 6
N. IRELAND

Enter No. 271 on reply card

More and more * industries are taking a liking to JOY LIMBEROLLERS

Europe's biggest gasworks, Britain's biggest cement manufacturers, fertilizer factories, foundries, mines, gravel pits and quarries . . . All over Europe, Joy Limberollers are taking the limelight as the *nearest technically perfect idler yet devised.* Only 2 self-lubricating bearings; flexible steel cable suspension; perfect catenary belt support; non-wearing, non-inflammable Neoprene roller, non-spilling, 'cushioned' ride.

These and many other advantages pinpoint British-made Joy Limberoller idlers as the biggest advance in materials handling in years.

AND YOUR APPLICATION . . . . ?

Soft Ores? Chemicals? Gravel? Salt? Quenching Coke? Flour? Semi-liquids? Cement? Very few materials can defeat a Limberoller conveyor. See how Limberollers would cut your materials handling by writing for informative 8-page booklet . . .

AND MORE ARE JUST ABOUT TO . .

Limberoller idlers are now available with modifications for rope conveyor systems. If you use rope conveyors the new LIMBEROPE publication should be at your elbow. Please ask for a copy.

JOY-SULLIVAN LTD

CAPPIELOW · GREENOCK · SCOTLAND
EXPORT SALES: 7 HARLEY STREET, LONDON, W.1.

Your local Limberoller distributor:—

SCOTTISH—Potter & Cowan & Co. Ltd., 54 Frederick Street, Glasgow, S.E.2. Bridgeton 7131
NORTHERN—Hill Porter (Newcastle) Ltd., G Pit Yard, Wallsend-on-Tyne. Wallsend 64002
NORTH EASTERN—Glover & Wood Ltd., Victoria Works, Victoria Road, Leeds, 11. Leeds 36071
NORTH WESTERN—Atlantic Rubber Co. Ltd., Atlantic Street, Broadheath, Altrincham, Cheshire. Altrincham 3727
MIDLAND—Central Manufacturing & Trading Co. (Dudley) Ltd. Halesowen Road, Old Hill, Staffs. Cradley Heath 69434
SOUTH WESTERN—M.Q.C. Equipment, Chesterfield Chambers, Westbourne Place, Bristol, 8. Bristol 39405
SOUTH EASTERN—Southern Industrial Rubber Ltd., 1 High Street, South Norwood, London, S.E.25. LIVingstone 5568

Enter No. 272 on reply card

'CONTAINERISATION'
A NEW DEVELOPMENT IN MATERIALS HANDLING

THE DEMPSTER DUMPSTER SYSTEMS

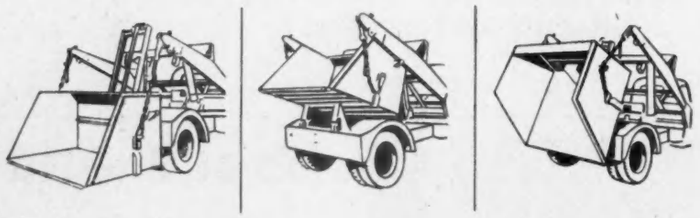
The entire waste and by-products of a major industrial plant and many materials can be handled by one man—the driver/operator of a Dempster-Dumpster vehicle—and a series of containers strategically located throughout the plant. Containers are designed to suit every type of application in sizes up to 15 cu. yards capacity with weight lifts of from 6,000—50,000 lbs.

If you have a waste or materials handling problem why not ask for a survey to be made without obligation. 16 mm. sound films also available by arrangement.

DUMPSTER TYPE LFW

DUMPSTER TYPE GRD

TILT TYPES



Illustrated above is the type LFW. The assembly with hydraulic operation is mounted on a standard chassis. This will handle tilt type and drop bottom containers. The illustrations below feature the type GRD which again handles both tilt type and drop bottom containers with a fork lift specifically designed for high dumping.

DROP BOTTOM TYPES

For large scale bulk collection and movement, the Dempster 'Dinosaur' is capable of picking up or setting down bodies of up to 40 cu. yards capacity. There are also the Dumpmaster self-loading vehicles with compaction of up to 3:1 and nominal compacted body capacities of between 18 and 30 cubic yards.

Manufactured under licence in U.K. by

PDE

POWELL DUFFRYN ENGINEERING CO. LTD.

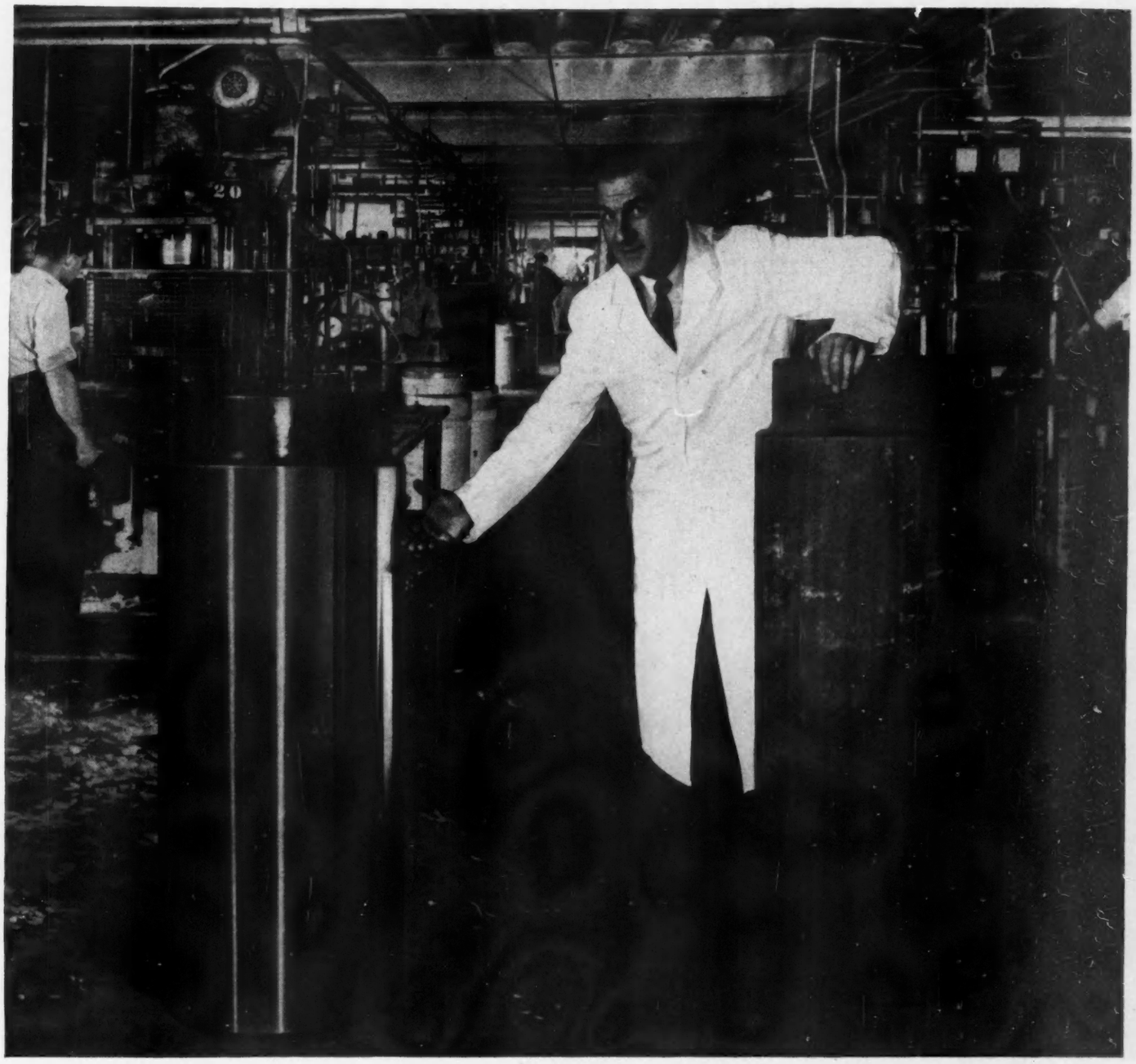
(Formerly Cambrian Wagon & Engineering Co. Ltd.)

CAMBRIAN WORKS, MAINDY, CARDIFF

Telephone: Cardiff 29611 Telegrams: PEEDENG, CARDIFF

THE POWELL DUFFRYN GROUP OF COMPANIES

Enter No. 281 on reply card



See what Fescol can do

Here's the perfect before and after story of the Fescol process. The ram on my left is untreated, and has become corroded and pitted by wear and corrosion, in this condition it has reached the end of its useful life. Now look at the other ram, it was just the same before it was 'Fescol'-ised and now it will retain its new look almost indefinitely. That's because the nickel or chromium protection provided by the Fescol process withstands wear and corrosive attack being an even harder, more durable surface than the original metal. The process has proved so successful in the salvage of worn rams that now we have them treated before installation. Then we more or less forget about them.

If you would like to know more about the Fescol process of electro-chemical deposition, and its applications in a variety of industries, please write for publication E1.

FESCOL

Established 1920

FESCOL LIMITED · NORTH ROAD · LONDON N7

BRANCH WORKS: PORT GLASGOW, HUDDERSFIELD AND BROWNHILLS, WALSALL

Sole Licensees for Australasia: De Havilland Aircraft Pty. Ltd., Milperra Road, Bankstown, N.S.W.

TGA 103

Enter No. 291 on reply card

Research ... GREATER POWER

✳ Power in the making

✳

Research continues daily in metallurgy, steam, electrical generation, electronics, nucleonics, nuclear power and every field in the manufacture of power station plant. These are the tasks for scientific teams in the laboratories and research departments. At Heaton Works no effort is spared in the continued search for greater power and economy and here is seen the Research and Design Building. A new nuclear research centre has recently been completed which provides even greater resources.

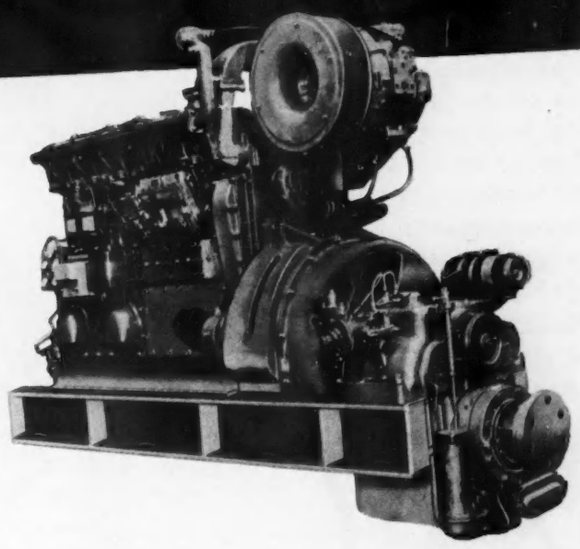
TURBO-GENERATORS · POWER TRANSFORMERS · CONDENSING PLANT

PARSONS

C. A. PARSONS & CO. LTD.
HEATON WORKS · NEWCASTLE UPON TYNE 6

NATIONAL **NM** *propels*

Goondooloo, Girralong and Goolara



Three new type pilot vessels now in service for the Australian Maritime Services Board are powered by National 341 S.H.P. " NMS6 " turbo-charged marine engines. The vessels, built at the Board's Goat Island Shipyard, have a service speed of 12 knots and sufficient fuel capacity for 42 hours' continuous running.
" NM " diesel engines are available in powers ranging from 180 to 511 B.H.P. for both propulsion and auxiliary duties. Please ask for Publication No. 1652C.
Goondooloo, Girralong and Goolara are the Aboriginal names for Southern Cross, Star and Moonlight respectively.

THE NATIONAL GAS AND OIL ENGINE CO. LTD. ASHTON-UNDER-LYNE · ENGLAND
Overseas Organisation: HAWKER-SIDDELEY BRUSH INTERNATIONAL LTD., NATIONAL WORKS, ASHTON-UNDER-LYNE, ENGLAND

A member of the Hawker Siddeley Group

NAT 74.

Enter No. 311 on reply card

QUALTER HALL

at your service for pneumatic equipment

Send us your problem

Qualter Hall have created a specialised Pneumatic Department which is always ready to help you with the design and planning of your pneumatic systems.

Q.H. equipment provides the answer

If your problems are concerned with the use of pneumatic systems in heavy industrial and mining work, they can be economically solved with Qualter Hall equipment. Q.H. pneumatic valves have proved their reliability and efficiency when working even under the most arduous conditions.

Patents applied for.

For catalogues and further information write to:—

QUALTER HALL & Co. Ltd.

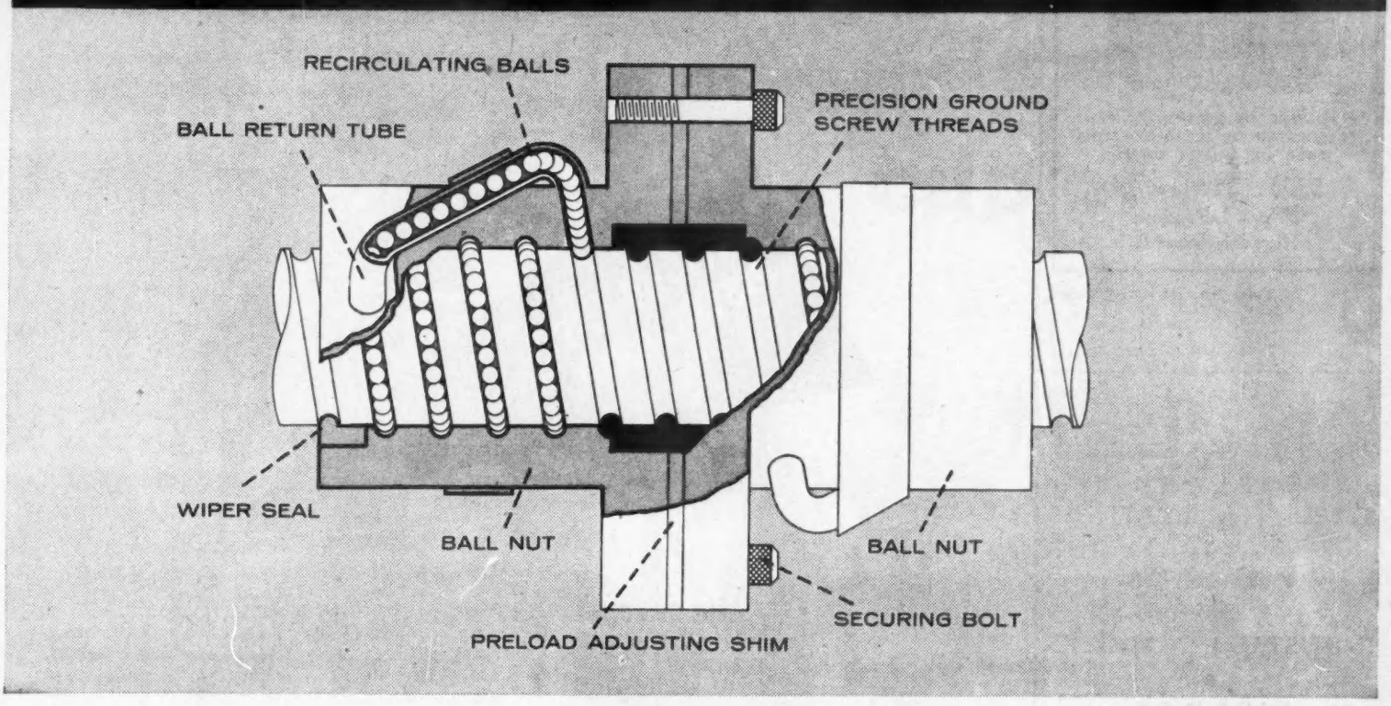
P.O. BOX 8, RAILWAY FOUNDRY, BARNSLEY

THE HALLMARK QH OF QUALITY

Setting new standards of efficiency & reliability in Pneumatic Equipment

Enter No. 321 on reply card

Beaver pre-loaded ball screws, up to 95% efficient, operate at -52°C to over 400°C with no backlash...



...ANOTHER ENGINEERING ADVANCE FROM BRISTOL SIDDELEY

Bristol Siddeley Engines Limited produce Beaver* pre-loaded ball screws. These ball screws achieve a minimum efficiency of 90% and they can operate within a temperature range of —52° C to 400° C without lubrication, and up to 170° C when lubricated.

Machined and ground to the highest standards of precision engineering Beaver pre-loaded ball screws greatly increase transmission efficiency. They reduce the power required for actuation by as much as 80%, when converting rotary drive into linear output or force input into torque output. By eliminating backlash, with pre-loading, they give precise control over very small increments of motion and a high response frequency. And when compared to conventional screw mechanisms, they provide a predictable operating life which is much longer, require much less maintenance and give more trouble-free operation.

Basic design application analysis

Bristol Siddeley engineers make an exhaustive analysis of each specification. And each unit is specially designed for its particular application. Beaver ball screws are made automatically reversible or with controlled "no-back," with multiple or single circuits. Beaver pre-loaded ball screws have been proved as the most efficient method of converting rotary into linear thrust in over 2,700 engineering applications in many branches of industry. They have been designed already with rated operating load capacities of 370,000 lb (825,000 lb maximum static load) but the maximum potential operating load is, in most cases, limited only by the requirement.

Bristol Siddeley Beaver ball splines have been developed to eliminate the disadvantages of conventional splines. The designs are very effective in minimising friction, particularly when high torsional and bending loads are imposed during linear movement.

* *Complete technical and manufacturing co-operation with Beaver Precision Products Inc, Detroit.*

For further information please write to:

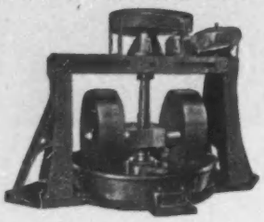
J. B. STARKY, SALES MANAGER (BEAVER PRODUCTS DIVISION), BRISTOL SIDDELEY ENGINES LIMITED, PO BOX 17, COVENTRY, ENGLAND.

BRISTOL SIDDELEY ENGINES LIMITED

Enter No. 331 on reply card

D

TRADE Smedley MARK
PAN GRINDING MILLS



REVOLVING OR STATIONARY PANS
PERFORATED OR SOLID BOTTOMS
OVER OR UNDER DRIVEN

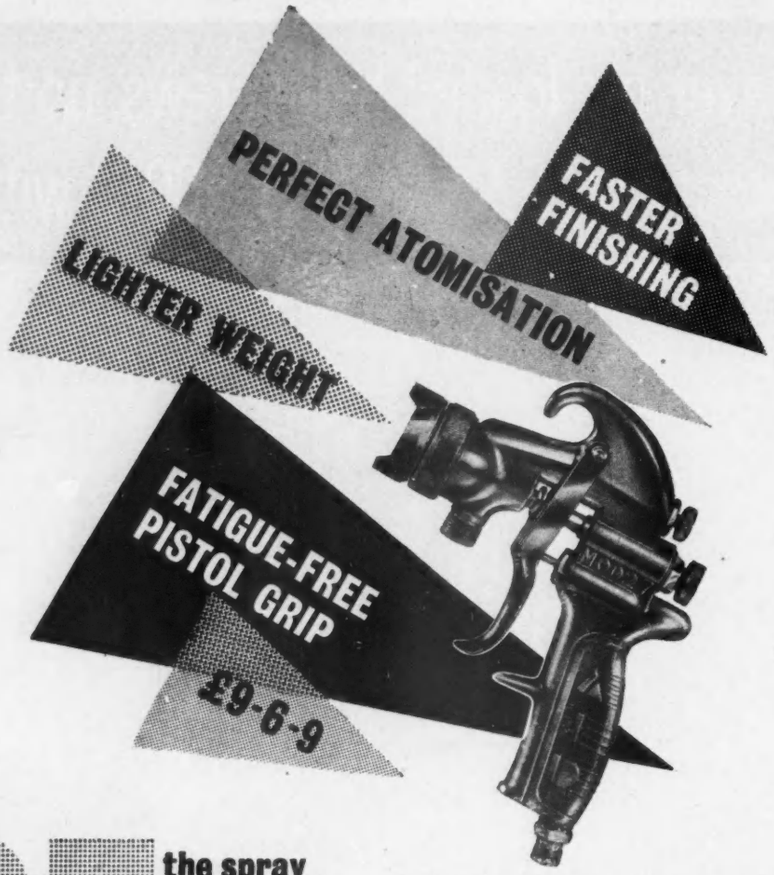
Smedley Brothers. Ltd.
Belper. Derbyshire.
Telephone: Belper 12

Enter No. 341 on reply card

WELDED
STEEL FABRICATIONS
•
PALLETS
•
INDUSTRIAL TRUCKS
•
WELDED
STEEL STRUCTURES
to specification

VELMORE PRODUCTS
(Engineering) Ltd.
Lisle Avenue, Kidderminster
Telephone 5308

Enter No. 342 on reply card



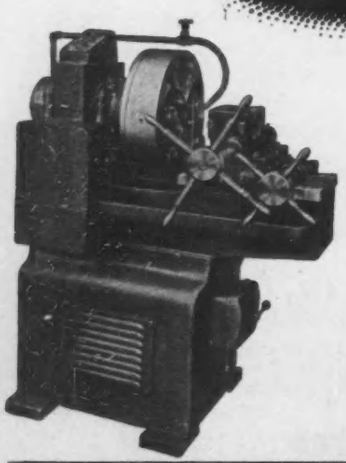
27 A.I.D. MODEL the spray gun for your industry

This universal spray gun has every advantage a spray gun can offer. It will cope with liquid of any viscosity and has a range of nozzles to suit every need. It has been kept short to assist spraying inside a small radius or restricted space. Compare it with any other gun of its class and you'll soon discover why the A.I.D. 27 is fast becoming the first favourite of industry. Fully descriptive literature is available on request.

AIR INDUSTRIAL DEVELOPMENTS LTD
Aidspray Works - Shenstone - Nr. Lichfield - Staffs - England
Phone: Shenstone 341/5 Grams: Aidspray, Shenstone
Canadian Office: 4 Lalley Crescent, Willowdale, Ontario BA 1.2677

Enter No. 343 on reply card

HEAP'S



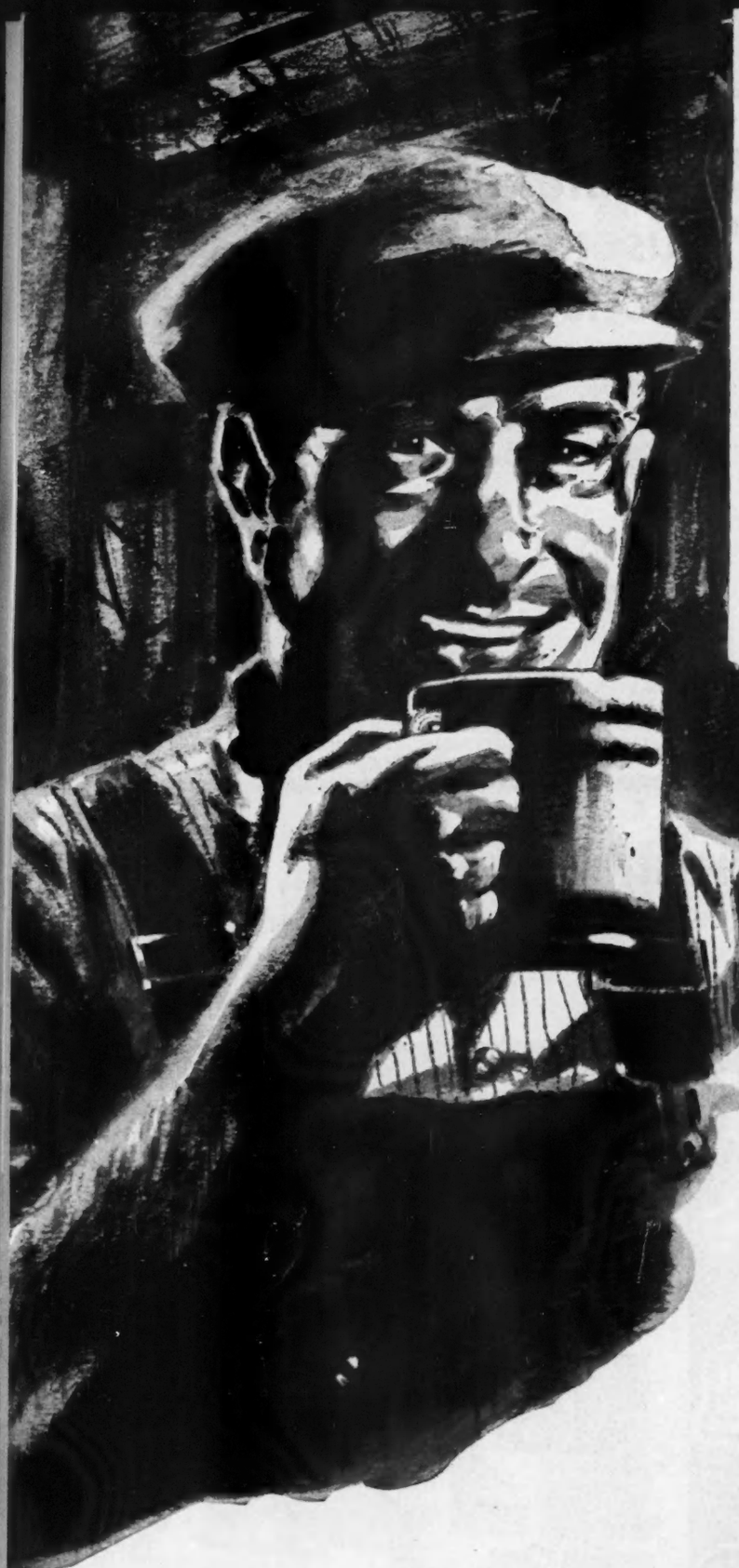
UNIVERSAL SCREWING MACHINES

with Patent Tangential Die Heads

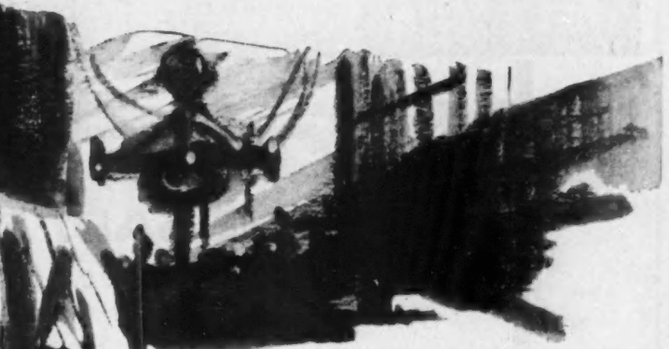
A general purpose machine, capable of handling a wide variety of Pipe and Bolt work at a very low die cost. Tangential Die Head with quick opening and closing device, . . . no nuts to unscrew.
Life of Tangential Dies 15 to 20 times that of ordinary Dies.
Capacity from ¼in. to 4in. B.S.P. of ¼in. to 2in. Bolts.

JOSHUA HEAP & Co LTD ASHTON-UNDER-LYNE, ENGLAND

Enter No. 344 on reply card



Helping to sweeten it is our cup of tea

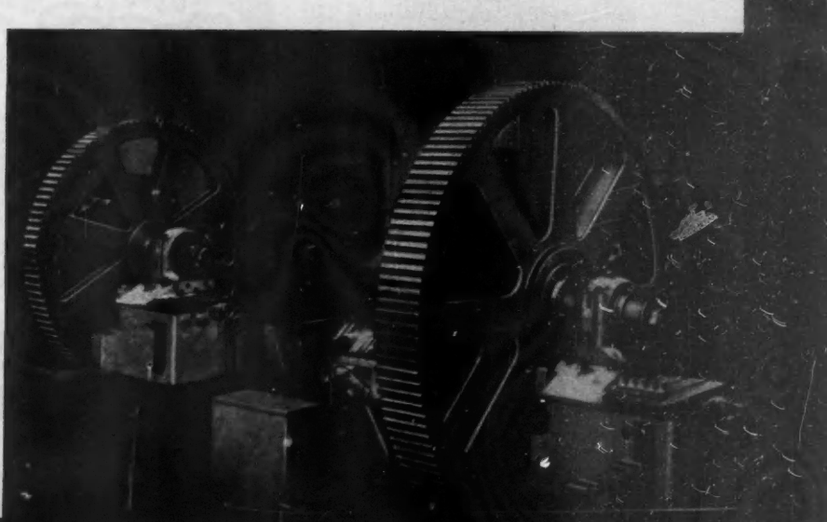


Tea needs sugar. Sugar needs refining. Refineries need gears. Big gears, heavy gears, reliable gears. That's where the Jackson Division of David Brown comes in.

What, in particular, can David Brown offer? First, the advantages in speed and reliability of having casting, machining and cutting carried out in the same organisation. Second, the capacity to produce heavy-duty gears—spur, helical or bevel—up to any size and weight for any industry and every bit as accurately as you need.

Third, the finest advice on heavy gear design problems that you will find anywhere.

Behind every 'Jackson' gear there are over 100 years of sound technical experience. In front of every 'Jackson' gear there is a long, long life of hard, hard work. And the bigger your requirements, the better David Brown can handle them.



DAVID BROWN

THE DAVID BROWN CORPORATION (SALES) LIMITED

JACKSON DIVISION · SALFORD WORKS · HAMPSON STREET · MANCHESTER 5

Enter No. 351 on reply card

Telephone Blackfriars 3577 (4 lines)

OA/5860

VALVE manufacturers users consulting engineers

Standardize on

SADI

SERVO-MOTORS

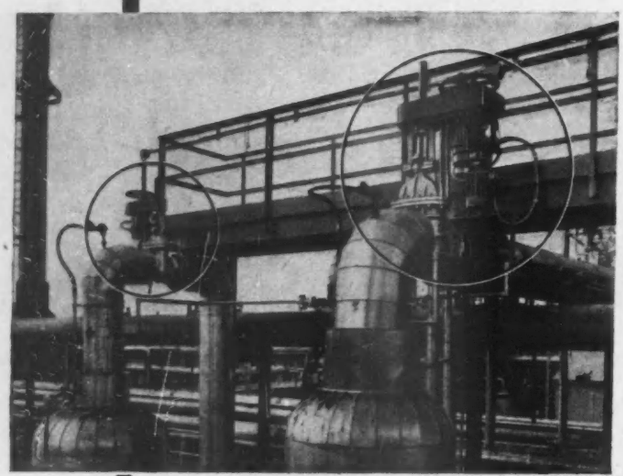


Illustration showing two of the Sadi RX servo-motors installed in a modern ESSO Petrol Refinery.

BECAUSE

—They are ADAPTABLE TO STANDARD VALVES, whether new or in operation.

—NO LIMIT SWITCH SETTING REQUIRED at installation.

—OPENING and CLOSING ENSURED even if limit switches are out of action.

—OPERATION IN ALL POSSIBLE POSITIONS. Horizontal, vertical or inclined at an angle.

—Extensive range of H.P. AND R.P.M.

—MASS PRODUCED—ECONOMICAL—IMMEDIATE DELIVERY.

Ask for literature ENG/RX

THE SADI ENGINEERING CO., LTD.

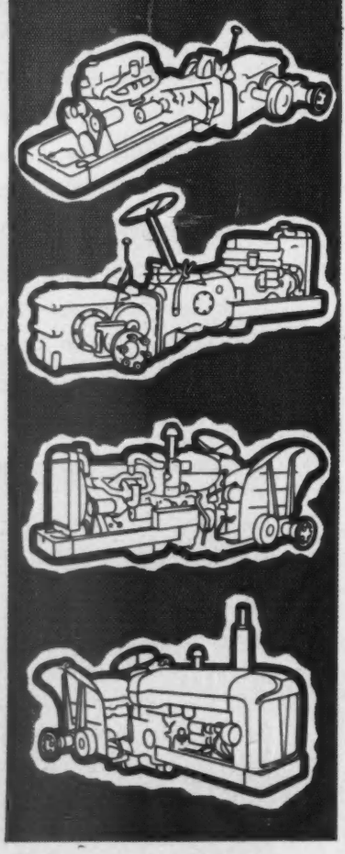
10/14 ANSDELL STREET · KENSINGTON · LONDON, W.8.

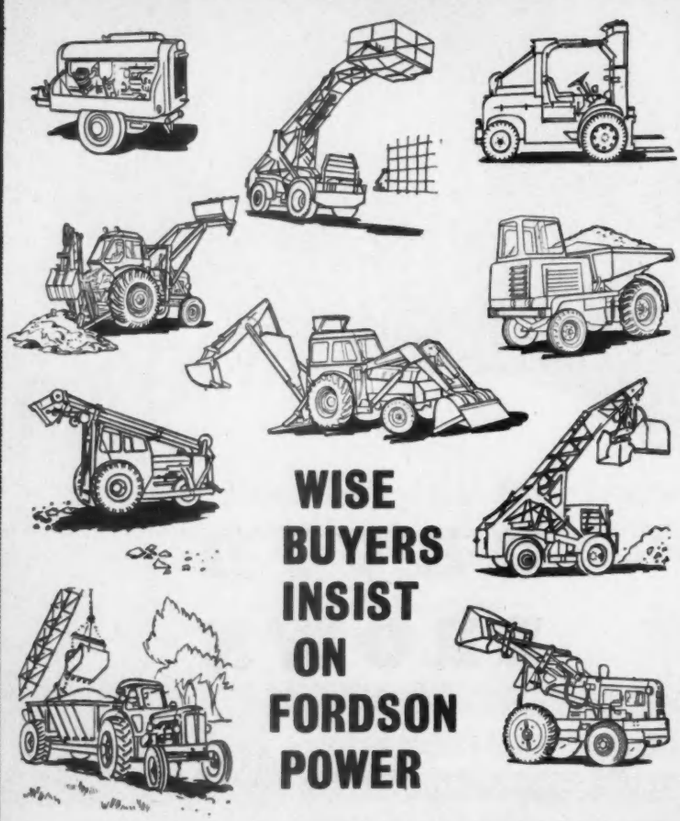
Telephone : WESTERN 7653 Cable : SADIUNIT, LONDON.

Enter No. 361 on reply card

TOP DESIGNERS *INSIST* ON FORDSON POWER

Britain's top designers of industrial machinery choose more Fordson power units than any other. For very good reasons too . . . proved reliability, high output at low cost in the toughest conditions, almost unlimited choice of build-ups in the 30-40 b.h.p. and 40-50 b.h.p. classes, and the backing of the Fordson world-wide service and spares organisation. And all with the low costs that come from quality, volume production in the great Dagenham plant. Write for detailed specifications.

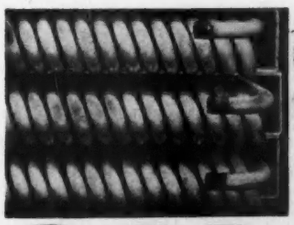




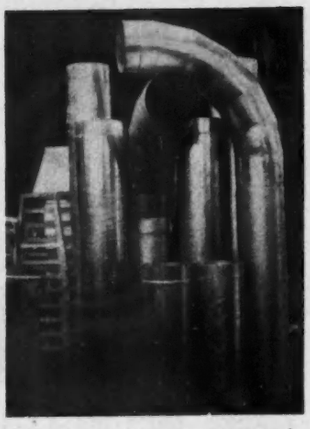
WISE BUYERS INSIST ON FORDSON POWER

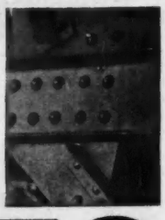
INDUSTRIAL SALES DEPARTMENT TRACTOR DIVISION FORD MOTOR COMPANY LIMITED DAGENHAM ESSEX

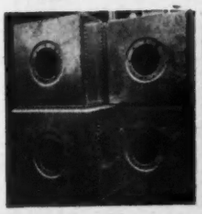
Enter No. 362 on reply card



HOT GALVANIZING FIRST MAKES STEEL LAST

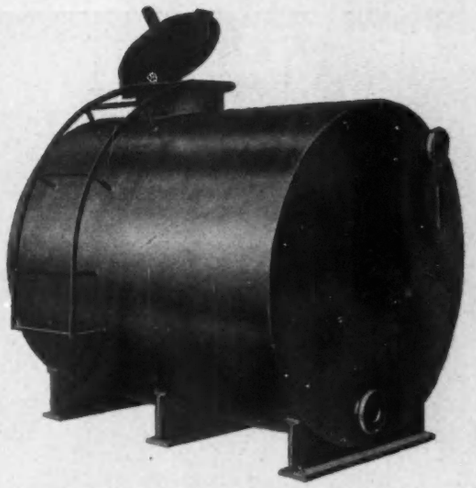






For further information write to
the Hot Dip Galvanizers Association
34 Berkeley Square London W.1

Enter No. 371 on reply card



WELDED FABRICATIONS

GENERAL MACHINING

Modern Conveyors LIMITED

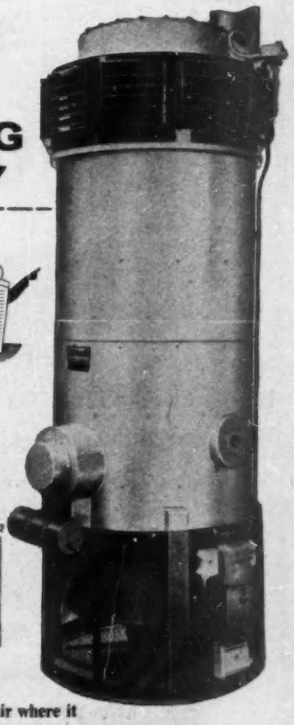
AYNHO ROAD, ADDERBURY
BANBURY, OXON

Telephone : ADDERBURY 238/9

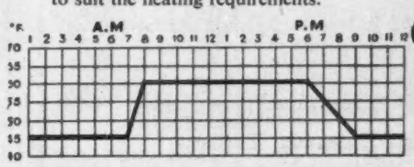
Enter No. 372 on reply card

ZEPHAIR

SPACE HEATING SAVES MONEY



ZEPHAIR automatic industrial air heaters are self contained. No boilers and accessories, ducting or special foundations are required and they can be easily installed in a few hours. Full heat output—at 84% efficiency—is available under thermostatic control almost instantly, when using light or 200 seconds oil, coal or gas, which are smokelessly burnt. Sized from 125,000 B.T.U.'s per hour upwards to suit the heating requirements.



Warmth at working-level—quickly

ZEPHAIR heating gently re-circulates warm air where it is most needed and ensures temperature uniformity. It can be used by itself or to supplement an existing system. There is no frost damage risk and close temperature control is possible.

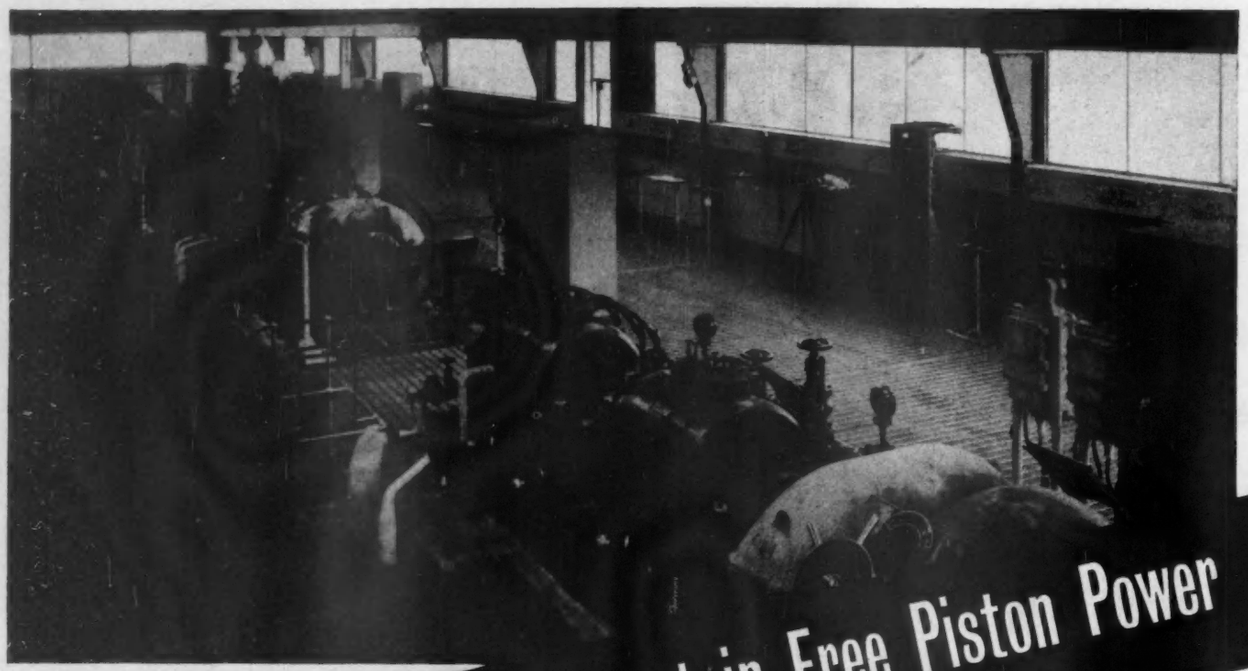
ZEPHAIR LIMITED

1 Brandon Road, York Way, London, N.7.
Telephone: NORth 2245/8
50 Wellington Street, Glasgow, C.2.
Telephone: Central 5323/4
and at

BIRMINGHAM · BRISTOL · CARDIFF · LEEDS · LEICESTER · LIVERPOOL · NEWCASTLE

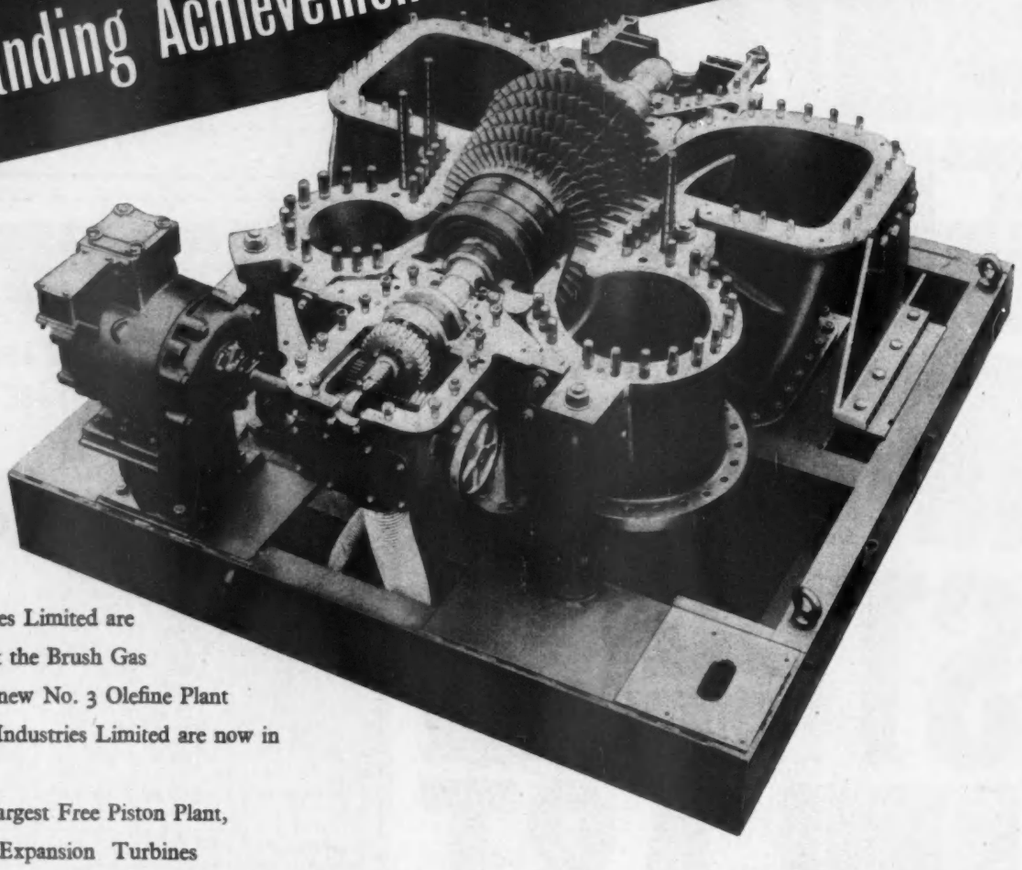
WPS—85

Enter No. 373 on reply card



Photograph by kind permission of I.C.I. Ltd.

An Outstanding Achievement in Free Piston Power



Hawker Siddeley Brush Turbines Limited are pleased to announce that the Brush Gas Expansion Turbines in the new No. 3 Olefine Plant of Imperial Chemical Industries Limited are now in operation.

This, the world's largest Free Piston Plant, incorporates six Gas Expansion Turbines totalling 16,000 h.p. and is the first application of Free Piston power to a Chemical Plant.

HAWKER SIDDELEY BRUSH TURBINES LTD.

HUCCLECOTE, GLOUCESTER TELEPHONE: GLOUCESTER 67031

TELEGRAMS: TURBINES, GLOUCESTER. TELEX

A Member of the Hawker Siddeley Group

Enter No. 381 on reply card

A HEALTH SERVICE FOR MACHINERY

Defective machinery brings about a creeping paralysis in any factory. Just as vaccination guards against disease, so planned maintenance prevents breakdowns, and ensures a healthy productive unit.

Obvious ? Yes, but not often as simple as that.

Planned maintenance can only be satisfactorily achieved by using a simple method to give maximum information with minimum effort. There is a danger of installing a system which in practice requires more time and staff to operate it.

This is where Shannon can advise you. In fact they can do more than this.

They have devised a Preventive Maintenance method. This will show you immediately :—Maintenance history ; exact dates of next inspection ; technical details of all equipment ; and the exact location of each machine.

This method means an end to all those production losses —often substantial ones—caused by defective machinery. It pinpoints uneconomical plant and ensures that machines run at full productive pressure.

If you wish to have full details we will be pleased to supply them by return. Just fill in the coupon, attach it to a sheet of your noteheading, and post it to us.

THE SHANNON LIMITED
75, Shannon Corner, New Malden, Surrey.

Please send me details of your Preventive Maintenance System.

Mark for the attention of V7

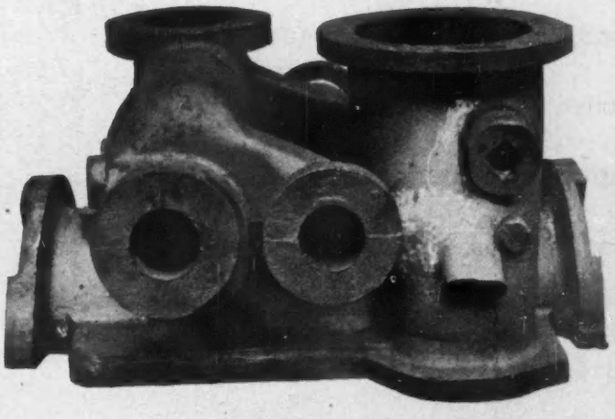
Shannon Systems
Trade Mark SHANNON
O & M TO BRITISH BUSINESS

Enter No. 391 on reply card

LOVERIDGE LTD
151-153 BUTE STREET, DOCKS, CARDIFF
Manufacturers of Mild Steel
CRANE BLOCKS
SINGLE AND MULTIPLE SHEAVE
TACKLE BLOCKS
& PATENT SNATCH BLOCKS
FOR WIRE ROPE
ILLUSTRATED LISTS ON REQUEST
Telephone: Cardiff 23641 (5 lines)

Enter No. 392 on reply card

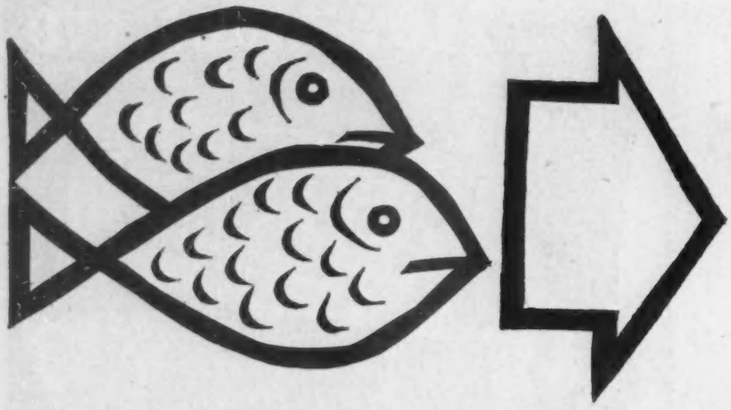
BAKERS
TAKE THE CAKE FOR CASTINGS

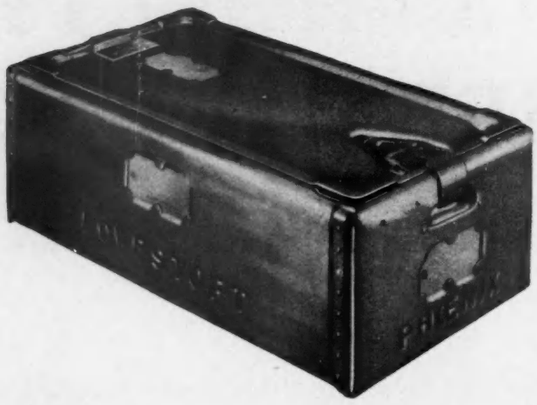


STEEL UP TO TWO TONS
MEEHANITE UP TO EIGHT TONS
The word MEEHANITE is a Registered Trade Mark

W. A. BAKER & COMPANY LTD · WESTGATE WORKS · NEWPORT · MON · NEWPORT 64845

Enter No. 393 on reply card





BRITISH ALUMINIUM

IN THE FISH TRADE

Light in weight, robust and above all hygienic, aluminium fish boxes carry the fish and ensure that it is delivered in perfect condition. Phoenix fish boxes are made by Heston Equipment Company Limited, 1 Buckingham Palace Mansions, Buckingham Palace Road, London, S.W.1.

The BRITISH ALUMINIUM Co Ltd

NORFOLK HOUSE ST JAMES'S SQUARE LONDON SW1

AP 393

Enter No. 401 on reply card

THERE'S AN

A.E.I. Electrode

FOR EVERY WELDING JOB

For downhand welding of mild steel

the SPEEDIVICK

The ideal contact iron powder electrode.

- For long fillets, intermittent welding and butts to high radiographic standards
- Produces finely finished work quickly and easily
- Rapid burn-off rates permit high current without overheating
- Slag easily detachable or self-releasing
- Approvals include Lloyds, and the Ministry of Transport.

For full technical details write for descriptive leaflet 787/6-1

The range of 'Giant Builder' Electrodes includes

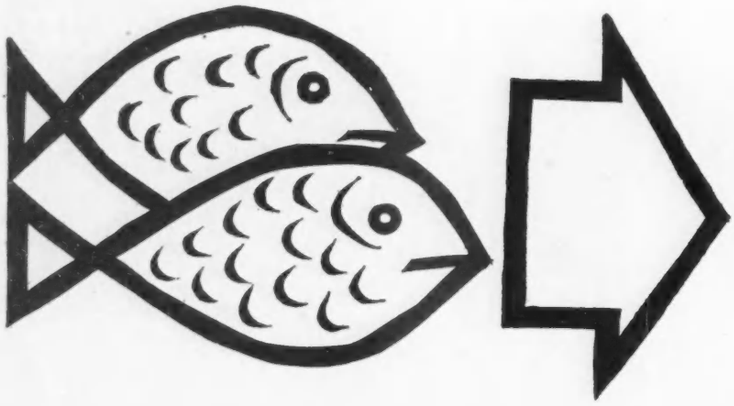
EH · SYLVICK · MINIVICK · UNIVICK · VERTIVICK · TENSIVICK
NICHROVICK · PYROVICK · CASTIVICK · P250 · MOLVICK · LOCREEP

AEI

Associated Electrical Industries Limited
TRANSFORMER DIVISION — HEATING & WELDING DEPARTMENT
Trafford Park - - - Manchester 17

L/P804

Enter No. 411 on reply card
E



BRITISH ALUMINIUM

IN THE FISH TRADE

Light in weight, robust and above all hygienic, aluminium fish boxes carry the fish and ensure that it is delivered in perfect condition. Phoenix fish boxes are made by Heston Equipment Company Limited, 1 Buckingham Palace Mansions, Buckingham Palace Road, London, S.W.1.

The BRITISH ALUMINIUM Co Ltd

NORFOLK HOUSE ST JAMES'S SQUARE LONDON SW1

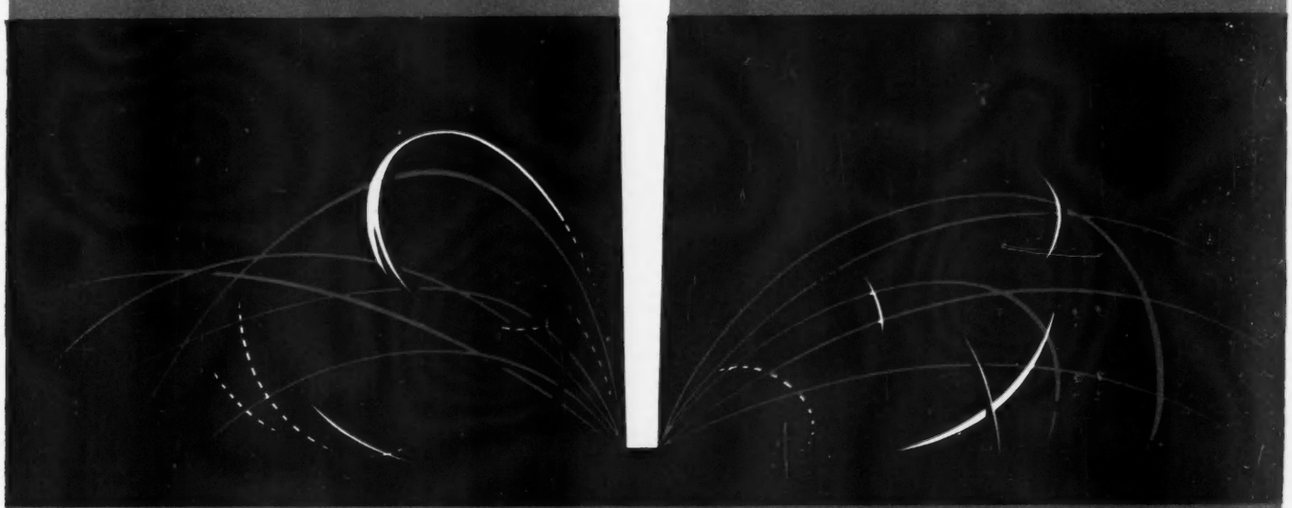
AP 393

Enter No. 401 on reply card

THERE'S AN

A.E.I. Electrode

FOR EVERY WELDING JOB



For downhand welding of mild steel

the SPEEDIVICK

The ideal contact iron powder electrode.

- For long fillets, intermittent welding and butts to high radiographic standards
- Produces finely finished work quickly and easily
- Rapid burn-off rates permit high current without overheating
- Slag easily detachable or self-releasing
- Approvals include Lloyds, and the Ministry of Transport.

For full technical details write for descriptive leaflet 787/6-1

The range of 'Giant Builder' Electrodes includes

EH · SYLVICK · MINIVICK · UNIVICK · VERTIVICK · TENSIVICK
NICHROVICK · PYROVICK · CASTIVICK · P250 · MOLVICK · LOCREEP

AEI

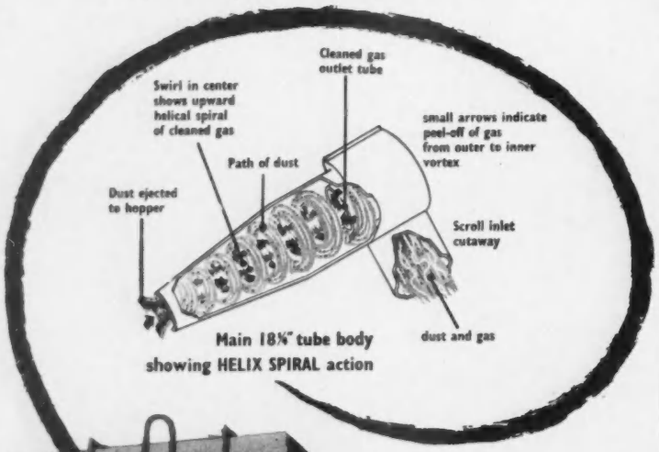
Associated Electrical Industries Limited
TRANSFORMER DIVISION — HEATING & WELDING DEPARTMENT
Trafford Park - - - Manchester 17

L/P804

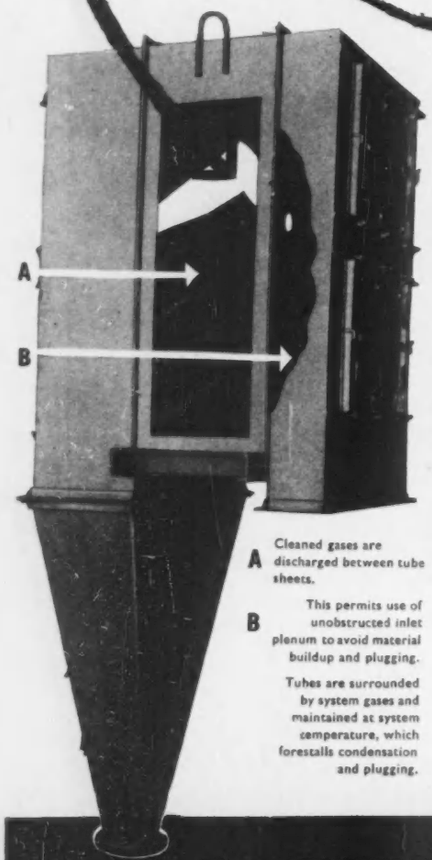
Enter No. 411 on reply card
E

MANCUNA - DUSTEX
pays its way

- *In profitable product recovery*
- *In trouble-free dust control*


Cleaned gas outlet tube
Swirl in center shows upward helical spiral of cleaned gas
small arrows indicate peel-off of gas from outer to inner vortex
Path of dust
Dust ejected to hopper
Scroll inlet cutaway
dust and gas

Main 18¾" tube body showing HELIX SPIRAL action



A Cleaned gases are discharged between tube sheets.

B This permits use of unobstructed inlet plenum to avoid material buildup and plugging.

Tubes are surrounded by system gases and maintained at system temperature, which forestalls condensation and plugging.

A REVOLUTIONARY NEW UNIT-CAST DESIGN

This cutaway miniature cyclone tube from the tube bank of the new Mancuna-Dustex Collector shows why efficiency is so high and maintenance negligible. The scroll inlet establishes a velocity which is maintained through its powerful vortex—the dust travelling downward in an outer vortex to the hopper while the cleaned air moves upward in an inner vortex to the outlet tube for discharge between tube sheets. D-584 tubes are available in abrasion-resistant cast iron, non-sparking cast aluminium or stainless steel. Note the one-piece cast tube design with minimum ¼" wall thickness which increases tube life and performance.

The MANCUNA - DUSTEX
D-584 MINIATURE CYCLONE COLLECTOR

MANCUNA ENGINEERING LIMITED,
Denton, Manchester. Tel: DENton 3965 (5 lines)
London Office: 59, Victoria Road, Surbiton, Surrey. Phone: Elmbridge 9793
SPECIALISTS IN GAS CLEANING AND DUST TECHNOLOGY.

MANCUNA

Enter No. 421 on reply card

33,600 lbs Pressure for only £325 Cash!

Remarkable Value for a Remarkable Machine. This 15 Ton Hydraulic Press gives this huge pressure at a touch of the hand. An adjustable Pressure Valve gives Complete Control for both the down and return stroke are under hydraulic power. The Worktable is 12"x14"x2⅜" with Daylight at 15¾", Throat 8½" and Stroke 8". The free travel Stroke is down in 3 secs. and returns in 2 secs. The size is 21"x34"x6'6" high and still weighs only 11 cwts. 3 qrs.

A Remarkable "buy" at the ex works price of £325.

PILOT

PILOT WORKS LTD., Manchester Road, Bolton. Tel: Bolton 5545

LONDON OFFICE 3 Southampton Place, W.C.1 Tel: CHA 5130

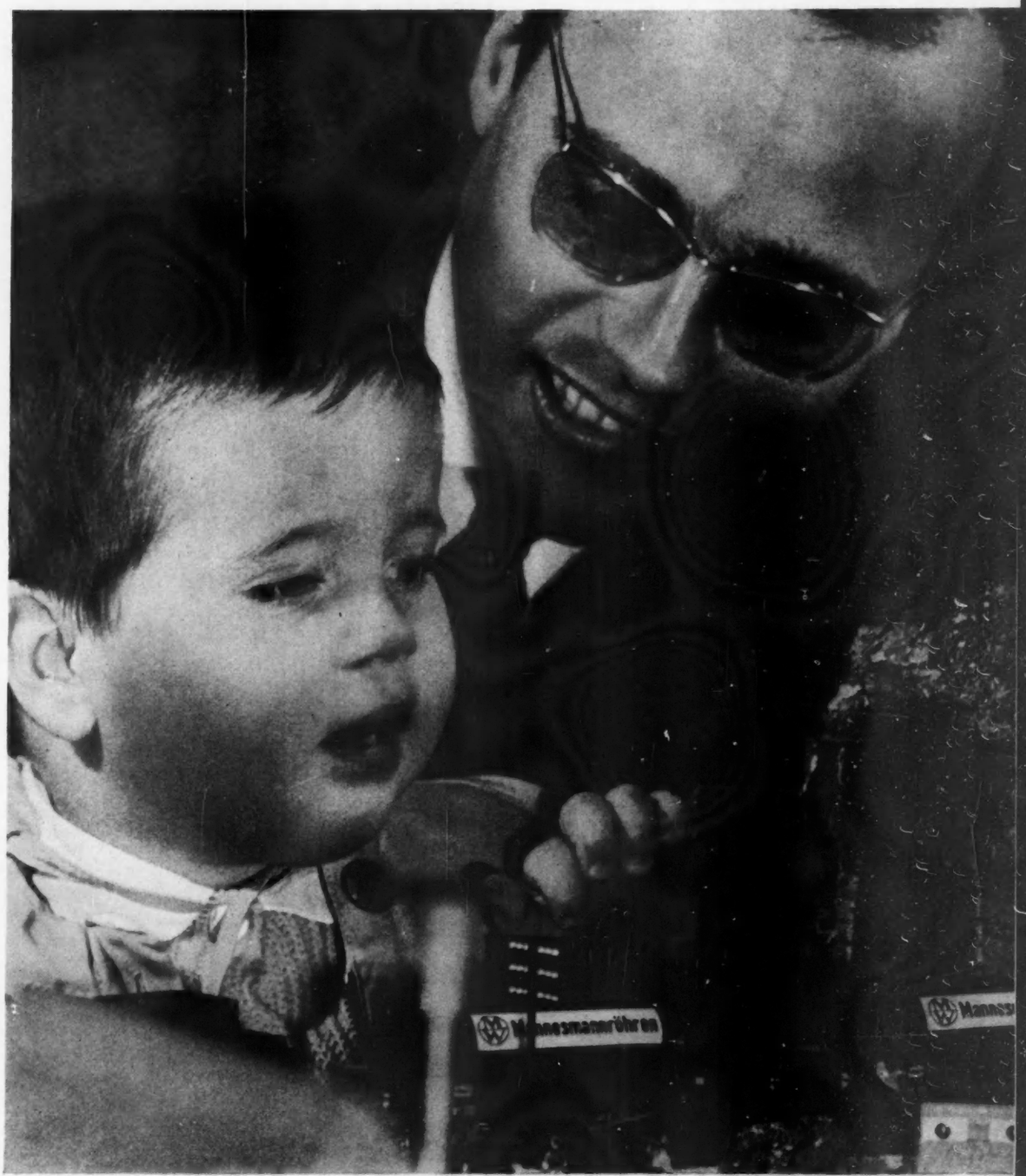
Enter No. 422 on reply card

1172/2e

To all our friends

best wishes for a happy New Year

The years go by
as young blood joins
the stream,
our hopes are high
that youth may have
its dream.



MANNESMANN Düsseldorf

Mannesmann Aktiengesellschaft · Mannesmann-Export GmbH

ORE, COAL, ROLLED STEEL PRODUCTS, TUBES AND THE FURTHER TREATMENT OF THESE PRODUCTS,
MECHANICAL ENGINEERING, PLASTIC PROCESSING

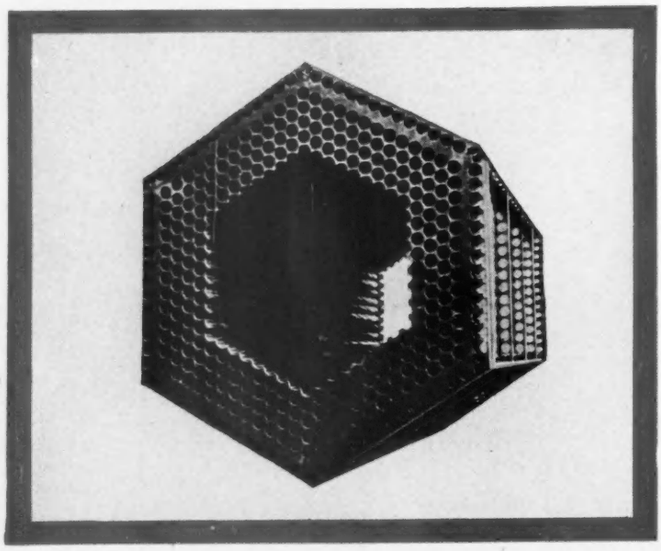
Enter No. 431 on reply card

all the skill that went into THIS...

(Fairey Rotodyne, the first vertical take-off airliner in the world.)

Ten years ago Fairey was entirely engrossed with aircraft production. Today a review of the Group's activities presents a very different picture.
Our Engineering Division's production of aluminium fabrications of 100 tons a month has been supplemented by heavy iron and steel castings, welded steel and stainless steel pressure vessels, fabrications in all metals up to 80 ft. in length.

and THIS...



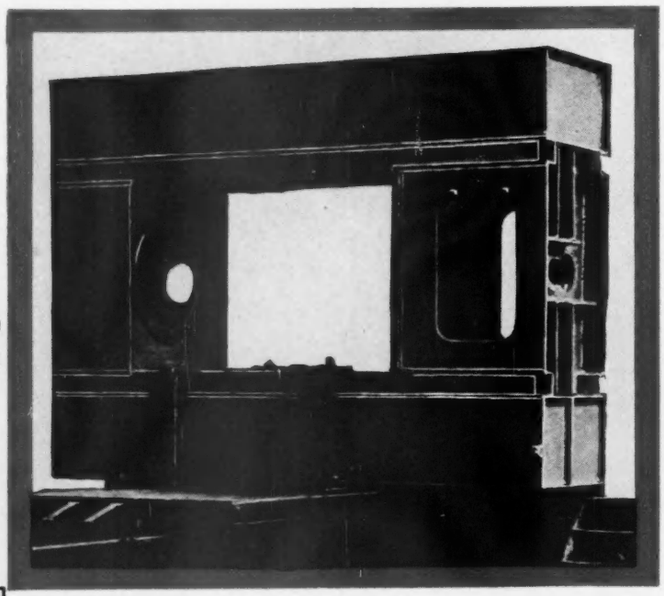
(Gagging Skirt for the Dounreay fast nuclear reactor manufactured completely in stainless steel 18/8/1 and weighing 30 cwt.)

Capacity includes:

FABRICATION OF STRUCTURES, TANKS, PRESSURE VESSELS IN MILD & STAINLESS STEELS, ALUMINIUM, SPECIAL ALLOYS: PRECISION CASTINGS AND PRESSINGS
Test procedures, which include X-ray, vacuum and ultrasonic, can also take advantage of specialised techniques developed by other members of the Fairey Group.

Standards met include AID, ARB, UKAEA, Lloyd's Class 1.

is now available for jobs like THIS...



(Steel fabricated frame for a 200-ton Himulti double-action press.)

Fairey

engineering for industry

Fairey Engineering Limited, Stockport, Cheshire.
A member of The Fairey Group of Companies.

aviation · air survey · marine · electronics · instrumentation and control · hydraulics · atomics · fabrication · plastics

Enter No. 441 on reply card

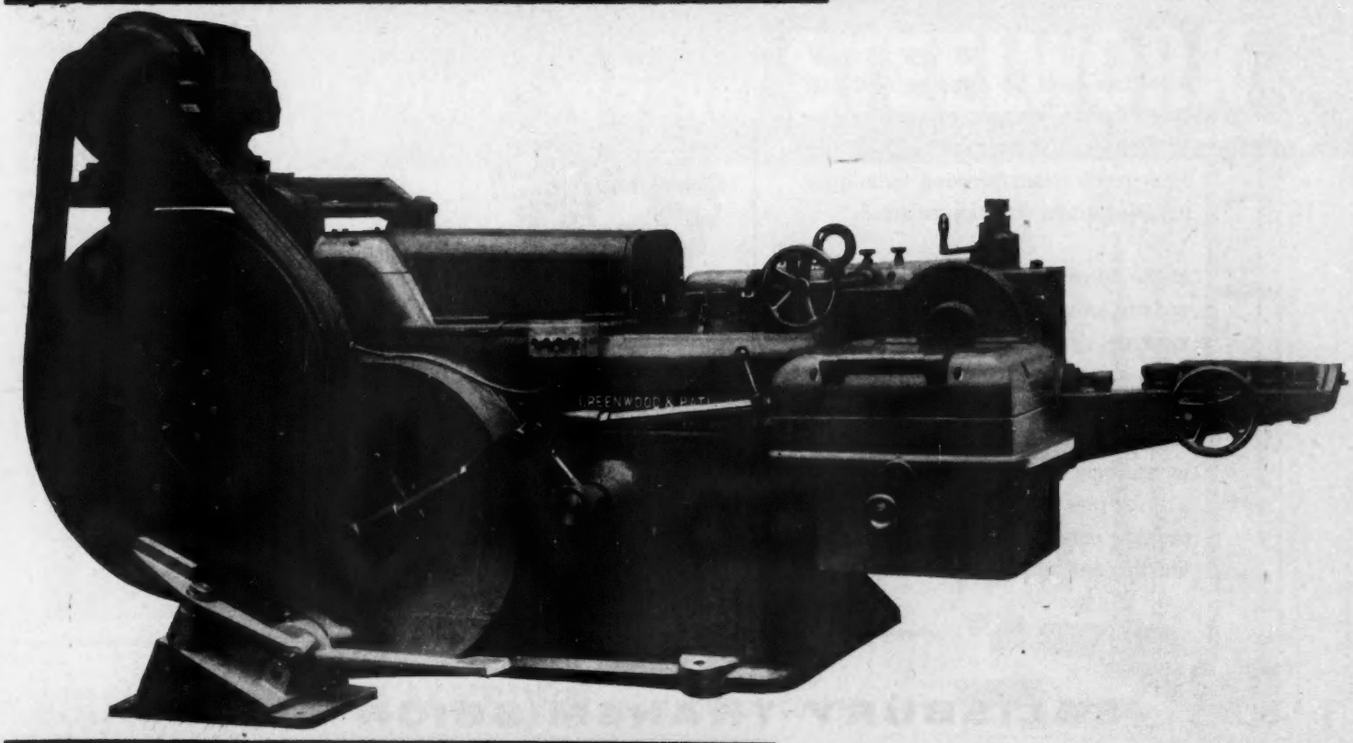
SOLID DIE, SINGLE & DOUBLE BLOW

The machine illustrated is a **Greenbat** HIGH SPEED Cold Forging Machine, giving rapid production of accurate cold forged components comparable with machined components but at much less cost in material and production time. This high speed range of machines is available in sizes $\frac{1}{8}$" to $\frac{1}{2}$".

Also available is the standard range of Cold Forging Machines, handling sizes from $\frac{1}{8}$" to $\frac{1}{2}$".

high speed cold forging

GREENBAT *machines*



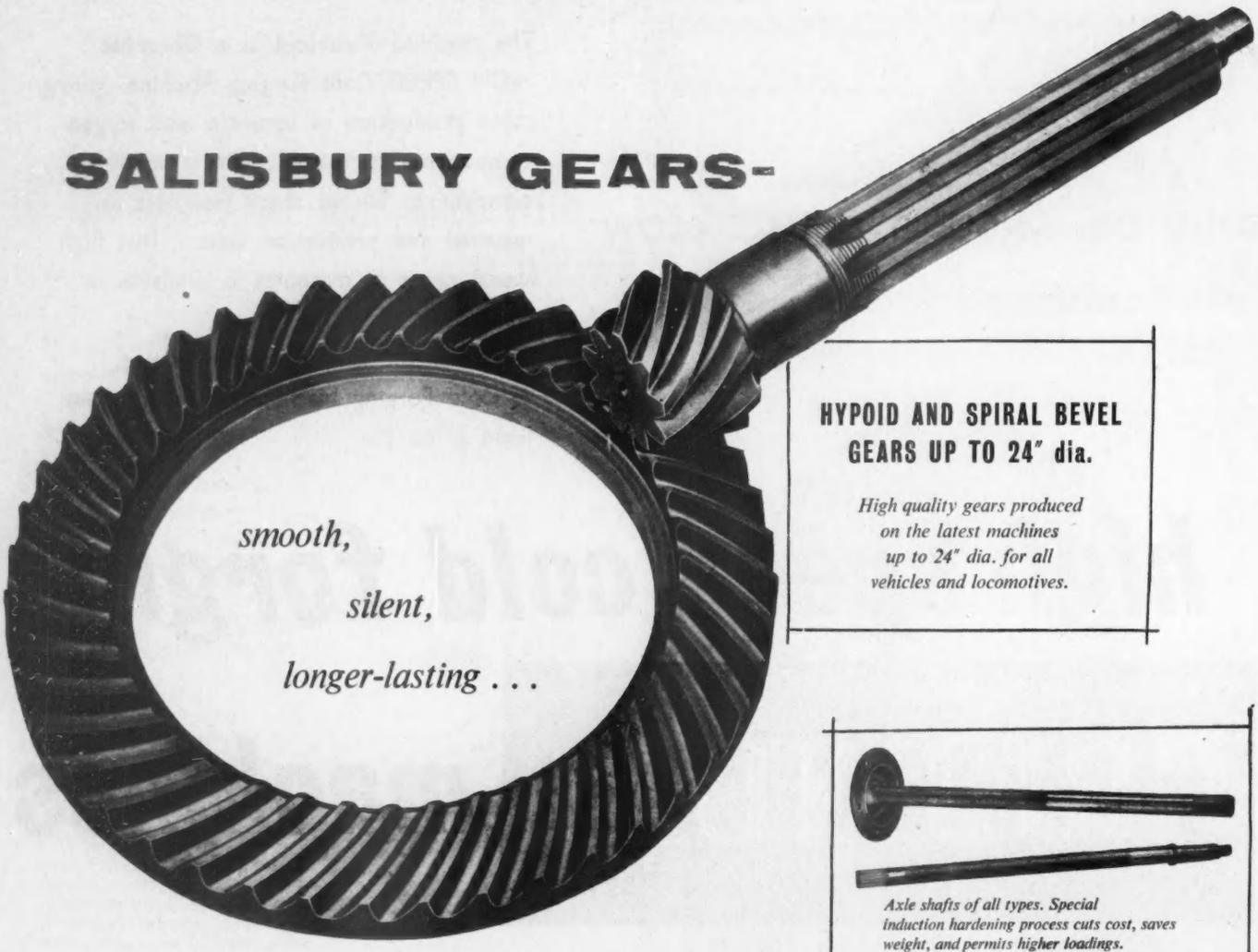
GREENWOOD & BATLEY LTD. **ALBION WORKS, LEEDS 12**

T.4

Enter No. 451 on reply card

F

SALISBURY GEARS-



smooth,

silent,

longer-lasting . . .

HYPOID AND SPIRAL BEVEL GEARS UP TO 24" dia.

High quality gears produced on the latest machines up to 24" dia. for all vehicles and locomotives.

Axle shafts of all types. Special induction hardening process cuts cost, saves weight, and permits higher loadings.

SALISBURY gears are smooth, silent and longer-lasting because of their exceptionally good finish – the result of the most recent manufacturing techniques and of constant attention to detail.

THERE ARE OTHER BENEFITS of this careful quantity-production on the most modern machines . . . excellent quality in every way . . . less servicing . . . a really competitive price . . . and, most important, *delivery on time.* That's why Salisbury gears are increasingly specified by designers and manufacturers . . . for cars such as Jaguar and Aston Martin, for the new diesel locomotives, for the tough work of building and agricultural machinery.

Revacycle and Coniflex low-cost gears, for car and light commercial differentials up to 4¼" pitch cone distance.

SALISBURY TRANSMISSION LTD.

shares in the joint technical, research and productive resources of more than 20 famous firms, such as Laycock Engineering Ltd., Forgings and Presswork Ltd., Hardy Spicer Ltd., The Phosphor Bronze Co. Ltd., and others, who constitute the Birfield Group of Companies.

SALISBURY make most kinds of gears, axle shafts and transmissions for industry and commerce. And Salisbury technicians are always glad to co-operate on new projects and problems. Perhaps they can help you too? Please write for further details.

SALISBURY TRANSMISSION LTD

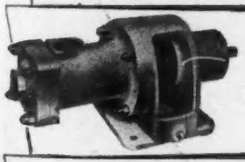
BIRCH ROAD · WITTON · BIRMINGHAM 6

Member of the **Birfield Group**

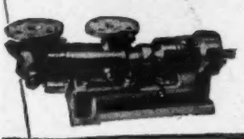
Enter No. 461 on reply card

The **MONO pump**

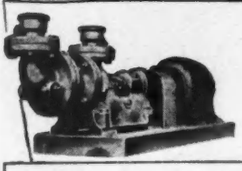
FOR INDUSTRIAL PUMPING



THE "B" RANGE
A small 60 G.P.H. Pump ideal for dispensing or Pilot Plant duties.



THE "H" RANGE
Constructed in stainless steel or gunmetal for food and chemical applications.



THE "D" RANGE
Made in cast-iron for general industrial use.

SELF PRIMING ● VALVELESS ● STEADY FLOW ● NO CHURNING OR AERATION ● SIMPLE AND ROBUST ● UNIFORM EFFICIENCY UNDER VARYING HEADS

MONO PUMPS LIMITED
MONO HOUSE, SEKFORDE STREET, LONDON, E.C.1.
Telephone: Clerkenwell 8911 Telegrams: Monopumps, Phone London
and at Belfast, Birmingham, Capetown, Dublin, Durban, Glasgow, Johannesburg, Manchester, Melbourne, Newcastle, Wakefield

MP227/L4196

Enter No. 471 on reply card

Have You Interests in Scotland?

THE
GLASGOW HERALD
TRADE REVIEW

Scotland's foremost survey of trade and industry will be published mid-January ORDER NOW

The Glasgow Herald Trade Review should be read, and retained for reference, by everyone with interests in Scotland.

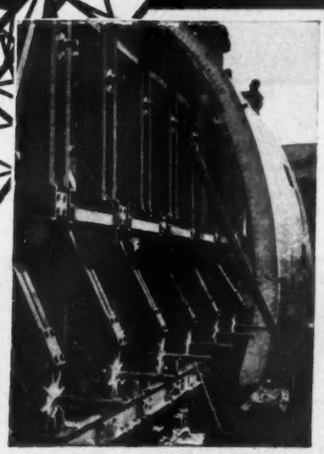
It surveys the entire Scottish economy and contains specialist articles by distinguished contributors and staff writers.

PRICE 2/6 Postage Home 1/3d. Abroad 1/2d.

The Glasgow Herald Trade Review, 65 Buchanan Street, Glasgow, C.1

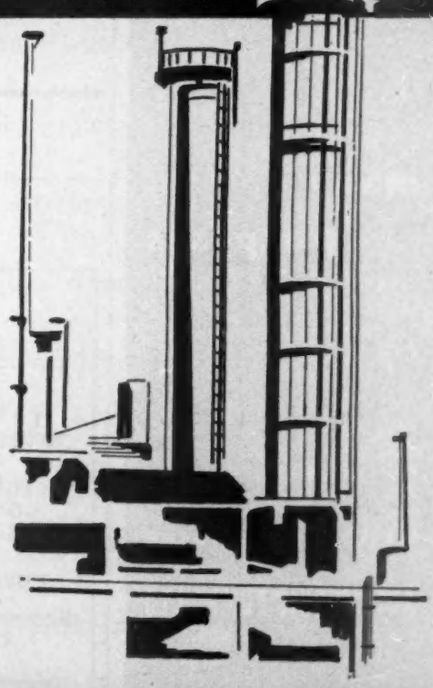
Enter No. 472 on reply card

Constructional **STEELWORK**



Bunkers, Hoppers, storage and pressure vessels of all kinds in mild steel, stainless steel, light alloys, etc. Large or small steelwork of all kinds for all purposes is in the hands of highly qualified specialist staff. Design facilities are available if required, or we will work to your own specifications.

Let us send you details of our capabilities.



BIRMINGHAM & BLACKBURN CONSTRUCTION CO. LTD.

Armoury Close, Bordesley Green, Birmingham 9
and at George St. West, Blackburn.

Enter No. 473 on reply card

McNEIL

manhole doors for air-receivers, boilers, etc.

HEAVY STEEL PRESSINGS

FOUNDRY LADLES

FABRICATED STEELWORK

WELDED CENTRAL

HEATING BOILERS

CHARLES McNEIL LIMITED

KINNING PARK HYDRAULIC FORGE
570 SCOTLAND STREET, GLASGOW, S.1.
Grams: "McNeil, Glasgow" Phone: South 1131

Enter No. 481 on reply card

AUTOMETRIC pumps for

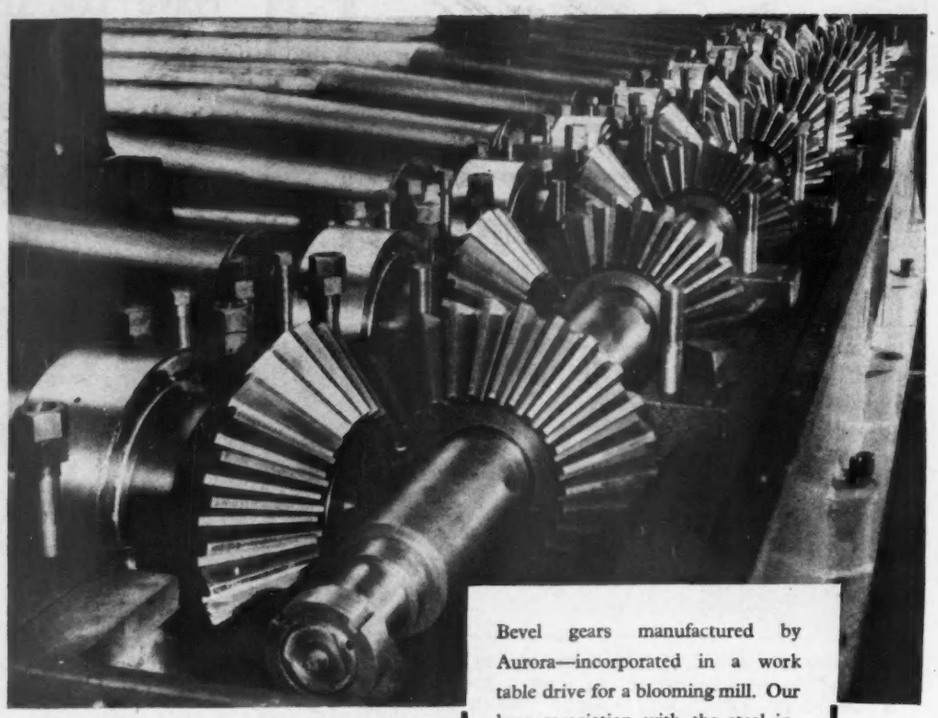
many purposes

- CENTRIFUGAL
- GEAR
- TURBINE - SINGLE & MULTI-STAGE
- MINI-GEAR
- HAND ROTARY
- OSCILLATING PISTON
- ROLLER VANE
- VACUUM
- DIAPHRAGM VACUUM
- ½ H.P. 230-1-50 MOTORISED

write for catalogue

AUTOMETRIC PUMPS LTD
LOWER WATERSIDE
MAIDSTONE · KENT
PHONE MAIDSTONE 4728

Enter No. 482 on reply card



Photograph by kind permission of Messrs. Brightside Foundry and Engineering Co. Ltd., Sheffield.

Bevel gears manufactured by Aurora—incorporated in a work table drive for a blooming mill. Our long association with the steel industry is one more reason for specifying:—"Gears by Aurora". For all applications, large or small, send us your enquiries—our long experience is at your service.

Our technical representatives will be pleased to call and discuss your requirements.

AURORA
GEARS

AURORA GEARING CO. (WILMOT NORTH) LTD. EDMUND ROAD, SHEFFIELD.
(A subsidiary of the Aurora Gear & Engineering Co. Ltd.)
Phone: Sheffield 24385-6-7 Established since 1880

Enter No. 483 on reply card

RE

PROTOTYPES
EXTREMELY ACCURATE PLATE CAMS
ELECTRONICALLY CONTROLLED CAM MILLING MACHINES
SPECIAL PURPOSE MACHINES

Research Engineers Ltd.,
CANONBURY, N.1
CAN 4244/5/6
Telegrams: "Wilmakst, Nordo, London"

Enter No. 484 on reply card

Enter No. 485 on reply card

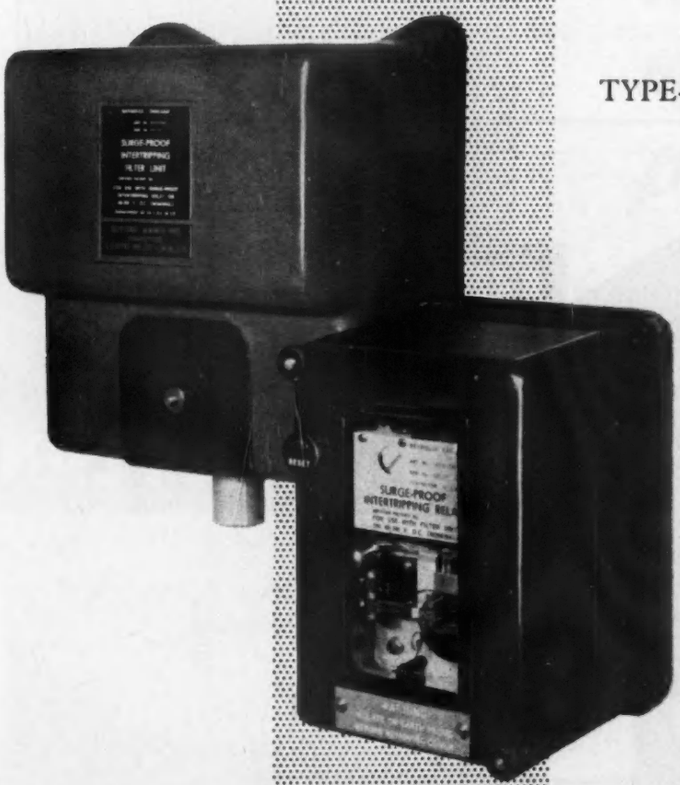
PROTECTIVE RELAYS

Some additions to the Reyrolle range

TYPE-B51

TRIP-CIRCUIT SUPERVISION

Supervision of trip-circuit with either (a) circuit-breaker closed or (b) circuit-breaker open and closed.



TYPE-BD

SURGE-PROOF INTERTRIPPING

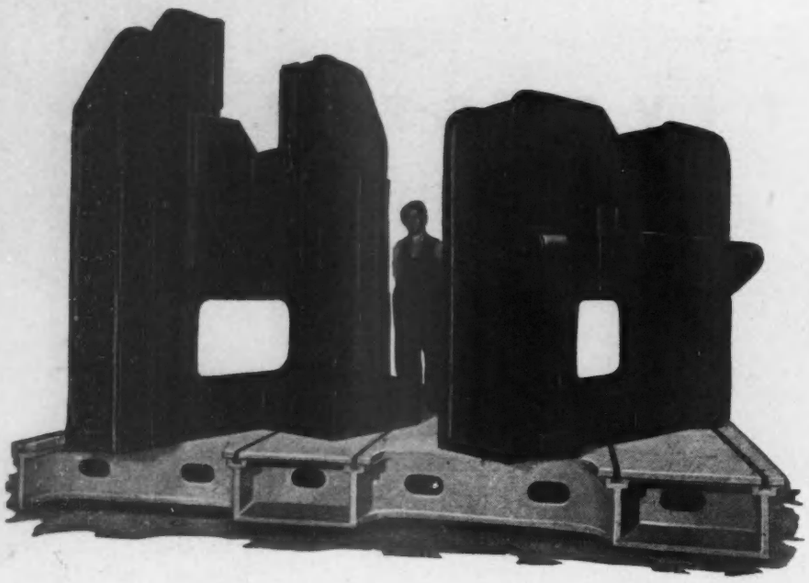
Operation at 50 volts d.c. in less than 150 m.s. with pilot loop resistance up to 1000 ohms. Encapsulated filter network ensures stability with induced a.c. voltages in the pilots up to 5 kV.

Reyrolle

Both relays approved by the C.E.G.B.

A. REYROLLE & COMPANY LIMITED - HEBBURN - COUNTY DURHAM - ENGLAND

Enter No. 491 on reply card



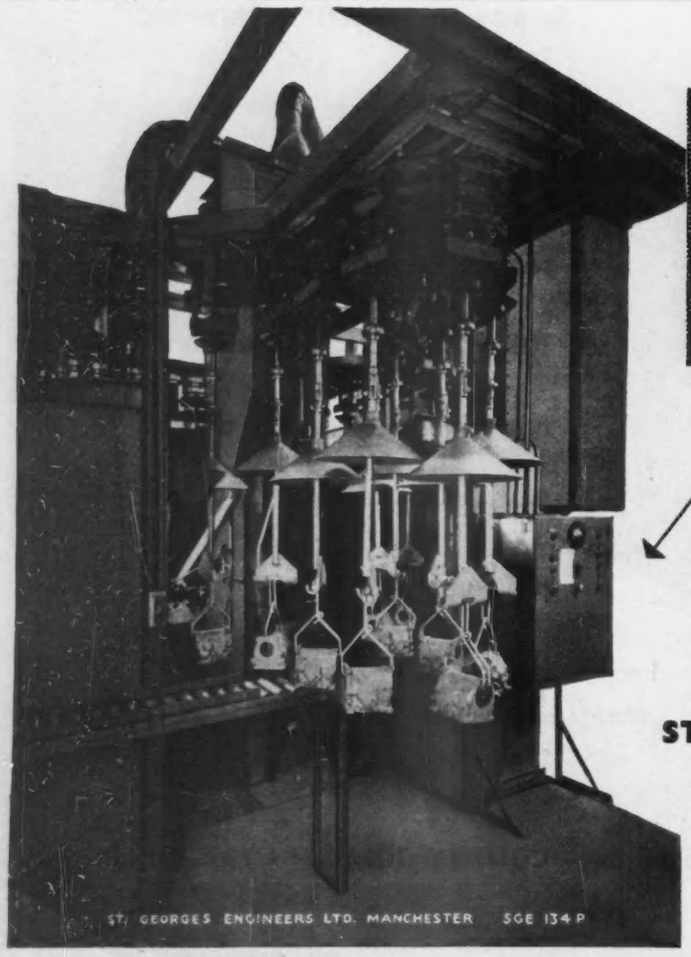
HEAVY 'WELDINGS'

We undertake the fabrication of frames and casings for heavy machines, welded from platework and sections of our own manufacture.
The illustration shows the end housings for a flattening machine with capacity for 20" x 1½" plates.

DORMAN LONG

DORMAN LONG (*Steel*) LTD., WELDING DEPARTMENT, REDCAR, YORKSHIRE

Enter No. 501 on reply card



AIRLESS-WHEELBLAST CONVEYOR TYPE SHOT BLAST PLANTS

Grouped Push Button Controls for Automatic Operation

BUY BRITISH

Over 50 years experience embodied in our plants

ST. GEORGES ENGINEERS LTD

ORDSALL LANE, MANCHESTER 5

Telephone: TRAfford Park 1207 (4 lines) Telegrams: 'GEORGIC' Manchester 5

as supplied to Messrs. Vauxhall Motors Ltd.

Enter No. 502 on reply card

Solve air movement problems with

GYRA-FLO TRADE MARK
AIRFOIL
CENTRIFUGAL FANS

The Gyra-Flo Airfoil range of centrifugal fans can be applied to most air movement duties and effects a saving in running costs. Special units are available for high temperature and corrosive fume applications. Consult our Engineers or ask for Leaflet No. FE 101.

MIDLAND HEATING & VENTILATION Co., Ltd.

BEDFORD ROAD, BIRMINGHAM 11

BIRMINGHAM : VICtoria 3781 **LONDON : WALlington 6829**
GLASGOW : BIShopbriggs 2667. **STOCKPORT : WOOdley 3611**

MAKERS OF **MIDAC** *DUST & FUME CONTROL UNITS &* **AQUAMISER** *COOLING TOWERS*

Enter No. 511 on reply card

LEADING THE WAY

TO THE STARS

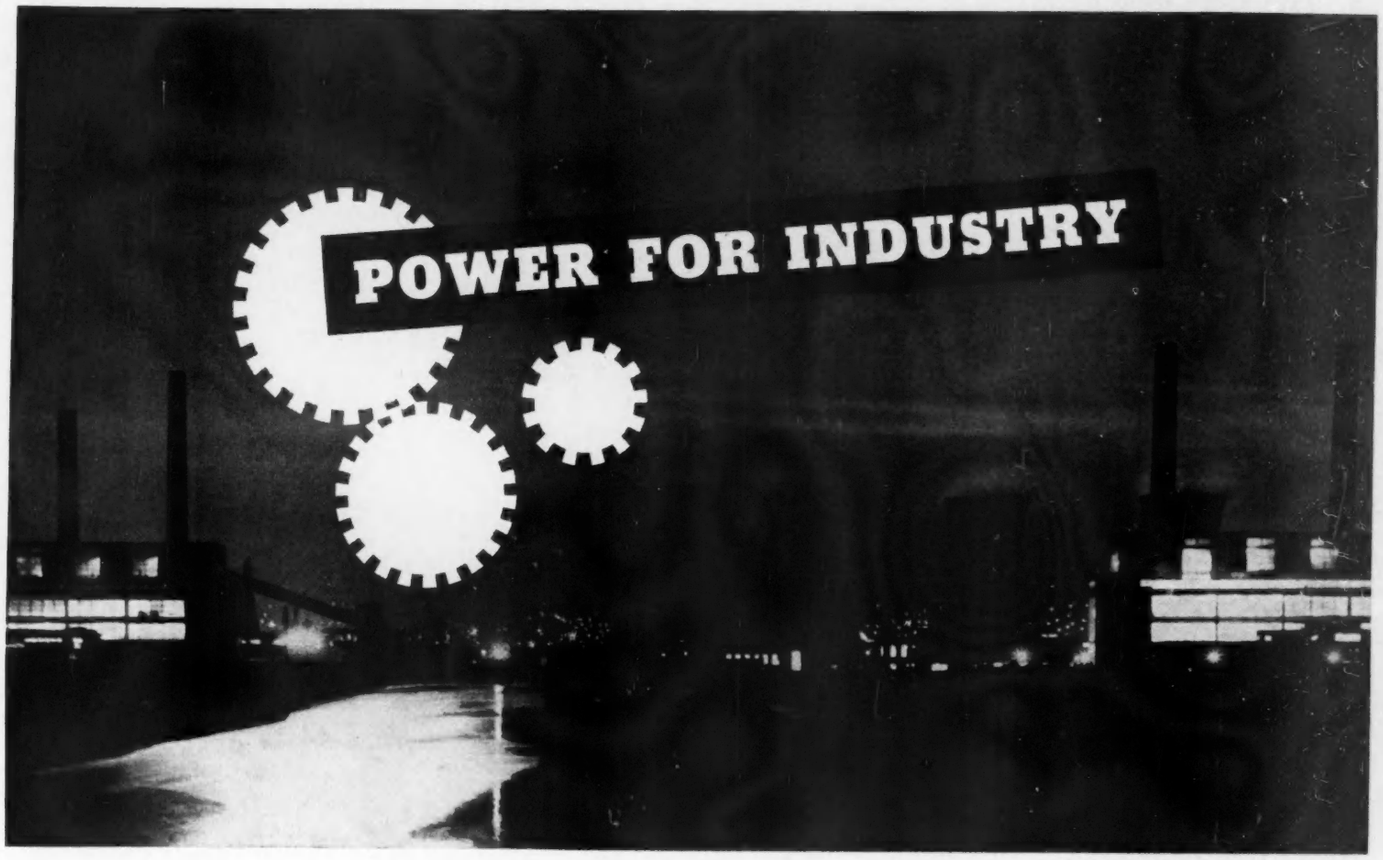
Steels developed by Firth Brown for the Aircraft Industry were assisting world famous Engine and Airframe designers long before the first Schneider race. Unceasing research and advanced metallurgical control has enabled Firth Brown to produce a range of steels to meet the most rigorous requirements of Aeronautics and Astronautics alike.

FIRTH BROWN

SPECIAL ALLOY STEELS

THOS. FIRTH & JOHN BROWN LIMITED · SHEFFIELD

Enter No. 521 on reply card



Photograph by courtesy of the C.E.G.B.

- **Availability**
- **All methods of firing**
- **Low to supercritical pressures**
- **Natural, forced or controlled circulation**

STEAM GENERATING PLANT BY *Clarke Chapman*

CLARKE, CHAPMAN & COMPANY LIMITED · Victoria Works · Gateshead, 8 · Co. Durham.
LONDON: Dunster House Mark Lane, E.C.3. MANCHESTER: 8 King Street, Manchester 2.
825

Enter No. 531 on reply card

What greater advantage can there be for any material than that it is the right one? Colvilles have developed a range of fitness-for-purpose steels which will withstand temperature extremes, resist corrosion a creep; steels which are re by welding and other methods

PURPOSE-DEVELOPED STEELS

Amid the beauty of the Alps, for example, Colvilles special steel is producing power for Swiss Industry. Coltuf 32 grade is used for the construction of the penstocks in Alpine Power Stations because it combines resistance to brittle fracture at low temperatures with high strength.

RANGES OF COLVILLES SPECIAL QUALITY STEELS INCLUDE

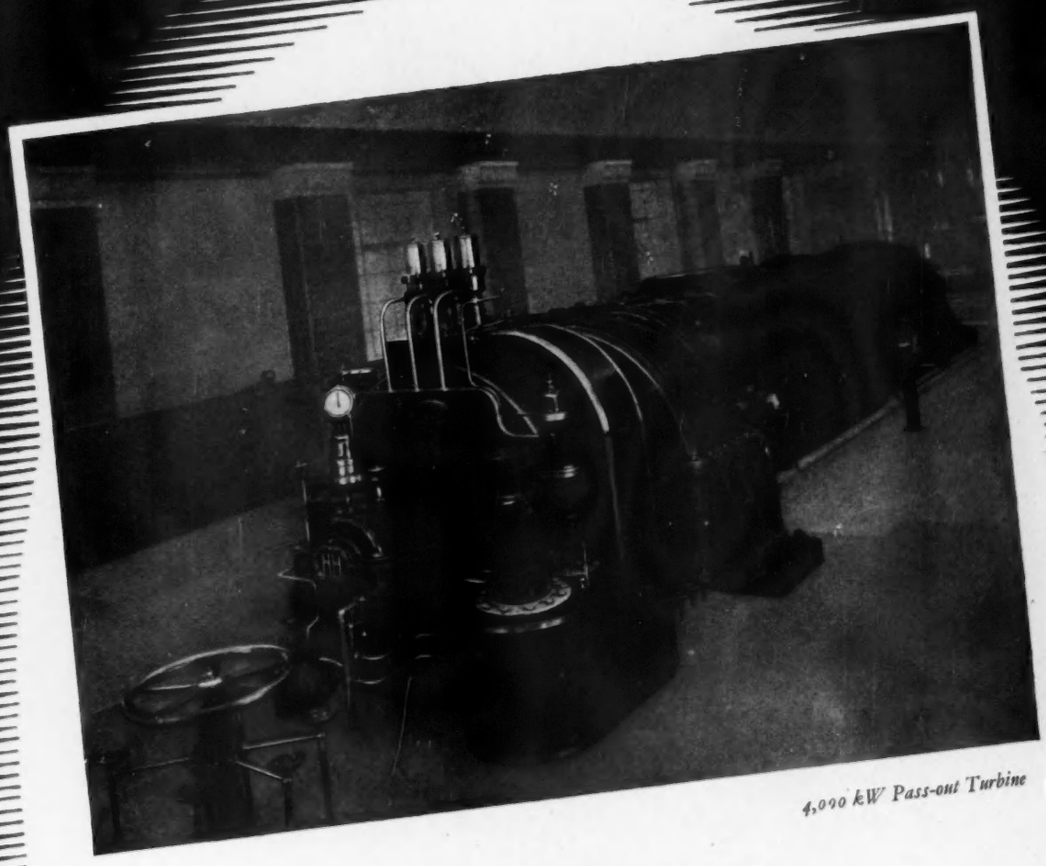
ABRAZO Wear-resisting steel
COLCLAD Stainless Nickel and Monel clad steels
COLMO Creep-resisting steels
CORTEN Corrosion-resisting steel
COLTUF Notch Ductile steels
DUCOL W.30 Weldable high strength steel

ENQUIRIES ARE INVITED FOR THESE AND OTHER SPECIAL QUALITY STEELS

COLVILLES LIMITED STEELMAKERS TO THE WORLD

195 WEST GEORGE STREET, GLASGOW, C.2.

Enter No. 541 on reply card



4,000 kW Pass-out Turbine

Steam Turbines

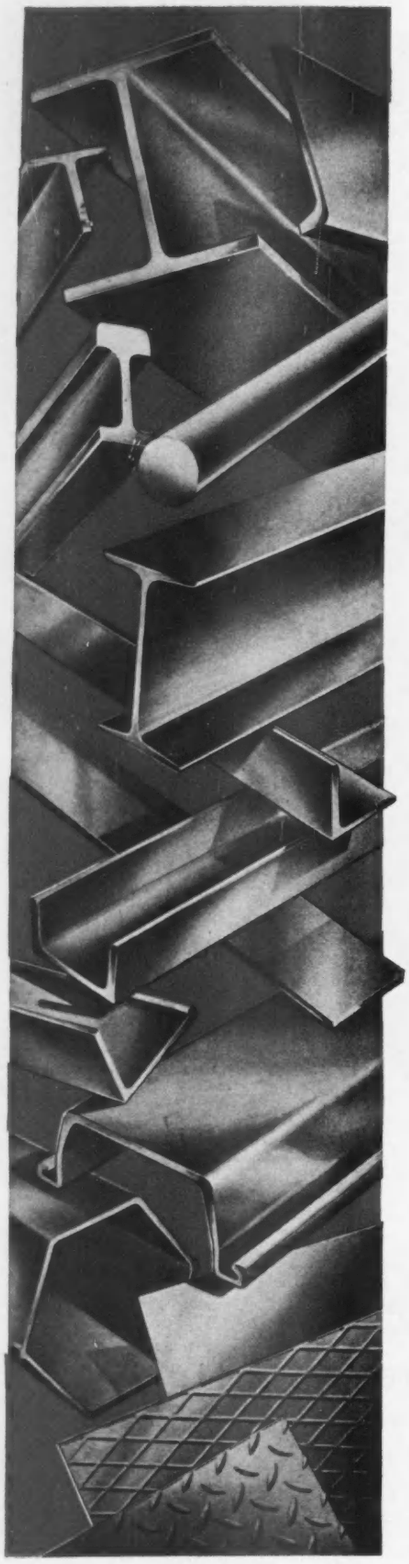
The turbines manufactured by Hick Hargreaves comprise a complete range to meet all industrial needs—Straight Condensing, Pass-out, Back Pressure and Mixed Pressure—with outputs up to 4,000 kW. All machines incorporate the latest developments in manufacturing experience and technique, the basic design being simple, robust and efficient; particularly suitable for inexperienced operators. As a result of many years' operating experience, the main features of the design have been standardised, but the Company pays special attention to the provision of individual units designed to suit particular requirements.

Hick Hargreaves

AND COMPANY LTD · BOLTON

H137

Enter No. 551 on reply card



For every purpose

✷

High Quality

STEEL

is now readily available for early delivery from

South Durham

RAILS, JOISTS, SECTIONS
BROAD FLANGE BEAMS WITH PARALLEL FLANGES
LARSSEN STEEL PILING
"RENDHEX" FOUNDATION COLUMNS

STEEL PLATES (ALL QUALITIES)
DURBAR NON-SLIP RAISED PATTERN FLOOR PLATES
ADMIRALTY DIAMOND PATTERN FLOOR PLATES

Enquiries to:

SOUTH DURHAM
STEEL AND IRON COMPANY LIMITED
Central Sales Office: **CARGO FLEET IRON WORKS, Middlesbrough, Yorks.**
Telephone: Middlesbrough **46**311 (13 *lines*) *Telex:* 58551

Enter No. 561 on reply card

DESIGNED TO USE ARALDITE

By designing for Araldite, South Wales Switchgear Ltd. have provided adequate protection for this 3-phase voltage transformer without the use of oil. The coils and insulators form a single casting of Araldite B, simple in design and easy to manufacture. Araldite casting resins do not shrink on setting, and are thereafter unaffected by very wide changes of temperature and humidity. Their properties also include remarkable adhesion to metals, ceramics, etc., high mechanical strength, freedom from chemical action and excellent dielectric properties.

Araldite epoxy resins are used

- **for casting high grade solid insulation**
- **for impregnating, potting and sealing electrical windings and components**
- **for producing glass fibre laminates**
- **for producing patterns, models, jigs and tools**
- **as fillers for sheet metal work**
- **as protective coatings for metals, wood and ceramic surfaces**
- **for bonding metals, ceramics etc.**

Araldite *epoxy resins*

Araldite is a registered trade name

May we send you further details?

CIBA (A.R.L.) LIMITED *Duxford, Cambridge · Telephone: 2121*

AP 656

Enter No. 571 on reply card

Keep ahead in safety . . .

with the eversafe

Everoak

SAFETY HELMETS

EVEROAK Safety helmets are manufactured under British Standard Licences—your guarantee of a first-class safety product.

PRICE 17/6 EACH

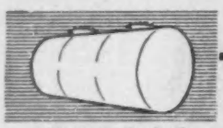
EVEROAK gives complete head protection for those working in: Quarries, Mines, Building Sites, Ship Yards, Refineries, etc., etc.

AVAILABLE IN VARIOUS COLOURS. WRITE FOR FULL DETAILS TO:

EVERITT W. VERO & CO. LTD

EAST DULWICH ROAD · LONDON S.E.22

Enter No. 581 on reply card



M.S.L

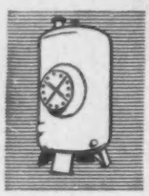
Electrically Welded

STORAGE & TRANSPORT TANKS

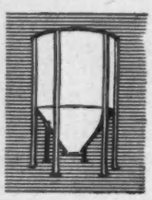
As supplied to all Ministries, Principal Oil Companies & Petrol Pump Manufacturers

For every storage and transport purpose. Steel Horizontal Tanks, Cylindrical Underground Tanks, Fuel Oil Tanks, Road Wagon Tanks, Rectangular Tanks, Air Receivers, Vats, Hoppers, etc.

When ordering specify M.S.L.



25 Years experience in Fabricated Arc-Welding Construction



Write for full particulars to :—

METAL STRUCTURES, LTD.

Angel Factory Colony, Angel Rd., Edmonton, N.18

Phone: Edmonton 6601213 Grams: Metstru, Southist, London

Enter No. 582 on reply card

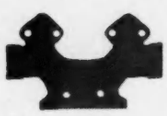
HIGH-DUTY Alloy Iron Castings and Components

S.G. NI-RESIST

If you need a casting or component for a difficult or very highly specialised application, pass your problems to the John Williams Foundry Division—they'll do the rest.

A COMPLETE TECHNICAL AND FOUNDRY SERVICE

Backed by advanced research laboratory facilities. For a consultation—without charge or obligation—or a copy of our technical booklet "Sound and Solid Castings"—write to :



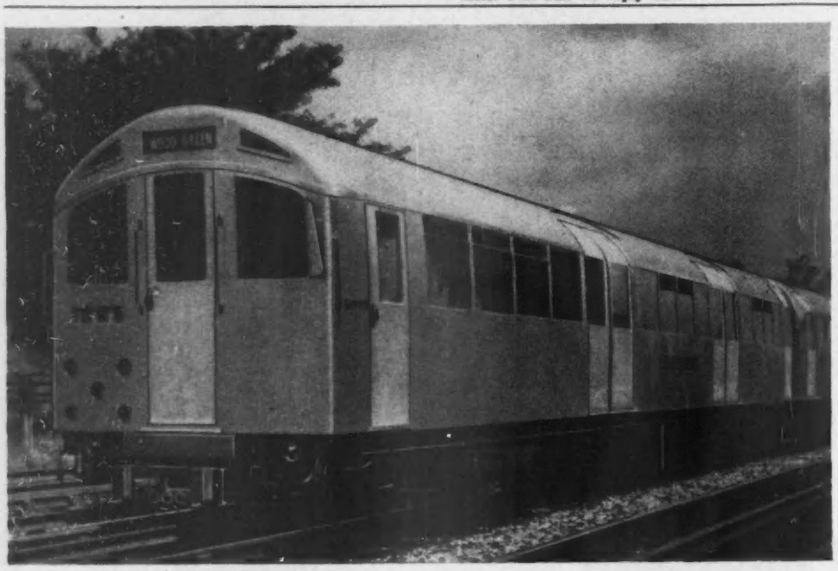
This turbo blown diesel engine exhaust manifold, cast in S.G.Ni-Resist alloy iron, stands up to extremely high working temperatures.

JOHN WILLIAMS OF CARDIFF LTD

EAST MOORS ROAD, CARDIFF

Telephone: Cardiff 33622 (12 lines) Telex 49303

Enter No. 583 on reply card



METRO-CAMMELL

532 TUBE CARS FOR PICCADILLY LINE

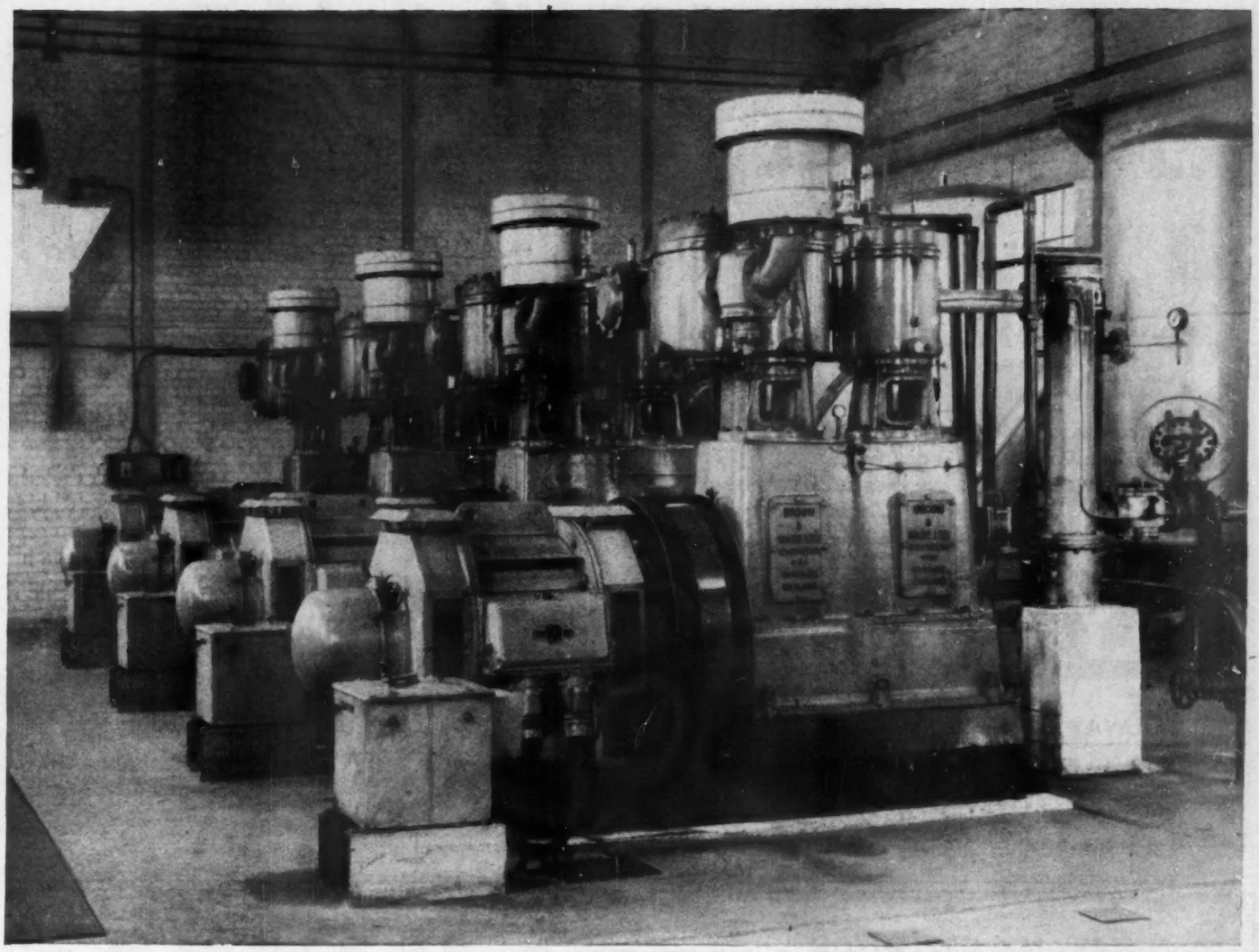
PRODUCTION IS IN FULL SWING and the first train has been delivered.

LONDON TRANSPORT

METROPOLITAN-CAMMELL CARRIAGE & WAGON CO. LTD.

HEAD OFFICE: SALTLEY · BIRMINGHAM 8—LONDON OFFICE: VICKERS HOUSE · BROADWAY · WESTMINSTER · S.W.1

Enter No. 584 on reply card



Photograph by courtesy of Messrs. Stewarts and Lloyds

"Broomwade" provides Air Power for Industry

In many vital industries at home and overseas, "BROOMWADE" pneumatic equipment is chosen to provide the air power necessary to maintain a steady rate of production.

Seen here are "BROOMWADE" Type TS two-stage double acting air compressors installed in the works of Messrs. Stewarts and Lloyds at Corby, Northamptonshire. These compressors are used to supply air for the manufacture of steel tubes and for general purposes.

"BROOMWADE" Stationary Compressors are available in a range from 2–2,200 c.f.m. and their RELIABILITY, EFFICIENCY and ECONOMY in operation has earned them a high reputation wherever installed.

Write today for full details of the "BROOMWADE" range of Pneumatic Equipment.

"BROOMWADE"

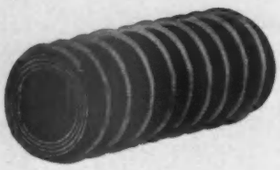
Air Compressors & Pneumatic Tools – Your Best Investment

BROOM & WADE LTD., P.O. BOX NO. 7, HIGH WYCOMBE, ENGLAND.
Telephone: High Wycombe 1630 (10 lines) Telegrams: "Broom" High Wycombe. (Telex)
SUBSIDIARY COMPANIES AND DISTRIBUTORS THROUGHOUT THE WORLD.

721.SA5

Enter No. 591 on reply card

WIRE ARMOURED RUBBER HOSE



for varying specifications with FLAT, HALF-ROUND and ROUND spiral wire. Internal diameters from ⅜ ins. to 8 ins.—made tough for hard work and years of service

Details and prices sent on request.

HYDRAULIC HOSE — BREWERS' HOSE
SAND-BLAST HOSE — ROCK DRILL HOSE
TAR SPRAYING HOSE — SALVAGE SUCTION HOSE

Full details of these and many more special purpose hoses from:—

CLYDE RUBBER WORKS COMPANY LTD.

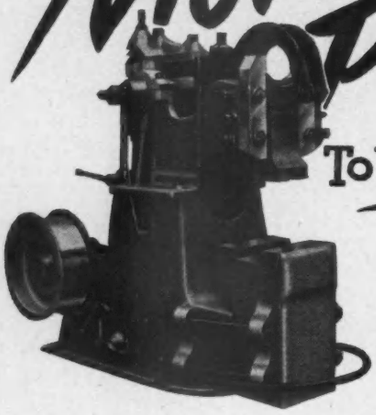
SPECIALISTS IN RAILWAY ROLLING STOCK EQUIPMENT

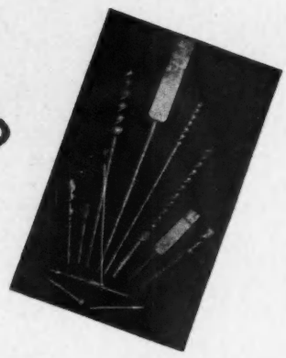
P.O. BOX 7, RENFREW ◆G

Telephone: RENFREW 2384 'Grams RUBBER, RENFREW

Enter No. 601 on reply card

More Power To Your Elbow!





275/300 blows per minute.
Average size of work 1¾" bar.
Adjustable stroke and guides.
Rubber cushioned overhead motion.
Loose Anvil Block.
Separate motor stand available.
A typical example of the type of work accomplished on this machine (illustrated right).
For High Speed Precision Forging—the Model '100' POWER HAMMER.

SAMUEL JELLYMAN LTD

CANNOCK FOUNDRY & ENGINEERING WORKS
CANNOCK · STAFFS
TELEPHONE— TELEGRAMS CANNOCK 2188

Enter No. 602 on reply card

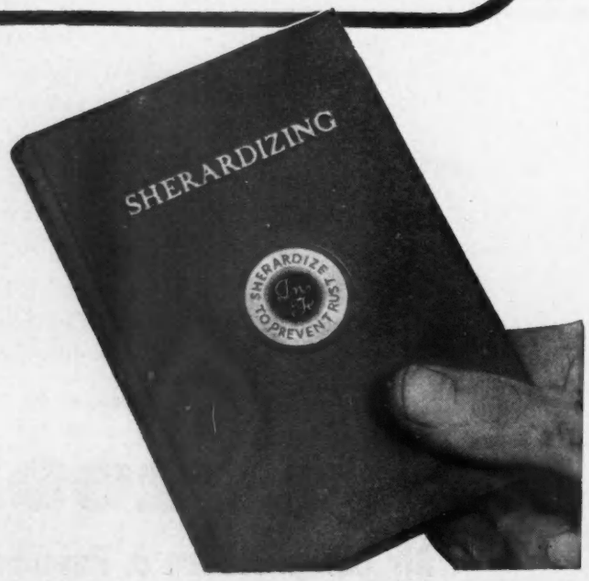
YOURS *for the Asking*

LEARN HOW TO—

SPECIFY

TEST

USE



SHERARDIZING

ZINC ALLOY RUST PROOFING Co. Ltd.

SHAKESPEARE STREET WOLVERHAMPTON
Telephone: Wolverhampton 27531 (5 lines)

And at LONDON and ROCHDALE

Enter No. 603 on reply card

SPIRATUBE

VERSATILE... ECONOMICAL... ADAPTABLE...

BSA PARNALL

BP BRISTOL Aircraft G.E.C.

FLEXIBLE DUCTINGS PROVE EFFICIENCY UNDER MANY VARYING CONDITIONS

FLEXFLYTE

SPIRATUBE and FLEXFLYTE are recognised throughout the world as the ideal flexible ductings to deal with problems of temperature extremes, acid, alkaline and solvent fumes.
Spiratube and Flexflyte cover a diameter range from ½" to 30" and can handle conditions in a range of temperatures from minus 120° to plus 600°F.
Both Spiratube and Flexflyte have outstanding characteristics of flexibility, minimum bend radii and low weight.
Write now for illustrated literature and technical data.

FLEXIBLE DUCTING LTD.

SHUNA STREET, MARYHILL, GLASGOW, N.W.

Telephone: MARyhill 3311/2 Telegrams: FLEXIDUCT, GLASGOW, N.W.

Enter No. 611 on reply card

EYEBOLTS

SOLID STEEL DROP FORGED

all sizes from ¼" to 3" whit.

TESTED FOR SAFE WORKING LOAD IF REQUIRED

ARMSTRONG STEVENS & SON LTD.

WILLENHALL STAFFS.

Enter No. 612 on reply card

MOTORISED VALVES
H.P. SINTERED METAL FILTERS
POWDER FLUIDIZING VESSELS
STRAINERS · DUAL STRAINERS
OILY WATER SEPARATORS
HAND PUMPS (STAINLESS STEEL)
SPECIAL PURPOSE PLANT

GAS · OIL · CHEMICAL AND NUCLEAR ENERGY INDUSTRIES

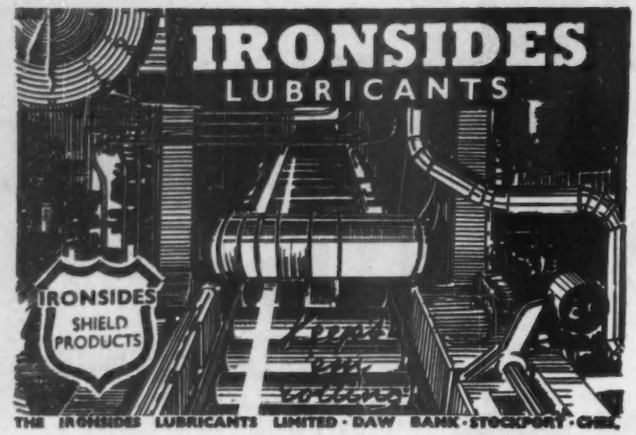
We welcome your enquiries for the above products, and also for items to customer's own design and specification

G. & A. FIRKINS LTD.

FIRTOP WORKS, STOKE HEATH, BROMSGROVE, WORCS. Tel: BROMSGROVE 3346/7/8

FIRTOP

Enter No. 613 on reply card



Enter No. 621 on reply card

WM FLOWLINE VALVES

FLOW CONTROL
PINCH VALVES

A new range of pinch valves for automatic or remote operation designed for use in conjunction with standard or special control gear. This valve combines the naturally good flow characteristics of a pinch valve with good response characteristics when used in conjunction with standard instruments; whilst not quite linear the response is markedly superior to other designs of pinch or diaphragm valves. If you prefer electric operation we can provide it.

WARREN-MORRISON LTD

41 St. James Place
London S.W.1
MAYfair 9895

Enter No. 622 on reply card

MICA

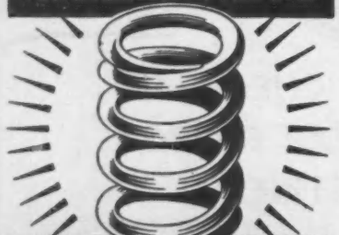
ESTABLISHED 1840

FOR
INSULATION
WATER GAUGES
ETC.

F. WIGGINS & SONS
9-11 TREDOWN RD., SYDENHAM, S.E.26
Tel: SYDenham 7660

Enter No. 623 on reply card

SPRINGS AND SPRING WASHERS
FOR ENGINEERING PURPOSES



Manufactured by
JOHN TONKS & CO LTD.
CENTRAL SPRING WORKS
Furnace Hill, SHEFFIELD, 3
Telephone SHEFFIELD 24679 Telegrams TONKS SHEFFIELD 3

Enter No. 624 on reply card

DESIGNERS! THIS IS THE ONE REFERENCE BOOK TO SOLVE YOUR FLUID SEALING PROBLEMS — AND IT'S FREE!

When you design Fluid Seal applications, don't be without this valuable Reference Book issued by Pioneer. Prepared by practical engineers, it includes the latest up-to-date information on Fluid Seal Technology, comprehensive data on a wide variety of applications, how to install correctly with easy-to-follow illustrations for all the various types of seals produced by Pioneer, and a full range of available sizes. The Pioneer Reference Book which comes to you on request, is a practical work for the busy designer and is part of the Pioneer service which includes free advice on any Fluid Sealing problem.

Pioneer

OILSEALING & MOULDING CO. LTD

Factory and Head Office: Cottontree Works, Colne, Lancs. Tel: Wycoller 471 (8 lines)

GET YOUR COPY OF THE PIONEER FLUID SEAL CATALOGUE NOW

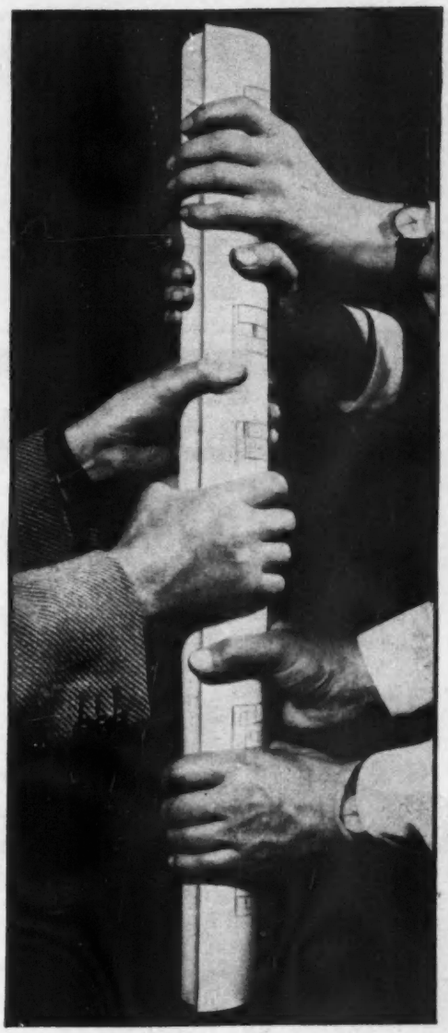
COMPANY NAME

ADDRESS

MARK FOR THE ATTENTION OF

Enter No. 625 on reply card

Three is company



In modern construction the only way to be sure of 'smooth sailing' throughout a project is to have all the experts in at the start. Co-ordination at inception ensures efficient, economic and uninterrupted progress to prompt completion. This means that the contractor, with his wealth of practical experience in current constructional techniques and their specialised applications, must be on hand, together with the client and his consultant, at the planning stage to advise on design, materials and plant in relation to the specific requirements of each individual contract. Eliminate the chance of errors or omissions—modifications during construction are costly and difficult and cause expensive delays. Many clients make sure by availing themselves of Monk experience and 'know-how' from the earliest analysis

Our resources are at your service, call on them now and insure against error or delay.

monk

WARRINGTON & LONDON

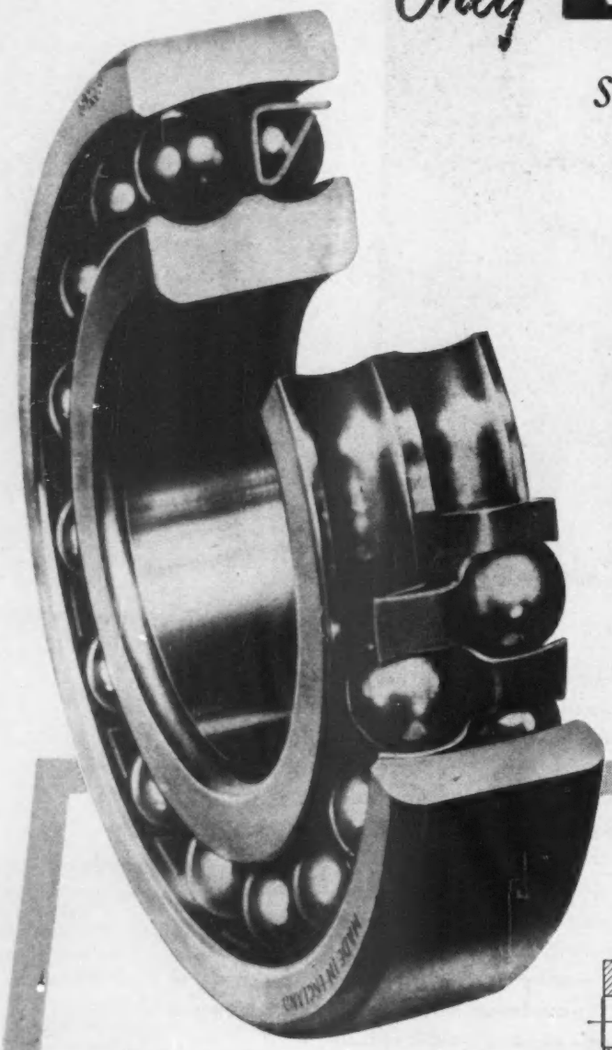
A MONK & COMPANY LIMITED

Offices at Hull, Middlesbrough, Stamford & Stanlow

CIVIL ENGINEERING, BUILDING AND REINFORCED CONCRETE CONTRACTORS

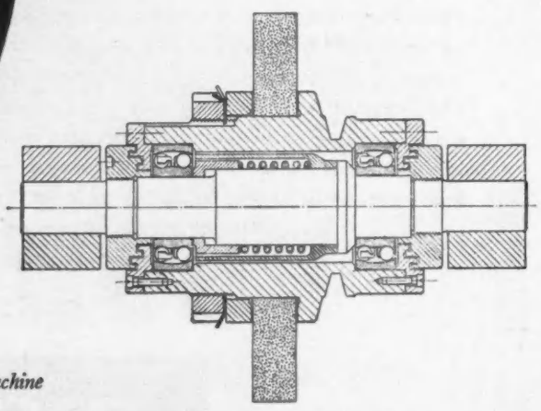
Enter No. 631 on reply card

Only **SKF** *can offer such a wide selection of British made bearings*



The double-row self-aligning ball bearing, with its two rows of balls having a common sphered track in the outer ring, is completely self-aligning, and permits automatic adjustment to minor angular displacements of the shaft. Bearings of this type are particularly suited to applications where the speed is high and extra true running is required.

As the only British makers of all four basic bearing types—ball, cylindrical roller, taper roller and spherical roller—The Skefko Ball Bearing Co. Ltd. can offer comprehensive and unbiassed technical information on all bearing problems.



Bearing scheme for grinding wheel of leather shaving machine

THE SKEFKO BALL BEARING COMPANY LIMITED · LUTON · BEDS

THE ONLY BRITISH MANUFACTURER OF ALL FOUR BASIC BEARING TYPES: BALL, CYLINDRICAL ROLLER, TAPER ROLLER AND SPHERICAL ROLLER

G177

Enter No. 641 on reply card

THE ENGINEER

No. 5424 JANUARY 8, 1960 VOL. 209

BATHING BEACHES AND SEWAGE

The filthy practice of discharging untreated sewage into the sea has been vociferously—and quite justifiably—condemned in the daily and technical press on several occasions in the past year or two. One aspect of this problem has now been extensively reported upon by a research committee set up by the Medical Research Council, and responsible to the Ministry of Health. This committee has been carrying out investigations since 1953, with the aim of determining " whether sea-bathing can play a part in the causation of disease through contact with or ingestion of disease-producing micro-organisms liberated into the sea through the discharge of sewage." The investigations were thus largely confined to the possibility of catching poliomyelitis and enteric fever, but a study of the relevant literature of what are termed " minor gastro-intestinal illnesses " was also made. Broadly speaking, the report gives a negative answer to this question, and says " studies suggest that with the possible exception of a few æsthetically revolting beaches round the coast of England and Wales, the risk to health of bathing in sewage-contaminated sea-water can, for all practical purposes, be ignored."

In all its investigations, the committee could cite only four cases which strongly suggested a connection between sea-bathing and paratyphoid. The beaches concerned were filthy, and it is stated that " it is far more likely that the four patients just referred to were infected by direct contact with undisintegrated fæcal matter rather than by swallowing contaminated sea-water." The report stresses the technical difficulties of the work it has carried out, and points out that for various reasons a bacteriological standard for bathing water similar to that applied to drinking water and foodstuffs is impracticable. Nevertheless, it would be difficult to contest the committee's main findings, which appear to have been arrived at after sound and thorough investigations. If criticism is to be made, it must be aimed at the generalisations made from these findings, for the report was, by intent, strictly limited in scope, and generalisation to cover the entire problem of sewage pollution in coastal waters is not necessarily valid. The committee's view is as follows : " The committee has not yet been able to make a careful study of the effect of comminution or of other modifications in sewage disposal on the bacterial quality of sea-water, and in particular on the distribution of pathogens. On some of the beaches studied, comminution—i.e. the mechanical disintegration of the sewage before discharge—is practised during the bathing season. Analysis of the bacteriological results obtained before and after the start of comminution has not, however, shown any obvious effect on the topographical distribution of pollution on the beaches concerned. " Clearly, comminution may be desirable in situations where gross visible contamination of bathing beaches is occurring. Under these conditions, the disintegration of fæcal masses might be desirable on health grounds as well as æsthetically, because this would reduce the chances of contact with a heavy concentration of infective excreta from carriers, and would, moreover, expose the disease-producing organisms to the disinfectant action of the sea-water. " Where no gross pollution of beaches is occurring, the need for extensive improvements in the quality of sewage effluents discharged into the sea does not, in our opinion, arise. Even full treatment of sewage does not produce a pathogen-free, sterile effluent, and the committee's findings do not offer any valid grounds for attempts to render bathing waters virtually free from excretal organisms."

These conclusions arise, and are valid only within the limits of a purely medical viewpoint. For the same reasons which prompted the committee to reject a bacteriological standard of purity (i.e. the great complexity of patterns of pollution, difficulties of comparison, and deliberate up- or down-grading) can be quoted to refute the conclusion that " the need for extensive improvements in effluents . . . . . does not arise." A deterioration from the standards of cleanliness and beauty found in nature is not a necessary nor an inevitable accompaniment of a crowded community. Engineers, whose work is especially important in modifying the environment in which we all live, will be sensitive about this point ; squalor and filth accompany the misuse of engineering development and should be principal targets for elimination in the drive towards higher living standards, about which we hear so much. The concentration of the report on " bathing beaches " also gives a misleading impression. Many coastal regions are automatically excluded because they are so filthy. This applies particularly to river estuaries, where the committee's conclusion is clearly untenable. In such cases it is possible to meet conditions where sewage is simply oscillated to and fro by the tide, and where polluted river water may add to the problem. But on the " bathing beach " pure (*sic*) and simple, it is impossible not to be nauseated at the thought of bathing in water containing macerated sewage ; the committee does not mention one consequence of "comminution "—that it effectively conceals filth which would otherwise be readily visible. Even allowing for all the factors set out in this report, primary sedimentation at coastal outfalls should be the minimum acceptable treatment before discharging sewage into the sea.

EDUCATION FOR ELECTRICITY SUPPLY

Elsewhere in this issue we print the summary and conclusions from a " Statement on Technical Staff Education and Training in the Electrical Supply Industry" prepared by the Electrical Power Engineers' Association. It is quite a stimulating document. On a number of subjects, it is true, its compilers merely re-echo views that have been just as well expressed elsewhere ; but they do not see eye to eye with the Institution of Electrical Engineers upon one subject and they certainly take a more advanced view of adult education for engineers

than the central authority and the separate area boards appear to take. For our part we applaud the Association's criticism of the "means test" applied to parents to determine whether financial assistance shall be made available to their children to enter universities. It seems to us a nonsensical test because it is the children, not the parents, who have earned by hard work, and by giving proof of quality, the right to go to a university; and it is of obvious benefit to the nation that nothing should stand in the way of their going. We also applaud some of the Association's remarks about specialisation in education and the tendency towards the creation of a sharper division between the organisations of the generation and distribution parts of the industry. Specialisation, it agrees, is inevitable for a considerable proportion of the staff. But "the industry needs not only engineers of high technical quality but in addition engineers of good general technical knowledge with leadership and managerial qualities predominating." There is also much to be said for the adult training which the Association recommends. It is very noticeable in the Services that officers and other ranks upon promotion or upon change of job are often required to attend courses, days or weeks or months in length, to give them an insight into the new work. Something of this kind appears to be in the minds of the compilers of the Statement.

A more controversial part of the Statement relates to technical staff training. The fact that only about 26 per cent of engineers recruited to the electricity supply industry are trained within it, is not regarded as grounds for criticism; the remainder, beneficially in the Association's view, come as to 35 per cent from promotion of manual grades and, as to 39 per cent from outside the industry. It is, however, pointed out how very few university graduates are joining the industry—only five in 1957–58 as compared with twenty-five in 1953–54—and how holders of the Higher National Diploma are also falling off in numbers. There was a drop between the same two years from 143 to only forty-two. The figures need to be related to a total technical staff of 16,000 approximately. The explanation offered is "the generally small numbers of young qualified technologists available in relation to the total demands of British industry." Yet it is to be noted that a recent report of the Advisory Council on Scientific Policy revealed that in many other industries engineers and scientists finding employment between 1956 and 1959 actually exceeded estimates whereas in electrical engineering the increase was only 9·7 per cent as against a forecast of 43·2 per cent. There is, therefore, a strong suggestion that the Association is right in saying "the rewards and opportunities of electrical supply have . . . seemed relatively unattractive." Is any other explanation possible?

The Association proves strongly critical of the Institution of Electrical Engineers because it has made it very much more difficult than in the past for a student to follow a route to corporate membership through Higher National Certificate courses. What are to be the requirements for entry into corporate membership are, of course, matters solely for the Institution itself to decide, so that we think it unlikely that the Electricity Council will make the approaches to the "Electricals" recommended by the Association. Yet it is good that criticism should be uttered by outside (though interested) bodies like the Association. Moreover, there is certainly some point in the Association's contention that, while, no doubt, the technologist "analyses and solves" and the technician "applies techniques" both "share the common clay of engineers which fact often makes the division academic in practice." In the unlikely event of the distinction being pressed too far the Institution might find itself admitting to membership only teachers and men with the habit of mind of research workers!

MACHINE TOOLS UNDER FIRE

It was particularly noticeable last year how an increasing degree of criticism was directed towards the machine tool industry of this country, and, indeed, a confidential report was prepared on an investigation made into the industry (at the industry's request) by the D.S.I.R. No information on the findings of the D.S.I.R. has yet been released but there is little doubt that dissatisfaction is expressed about the amount of research and high level training being carried out. We think the industry would be wise to publish the Report, since failure to do so gives rumour free rein. But we can certainly be sympathetic with any desire there may be within the industry to show proof that it is taking action upon the D.S.I.R. findings before it does publish them.

No doubt the industry is open to criticism for many things but the fact must be borne in mind that, taking into account its importance to the national economy, it has not always had the full backing it should have had either from user firms or the Government. No doubt, also, the machine tool manufacturers should have increased their productive capacity and embarked upon more intensive research to make available machines incorporating the latest developments. But to do such things makers naturally wish to have at least some assurance that sales in the home market will cover the capital investment within a reasonable time. We doubt if they have had much assurance. For many industrial firms and Government establishments in this country seem to go on quite happily using a deal of old out-of-date plant. Nor do many people make much attempt to prepare replacement programmes by which machine tool makers could be assured their efforts would not be wasted. Indicative of the difficulties a machine tool firm experiences when it does develop an improved design is the fact that relatively few high precision machines equipped with automatic control have, we understand, been sold to British firms. We would have thought that these machines, developed at considerable cost and capable of saving much time, would have been welcomed by many firms; but, in fact, we are told, only by really intensive salesmanship have even a few large firms been persuaded to purchase them. Each potential user appears to hold back in the hope that some other firm will try out the first of the machines and prove it completely successful in production. This inertia may at first sight seem to amount to good business; but it shows a lack of confidence in the machine tool industry which is not easy to understand and is surely short-sighted. For a reluctance to purchase machines of new design does not encourage development—the lack of which is then criticised by potential users, who, it appears, themselves make development virtually impossible economically!

Frequently we have heard British production engineers praising machines of advanced design after a visit to a Continental factory or exhibition, and expressing dissatisfaction that similar machines had not been developed by manufacturers in this country. But we wonder! How many of these engineers would have been prepared to purchase the prototypes of the same machines for use in their works and to take advantage of initial developments before they have been fully tried out? This practice is quite often followed in the United States and on the Continent and does much to make further development economically possible. By not giving the machine tool

industry the assurance of a receptive and expanding market for improved products, by failing to work out programmes for replacement, and by showing reluctance to purchase other than tried and proved machines user firms and Government departments in this country can surely be claimed to deserve a substantial share of the criticism levelled at the industry. As usual, in fact, not all the blame lies on one side.

ELECTRICAL ACCIDENTS

The report, *Electrical Accidents and Their Causes*, 1958, recently published by H.M. Stationery Office, price 5s., recalls that it is just over fifty years since the Electricity Regulations came into force. As pointed out in a foreword to the report, these regulations have remained unchanged, except in one minor particular, and are still regarded as a fully adequate legal basis for preventing electrical accidents. Why is it that these regulations, substantially unchanged during half a century of rapid development in the science and practice of electrical engineering, should have remained effective as a code of safety ? No doubt, as the report suggests, it is because many of the individual regulations were " framed in general terms, defining the risk to be prevented, rather than stating in detail the precautions to be taken."

Statistics can, of course, be misleading, but the overall effectiveness of the code is confirmed by the fact that, in 1907, the year before the Electricity Regulations were drafted, there were 264 electrical accidents, eight of which were fatal, whereas in 1958 the number of accidents had risen only to 714, including thirty-eight fatalities, despite the enormous increase (more than thirty-fold) in the supply and industrial use of electricity over the half-century. However, although the overall trend is not unsatisfactory, the detailed accident analysis given in the 1958 report is disquieting. For the total number of electrical accidents fell from 797 (forty fatal) in 1956 to 687 (thirty-two fatal) in 1957 but, unfortunately, rose to 717 (thirty-eight fatal) in 1958. Such figures should quickly dispel complacency. Constant vigilance backed by well-informed application of the best that is in modern electrical practice and education of the user, are the only means of lowering the accident rate. The task of education is complicated by the fact that, while the majority of victims of electrical accidents are unskilled, an unexpectedly high proportion (45 per cent in 1958) are skilled men, including supervisory staff, switchboard attendants and others with a knowledge of electricity and of the hazards to which their work may expose them. Here, we feel, the 1958 report, like its immediate predecessors, has much to offer all industrial users of electricity. The chapters on fire risks and safety are worth close study. The latter is specially instructive, for it is essentially practical and well illustrated, with many examples of good and bad practice, including the design and functioning of protective devices such as limit switches and interlocks. We suggest that the self-evident maxims " Don't take it for granted " and " If you don't know, don't do it yourself," should encourage industrial users of electricity to make a careful study of the report.

RECEPTION FOR OVERSEAS STUDENTS

A very large number of overseas students come to this country for varying lengths of time to further their engineering education. We doubt whether statistically there is any exact information about their numbers. Prominent among them because of the special methods of selection employed are Canadian engineering graduates who spend two years in this country under the Athlone Fellowships Scheme and are engaged on post-graduate courses in the universities, or in engineering works, or upon research ; and graduates from a number of countries, especially in the Commonwealth, in the Middle East, and in South America, who come here for a year or two under various schemes devised by the Federation of British Industries. Other schemes are sponsored under the Colombo Plan, and some students come here under their own volition to study in our universities, or colleges, or to acquire practical experience in British works.

Last Friday a reception was held at the Institution of Mechanical Engineers for such students within the mechanical engineering field. Such a reception held within the Christmas/New Year period is becoming a regular and a praiseworthy feature of the " Mechanicals' " annual programme. Representatives of the "Civils" and of the " Electricals " were there and so were people from the Board of Trade and the Federation of British Industries and the British Council. The guests were received by Professor Saunders, a vice-president of the Institution. There was a formal discussion on " Mechanical Engineering Education and Training," introduced by Mr. Norman Allen, and a film was screened. But the real value of the reception lies less in these things than in the way it brings students from all over the world together and gets them mixed up in intimate discussion with older engineers in this country and with members of the Institution's education committee.

The Engineer—100 Years Ago (JANUARY 6, 1860)

" THE PAST AND THE FUTURE."

" Although the past year has been marked by no unusual engineering progress, the details of what has been accomplished possess considerable interest. Great and signal strides can only occur at long intervals, and even then, however brilliant may be their fruits, they may be surpassed in real value by that silent and constantly accumulative progress which is so surely changing the face of the world and the fortunes of its inhabitants. Considerable advances have been made in railway, marine, and telegraphic communication . . . .

" The main drainage works of the metropolis have been commenced, and considerable progress has already been made. In the north, the opening by Her Majesty of the Loch Katrine Waterworks has been an important event for the people of Glasgow. The works, when fully completed, are likely to cost nearly £1,300,000 . . . In the iron manufacture, the introduction of Mr. Bessemer's steel into the metal market is an event of great importance and one from which great results may be expected . . . Steam fire engines have made their appearance during the year in the streets of London, and it is to be hoped that their use may become general, and that the miserably inefficient hand apparatus now relied upon may be altogether displaced.

" In the future, the general condition of affairs is hopeful. Trade is, in most respects, better than a year ago, and the circulars of the leading commercial houses have an encouraging tone of confidence."

Naval Construction in 1959

By RAYMOND V. B. BLACKMAN

Great Britain

THE highlight of naval construction in 1959 in Britain was the completion of the aircraft carrier "Hermes" (Fig. 1). During her full power steaming trials in the English Channel on November 17 and 18, when she was handed over by her builders, Vickers-Armstrongs (Shipbuilders), Ltd., Barrow-in-Furness, and accepted by the Royal Navy, the present writer had the privilege of being on board, and it was most noticeable how much she differs from the aircraft carriers "Albion," "Bulwark" and "Centaur," of which she was originally a sister ship. The "Hermes" was laid down on June 21, 1944, but her construction was not pressed and she was not launched until February 16, 1953. Work on her was then delayed so as to incorporate all the latest aids to naval flying which were then being developed, and it was not until towards the end of 1955 that construction was resumed in earnest, the labour input from then until November 1, 1959, representing 83 per cent of the total labour input to build the vessel. H.M.S. "Hermes" was commissioned for trials and service at Portsmouth on November 25 and sailed for Gibraltar the following day. She shares with the aircraft carrier "Victorious," reconstructed and modernised in 1950–58, the distinction of having the finest operational equipment of any aircraft carrier in any navy. Not only has she a wide angled flight deck (7 deg. off the centre line), two steam catapults, two mirror landing sight mountings, and the "3-D" radar antenna carried forward on her island superstructure, to make her first-rate operationally, but the accommodation for her 189 officers and 1643 ratings (the total complement will be 2100 with aircraft squadrons embarked) compares favourably with any other warship. Air conditioning has been installed to enable the ship to operate at peak efficiency in any part of the world. The "Hermes" has a displacement of 22,500 tons standard and 27,800 tons full load, with a length of 650ft between perpendiculars and 744ft 3in overall, a beam of 90ft on the hull and 144ft 6in overall, and a draught of 28ft. She is armed with ten 40mm Bofors anti-aircraft guns in twin mountings, all radar controlled. The propelling machinery comprises four Admiralty three-drum type boilers and a two-shaft arrangement of Parsons geared turbines developing 78,000 s.h.p. and equal to a speed of 28 knots. The ship has a deck edge lift on the port side forward as well as a central lift aft. The cost of H.M.S. "Hermes" is variously estimated at between £18,000,000 and £20,000,000.

Fig. 1—H.M.S. "Hermes," a new Centaur class aircraft carrier, entered service in 1959. She probably has the finest operational equipment of any carrier in any navy

Another large ship completed for the Royal Navy during the year was the new cruiser "Tiger" (Fig. 2). Built by John Brown and Co., Ltd., Clydebank, this vessel was laid down on October 1, 1941, and launched on October 25, 1945, but her construction was suspended in July, 1946. The decision to proceed with her completion was officially announced on October 15, 1954, and she was actually dismantled ready for the resumption of construction to a new design in 1955. The Royal Navy's first cruiser to be built with quick-firing fully-automatic 6in guns, H.M.S. "Tiger" was commissioned on March 18, 1959. With a displacement of 9550 tons standard and 11,700 tons full load, she has a length of 538ft between perpendiculars and 555ft 6in overall, a beam of 64ft and a draught of 21ft. Her armament comprises four 6in guns in two twin turrets, one forward in "A" position and one aft in "Y" position, and six 3in anti-aircraft guns in three twin gunhouses, one before the bridge in "B" position and two on the beam abaft the mainmast in "Q" position. There appears to be space for "Seacat" close-range anti-aircraft guided missiles to be mounted eventually, as in destroyers and frigates now being built. The main machinery consists of four sets of Parsons geared turbines aggregating 75,500 s.h.p., turning four shafts and developing a speed of 31·5 knots, taking steam from four Admiralty boilers of the three-drum type. Two sister ships of the "Tiger," namely the "Blake" and "Lion," are fitting out and will be completed in 1960.

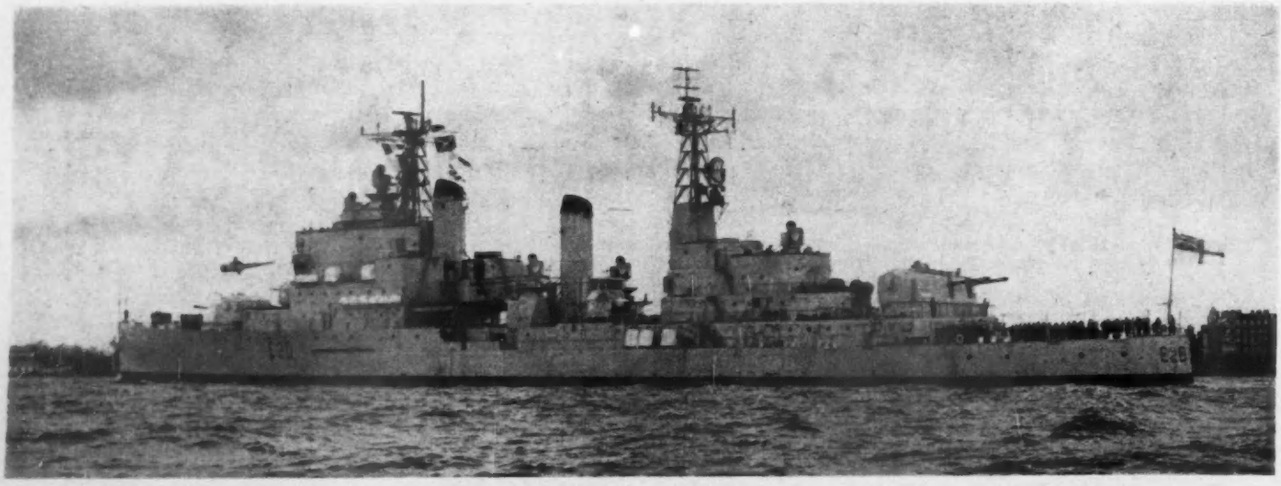


Fig. 2—H.M.S. "Tiger" is the first cruiser to be built for the Royal Navy with fully-automatic quick-firing 6in guns

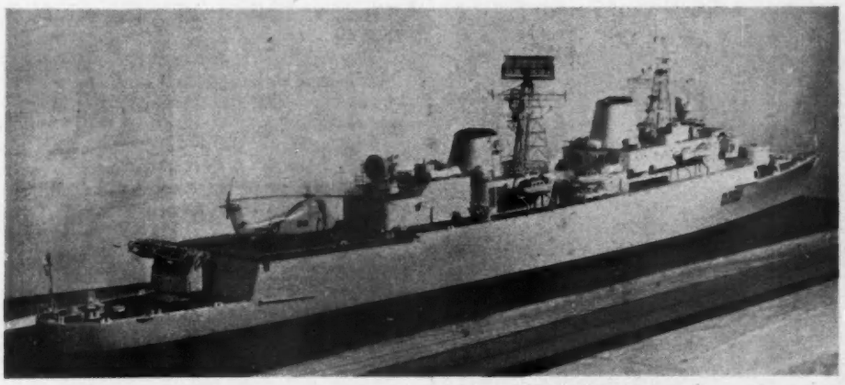


Fig. 3—Model of one of the Royal Navy's guided missile ships, two of which have already been laid down, while the building of a third will be started later this year. These ships will be the first to join the Fleet fitted with the "Seaslug" surface-to-air missile : the launching ramp is fitted on the quarterdeck. Launchers for the "Seacat" missile, designed for close air defence, are located abreast the after funnel. The landing space for the helicopter carried by this class of ship is at the after end of the upper deck

The four new guided missile destroyers of the "County" class, to be named "Devonshire," "Hampshire," "Kent" and "London," were laid down or commenced prefabrication during the year. A photograph of a model is reproduced in Fig. 3. It is officially stated that these ships will be the first to join the Fleet fitted with the new "Seaslug" surface-to-air missiles and the launching ramp is fitted on the quarter deck. The two launchers for the "Seacat" ship-to-air missiles designed for close air defence are located abreast the after funnel, while the flight deck for the helicopter to be carried by this class of ship is provided at the after end of the upper deck. The four ships will also be armed with four 4·5in guns disposed in two twin turrets, both forward, and six 21in torpedo tubes, firing a new type of homing torpedo to combat submarines, in two triple mountings, one on each side amidships. The "County" class will be propelled by combined steam and gas turbine machinery of exceptionally compact and light design enabling the amount of fighting equipment carried to be increased: they will have long endurance and are designed to be able to operate in "fall out" areas after an atomic attack.

The first ship of the new "Tribal" class of general purpose frigates was launched at the yard of Yarrow and Co., Ltd., Scotstoun, Glasgow, on March 9, 1959, and named "Ashanti." An indication of the development of the so-called "little ships" of the modern Navy is that these new "Tribal" class frigates are larger than the big fleet destroyers of the same class name which served with such distinction in all theatres during the second world war. They have an overall length of 360ft and a broad beam of 42ft 6in, and are the first frigates designed to carry a helicopter for anti-submarine reconnaissance. They will have an armament including two 4·5in dual-purpose guns in single mountings, one forward and one aft, four 40mm anti-aircraft guns in two twin mountings abreast the after funnel, a "Limbo" three-barrelled anti-submarine depth bomb mortar just before the helicopter platform aft, six 21in torpedo tubes in single mountings, three on each side abreast the funnels, and two "Seacat" close-range ship-to-air guided missile launchers, one on each side abreast the very sturdy lattice mast surmounted by a large radar aerial. The ships will have a totally enclosed bridge and are to be equipped with warning radar of the most modern design. The propulsion machinery of the "Tribal" class is of a novel kind. A steam turbine provides the power for normal cruising and manœuvring. A gas turbine driving on to the same propeller shaft provides the additional power for high-speed steaming. This gas turbine also enables ships lying in harbour without steam up to get under way instantly in emergency. The design of this machinery was evolved by close co-operation between the Admiralty, the Yarrow-Admiralty Research Department of Yarrow and Co., Ltd., Glasgow, and Associated Electrical Industries. The machinery is remotely controlled at all powers. Ships of this class are of all-welded prefabricated construction and the structural arrangements have been designed to provide a robust hull with special emphasis on the prevention of corrosion. Denny-Brown stabilisers are being fitted to reduce rolling, while good seakeeping qualities will enable them to maintain a high speed in rough seas. A high standard of living accommodation has been achieved for the complement of ten officers and 220 ratings, and in particular all manned compartments will be air conditioned.

Six more of the fast anti-submarine frigates of the "Whitby" class were launched during the year, and the fourth anti-aircraft frigate of the "Leopard" class, the "Jaguar," was completed on December 12. H.M.S. "Lincoln," the fourth of the aircraft direction frigates of the "Salisbury" class, was launched on April 6, 1959.

Fig. 5—H.M.S. "Brave Borderer" is powered by three Bristol "Marine Proteus" gas turbines, each of 3500 maximum brake horsepower. Her speed exceeds 50 knots

The keel of "Dreadnought," the Royal Navy's first nuclear powered submarine, was laid on June 12, 1959 (see Plate 8 *ante*), by Admiral of the Fleet H.R.H. the Duke of Edinburgh at the Barrow-in-Furness shipyard of Vickers-Armstrongs (Shipbuilders), Ltd. The propulsion machinery is being supplied by the Westinghouse Electric Corporation of the United States, and will be similar to that installed in the latest nuclear powered submarines of the "Skipjack" class in the U.S. Navy. It is officially stated that "Dreadnought" will be twice the size of present British submarines.

The first two of eight new attack submarines of the "Oberon" class, namely the "Oberon" and "Orpheus," were launched on July 18 and November 17, 1959, respectively. According to the Admiralty the superstructure of "Orpheus" is of aluminium, while before and abaft the bridge of "Oberon" the superstructure is of glass fibre laminate. The "Oberon" class are generally similar in design to the "Porpoise" class. They will be equipped to fire homing torpedoes.

Of the eight conventional submarines of the "Porpoise" class, "Narwhal" (Fig. 4)

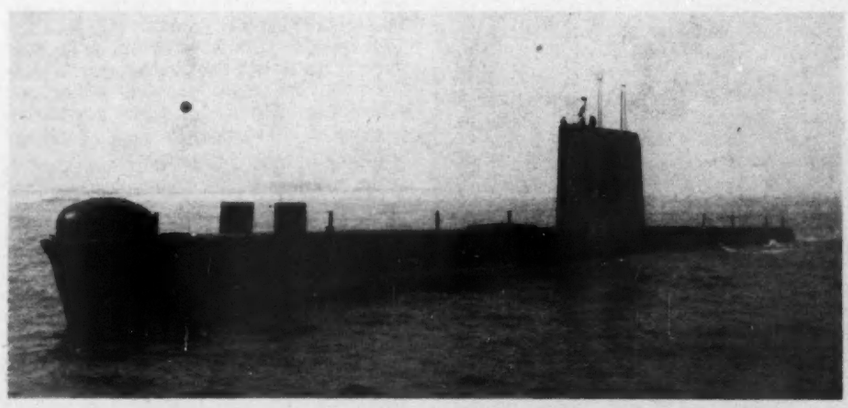


Fig. 4—H.M.S. "Narwhal" is a conventionally-powered submarine of 1700 tons standard and 2500 tons submerged

Fig. 6—U.S.S. "Richard S. Edwards" is a new "Sherman" class destroyer. This class of ship has conventional engines of 70,000 h.p. and is armed with guns, torpedoes and depth-charges

was completed during the year while "Finwhale," "Sealion" and "Walrus" were launched. With a displacement of approximately 1700 tons standard and about 2500 tons submerged, they have an overall length of 295ft 3in, and a beam of 26ft 6in. The diesel-electric main propulsion machinery is powered by Admiralty standard range diesel engines.

The present writer was on board H.M.S. "Brave Borderer" (Fig. 5), the first of a new "Brave" class, at present limited to two, of very fast patrol craft designed as convertible torpedo/gun boats, when on trials in September she achieved a speed of 50 knots. With an average displacement of 95 to 100 tons, an overall length of 98ft 10in and a beam of 25ft 6in, she and her sister ship "Brave Swordsman" can carry four side-launching torpedoes and one 40mm Bofors in the torpedo boat role or two 21in torpedoes and two 40mm guns in the gunboat role. Built by Vosper, Ltd., Portsmouth, they are propelled by three Bristol "Marine Proteus" gas turbines aggregating 10,500 b.h.p. driving fixed pitch propellers through a reverse/reduction gearbox.

United States

The world's first nuclear powered aircraft carrier and the largest aircraft carrier ever to be constructed, the U.S.S. "Enterprise," being built by the Newport News Shipbuilding and Dry Dock Company, Virginia, and engined by Westinghouse Electric Corporation, Pittsburgh, is approaching the launching stage. With a displacement of 75,700 tons standard and 86,000 tons full load she has an overall length of 1100ft, a hull beam of 133ft and an extreme width of 252ft. Her propelling machinery comprises eight pressurised water cooled nuclear reactors generating steam for a four-shaft arrangement of geared turbines aggregating 300,000 s.h.p. and developing a speed of 33 knots. The ship has an exceptionally broad flight deck, a block island superstructure, no funnels, a fully angled deck, four deck edge lifts, and four catapults. Her armament consists of a battery of "Terrier" surface-to-air guided missiles in each quadrant.

The U.S.S. "Independence," the world's largest conventionally powered aircraft carrier, was completed on April 3, 1959. Particulars accompany an illustration on page 75.

The U.S.S. "Long Beach" is the first nuclear powered surface fighting ship in the world, and was launched from the Fore River Shipyard of the Bethelehem Steel Company, Quincy, Massachusetts, on July 14, 1959. She is illustrated on page 75, where particulars will be found.

The world's first nuclear powered frigate, the "Bainbridge" was laid down on May 15, 1959, by the Bethlehem Steel Company, Quincy. With a length of 550ft and a beam of 56ft she will have a displacement of 6500 tons standard and 7900 tons full load. She will be armed with two "Advanced Terrier" surface-to-air guided missiles in twin launchers mounted fore and aft in addition to conventional guns, torpedo tubes and anti-submarine weapons. Her nuclear power plant, manufactured by the General Electric Company, West Milton, N.Y., comprises two pressurised water cooled reactors and a two-shaft arrangement of geared turbines.

The U.S.S. "Dewey," the first of the new guided missile frigates or destroyer leaders of the "Coontz" class, was completed on December 4, 1959, and three sister ships were launched during the year. These have a displacement of 4770 tons standard and 6140 tons full load with a length of 520ft overall and a beam of 52ft 4in. Mounted forward they have a conventional battery of two single 5in dual-purpose guns, but aft they carry a twin launcher for forty "Advanced Terrier" guided missiles, and they are also armed with four 21in fixed torpedo launchers, two anti-submarine warfare rocket launchers, weapon "Able" and a hedgehog. Four boilers and geared turbines of 85,000 s.h.p. encompass 34 knots.

Several of the guided missile destroyers of the "Adams" class were launched during the year. Unlike the larger so-called "frigates" they carry the "Tartar" guided missile installation, launching smaller surface-to-air weapons but with greater range, mounted on the after shelter deck. They are also armed with two single 5in guns, one forward and one aft, anti-submarine rocket launchers, and four torpedo racks. With a displacement of 3370 tons standard and 4500 tons full load they have an overall length of 438ft and a beam of 47ft. Their propulsion plant is similar to that in the

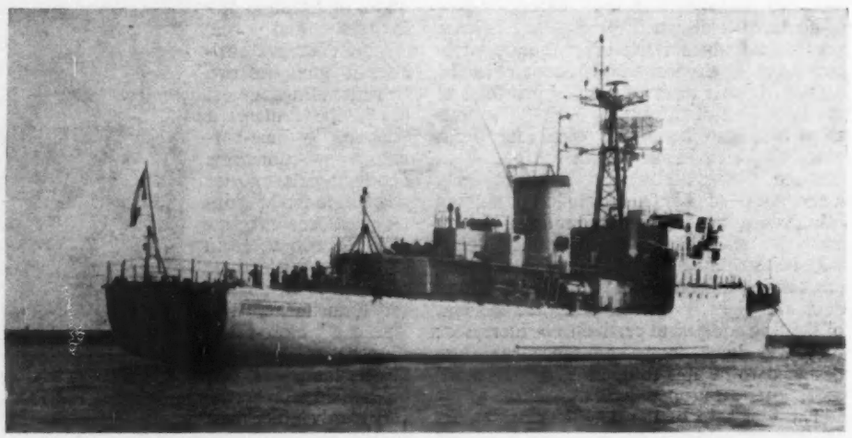


Fig. 8—"Commandant Riviere" has a full load displacement of 2700 tons. She is the first ship of a new class

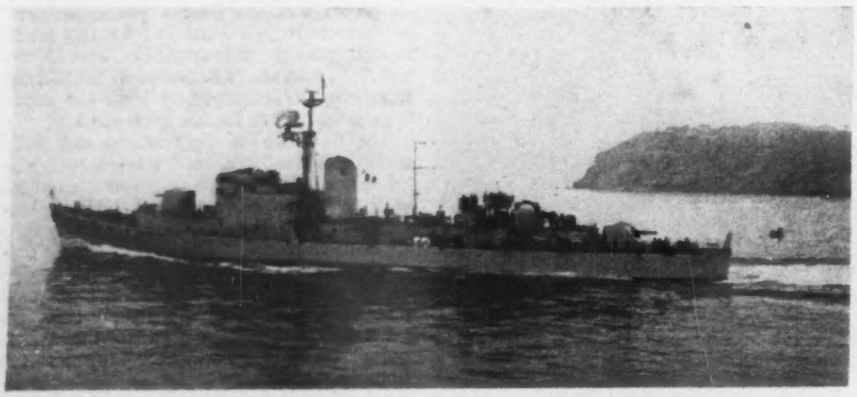


Fig. 7—New French fast frigate "L'Alsacien" has a 1700-ton full load displacement

guided missile frigates of the "Coontz" class.

Five large destroyers of the "Sherman" class (Fig. 6) were completed in 1959. Conventionally armed and powered, these displace 2850 tons standard and 4200 tons full load with a length of 418ft 6in and a beam of 45ft. The entire structure above the main deck, including gun foundations, is of aluminium to obtain maximum stability while maintaining minimum ship displacement. They carry three 5in dual-purpose guns, four 3in anti-aircraft guns, four fixed racks for anti-submarine torpedoes, two hedgehogs and depth charge tracks at a speed of over 33 knots obtained from four boilers and geared turbines of 70,000 s.h.p.

The four new destroyer escorts of the "Jones" class differ from all the other post-war built vessels of the type in that they are diesel instead of steam powered. An illustration and description appear on page 75.

The highlight of United States submarine construction in 1959 was the launching of the nuclear powered fleet ballistic missile submarines "George Washington," "Patrick Henry" and "Theodore Roosevelt" on June 9, September 22 and October 2, respectively. Such is the speed of construction of these underwater cruisers that the "George Washington" was undergoing her trials well before the end of the year. They are the first submarines to be named after men famous in American history instead of after fishes and marine creatures as hitherto. Details will be found recorded on page 77, together with facts about certain other American submarines.

The U.S. Navy's first guided missile nuclear powered submarine, the "Halibut," was completed by the Mare Island Naval Shipyard at the end of the year. The first submarine ever designed from the keel up as a guided weapons carrier, her hull was designed primarily to provide a stable launching platform rather than for speed or manœuvrability. With a displacement of 3555 tons standard and 5000 tons submerged she has a length of 350ft and a beam of 29ft, and is equipped to fire "Regulus" missiles from the surface. Engined by Westinghouse, she is powered by a water cooled reactor and geared turbines.

These latest submarines mark another big step in the U.S. Navy's quite phenomenal build-up of an atomic powered submarine fleet, which is already very formidable. In addition to the prototypes "Nautilus" and "Seawolf," the line-up comprises the "Skate," "Sargo," "Swordfish" "Seadragon," "Skipjack," "Triton" and "Halibut," all completed recently, and the "Scamp," "Scorpion," "Sculpin," "Shark," "Snook," "Thresher," "Permit," "Plunger," "Barb," "Tullibee," "George Washington," "Patrick Henry," "Theodore Roosevelt," "Robert E. Lee," "Abraham Lincoln," "Pollack," "Haddo," "Jack," "Tinosa," "Dace," "Ethan Allen," "Sam Houston," "Thomas A. Edison" and "John Marshall" in various stages of completion, to mention only the thirty-three so far named, and six others are being built.

France

The new aircraft carrier "Clemenceau," built at the Brest Navy Yard, ran her preliminary sea trials towards the end of the year, although she was without her armament of eight 3·9in automatic anti-aircraft guns and her complement of sixty aircraft. She has a displacement of 22,000 tons standard and 30,000 tons full load with an overall length of 845ft, a hull beam of 96ft 6in and a maximum breadth of 151ft. Her propelling machinery comprises six boilers and two Penhoët-built Parsons geared turbines of 120,000 s.h.p., equal to a speed of 32 knots. She is the first aircraft carrier built from the keel up as such in France.

The fast frigates "L'Alsacien," "Le Provençal" and "Le Vendéen" of 1295 tons standard and 1700 tons full load and the dual-purpose frigate "Commandant Rivière" of 1750 tons standard and 2700 tons full load, first of a new class of colonial sloops, were completed.

Japan

The new anti-aircraft destroyers "Harusame," "Murasame" and "Yudachi" of 1840 tons standard displacement were completed, and two larger destroyers, the "Akizuki" and "Teruzuki," of 2890 tons normal displacement were launched. All have a main armament of three 5in guns and a speed of 32 knots. The submarine "Oyashio" was launched, the first to be built in a Japanese shipyard since the second world war.

Aeronautics in 1959

WHILE 1959, like 1958, saw aeronautical achievement continue apace with, for instance, attacks on speed and heavier-than-air altitude records by numerous aircraft, attention in Great Britain was occupied very largely by the virtual collapse of the fifty-year-old aircraft industry, which succeeded in securing orders for no new aircraft of importance and lost an export order which had been regarded as a most significant testimony to one of the tiny handful of aircraft which stood ahead of foreign achievement. Since, historically, the most important achievement of the aircraft industry in this country has been to shape the world politically by the dint of equipping the Royal Navy and Royal Air Force with effective and, where necessary, superior weapons, the question naturally arises whether the country can continue to exist without native sources of airborne or air-breathing weapons, or even, of course, with. To allow fruitful consideration of this matter it is useful to examine what has in fact been produced by the industry in comparison with the requirements of the fighting services, and to discuss what weapons the procurement agency should be seeking at the moment. It is important to bear in mind that there is now less than ever before a direct relationship between the requirements of the services to secure survival of the community and the material products of the industry in this country, since the agency separating user and supplier now has a special interest in strictly civil aviation, so that if, as appears more than probable, the resources available prove inadequate, the system in being may be expected to sacrifice national security to commercial considerations.

A study of military aircraft developments in the United States, of public pronouncements in Britain (such as recent Defence White Papers and the R.A.F. Conference "Prospect II"), and of such details of new Russian military aircraft as have reached the West, make it possible to outline with some confidence the likely trends in air weapon development during the next few years.

It is obvious that weapons planning and development is being based on a closer agreement between military planners about technical possibilities than the general public has been led to believe by the statements of politicians. Military air research and development is in fact going forward to-day, as in the past, on the basis of broad agreement—even between the potentially hostile nations—as to the future roles of alternative weapons systems and their possible lines of development in relation to the two basic requirements of :

(1) Total war, which must be prepared for at the highest priority, if it is to be prevented, but which is no longer, in fact, a practical possibility as a national policy.

(2) Limited war, which remains as the final arbiter of international disagreement when the United Nations machinery breaks down.

Total War

Total war would undoubtedly start with the full-scale use by both belligerents of their strategic nuclear weapons. Full-scale use from the start would be the only possible policy because the side which first delivered the initial wave of heavy blows would gain a probably decisive advantage over its opponent.

At present, the nuclear striking force on both sides of the Iron Curtain is almost entirely composed of long-range manned bombers which have radii of action of up to perhaps 4000 miles, for the heavy types, and 2000 miles for the mediums. These ranges can, however, be extended by flight refuelling. The B-52 heavy and B-47 and "V" medium bombers are ranged against the "Bear" and "Bison" heavy bombers and "Badger" medium bomber. All are jet aircraft, with cruising speeds in the M=0·8 to 0·9 class, except the "Bear" which is a turbo-prop machine of rather lower speed but longer range. These aircraft are likely to remain the main method of delivering the deterrent until well into the 1960s but they are now supplemented by the first intermediate range ballistic missiles, which have effective ranges of up to about 2000 miles. The Russians are believed to have deployed their first weapons of this type in 1957, and they probably now have a fair number in the field in Europe. The first "Thor" I.R.B.M. units became operational during 1959.

The early 1960s should see the appearance in service of the first manned bombers with maximum operating speeds in the M=2 class. The Americans will have the B-58, the Russians the "Bounder," and possibly another as yet undisclosed type. Approximately contemporary with the supersonic bombers will be the first operational intercontinental ballistic missiles, which will have effective ranges of about 5000 miles. The first full-range firing of the American "Atlas" I.C.B.M. took place in the latter part of 1958, which compares with the reported first firing of the equivalent Russian weapon in 1957. This suggests that the West may succeed in more nearly matching in time the operational availability of Russia's I.C.B.M. than it did with the I.R.B.M.

These revolutionary new weapons will not, however, become the backbone of the deterrent forces overnight. They are likely to supplement for a considerable period, rather than replace, large forces of later versions of current subsonic bombers. The effectiveness of these aircraft will be greatly increased by the introduction of supersonic air-to-ground guided weapons (stand-off bombs) to replace free-falling bombs.

Defence in total war has become a far more difficult problem than attack. The last piston-engined bombers and the first subsonic jet bombers, when carrying nuclear bombs, first created the situation in which an effective overall strategic defence is impossible because of the small proportion of an attacking force required to penetrate that defence to achieve a decisive blow. This advantage of the manned bomber over the defences—which will certainly be increased by the introduction of stand-off bombs and supersonic operating speeds—is not expected to be fundamentally changed by the increasing use of aerodynamic ground-to-air guided weapons until some time after the ballistic missile has taken over the main strategic striking role, when the I.R.B.M. and I.C.B.M. will fully maintain the ascendancy of the offensive. An effective anti-missile defence is not expected for about ten years, so that planning will have to assume a continuation of the current strategic situation for at least that period.

In defence, as in attack, the manned aeroplane is still, at the moment, the most important weapon, although ground-to-air aerodynamic guided weapons are now in limited service in the West and their numbers are steadily increasing. The American "Century" series supersonic fighters carrying air-to-air guided weapons—with a substantial backing of lower performance aircraft operated by all the Western powers—are to-day the backbone of the West's air defence system. Their period of utility will be extended by the later "Century" series design and by aircraft like the "Lightni..g," with speed potentials of more than M=2 and increased emphasis on all-weather capability.

The Russians, similarly, are now depending on supersonic manned fighters such as the "Farmer" and their new M=2 types, reinforced by large numbers of older, lower performance fighters. They also have ground-to-air guided weapons in service, although the indications are that they do not have the same time advantage over the West with these weapons as they have with their offensive systems.

It is, perhaps, not altogether surprising that the future shape of defence in total war is likely to be closely similar to that of the organisation for attack. There is likely to be a continuing requirement for manned aircraft integrated with ground-to-air guided weapons. These will be essential if only for the interrogation of unidentified aircraft as long as either side has any manned equipment in service. Indeed, it is difficult to foresee a situation in which all aircraft in all circumstances will always be infallibly identified at a distance. When in doubt, interception by guided weapon would be rather drastic!

The vulnerability and immobility of the runways required by current deterrent delivery systems are the basic reason for the need to concentrate everything on the defence of the strategic base. Relatively little can be done by dispersal of bomber stations to reduce their vulnerability. This situation will, however, gradually change as ballistic missiles take an increasing part in the offensive role. The operational bases of ballistic missile units will, at first, be almost as vulnerable as bomber stations. However, such bases will later become more mobile on land (or less vulnerable when missiles are fired from underground), or more difficult to pin down when surface warships or submarines are used as launching platforms. The development of vertical take-off and landing manned strategic bombers is also a possibility which may maintain manned delivery systems in use alongside ballistic missiles.

Reference to the use of ships as missile launching platforms raises the question of the continuing requirement for manned aircraft for oversea patrol and for early warning. This is a role for which the long-range manned aircraft is likely to be required for a long time. Indeed, it is an obvious application for nuclear-powered aircraft which may become operational in the late 1960s. Much later, a system of manned or unmanned satellites might conceivably take over this work, together with that of strategic reconnaissance—the only other continuing total war requirement for manned operational aircraft. Transport aircraft will also remain as essential in total as in limited war or in peace, although the importance of their part in the deterrent organisation immediately prior to the outbreak of total war will depend largely on the extent to which it proves feasible to stock-pile guided weapons away from their main source of supply and maintenance.

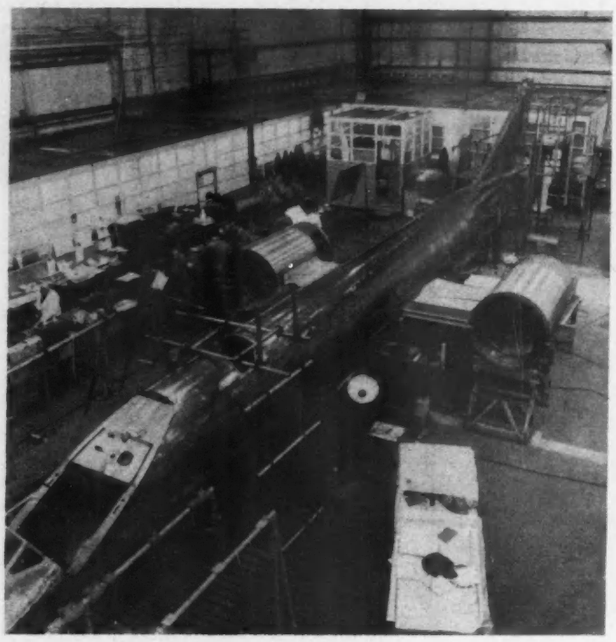


Fig. 1—The partly-completed Bristol 188 is strongly evocative of the supersonic "Trident," in which the straight wing was a great slab of honeycomb. As the British machine has not three but two engines, the turbo-jets have moved inboard, and the swept outer panels pick up on the shells of the nacelles: the engines fit forward and the after-burners aft of the wing. The 188 is the first manned aeroplane built in this country with a supersonic aerofoil since the Miles M.52

Limited War

For limited, as for total, war, there appears to be a large measure of agreement between the military planners as to the kinds of equipment which are required. At present, the emphasis is still on manned aircraft of intermediate performance for both tactical strike and tactical reconnaissance. The light bomber—with the capability (possibly not usable in practice) of carrying tactical nuclear weapons—has become an essential element of the forces deployed for limited wars. Its importance is not likely to diminish in the future because of the advantages of its great operational flexibility. It will, however, be supplemented by guided weapons as these take over increasingly from ground artillery.

In the past, the traditional defensive single-seat fighter, often in modified versions, has played a major part in tactical strike and reconnaissance. More recent maximum performance fighters are less adaptable in this respect and a new category of aircraft, the light fighter and the specialised short or vertical take-off strike aeroplane, is emerging to meet the requirement. This is an altogether easier weapon to operate from the relatively primitive bases likely to be available during peripheral wars in undeveloped parts of the world. Such aircraft will also be useful as anti-aircraft weapons, although, in any large-scale limited war, the larger maximum-performance fighters are also likely to be deployed to win command of the air.

Strategic transport aircraft have assumed a controlling position in limited war operations. Their importance is likely to continue to increase in the future as the tempo of world affairs accelerates in sympathy with improvements in methods of communication and transport. The tactical and assault transport will also be an important machine for related reasons. Helicopters and S.T.O.L. transports have already proved their value in anti-guerilla operations and their usefulness for limited wars will follow the same pattern.

Guided weapons have contributed much to existing preparations for limited wars in certain critical areas, such as Europe and Formosa. They will do so increasingly in the future. Used first for short-range tactical strike, as an extension of ground artillery and as a back-up to manned strike aircraft, guided weapons will also come into use for air defence of the local base and to help establish air superiority over the fighting area. Use of tactical nuclear weapons in a local "strategic" role may, however, force combatants in limited wars towards a concept of concentration on defence of their local base similar to that which now applies to the strategic bases of deterrent forces. If this does happen, the deployment of defensive guided weapons systems during limited wars will have to follow a similar pattern to that already adopted in preparation for total war, although no doubt on a smaller scale.

British Equipment

We propose to discuss first a weapon which has no fundamental relationship to aeronautics, the ballistic missile, since ballistic missiles capable of strategic employment are handled by the Royal Air Force. This may prove to be a well-founded decision, for it is already clear that the ballistic missile is a highly unsatisfactory weapon, particularly for a country of limited resources, and the most likely developments are to employ aerodynamics to improve its effectiveness. An elementary example of such an improvement, reported to have been demonstrated by the Soviets, is to render the re-entry

body asymmetrical in order that the re-entry path shall not be predictable to the defender : the fact that the attacker can do this (and structures of extraordinary resistance to heat are obviously required) renders it very difficult to postulate a successful interception, since even a missile with an acceleration of 10 *g* needs to be launched long before the incoming vehicle is in the denser layers of the atmosphere. It can be taken for granted that any attempt to manœuvre will impair the already marginal accuracy of the delivery system, and will, therefore, be employed very sparingly, but the capability is extremely valuable in deterring the opponent from attempting to build up a defensive system, or in defeating it if it becomes effective in protecting any targets.

The ballistic missile is obviously a throwback in the present phase of evolution in which guided weapons are becoming more and more important, but the mere attainment of some control over flight path will not allow the ballistic missile to be brought into harmony with current trends. The environment of the warhead during re-entry is so severe that even fusing, let alone navigation, strains the state of the art, while command guidance, even if technically feasible over the shorter ranges, will have the same disadvantages in the descent as it has at launch, namely restricting the rate of launching and exposing the system to counter-measures. It thus becomes clear that the ballistic vehicle has little attractiveness compared to the boosted glider or dynamic soaring aircraft, which can be controlled rather powerfully, is fairly unpredictable as to its target, and will have relatively little difficulty in comparing its actual and desired flight paths.

It can therefore readily be understood why a minimum of engineering effort is being devoted to the construction of the ballistic missile in this country, with the paradoxical result that there is appearing a medium-range missile as large as the intercontinental missile already operational. What is not explicable is the intention that the " Blue Streak " shall be emplaced in hardened sites. The theory of the underground storage of missiles is that if the site is hard and the opponent has only a low-grade offensive weapon, such as the ballistic missile, disproportionately more of the opponent's effort is needed to attain a given probability of rendering the site ineffective. This reasoning justifies hardening only if a significant proportion of the enemy resources are allotted to destroying one's missile sites, and therefore is inapplicable to this country. It may be speculated that, as the Royal Air Force has always emphasised tactical mobility and never possessed strategic mobility, the potentialities of the weapon have been lost to sight amid the problems of keeping the vehicle and its large quota of supporting equipment in a state of serviceability. The significance of this to the engineer as distinct from his fellow citizens is that had the British weapon been of contemporary performance—of rapid response or conveniently air-portable, and able to hold a state of readiness for long periods—the strategic dispositions of the country might well have been more ambitious and more intimidating.

At present this country escapes the problem posed by the absence of recall capability inherent in a ballistic missile by using a force of manned bombers, and to avoid the extreme cost of building a manned aircraft capable of penetrating hostile air space an air-to-surface missile or stand-off bomb is proposed. It should be borne in mind that this weapon, the " Blue Steel," is as yet of experimental status, and there is still no sign of an engine to equip the operational version. This may be because " cruise " weapons are regarded as having a limited application in the future, due to the emergence of the air-to-surface " ballistic " missile —not a free-falling bomb, but a weapon similar to the surface-to-surface missile except that it is launched from an aircraft. Since such a weapon does not suffer from the disadvantage that the defender can anticipate its path of re-entry, the ballistic trajectory is no great disadvantage to it, and it does not therefore pay heavily for its increased chance of penetrating the defences On the other hand, the ballistic vehicle demands a far superior navigation system on the launching platform compared to the cruise vehicle, which has time to detect errors in heading or elevation at launch, and as British work on missiles has avoided the applications in which guidance problems are most severe, it does not seem likely that obsolescence is the cause rather than the effect of the delayed introduction of the " Blue Steel."

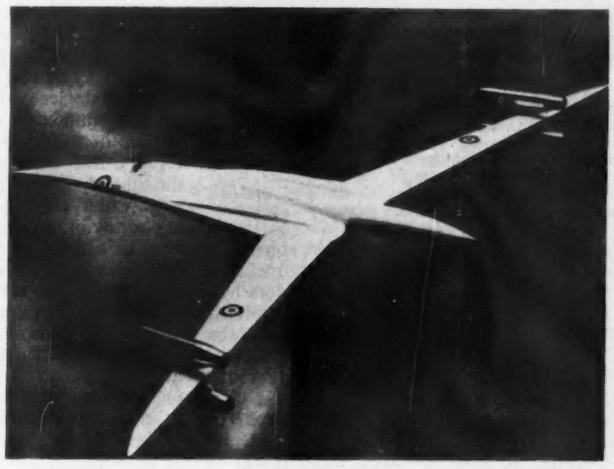


Fig. 2—Another illustration of the difficulties liable to be presented to the structural designer by supersonic flight is afforded by the proposals of Dr. Barnes Wallis. In order to secure communications within the Commonwealth, very long range is necessary, and the low drag implied can only be achieved with subsonic leading edges. Thus, a supersonic design tends to have absurd landing characteristics, and in particular an extreme angle of attack in the approach. The " Swallow " therefore has wings of variable sweep : the aerofoil-shaped forward fuselage is expected to provide sufficient stability for the wings to be almost straight in the low-speed configuration. The engines are carried on the wings to obtain adequate centre of gravity travel as the wings move : since the nacelles are perforce free to yaw, they are also employed to generate control in roll and pitch, thus reducing the difficulty of providing adequate torsional strength. The change in control effectiveness in pitch with sweep, and the need for a sophisticated fuel management system, are among the special problems posed by this concept. A 100,000 lb version to carry sixty passengers would have a maximum length of 130ft and a maximum span of 130ft

The equipment policies for offence discussed above have led, it will be clear, to an extremely difficult problem in respect of reconnaissance. Now that ballistic missiles are in being, reconnaissance appears to be the one mission belonging inescapably to an air force in a total war, but it is not apparent how the Royal Air Force propose to perform it. The fact that a Soviet attempt on the world heavier-than-air altitude record during 1959 involved a sustained flight at over 90,000ft suggests that military objectives in the Soviet bloc at least are not open to overflying by subsonic turbo-jet aircraft. Recent paper studies have encouraged the belief that aircraft with adequate range could be built if a cruising speed of about Mach 3 were adopted. However, the engineering difficulties would entail such vast expenditure that such an aircraft is unlikely to be built unless it has a large field of application, and in fact a somewhat similar aircraft, the F-108 interceptor, has been abandoned by the United States Air Force on the grounds of budget limitations. It must be assumed therefore that the Royal Air Force will rely upon the " Hustler," or any " Mirage IV " squadrons formed in France, for intelligence of hostile dispositions or the results of its own strikes.

The question of the defence of Great Britain in a total war cannot be dismissed, since the Royal Air Force is procuring aircraft and missiles for this purpose. Both are, of course, intended to intercept aerodynes only ; it is already certain that a defence against even the first generation ballistic missiles would represent an extraordinarily large investment, and Great Britain has never yet been able to afford an adequately strong defence against even the manned aeroplane. The defensive strength of the Royal Air Force at home is intended to secure its missile bases from attack or surveillance by aerodynes ; since neither the Douglas " Thor," which was intended to be launched from an air-portable base, nor the D.H. " Blue Streak " is expected to have a reaction time less than the flight time of a missile it is not to be thought that the sites are thereby rendered secure.

It may not be objectionable to discuss the weapons of air combat at this stage, since at the present time the Royal Air Force is equipped to defend this country rather than other parts of the Commonwealth or any bridgeheads overseas. It need hardly be recalled that the twin problems of developing enough muzzle horsepower to make a kill in a fleeting engagement and of laying the gun accurately enough have caused the cannon-fighter to be passed over, although not before some extraordinarily large recoilless guns, which would have posed extreme installation problems, had been evolved. (It should be interpolated that for tactical employment the gun-carrier has much to commend it, so that cannon of extreme rates of fire have been evolved in, for instance, the United States, but even the high-performance aircraft built to carry such guns use homing missiles for classical interceptions.) In the early post-war years procurement was based on the now-discredited policy of evolution, not revolution, as evidenced by the " Meteor " —" Sabre "—" Hunter " succession. Accordingly, the first missile to be procured was one compatible with fighters designed for cannon combat, the Fairey " Fireflash " which rode a boresight beam laid on the target by the pilot, the gyro gunsight solving the navigation problem, so that the fighter gained the advantage of a proximity fuse but at the price of having to fly towards the target until the missile was seen to hit or

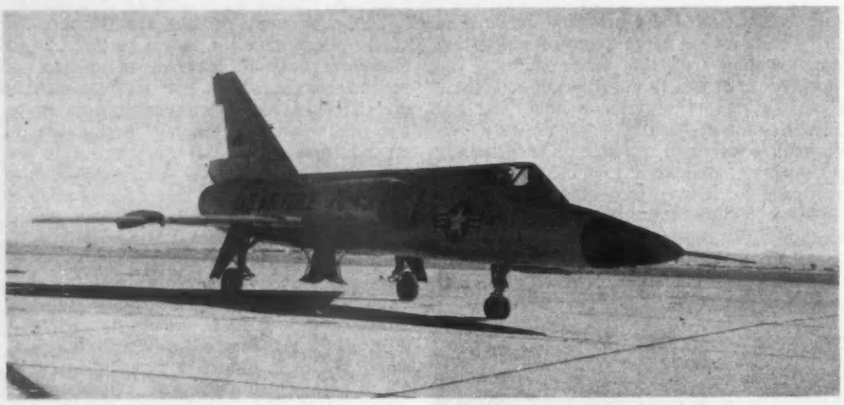


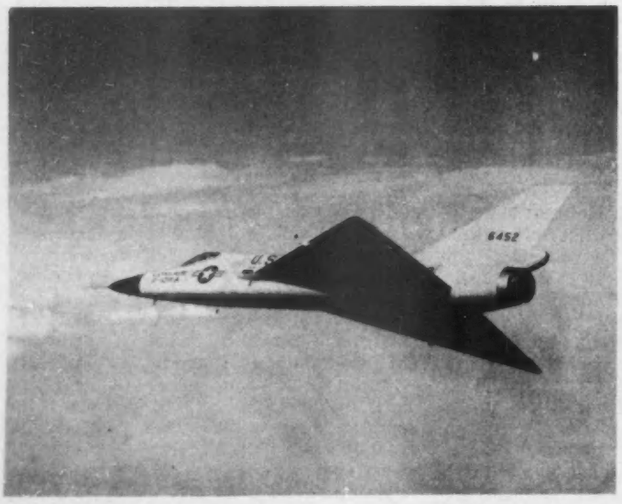
Fig. 3—During 1959 the Lockheed Aircraft Corporation lost its " Triple Crown " of world records, only the distance-without-refuelling achievement of the " Neptune " remaining unsurpassed. The absolute speed record was broken by a Soviet aircraft of which little is known, and then raised to 1521 m.p.h. by a Convair F-106A " Delta Dart." Aircraft such as this are now operational in defence of New York, carrying radar-guided and passive homing missiles and automatically controlled for all-weather interceptions. Powered by a Pratt and Whitney J-75, it bears a strong resemblance to the J-57 equipped F-102A " Delta Dagger," but the intakes are larger and of variable geometry

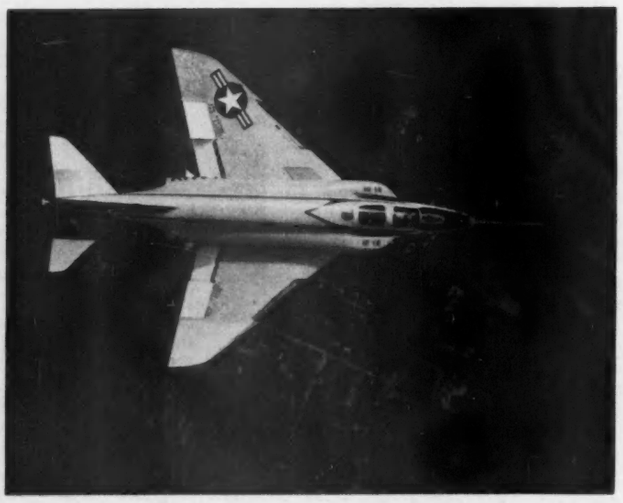
miss. The potential attackers were of too high performance to be tackled with this weapon by the time it was fully developed, and the only British air-to-air missile yet to become operational is the D.H. " Firestreak." This weapon appears in almost every respect to be an enigma, and at this stage—it has not yet been fully evaluated—one can only speculate how it reached the squadrons. A distinctive feature of the weapon is its use of passive guidance : this can be attributed to its originally being envisaged as an interim device for which ease of development and expendability were requisite —it will be recalled that a radar-guided missile was undertaken to equip the " Javelin," but this was discontinued at the same time as the " Olympus "-powered version; since the Royal Navy missile-carrier has no more ability to dictate the tactics of an interception than the " Javelin," it is probably true that the Vickers-Armstrongs 888 (" Red Dean ") had become too large for use by a " fighter " as the term is understood. Less explicable is the configuration, with the wings and combustion chamber in front of the control surfaces (the control actuators are remote, even as on a conventional aeroplane with an auto-pilot) : it is probable that as de Havilland work on liquid-fuelled rockets had been concentrated on low-energy systems, none but solid propellants were considered, and since the builders had had no experience with supersonic aerofoils, the airframe design was based on that of the " Fireflash," which as a coasting beam-rider was well served by aft controls. (Perhaps the most significant comment on this configuration is that, despite the magnitude of the engineering effort invested in it, no attempt appears to have been made to evolve storable liquid-fuelled engines which could exploit it.) The fact that the infra-red missile is essentially a pursuit weapon had, however, enforced a great increase in the performance of the E.-E. " Lightning " that was to be armed with the missile, and the maximum speed of the carrier is now in excess by hundreds of knots of that at which the " Firestreak " can be launched. Thus, even if the missile proves able to destroy a supersonic target, the defender is left with the problem of getting behind the target, at a close enough range for individual aircraft to be easily distinguished, and manœuvring to lay the seeker on the target for long enough for acquisition to be confirmed and the missile discharged. The problem thus posed to a defence devoid of forward airfields is obvious : pending possible integration of the air defences of N.A.T.O., and to present at least a diminished threat in rain and cloud, the fighters carry numerous unguided rockets which can be fired on a collision course emanating from the aircraft's radar-directed attack computer.

It is, apparently, tempting to believe that, as the limitations of the " Firestreak " were to a significant extent engineered into it, a redesigned version, endowed with the facility possessed by the more expensive infra-red missiles of acquiring a target on a bearing decided before launching, would be an acceptable replacement. This is, however, not a view lightly to be entertained : it appears to be universally accepted overseas that the infra-red homer is compatible only with carriers of very high performance, and while it may be reasonable for, say, Sweden, with a strategically dangerous geography and no commitments beyond her frontiers, to confine herself to the use of Mach 2 interceptors, the same cannot conceivably be thought of Great Britain. It would appear to go without saying that the cost of developing a useful missile is so high by British standards that the finished product should have more than a limited usefulness.

The surface-to-air missile intended for the defence of fixed targets is the Bristol " Bloodhound," which is well suited to the defence of the British Isles in combining high speed and long range : the use of air-breathing engines implies that there is a larger degree of choice of thrust programme than with a rocket, so that a long development life can be anticipated. A more advanced version is reputed to be in hand ; it would appear that the most pressing need is for a change from the semi-active guidance, since each target might occupy the illuminating radar for two minutes, so that a concerted attack by numerous aircraft maintaining bearings such that a missile homing on one is not gaining " ground " on another may conceivably saturate the defence. While the exacting task of building an active homer has not yet been successfully consummated in this country, the relatively large disposable load and tolerance of departures from optimum solutions of the navigation problem should commend the " Bloodhound " for the initial installation.

At present obscure is the Royal Air Force response to the low-flying intruder. The " Lightning " might have sufficient





Figs. 4 and 5—(Left) The " Delta Dart " in flight, showing the conical camber influencing the wing near the leading edge. Above the nozzle are the air brakes and brake parachute stowage. (Right) The U.S. Navy deck-landing interceptor, the McDonnell F4H-1 " Phantom," is a twin-engined two-seater. A plan view shows the ailerons inboard of the fold in the wings, the flaps and air brakes, and the drooping leading edge

performance to intercept such aircraft, even though it is temperature limited and would probably not exceed Mach 1·6 low down, its acceleration capabilities being great. However, gun-laying is at its worst in high-speed low-altitude flight, and the only missile available for the fighter is the D.H. " Firestreak," avowedly restricted by its infra-red homing to the altitudes where rain and clouds are infrequent. The unmanned system is hindered in dealing with low-flying aircraft by ground clutter, moving target discrimination by, say, Doppler effect being necessary. It seems probable that the threat of the low-flying aircraft is being ignored until production of the Homing-All-the-Way Killer is commenced in N.A.T.O.

Discussions of the weapons of total war cannot, however, seem anything but academic to the aeronautical engineer in Great Britain, since it became apparent during 1959 that such weapons will not be manufactured in this country, at least by the aircraft industry. Effectiveness is at a premium for, say, a deterrent, particularly in the case of a nation with a defence budget small compared to possible enemies, and hence only systems of extreme performance are of interest. Weapon systems in which the aircraft industry might be interested would be such things as the continuously air-borne missile platform, the highly supersonic bombing - reconnaissance - communications aircraft, the boost-glide missile and the supersonic low-flying nuclear-ramjet-powered missile. Assuming that it is not worth while building the actual machines in this country unless the design work is done here—the basic research work, it must be taken for granted, would be wholly or partly done by allied powers—the projects become fantastic compared to the industry that has appeared in the last twelve months.

In limited warfare, however, where a single strike is unlikely to conclude a campaign, and highly trained, experienced and dedicated crews influence the outcome of a clash, the effectiveness of a weapon is no more important than its mobility, vulnerability, and adaptability, and a study of the equipment is of highly practical interest. For convenience, weapons used by or against warships are considered with the weapons of limited warfare, although it is in total war, in which mobility is a condition of survival, that sea-borne forces are uniquely important. However, for the most important naval weapons, those used by and against submarines, it has now become customary for this country to depend on United States sources of supply, and certainly the immense efforts and achievements of the United States Navy in respect of anti-submarine warfare and the fleet ballistic missile system would appear to endorse this policy.

It appears as if the emergence of the guided missile—excluding homing torpedoes—has had as little influence as it conceivably could have on the offensive armament of warships. Ballistic missiles seem to be the sole Soviet and principal United States strategic bombardment weapons, and strike aircraft continue to be armed mainly with free-falling bombs, even though the aircraft performance needed to accomplish the mission may entail ejecting the store backwards through the tail, as on the " Vigilante." The warship is probably adequately equipped for strategic bombardment with a ballistic missile, since there is a relatively small possibility of its being under surveillance and hence it can launch its missiles with deliberation, although a weapon with some navigation capability would reduce the critical dependence on the ship's position- and direction-finding equipment. (It may be interpolated here that, conceptually, the large, simple weapons at present operational can be given the same freedom from neutralisation and interception by launching from vessels that can reliably be run aground.) It is, however, less easy to be satisfied with the use of free-falling or spin-stabilised missiles for limited war purposes and engagements between ships. A ship-to-ship weapon is simplified by the fact that it needs to manœuvre in two dimensions only, and thus there is no essential objection to an air-breathing engine, with which it should be easy to achieve long range, a virtue of value particularly to a force not enjoying numerical superiority. The main problem undoubtedly would prove to be guidance, radar being handicapped by flying close to the surface and passive homers being easily decoyed, as is the practice for protection from the acoustic torpedo—a further objection to an infra-red homer is that a nuclear-powered vessel might dispose of the vast majority of its heat release to the wake. Since contemporary vessels are well equipped to fix the positions of targets for gun armament, consideration of a radio rather than radar system based on two vessels and reminiscent of the "OBOE" bombing aid suggests that this problem should not prove insoluble : such a weapon would be usable against any target moving slowly enough to be followed by the ship's fire control apparatus, and would appear to be attractive for a navy with a largely defensive role that cannot be discharged by task forces of aircraft carriers.

The dominant offensive weapon of the Royal Navy at present is the strike aircraft of transonic performance, the Vickers-Supermarine " Scimitar " to-day and the Blackburn N.A.39 in the future, both intended and probably able to avoid interception by flying relatively fast and absolutely low. Their disadvantages are lack of flexibility, i.e. having solely a mode of attack which simplifies defence by use of natural obstacles, smoke screens, balloon barrages and so forth, and dependence on a carrier. While the carrier is at present the weak link in this weapons system, both because of its need for a defensive screen and because of its limitations in respect of complement, rate of launching, and choice of speeds and headings when using the flight deck, it seems reasonable to hope to eliminate all these restrictions and stride towards all-weather operation by taking advantage of the promise now held out of vertical or at least short take-off for highly loaded jet aircraft. The propulsion engineers propose to provide very large thrusts controllable in direction, albeit highly costly in fuel, by bleeding and burning large quantities of air compressed by the conventional turbo-jet used for normal flight. This opens up an extremely attractive prospect of compact, high-performance aircraft somewhat like the " Cutlass " and the " Skyray," and able to be stowed quickly in large numbers below decks, but when on " deck " needing only to be turned to face the relative wind before they blast off under their own power, although possibly needing an umbilical connection to a fuel main up to the last moment. The deck at present known would hardly allow these machines to use their zero-length ability, since they would tend to blow each other and the ship's crew about, so that a " deck " resembling a grid might be desirable : on the other hand, such machines could bring back the practice of carrying aircraft on all warships of cruiser size. An incidental difficulty would be that thick armour would suffer from having a vast blowpipe turned upon one face of it, and the plating below the " deck " might have to be kept awash, in which case some relative wind would be necessary to keep the deck clear of steam : it seems, therefore, that true vertical take-off and landing may not be compatible with using large numbers of aircraft from the same ship. Aircraft such as these should vastly improve the rate of and weather minima for landing-on, it being conceivable that in high seas the aircraft could be set down in a net clear of the heaving deck, thus reaping all of, if not more than, the advantages of the " rubber deck."

If, however, it is reasonable to look forward to the enhanced use of aircraft and guided missiles against ships, it is indisputable that the problem of defending the ship will increase in difficulty. It is, of course, toward the solution of this problem that most use has been made of guided weapons technology, the results to date in respect of the Royal Navy being the D.H. " Firestreak," the A.W. " Seaslug," and the awaited Short " Seacat " for close-quarter use. The ship-to-air missile is an adequately effective weapon, but when beam riding guidance is used has a limit to its rate of fire that can be a tactical disadvantage, while it is doubtful whether either the delay before launching or the error in following a near-horizontal beam is low enough for it to intercept the low-flying manned or unmanned vehicle. The " Firestreak " is

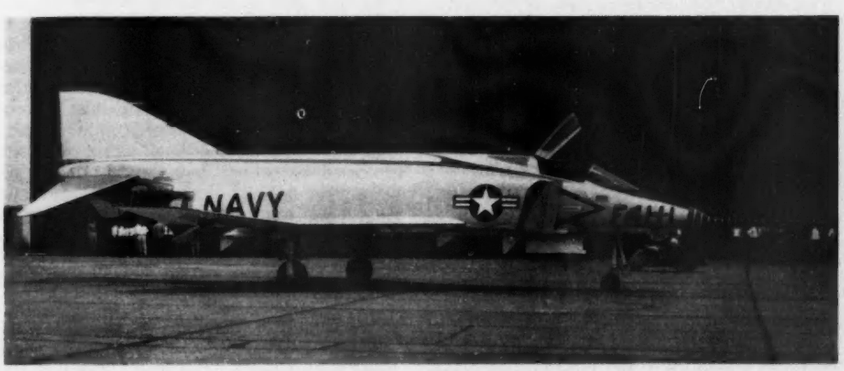


Fig. 6—The " Phantom " is seen here with its complement of four semi-active homing " Sparrow III " missiles stowed against the underside of the fuselage. The vertical tail is heavily swept and fixed, the movable surfaces being inclined downwards 23 deg. The F4H-1 is powered by a pair of General Electric J-79 turbo-jets with variable-angle stator blading, and is among the machines powered with this engine that have exceeded heavier-than-air altitude records. However, the record belongs, as far as is known, to a " Starfighter " at 103,395ft : this achievement was observed by optical triangulation, a feat of, it would seem, extreme difficulty

Fig. 7—A Lockheed C-130B " Hercules " executing a pivot turn at a gross weight of 116,000 lb, during acceptance tests of the assault transport. During the trials the undercarriage wheels were sometimes 2ft deep in the sandy loam at Eglin Air Force Base. The C-130B can carry ninety-two troops or 50,000 lb of freight, and its maximum cruising speed is 370 m.p.h. The Royal Australian Air Force uses the rather less powerful C-130A, with a maximum all-up weight of 124,200 lb (equal to the maximum landing weight) instead of 135,000 lb. The machine illustrated is atypical in not having a bulged dielectric nose

severely limited in its performance, being not expected to home in precipitation, and being rendered almost an embarrassment to the Royal Navy by the fact that the D.H. " Sea Vixen " used as a launcher lacks the performance to carry out the needed pursuit interception, even assuming that weather and operational commitments have allowed it to be flown off. Bearing in mind that it is unlikely that even a more expensive and elaborate infra-red missile with the ability to acquire a target in flight, like the "Falcon," could destroy a powered air-to-surface missile before it reached its target, it is not difficult to accept the reasoning that has led the United States Navy to propose the " slow 'plane " armed with a high-performance active-homing missile. There is reason to believe that the throughput of the fire control centre is already limiting in numerous Royal Navy ships, and decentralising the secondary task of defence therefore appears particularly attractive ; it is a move towards an area defence, and away from leaving isolated ships dependent on their own weapons and vulnerable to a concerted attack. There being a very obvious advantage in having a highly integrated defence over a fleet drawn from more than one navy, it is more reasonable to expect the " Eagle " to be acquired by the Royal Navy than some new weapons system widely different from and vastly more complex than any British product initiated, especially as the " Sea Vixen " defence is even now outclassed.

A completely different approach to the interception problem which is, however, under investigation, is the variable geometry aircraft with the ability to both attain high Mach numbers and " loiter " at altitude. This is philosophically possible with the improved fuel consumption of the ducted fan engines now appearing—it will be recalled that even jet aircraft which were not expected to reach Mach 1 proved very limited in endurance : it is, however, likely to involve substantial practical difficulties, as is illustrated by the best known example of an attempt upon this problem, the " Swallow " inspired by Dr. Barnes Wallis. It is understood that this particular project is being studied as a prospective standing patrol aircraft with supersonic dash performance : it is, however, difficult to believe that this application will prove successful, since even when there exists a fairly free choice of configuration, British aircraft usually appear with a tail, however objectionable the empennage may be operationally—*vide* the H.P. 111 and the D.H. " Sea Vixen." In the case of the " Swallow " the control power in pitch would be least where the need for it was greatest, during the approach, and, moreover, there would be a noteworthy problem in obtaining consistent control response through the rapid changes in thrust commanded by the pilot. Such machines would, clearly, suffer from all the normal disadvantages of carrier operation in that they would restrict the carrier's choice of course and would be able to take off and land at only a restricted rate. This is, it seems, a far more difficult application than that for which the machine was proposed, since in a long-range transport the economy in the low-speed configuration would be of secondary importance, effecting only the magnitude of the reserve supplies of fuel.

The low-flying aeroplane is, of course, particularly well-adapted to use against warships because of the absence of obstacles which would render flying at constant pressure height dangerous. The need for defence against such attack is therefore great and, apparently, lasting. The Royal Navy choice of the " Seacat " appears likely to be no more than an interim solution because even if the performance comes up to expectation, the kill would be made only very close to the ship, and because of the tactical disadvantage that the guidance is susceptible to saturation. This suggests that an air-to-air weapon is a potentially superior solution : considering the two such systems discussed hitherto, the " Eagle " system appears inherently more attractive than the " Swallow," since the " Missileer " would be able to patrol at lower altitudes than the high-performance aircraft and because the unmanned vehicle would be able to accept higher accelerations and risks of hitting the water in a dive on to the target ; moreover, the threat of an attack by a formation would tend to unbalance the " Swallow " defence.

Turning now to campaigns decided on land, it appears that aeronautical engineering techniques have given the attack virtually uncompromised ability to strike with weapons systems such as the " Sergeant " missile and the " Thunderchief " single-seater any target that can be pinpointed ; British substitutes for these weapons are in at least the design stages. There remains, however, the difficulty of finding and fixing the target ; this is surmounted with such a device as the air-launched " Bullpup " which is command guided down to its target, but such systems are open to the counter measure of destroying the carrier while it is monitoring the attack. Machines such as the T.S.R.-2 are going to be too expensive to build and support for a high proportion of fruitless missions to be tolerated, and some solution or avoidance of the problem of accurate " bombing " from a machine flying low and fast appears to be necessary. (Targets such as a dump or headquarters cannot be relied on to be susceptible to homing devices.) The classical answer is, of course, to separate the functions of observing and destroying the target, e.g. air observation of howitzer fire. This concept directs attention to a notable omission from the British armoury, a missile capable of use beyond the line of sight. The line of sight limitation of such weapons as the anti-tank " Malkara " is severe, as positions affording a commanding field of view are not necessarily or probably suitable for collecting numbers of bulky missiles.

The " Lacrosse " of the United States and Canadian armies and the ramjet Sud 4200 have ranges much beyond artillery of readily mobile weight and can strike either a chosen map reference or an observed target under radio guidance ; the discontinuance of the Fairey missile which was to have engaged at least the latter class of targets renders it doubtful whether any replacement for the 25-pounder gun-how is contemplated.

Closely allied with the problem of engaging targets on the surface is that of defence from aircraft bent upon attack or, particularly, reconnaissance. The anti-aircraft mission, because of the difficult and fleeting targets presented, was one of the first for which guided missiles were built, and for the British army radar-controlled guns are now being replaced by a semi-active homing missile, the E.-E. " Thunderbird." Leaving aside the question of whether the required reliability has been demonstrated by this missile in an environment appropriate to an air-portable weapon system, it should be noted that the guidance adopted renders it suitable only for point defence against aircraft flying rather high—say, within line of sight for one minute before arrival. Proposals for an advanced version of the " Thunderbird " have been disclosed, and it may be assumed that the English Electric Company would not allow the performance to remain limited by the electronic equipment : however, the fundamental incompatibility of the wing-before-tail configuration and solid propellants will perpetuate the need to attach separate boost motors before the missile is ready for use. The great bulk of the vehicle, presumably entailed by the high effective ceiling, has resulted in a launcher which is mobile only unloaded and after some preparation and in a very low rate of fire from each launcher, while the crew needed for the relatively unskilled work of manhandling vehicles and equipment is large. The entire system would seem, therefore, far better adapted to its role of providing point defence of Royal Air Force bases than to the protection of ground forces in any campaign in which movement over the ground is not inhibited.

While such a weapon should prevent troops or supplies being parachuted down near to

its location, it does not deter the strike and reconnaissance aircraft : this task, which is of conspicuous difficulty, can be tackled in two ways. The first, which is particularly suited to forward areas where forces are dispersed, is to have large numbers of weapons deployed so that some are bound to be favourably placed to engage the aircraft ; an example of this approach is afforded by the Convair " Red Eye," an infra-red homing rocket for firing from the shoulder—apart from the extreme refinement necessary to keep a complete supersonic missile down to a weight acceptable to an infantryman (18 lb?) the main problem lies in the fusing and arming device necessary to protect own troops from the missile. The second, which alone can protect " nerve centres," is the high performance radar-guided weapon such as the " Hawk " discussed above ; since the " Hawk " can kill not only the low-flying aircraft but anything within the troposphere, the choice made by the continental N.A.T.O. powers appears soundly based. Farther in the future one can see advantages in an area defence system which might well range beyond territory on which own troops were dominant ; the " Eagle " intended to defend battle fleets with aircraft of low performance would appear potentially applicable, if the requirement were raised early enough.

Since no defence is likely to suppress enemy reconnaissance sufficiently to render bombardment impossible, an army engaged in a campaign in which nuclear weapons are being used needs extremely high mobility, to attain, and maintain in battlefield conditions, which there are being evolved numerous flying machines ranging from reasonably conventional rotorcraft through powered lift aerodynes to ground effect machines. However, while to liberate an army from dependence on tyres and feet increases its effectiveness manifold, it also multiplies greatly the investment per soldier and demands a level of education and training unfamiliar in Britain during, at least, the recent past. It is therefore more probable that only campaigns fought without weapons of mass destruction will be considered in procuring tactical transport. This is an application in which the aeroplane, as the embodiment of tactical mobility, enjoys almost universal acclaim ; even the Indonesian army is acquiring a number of Lockheed " Hercules " machines. These aircraft, as our illustration shows, are intended to operate on unimproved surfaces, and such airfields as they need can be expected to be made available in any other than a war of movement or in mountainous terrain. (" Pantobase " operation on a yielding surface is possible, but, of course, the machine must be protected from sinking while at rest.) There are no British examples of such equipment ; the small Royal Air Force freighter now on order, the A.W. " Argosy," resembles rather the last generation of transports such as the " Packet " and the " Noratlas "—this is explained by the fact that the order was placed not when the requirement arose but after a machine of slightly different dimensions had been developed as a private venture for civil use.

The strategic transport, which may or may not be able to air-drop cargoes, is—notwithstanding the conspicuous presence of such machines as the C-132 " Cargomaster," the vital role of which is to airlift the " Thor " weapon system and any other Western missile except the " Blue Streak"—still not an established entity. The reasons for this all stem from its consumption of fuel ; only a nation with interior lines of communication, such as the U.S.S.R., or with an exceedingly ambitious network of bases, such as are maintained by S.A.C., can be confident of flying to the places it needs to reach, and even then it is more than probable that supplies of fuel to bring the freighter back will not be found there. The nuclear aircraft, when achieved, will clearly dissolve these difficulties ; it is most likely to take the form of a flying boat, since it would be highly demanding in aerodromes and also liable to render a base untenable if it was damaged during its sojourn, but this would be inconvenient only to the U.S.S.R. Thus at present the strategic transport is making no substantive progress ; the one " global " project, capable of taking any item of equipment to any theatre, the Douglas C-132, was abandoned at the mock-up stage, and the machines coming into being are principally established civil designs modified to accept bulky freight by swinging the tail to one side.

The Transport Command equipment at present is, of course, strictly limited to machines that could be called conversions of civil aircraft, the " Comet " for passengers depending upon numerous refuelling bases of dubious security, and the " Britannia " for freight requiring a lift to render loading and unloading possible. If it were decided to modify a British aircraft to obtain a high-speed freighter, it would presumably be necessary to swing the nose and make the nose leg " kneel." It should be observed that the Short " Britannic " is a far more heavily modified Bristol " Britannia " than is the Canadair CL-44 ; nevertheless, the design is by no means dictated by military requirements without compromise (it has, for instance, integral tanks) and it will be recalled that for some decades this constructor has been interested in primarily civil aircraft.

Machines such as these are still essentially dependent on flying fields of some nature, and hence involve the concentration of supply lines at an airhead. For the distribution of these supplies, or for smaller scale operations where the effort needed to make and protect an airfield is not justified, hovering machines, typically helicopters, are usually postulated. Whether the theoretical increase in movement capacity afforded by air movement compared to, say, R.A.S.C. convoy is realised depends very largely upon the speed of loading and unloading. Since an aircraft is not usually tolerant of hurried loading with such items as guns and vehicles, an attractive solution is a rotorcraft which carries a pallet or pod externally, giving the operational advantages of a wheeled semi-trailer vehicle and, even more important, reducing the time for which the expensive and vulnerable aircraft is stationary in the forward zone. This concept has taken tangible form in the hands of, particularly, Sikorsky, but the derivatives built in this country by Westland Aircraft, Ltd., do not exploit it ; the prototypes of the " Westminster " (S-56) have the form of a " flying crane," in that they have no interior stowage, but can accept load only when airborne, thus increasing the difficulty of the ascent and alighting manœuvres and the drag during cruise. The true helicopter tends to be limited to short-distance hauls by its low speed and high fuel consumption, but a nearly related machine, the v.t.o.l. autogiro such as the " Rotodyne," would appear to be at least equally suitable for the role of heavy hauling in the forward areas, with the additional merit of sufficient range to perform airborne landings where opposition is not heavy—as an extreme case of limited war, the exercise of " air control " over colonial territories would appear to be greatly facilitated by a vehicle that can rapidly establish a well-equipped force of infantry in almost the roughest country and, moreover, extricate them. It seems reasonable to say that the supply of forward units other than against opposition, in which case the ground effect machine or the high-powered v.t.o.l. able to make use of cover become necessary, is already technically possible and that the absence of such provision to-day is not the fault of the aircraft constructors.

It cannot seriously be supposed that in the future, any more than in the past, the aircraft and other industries within Great Britain will be able to provide the entire range of equipment needed by the fighting services. While, however, weapons shared with other nations can obviously be based on greater investments of capital and engineering effort, there exist the dangers that the weapons needed by this country might not have been developed by any nation willing to supply them, and that development in different countries may proceed along corresponding instead of complementary courses. These possibilities appear the more significant because, at least in this country, great difficulty is found in assigning to the effectiveness of a weapon quantitative values which can be set against the cost : thus, one sees the Royal Air Force deprived of the great but ill-defined increase in the deterrent potential of the " Thor " that would be endowed by mobility because of the relatively low but definite cost of the " Cargomaster." It may be trusted, however, that this virtual obsession with cost must now have been discredited, since to deploy as weapons equipment as far behind the state of the art as the " Blue Streak," " Britannic," " Comet" " Firestreak " and " Sea Vixen," is to invite foreign powers to believe that the Royal Navy and Royal Air Force are equipped to impress the " owners " rather than to intimidate the unfriendly.

Obituary

MR. WILLIAM DIXON, M.I.Mech.E., M.I.E.E., M.Inst.F.

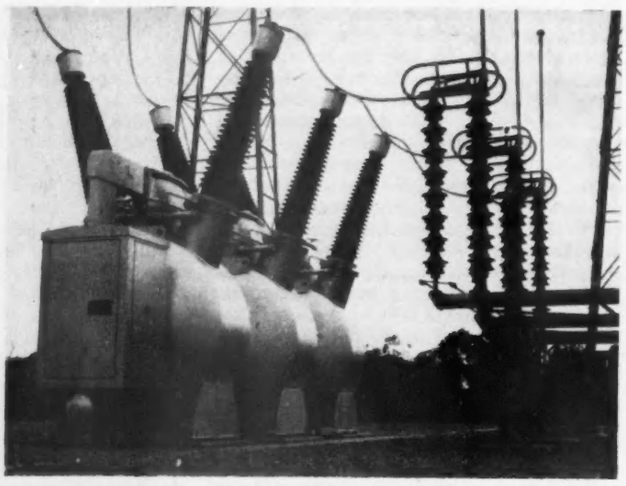
We learn with regret that Mr. William Dixon, a partner in Merz and McLellan, died on December 31 last, at the age of seventy-one, after a short illness. William Dixon began his technical education at Armstrong College, Newcastle. After a period of practical training with C. A. Parsons and Co., Ltd., he was on the technical staff of the company. In 1911 he left to join Merz and McLellan as a junior engineer. He returned to this firm of consultants after serving in the Royal Engineers during the 1914–18 war, and he was taken into partnership in 1937. For many years he was the senior partner in the firm's Newcastle upon Tyne office. His interests in consultancy ranged over the whole field of electricity generation and supply, and he was closely concerned with many power schemes in London, the North East of England and overseas. Mr. Dixon served as chairman of the North Eastern Centre of the Institution of Electrical Engineers in the 1945–46 session.

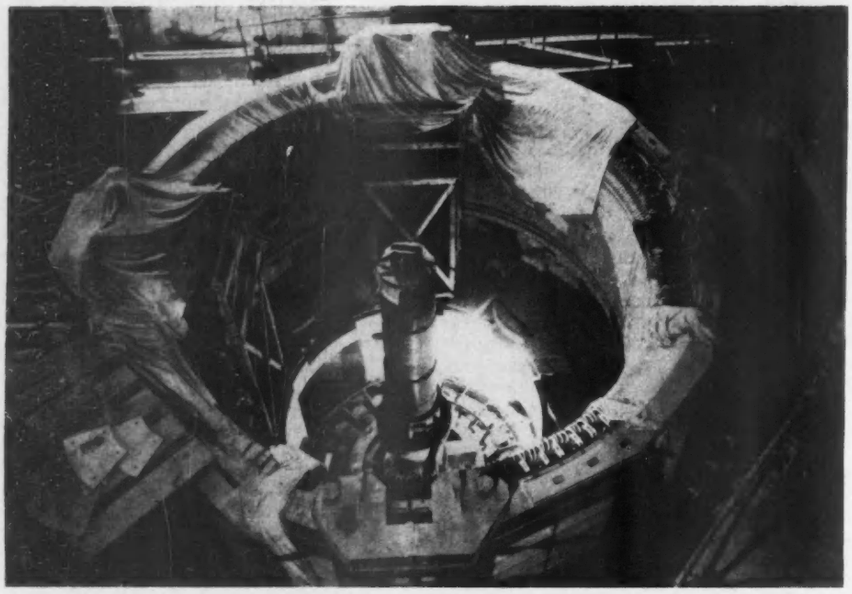
Machine Tool Exhibition.—For two weeks commencing Monday, January 18 next, an exhibition of machine tools will be held by Monks and Crane, Ltd., Garretts Green Lane, Birmingham, 33. More than sixty machines to be exhibited will be of Italian, Swedish, German and Czech manufacture.

Electrical Plant, Kariba

On December 28, 1959, the first of six 100MW hydro-electric generators in Kariba power station, Rhodesia, went on load. Commissioning is being supervised by Messrs. Merz and McLellan on behalf of the Federal Power Board. In the Kariba scheme on the Zambesi, about 300 miles downstream from Victoria Falls, an ultimate installed capacity of about 1500MW of generating plant is envisaged, with an estimated annual output of 9000 million kWh. The first stage now under construction includes a dam to create an artificial lake covering about 2000 square miles, a diversion tunnel and an underground power station housing six 100MW turbine-generators. A second underground power station of 800MW to 1000MW, to be built on the other bank of the Zambesi, is proposed for the final development.

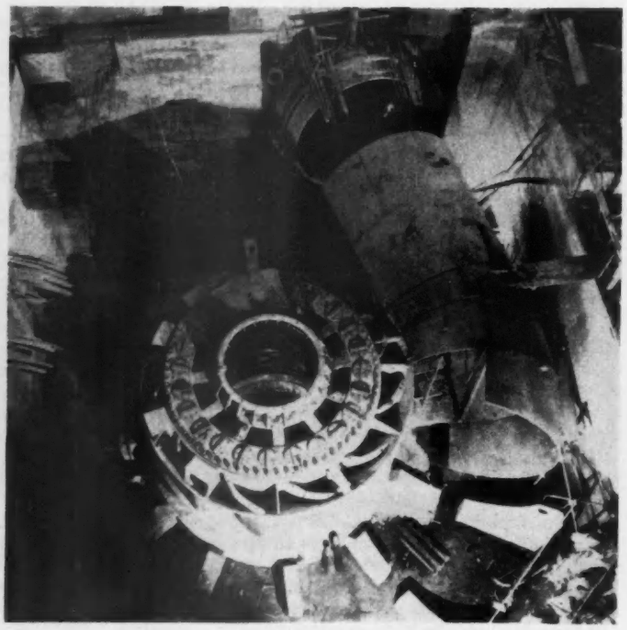
Power is transmitted by overhead lines at 330kV with a switching station at Kariba and substations at Kitwe, Norton, Salisbury Sherwood, Bulawayo and Lusaka. For these seven substations the A.E.I. switchgear division, Willesden, is supplying twenty-five 7500MVA lenticular oil circuit breakers and over 100 isolators. Sixteen of the oil circuit breakers have been shipped and some of these have been commissioned at Kitwe (illustrated, RIGHT), Lusaka and Kariba. Shipments of circuit breakers are being made at the rate of one per month.





The six generators for the first stage are being supplied by the A.E.I. heavy plant division, Manchester. Each generator is coupled to a Francis turbine made by Bovings, Ltd., and is rated at 100MW at 0·9 power factor lagging, 18kV, three-phase, 50 c/s at 166·7 r.p.m. Excitation is supplied by a 364kW, 360V, d.c. machine, fitted to the top of the alternator shaft (which has a thrust bearing and a guide bearing immediately below the rotor) and is controlled by a rotating magnetic-amplifier voltage regulator. Fire-suppression equipment is built-in ; initiation is by thermostats in the hot end of the air circuit. The auxiliary plant includes a high-pressure oil-operated jacking system, purification equipment for governor and bearing oil, and an air compressor unit for braking. Three views of generators being erected on site are illustrated, LEFT and BELOW.

The original programme for commissioning the generators at the rate of two per year has been accelerated ; two more sets are to be commissioned this year, two in 1961 and the sixth in 1962.



Durgapur Steel Works

In our last issue we gave a brief account of the progress made to date on the building and equipment of the Durgapur iron and steel plant in West Bengal. The plant, which is being erected by Indian Steelworks Construction Company, Ltd., a consortium of British firms, is designed for an annual production of 360,000 *tons of pig iron and* 1,000,000 *ingot tons of crude steel.*

IN October, 1956, a contract was signed between the Government of India and the Indian Steelworks Construction Company, Ltd. (ISCON), for the erection of a fully-integrated iron and steel works at Durgapur. It is one of three plants being built for the Indian Government, the contracts for the other two, at Rourkela and Bhilai, being let to West Germany and Russia respectively. The value of the Durgapur contract is about £105 million; it has been described as the "largest single export order ever obtained by Great Britain."

The Durgapur project originated in a Colombo Plan survey which was made, under the leadership of Sir Eric Coates, in 1955. Subsequently, the Indian Steelworks Construction Company, Ltd., was formed by the following thirteen British firms: Davy and United Engineering Company, Ltd.; Head Wrightson and Co. Ltd.; Simon-Carves, Ltd.; The Wellman Smith Owen Engineering Corporation, Ltd.; The Cementation Company, Ltd.; The British Thomson-Houston Company, Ltd.; The English Electric Company, Ltd.; The General Electric Company, Ltd.; The Metropolitan-Vickers Electrical Company, Ltd.; Sir William Arrol and Co. Ltd.; The Cleveland Bridge and Engineering Company, Ltd.; Dorman Long (Bridge and Engineering), Ltd., and Joseph Parks and Son, Ltd. In addition to these members of the consortium, there are several other British firms acting as sub-contractors. The financing of the Durgapur project has been assisted by a British Government loan to the Indian Government of £15,000,000 plus letters of credit, for a further £11,500,000, arranged by Lazard Brothers with British banks.

The site of the Durgapur plant, in West Bengal, covers 1500 acres. It is about 118 miles from Calcutta and lies near to the River Damodar and the hydro-electric power resources of the Damodar Valley Corporation. Durgapur is also near to the coal mining areas of Bihar and West Bengal; there are limestone quarries in the neighbourhood and iron ore deposits within a radius of 200 miles. Thus, there is no difficulty about the availability of essential raw materials.

The Coke Ovens

The No. 1 coke oven battery, which was started up last August, was illustrated on Plate 3 in our issue of January 1. It is the first of three batteries of compound underjet ovens which are being built by Simon-Carves, Ltd., Cheadle Heath, Stockport. Each battery is arranged in two independently operated blocks of thirty-nine ovens. The three batteries, which have their own oven machines, will normally be heated by blast furnace gas, although coke oven gas can be used, if desired, when it is available. The gross coking time is approximately nineteen-and-a-half hours and, when they are all completed, three batteries will have a combined throughput of 5200 tons of dry coal a day, making about 3900 tons a day of run-of-oven coke, of which approximately 3300 tons will be $+\frac{3}{4}$in size suitable for the blast furnaces. The $-\frac{3}{4}$in coke screened out on the primary screens will be graded into three sizes on a domestic screening plant and stored for loading on to rail wagons.

Coal Preparation Plant

The coal preparation plant, which has been built by Simon-Carves, Ltd., includes a washery capable of treating an input of 360 tons an hour of 3in–0 raw coal. This washery is a single unit having two "Drewboy" dense-medium primary separators in parallel, each with a capacity of 160 tons an hour, followed by a secondary "Drewboy" separator with a capacity of 140 tons an hour for producing a middles fraction. This, in turn, is followed by an "Acco" feldspar jig washbox with a capacity of 120 tons an hour of $\frac{1}{2}$in–0 raw coal.

The washed coal for coking is blended on the Robins Messiter system. The coal is deposited on open ground in long parallel stockpiles by travelling wing trippers, the coal varieties being layered down successively in such a way that each stockpile contains the ingredients of a complete coking blend. The coal is reclaimed by travelling rakes moving continuously to and fro over the cross-section of the stockpile, so that a correct coking blend is continuously removed, blended in the action of removal, and deposited on underground reclaiming conveyors which deliver to the coking plant.

Boiler Plant

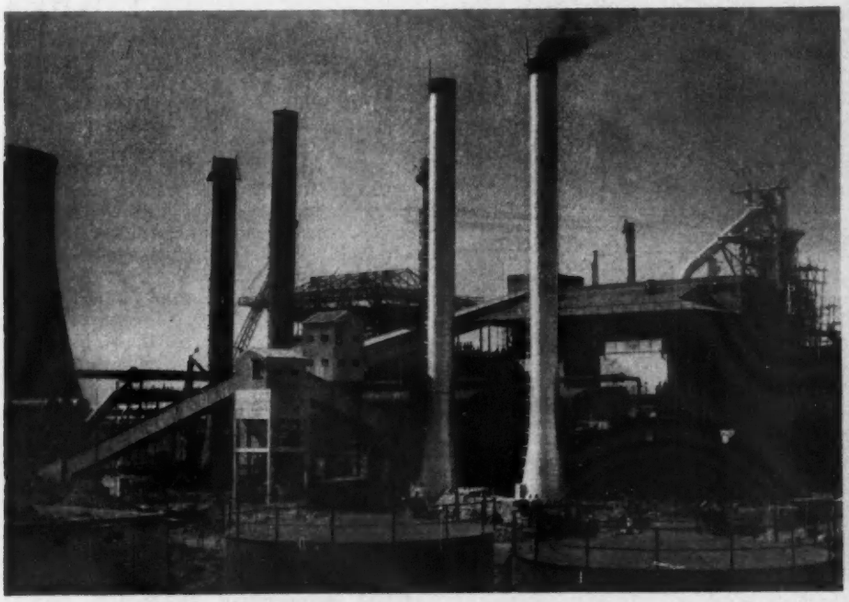
In addition to the coke ovens and coal preparation plant, Simon-Carves, Ltd., is responsible for the by-product and sulphuric acid plants being built at Durgapur. Another part of this firm's contract is for the power station boiler plant. The main function of the power station is to supply high-pressure steam for the blast furnace turbo-blowers. The boiler plant comprises four water-tube boilers, each with a continuous maximum rating of 150,000 lb an hour of steam at 500 lb per square inch and 775 deg. Fah. from feed water at 250 deg. Fah. Two of these boilers are fired by blast furnace or coke oven gas only. The other two are arranged for firing by blast furnace or coke oven gas or, alternatively, by coal or coke breeze which can be burned either separately or by sandwich firing. The boiler firing aisle is enclosed in the power station, but the boilers themselves are in the open. An accompanying illustration shows the boiler plant together with its fuel and ash handling equipment.

Blast Furnace and Material Handling Plant

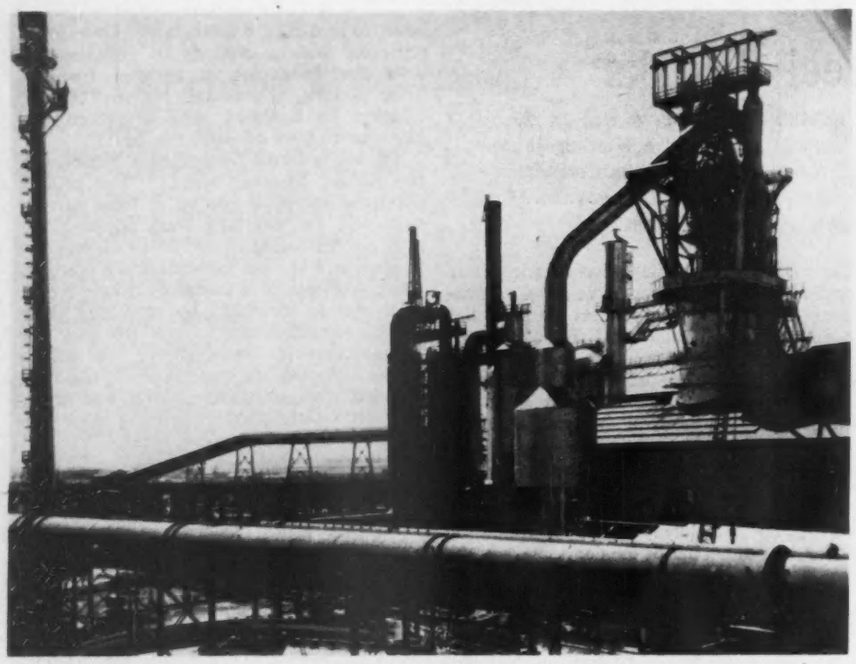
The design, purchasing and contracting of the iron-making plant at Durgapur have been undertaken by Head Wrightson Iron and Steel Works Engineering, Ltd. The iron-making plant can be primarily divided into the following sections of work: the handling of iron ore, limestone and other miscellaneous materials from the wagon sidings via either a blending plant or limestone screening house to the blast furnace stock-house bunkers; the three blast furnaces and all their ancillary equipment; gas cleaning plant and pig casting plant.

On Tuesday, December 29, the first of the three blast furnaces was commissioned by the President of India, Dr. Prasad. This furnace is illustrated herewith. Each of the three furnaces is capable of a daily material production of 1250 tons of iron, with an estimated average coke consumption of 2000 lb per ton of iron and an average limestone consumption of 700 lb per ton of iron. Two of the three furnaces will normally be engaged in the production of iron for use in the steelmaking plant, while the third furnace, when available, will be producing foundry iron for internal consumption in the works foundry, or for sale.

Materials are charged into the furnace through a McKee-Head Wrightson revolving distributor. The revolving receiving hopper is 6ft 6in in diameter, with three supporting rollers, hold-down rollers and side rollers, with a manganese steel bell seat. The distributor is driven by a 10 h.p. a.c. motor



Power station boiler plant and fuel handling equipment



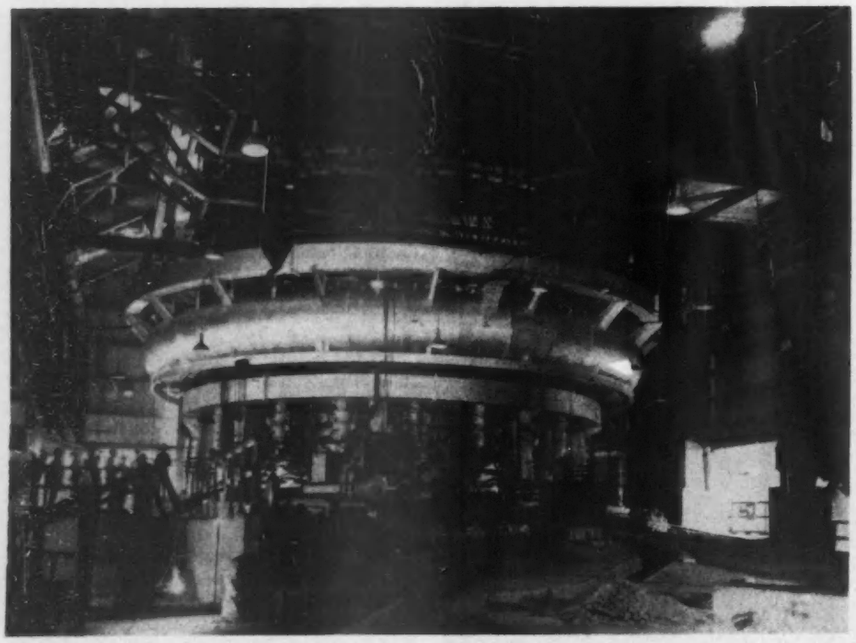
The No. 1 blast furnace is designed for a daily output of 1250 tons of iron

through worm gearing, with selective reversing control and dynamic braking. The small bell is 7ft diameter (in halves), weighing approximately 5 tons, and the pneumatic bell hoist operated by the cold blast can be driven, in an emergency, by the compressed air system for the plant. The large bell is a steel casting 15ft 6in diameter, with a 53 deg. side angle, weighing approximately 25 tons. The large bell hopper is a steel casting, with a 15ft 10in top diameter and a 14ft 9in diameter seat, weighing approximately 33 tons; the hopper capacity is approximately 1700 cubic feet.

All the equipment is designed to enable the furnaces to be operated at a later date at a high top pressure of 10 lb per square inch. Each furnace has a hearth diameter of 27ft, with eighteen tuyeres and an effective working volume of approximately 41,400 cubic feet. The furnace hearth, bosh and inner wall are lined with "A" quality firebrick blocks, with an additional carbon brick lining inside the hearth cooling staves. One set of hematite iron cooling plates are provided inside the hearth jacket, eleven rows of flat plate copper coolers being provided for the bosh and seven for the stack. Each furnace has three hot blast stoves with a total heating surface in each stove of approximately 229,000 square feet. The stoves are of the two-pass design with side combustion chambers of elliptical cross-section of 55 square feet area, the stove shells being 26ft diameter and 110ft high.

The estimated total gas made from three furnaces will be 18,000,000 cubic feet an hour and the gas cleaning plant is designed to clean this quantity to a maximum dust content of 0·004 grain per cubic foot. After passing through the primary and secondary dust catchers of the two static tower gas washers, the washed gas from each of the three furnaces is passed into an electrostatic fine cleaning plant common to all three furnaces. This will consist of eight Head Wrightson Research Cottrell wet tube electrical precipitators, each of 25ft diameter with 400 8in tubes. Each precipitator is equipped with a selenium rectifier, a 35kVA, three-phase, 50 c/s, 400/75,000V transformer/rectifier, and a 35kVA regulating transformer to maintain a preset value constant to within ±1 per cent, regardless of supply voltage fluctuations.

Hot metal from the blast furnace producing foundry iron and surplus basic iron are to be transported by rail in ladles of 90-ton nominal capacity to the pig casting plant. This plant will consist of two double-strand pig casting machines, with a rated capacity of 60 tons of pig per casting hour on each strand.



The hearth area of the No. 1 blast furnace

New Year Honours

THE list of New Year Honours was published last Friday, January 1. It includes announcements, as follows, of honours to be conferred on engineers and others associated with the engineering and allied industries.

Baron.—Sir George H. Nelson, Bt., chairman of The English Electric Company, Ltd.

Baronet.—Mr. J. K. Vaughan-Morgan, director of Morgan Crucible Company, Ltd.

Knights.—Dr. W. H. Glanville, director of the Road Research Laboratory, Department of Scientific and Industrial Research; Mr. Joseph Latham, deputy-chairman, National Coal Board; Mr. J. F. Lockwood, chairman of Electric and Musical Industries, Ltd.; Mr. A. B. Waring, chairman and managing director of Joseph Lucas (Industries), Ltd.

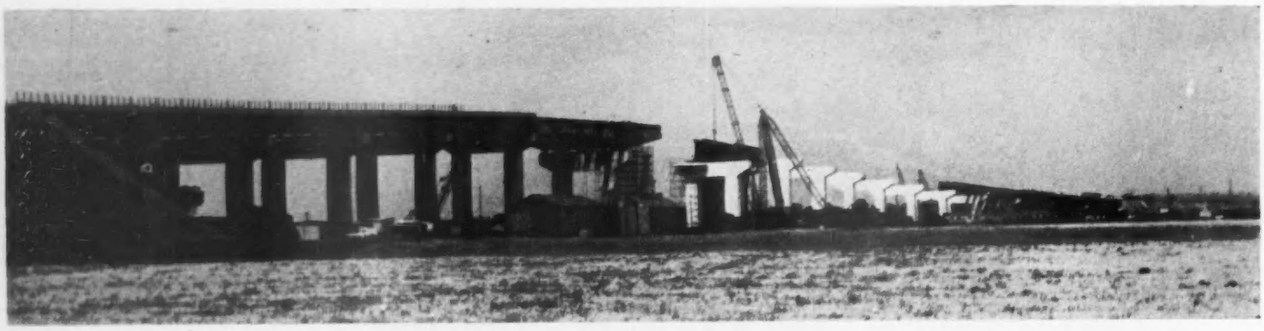
C.B.—Mr. L. G. Gale, director-general of armament production, War Office; Mr. R. H. Weir, director-general of engine research and development, Ministry of Aviation; Mr. H. F. Willis, chief of the Royal Naval Scientific Service.

K.B.E.—Mr. J. R. Farquharson, general manager, East African Railways and Harbours Administration; Rear-Admiral Sir Matthew Slattery, chairman and managing director of Short Brothers and Harland, Ltd.

C.B.E.—Mr. J. C. Ogilvie Burns, chief engineer, Department of Health for Scotland; Mr. D. D. Cruickshank, general manager, Renfrew, Dalmuir and Dumbarton works of Babcock and Wilcox, Ltd.; Mr. L. J. Davies, director of research and education, British Thomson-Houston Company, Ltd.; Mr. Sam Green, managing director of Remploy, Ltd.; Mr. N. P. Newman, president of the Joint Iron Council; Mr. A. J. Nicholas, managing director of South Wales Switchgear, Ltd.; Mr. T. B. Nicol, engineer-in-chief, Metropolitan Water, Sewerage and Drainage Board, State of New South Wales; Mr. H. T. Pledge, keeper at the Science Museum; Mr. H. T. Ramsay, director, Safety in Mines Research Establishment, Ministry of Power; Mr. John Sharples, general manager and deputy chairman, Central Electricity Board, Federation of Malaya; Mr. H. A. J. Silley, chairman of R. and H. Green and Silley Weir, Ltd.; Mr. Frank Williams, controller, sound broadcasting engineering, British Broadcasting Corporation.

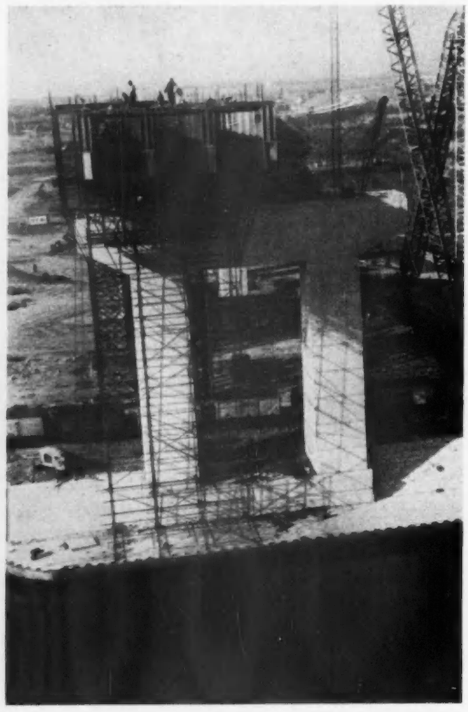
1959 Our pictorial review of engineering progress during the past year is continued in the ensuing supplement. We start with illustrations of two outstanding civil engineering schemes which were completed in 1959. ABOVE is the St. Lambert lock at Montreal, the first lock of the St. Lawrence Seaway. This vast scheme was inaugurated last summer, and has been fully described in this journal. The illustration shows construction still in progress, on the road and rail spurs serving the two lifting bridges at the lock. In the background is the Seaway canal and the Jacques Cartier bridge, which was reconstructed by a complicated sequence of lifting operations to give 120ft headroom at the canal.

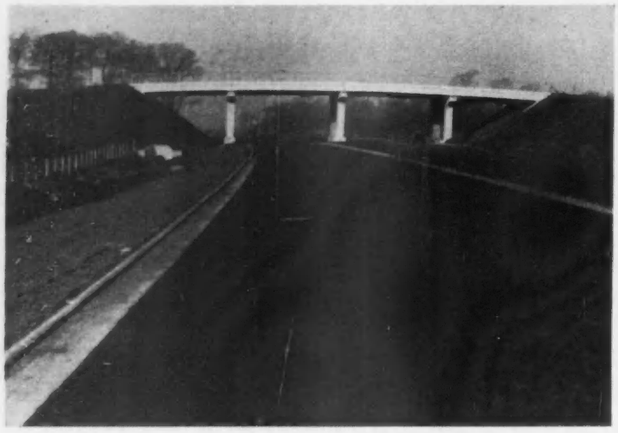
The LOWER illustration shows the Pepperstock interchange on the M1—the first substantial motorway to be built in this country. All told, about 75 miles of motorway, most of it of dual three-lane construction—was built in nineteen months. Full description "The Engineer," November 6 and 13 last.



Road Construction in Lancashire

The principal feature of the Stretford–Eccles by-pass motorway is the Barton High Level Bridge over the Manchester Ship Canal (ABOVE and RIGHT) which is an eighteen-span viaduct 2425ft long with a central span of 310ft. The superstructure is of steel, with a concrete deck. The road is an urban motorway with two-lane carriageways and four, intermediate, two-level junctions. It is about 6 miles long, starting at A.56 (Stretford) and leading to A.575, but later it will continue northwards to A.580. Road works have included importing over 3,000,000 tons of hard filling. The carriageways have a 6in layer of crusher-run stone, on a sub-base of variable thickness, followed by an 8in layer





of wet-mix ; the carpet base coat is of hot rolled asphalt, sprayed and chipped, with a hot-rolled asphalt surface with precoated chippings to be laid six months after opening. Main contractors : Wilson Lovatt and Son, Ltd. (Salteye Culvert) ; G. Dew and Co., Ltd. (Barton bridge) ; Gee, Walker and Slater, Ltd.; and A. E. Farr, Ltd. LEFT, Grange Farm bridge over the motorway in Eccles.

Lancaster by-pass motorway is 11·62 miles long, with dual 24ft carriageways, capable of being widened to 36ft. It forms part of the North–South through route, and has twenty-seven bridges, mainly with prestressed concrete decks. The bridge over the River Lune (BELOW) is an open spandrel arch in reinforced concrete (span 230ft, rise 44ft) with a length of 400ft. Construction calls for 1,700,000 cubic yards of excavation, about 10 per cent of it peat. The carriageways consist of two-course hot rolled asphalt finished with precoated chippings, on 9in of cement-bound wet-mix, on 6in of crusher run stone. Contractor : Sir Lindsay Parkinson and Co., Ltd.

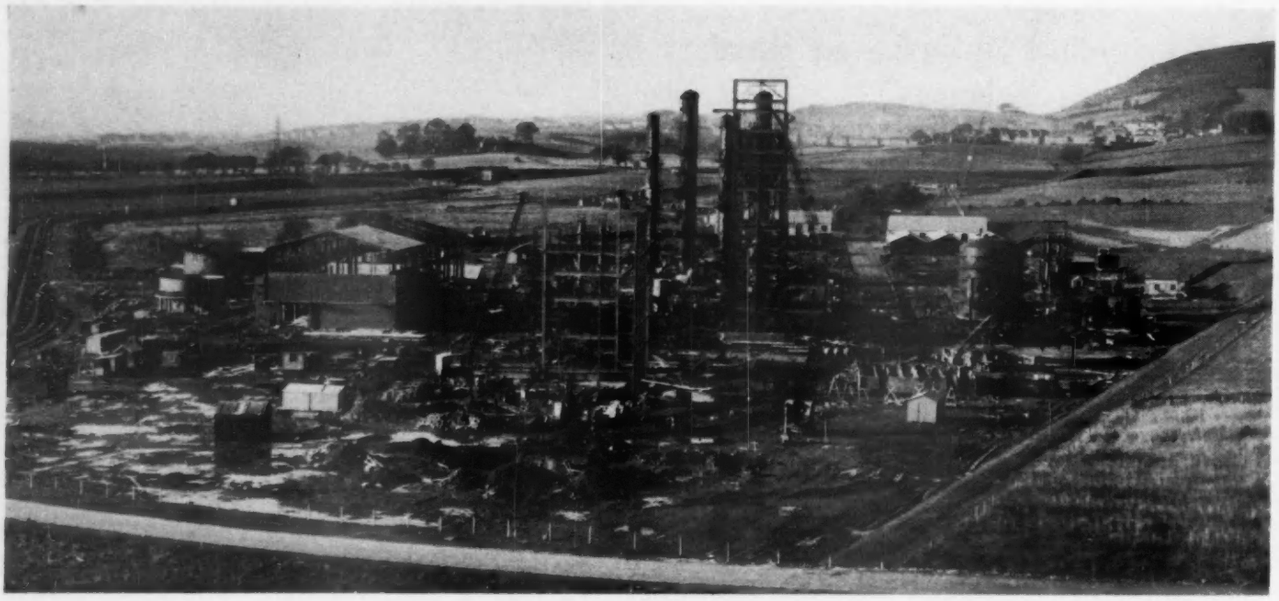
Both roads were nearing completion at the end of the year, and were designed under the direction of Mr. James Drake, the county surveyor and bridgemaster. For the Lancaster by-pass, the Lancs C.C. are the Ministry of Transport's agents.

Mannheim-Ludwigshaven Road Schemes

With increasing interest and urgency in urban road schemes at home, it is particularly instructive to learn what is being done to handle urban traffic in the German towns of Mannheim and Ludwigshaven, which lie on opposite sides of the Rhine. We show BELOW the approaches on the Mannheim side of the Rhine bridge connecting the two towns. In the foreground, and turning off to the right, is a railway. The highway bridge has three lanes in each direction, the central pair of lanes having tram tracks on them. There are four roads serving the bridge, and the system of approaches separates each traffic stream

entering or leaving it. There is also a separate curved ramp for trams, and separate paths for cycle tracks and pedestrians. The effect of this comprehensive approach system, which was completed last October, has been to increase the capacity of the bridge by 50 per cent. Although the site has not been "tidied up," ABOVE RIGHT, the tramway ramp and pedestrian bridge are characteristic of the good appearance of the structures, and of the junction as a whole. There are twenty structures in the approaches.

An elevated roadway system is being built on the Ludwigshaven side of the bridge, to serve the centre of that town, and connect directly with motorway routes. We show, LEFT, a typical "mushroom" in prestressed concrete for a section of elevated road, where a dual three-lane road with an overall width of 25m is carried on a series of these single supports, spaced 25m apart. This design is novel, and is considered to be an advance. With several "mushrooms" in series, one is anchored, and in others the circular column is carried on roller bearings.

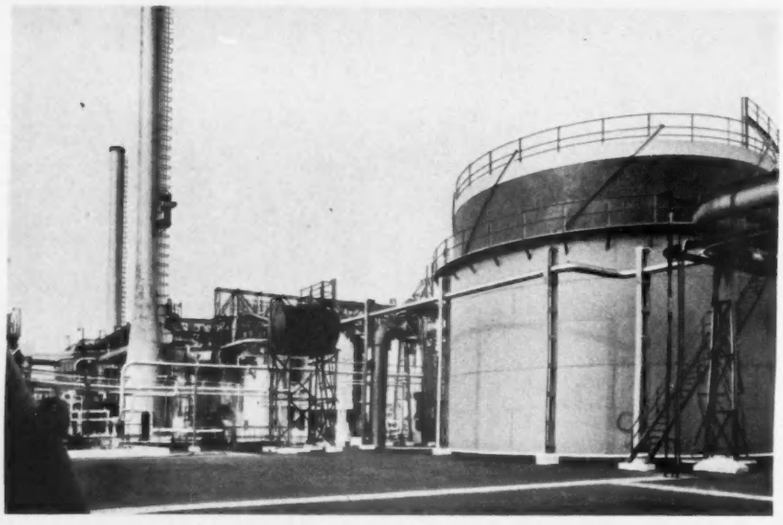


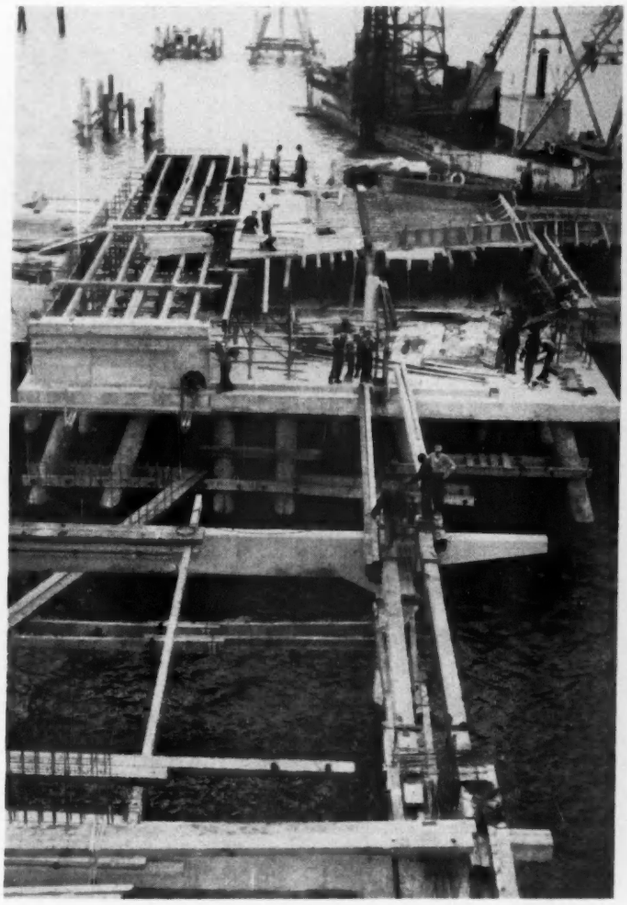
Gas Works

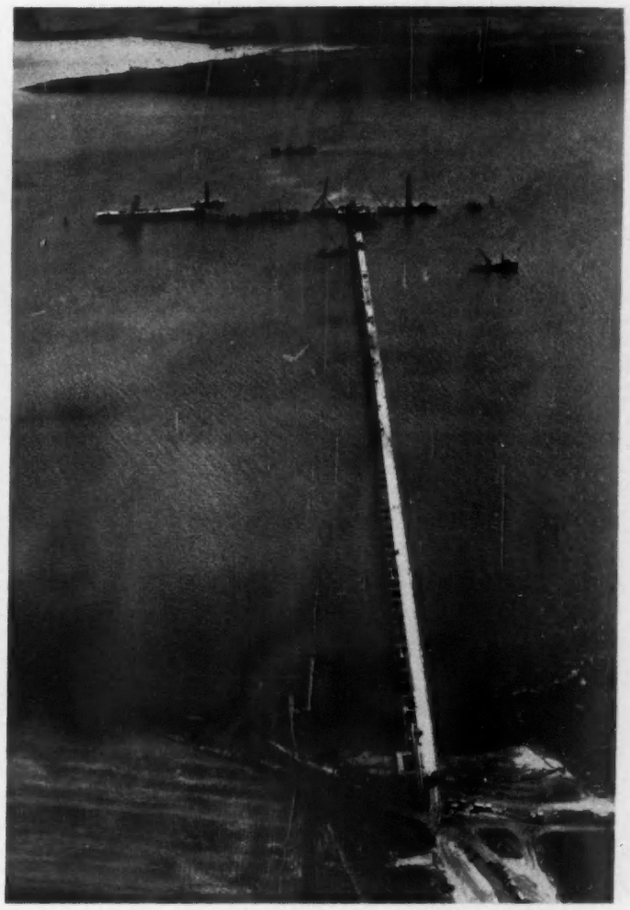
During the past twelve months the gas industry of this country maintained the steady progress of recent years in modernisation. An interesting outcome of this programme was the gas reforming plant at the rebuilt Romford gas works which was put into service early this year (see "The Engineer," May 29, 1959). This plant takes surplus refinery gas from the Shell Haven and Coryton refineries, some 16 miles away, through a 24in high-pressure main, and one part of it can be seen RIGHT. The size of the site has not been extended but the new plant has resulted in a tenfold increase of capacity to some 44,000,000 cubic feet of gas a day, making it one of the largest producers of town gas in the country. The plant incorporates four "Onia-Gegi" units supplied by Humphreys and Glasgow, Ltd.

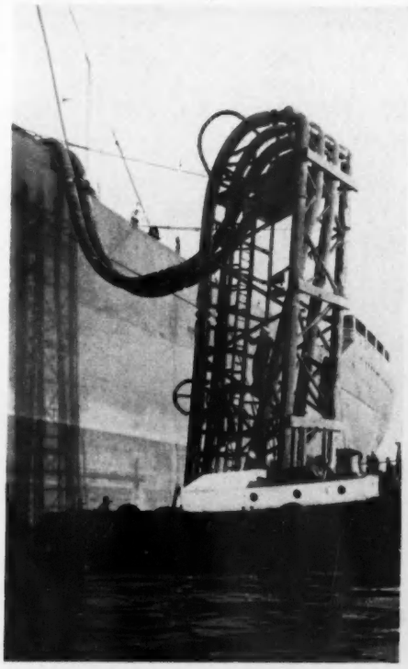
The illustration at the top of the page gives a general impression of the progress which has been made at the site of the high-pressure Lurgi complete gasification plant being built at Westfield for the Scottish Gas Board. This plant will use low-grade coal from a nearby open-cast working and is being built at a cost of some £6,600,000. It is being built in stages, the first of which will be in service towards the end of 1960 and have an output of 15,000,000 cubic feet of gas a day. The second stage of the plan will double this output. The plant will feed gas into a high-pressure grid serving an extensive surrounding area of the countryside. (See "The Engineer," October 30, 1959). The main contractor for this plant at Westfield is Humphreys and Glasgow, Ltd. Approval for the construction of another Lurgi complete gasification plant at Coleshill, near Birmingham, has recently been given by the Minister of Power. Plans for this plant have been prepared by the Woodall-Duckham Production Company, Ltd., and it will cost some £8,845,000.

An important addition to the gas-making capacity of the West Midlands Gas Board was made with the opening of a carbonising plant at the Pleck works in Walsall. This plant comprises two identical retort houses shown in the lower illustration on the RIGHT. Each house contains forty-eight continuous vertical retorts built by Woodall Duckham and Co., Ltd. ,and the designed capacity of the plant is 12,000,000 cubic feet of gas a day.









The Hartley "Hoister" installed at Mina-al-Ahmadi (ABOVE) lies flat on the sea bed at a pinned anchorage. Pipelines pass from shore installations along the sea bed, to a flexible connection at the pin. Buoyancy tanks are emptied to bring the hoister to the position shown when lengths of flexible hose give rapid rates of loading. See "The Engineer," October 2, 1959.

Tanker Terminals

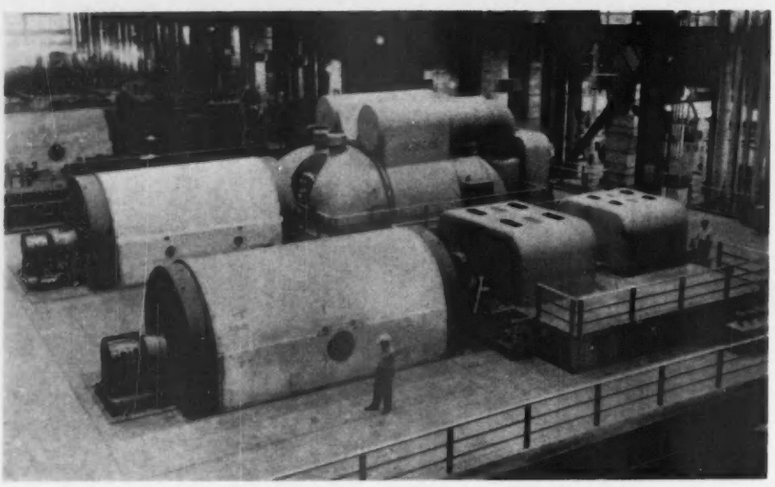
Contrast in methods is evident at the two jetties for very large tankers at Milford Haven. The Esso jetty, designed and built by John Mowlem and Co., Ltd. (ABOVE), is 3500ft long. It has prestressed precast piles up to 140ft long with a concrete structure, largely precast, above. Fenders are steel H-beam piles bearing on buffers at deck level.

The Angle Bay jetty for B.P. (consultants Rendel, Palmer and Tritton : contractor, Christiani and Nielsen, Ltd.) BELOW, has berthing heads of steel piled cofferdams, concrete-filled and with gravity fenders. The approach is of precast concrete, post-tensioned, on steel box piles up to 110ft long.

Comparison with the novel device shown on the left invites the speculation whether the large tanker jetty—one of the more difficult and expensive constructional tasks now demanded from the civil engineer—will perhaps be largely superseded in the future by the "Hoister" or something similar.

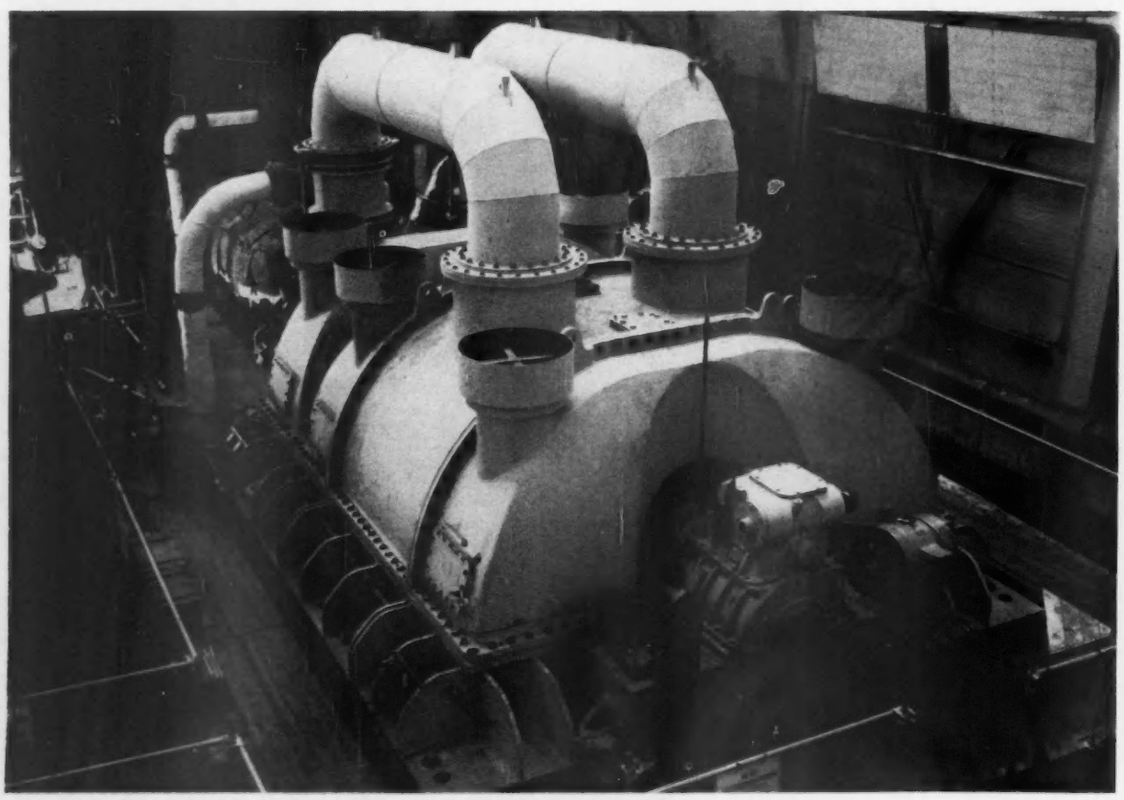
Generating Sets

The Northern Outfall sewage works at Beckton provides an interesting application of self-contained gas-turbine power plant. Gas generated in the sludge digestion plant is sufficient for the full power requirements of the power station machinery (RIGHT), including five gas-turbine blowers and three gas-turbine alternators, each driven by 960 b.h.p. open-cycle two-shaft gas turbines. Waste heat recovery will improve the overall efficiency of the installation to about 50 per cent as described in our issue of October 30, 1959.



A 200MW set (LEFT), described as the largest turbo-generator set in service in the Commonwealth, is one of four similar units being supplied by C. A. Parsons and Co., Ltd., for the Richard L. Hearn generating station, Toronto. It is a cross-compound machine with an h.p. and i.p. 3600 r.p.m. turbine in one line and an l.p. and i.p. 1800 r.p.m. turbine in the other, each line driving a 100MW hydrogen-cooled generator. The steam conditions at the stop valve are 1800 lb per square inch at 1000 deg. Fah. with reheating to 1000 deg. Fah. between the h.p. turbine and the first i.p. turbine. Both generators are separately excited and operate at 60 c/s, 13·8kV and 0·85 p.f., and the rotors are direct cooled by hydrogen at 30 lb per square inch.

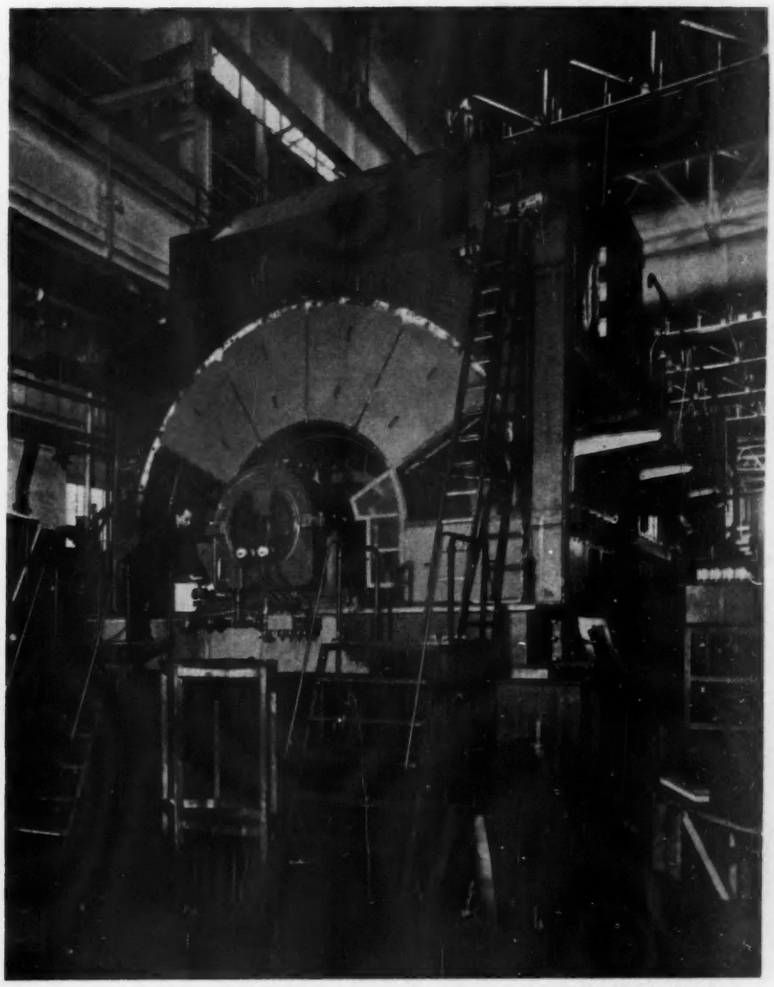
The first 200MW steam turbo-generator in Great Britain went into service at High Marnham, Notts, on October 15. It is the first of five ; the turbo-generator was built by the English Electric Company, Ltd., and the boiler unit by International Combustion, Ltd. The turbine (BELOW) was described in "The Engineer," Volume 201, 1956, page 662. It is a three-cylinder 3000 r.p.m. machine having a double-casing high-pressure cylinder for stop-valve steam conditions of 2350 lb per square inch at 1050 deg. Fah. with reheat to 1000 deg. Fah. between h.p. and i.p. cylinders.

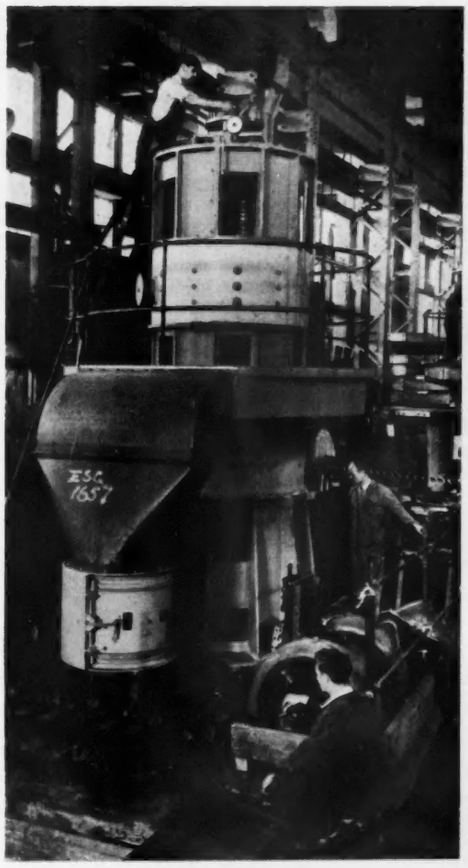


Electrical Machinery

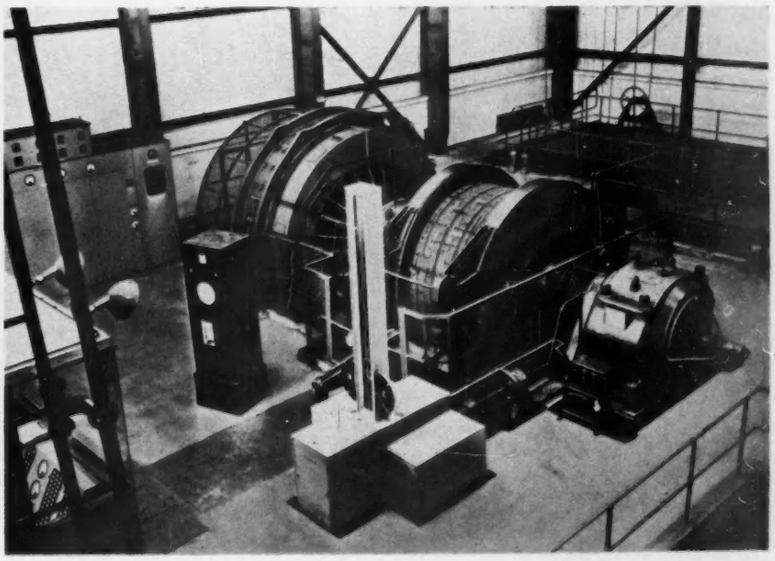
The propulsion motors for the twin-screw turbo-electric passenger liner "Canberra" are believed to be the largest to be built for marine service. Each of the motors is a 42,500 s.h.p., 147 r.p.m. double-unit machine with closed air circuit cooling. The picture, RIGHT, shows the port motor ready to be dismantled for shipment after official tests in the Rugby works of the A.E.I. heavy plant division. Cooling air is circulated through this machine by motor-driven fans mounted on top of the stator frame and sea water is used as the secondary coolant. We show the forward end of the motor, parts of the stator and rotor coils and the rotor connections and bushgear.

The "Canberra" is being built by Harland and Wolff, Ltd., for the P. & O. Steam Navigation Company, Ltd.





One of the sixteen gas circulator motors for Hunterston nuclear power station is shown, LEFT, under construction in the Witton engineering works of The General Electric Company, Ltd. Each motor is a vertical shaft, double-armature, shunt-wound d.c. machine, developing 2354 h.p. at 1040 r.p.m. at 1230V. Direct current for the motors will be supplied from twelve-phase grid-controlled mercury-arc rectifiers. The gas circulator is a single-stage centrifugal blower which is housed inside, and at the base of, the steam generator shell; a separate pressure casing is therefore dispensed with. A unit similar to that illustrated is already installed on site where it is being used for tests on the gas circulator system.

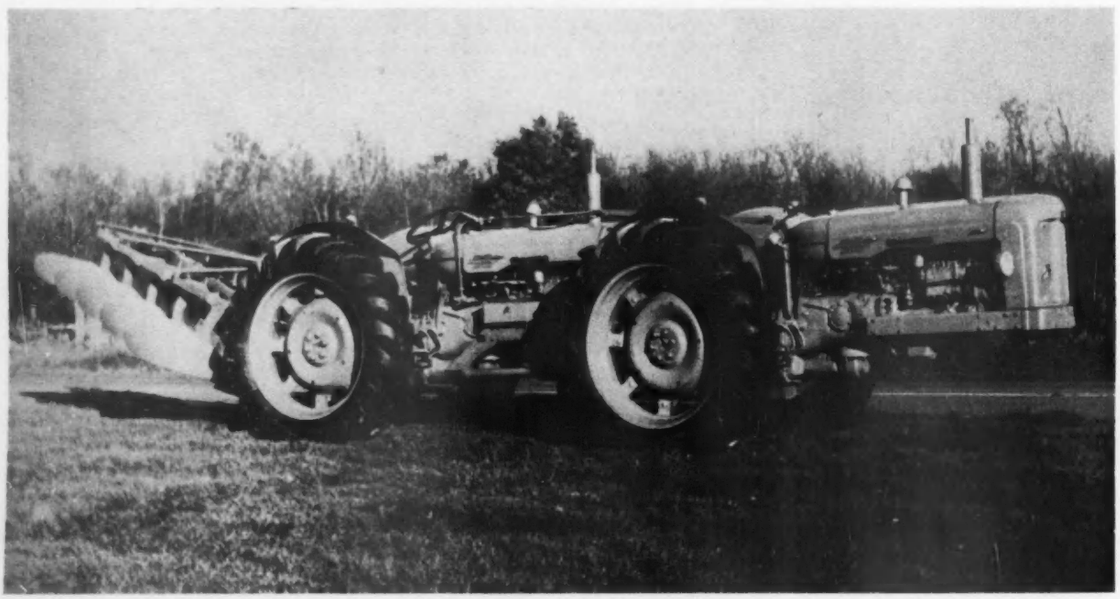


An overhung armature as illustrated on the RIGHT is used in the new tower-mounted friction winders at Warsop colliery, No. 3 area, in the East Midlands Division of the National Coal Board. The motor shown here is rated at 1638/2120 h.p., 77·3 r.p.m., and drives the skip winder in No. 2 shaft. The motor has Ward-Leonard control with the laminated exciter closed loop system to compensate for the volt drop in the cables connecting the motors with the motor-generators which are at ground level. No. 2 shaft has a four-rope winder, with two 8-ton skips, giving an output of 400 tons per hour from a depth of 1421ft. The electrical equipment was supplied by A.E.I. heavy plant division.

Tractors The four-wheel-drive tractor illustrated ABOVE has been built by Bray Construction Equipment, Ltd., primarily to enable one-way ploughing to be carried out under difficult land conditions. A five-furrow plough is mounted at each end of the tractor, both ploughs being raised and lowered hydraulically. In work, the tractor is driven alternately forward and in reverse. There is power steering of the front wheels which are on a fixed axle ; the back axle is free. The power unit is a Ford six-cylinder diesel engine which develops 96 b.h.p. at 2250 r.p.m. The ploughs have been built by John Suckling, Ltd., most of the components coming from Ransomes, Sims and Jefferies, Ltd.

Another tractor development, LEFT, is the Massey-Ferguson, Ltd., "702 Yellow Equipment" for building-site work and similar industrial use. The tractor, a 37 b.h.p. diesel-engined machine, is equipped with a front-mounted shovel and a rear-mounted digger.

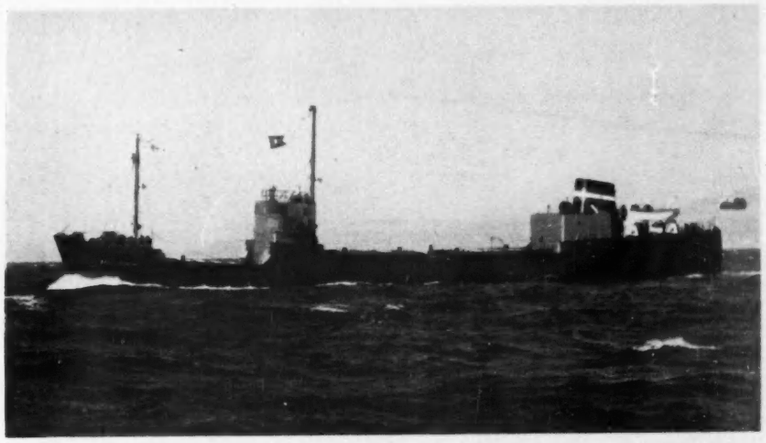
To cater for heavy cultivation work, Ernest Doe and Sons, Ltd., has devised the "Triple D" four-wheel-drive tractor assembly shown BELOW. Two Fordson "Power Major" tractors are coupled head to tail by means of a steel turntable fitted below the engine of the rear tractor. This combination provides approximately 100 b.h.p.

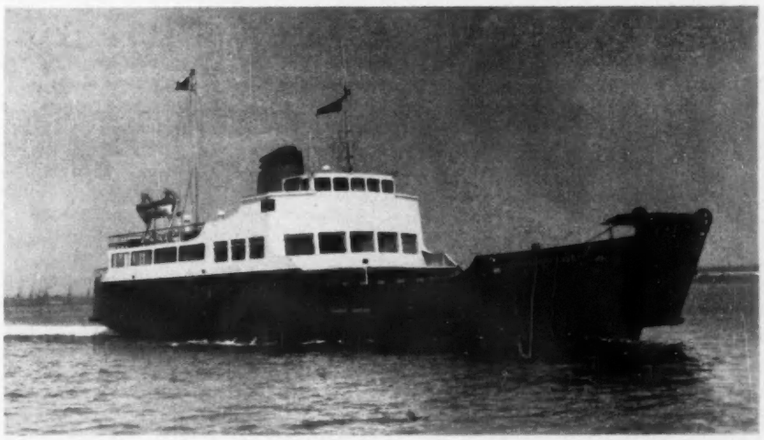


Coasters

The bulk cargo carrier "Macaulay" completed by Henry Robb, Ltd., for the Chine Shipping Company, Ltd., carries a deadweight of 6600 tons on 23ft 6in mean draught and the following dimensions: length between perpendiculars 345ft, breadth 54ft, depth 29ft. There are four hatchways, eight 5-ton derricks, electric-hydraulic winches and Macgregor hatch covers, and the service speed of 12·5 knots is maintained by a six-cylinder Sulzer diesel engine of 3000 b.h.p. at 150 r.p.m.

Alexander Hall and Co., Ltd., delivered the self-trimming raised quarter deck collier "Ballylesson" to John Kelly, Ltd. The ship measures 205ft length between perpendiculars, by 33ft 9in beam by 14ft 6in deep, and carries 1350 tons deadweight on 14ft mean summer draught. There are three holds, and electric power is supplied by three 40kW diesel-driven generators, while a six-cylinder British Polar diesel engine developing 1005 b.h.p. at 265 r.p.m. gives the ship a loaded speed of 11·5 knots.

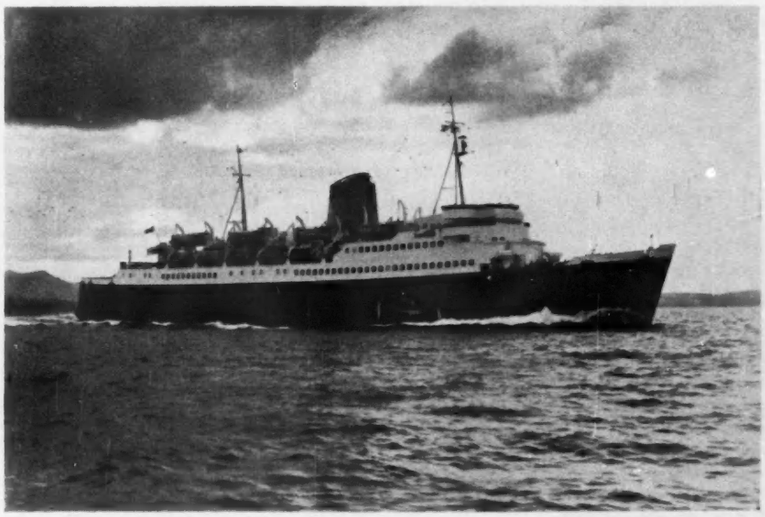




Ferries

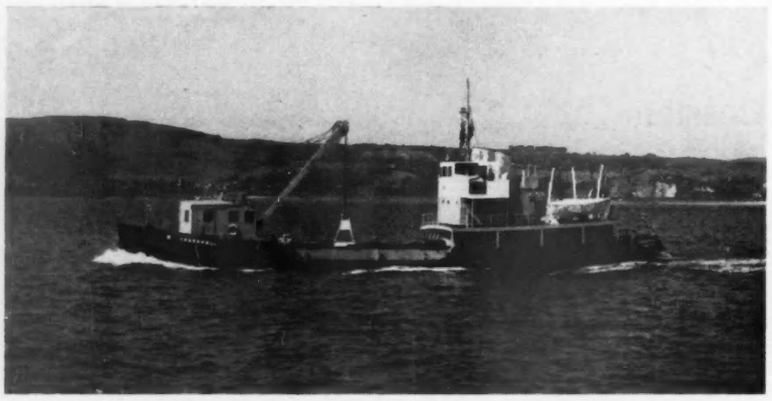
The "Carisbrooke Castle" was built for the passenger and motor vehicle service between Southampton and Cowes by John I. Thornycroft and Co., Ltd., and described in "The Engineer" dated June 5, 1959. Forty-five motor cars and 500 passengers are carried on the following dimensions: length on waterline 180ft, breadth 40ft, depth 10ft 7in, draught 6ft. The service speed is 14 knots and propulsion is by two Crossley eight-cylinder diesel engines each of 900 b.h.p. at 450 r.p.m.

W. Denny and Brothers, Ltd., completed the "Maid of Kent" for the British Transport Commission's service between Dover and Boulogne, and the following are the main particulars: length between perpendiculars 348ft; breadth 59ft; depth 18ft 3in; draught loaded 13ft mean; deadweight 830 tons; speed 20¾ knots, and 1000 passengers. There is a bow lateral-thrust Voith Schneider propeller and the electrical installation consists of four 300kW Allen generators. Propulsion is by two sets of double reduction geared turbines developing a total of 11,500 s.h.p. at 270 propeller r.p.m. when supplied with steam at 350 lb per square inch and 650 deg. Fah. by two Babcock and Wilcox water-tube boilers burning oil fuel under forced draught.

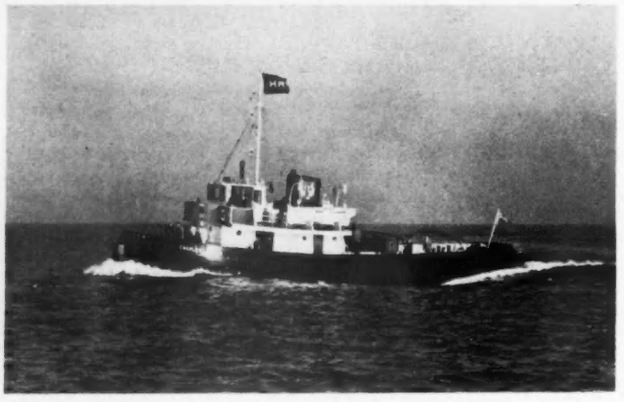


Harbour Craft

The motor grab dredger " Cresswell " (RIGHT) was built by Henry Robb, Ltd., to the order of the Blyth Harbour Commissioners. Her principal dimensions are : length between perpendiculars 128ft 6in, breadth moulded 28ft 6in, depth moulded 12ft. Hopper capacity is 300 cubic yards, and loaded speed 10 knots. For dredging operations there is a Priestman diesel grab having a grabbing radius of 30ft and able to work to a depth of 50ft below water level. There is one 70 cubic foot mud grab and one 55 cu ic foot sand grab. Propulsion is by a Crossley two-stroke diesel engine developing 700 b.h.p. at 350 r.p.m.



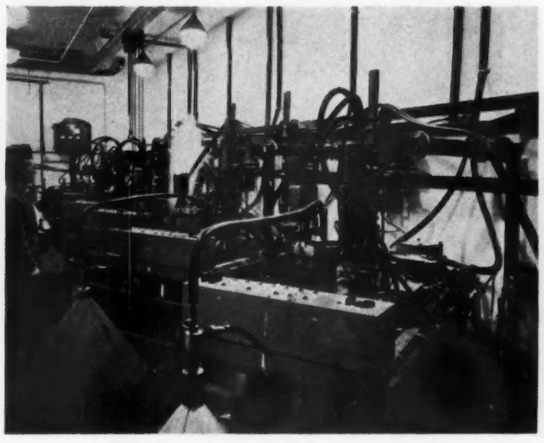
Charles Hill and Sons, Ltd., completed the rescue and salvage tug " Jantar " (ABOVE) for the Polish Salvage Company. Her main particulars are : length between perpendiculars 60m, breadth 11·89m, depth 5·79m, draught aft 5·50m, trim by stern 1·97m, displacement loaded 1650 tons. The towing winch has a capacity of 300 fathoms of 6in wire and also operates a 10-ton derrick. A Merryweather salvage and fire pump is fitted, also three 150kW generators. Propulsion is by two seven-cylinder National pressure-charged diesel engines each rated at 1575 b.h.p. driving a single screw through a Hindmarch/M.W.D. reverse reduction gearbox. The static bollard pull is 25 tons.

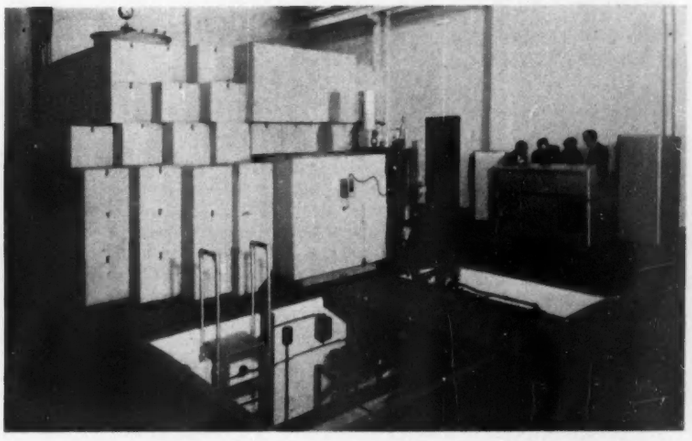


The Ribble Navigation and Preston Docks Board took delivery of the twin-screw tug " Charles Hearn " (ABOVE) from the Victoria shipyard of Henry Robb, Ltd. The tug, which is designed to work on a mean draught of 9ft, has a length between perpendiculars of 86ft, a breadth moulded of 23ft, and a depth moulded of 11ft 6in. There is an electric windlass forward, fitted with large warping drums and electric steering gear. Two spring towing hooks are mounted amidships and ballast tanks are provided to ensure adequate propeller immersion. Power for propulsion is provided by two five-cylinder Crossley engines capable of developing 740 b.h.p. at 300 r.p.m.

The tug " Sun XXI " (ABOVE) was constructed by Philip and Son, Ltd., for W. H. J. Alexander, Ltd., and the vessel measures 100ft length between perpendiculars by 25ft 6in breadth moulded by 12ft 8in depth moulded. The windlass and capstan are electric and power is provided by two 62½kVA, 440V, 60 c/s diesel-driven alternators. Each set includes a two-stage air compressor and a hydraulic pump for the electric/hydraulic steering gear. In the engine-room is a six-cylinder Mirrlees pressure-charged diesel engine, rated at 1400 b.h.p. at 375 r.p.m., driving the propeller at 125 r.p.m. through a Hindmarch/M.W.D. reverse reduction gearbox.

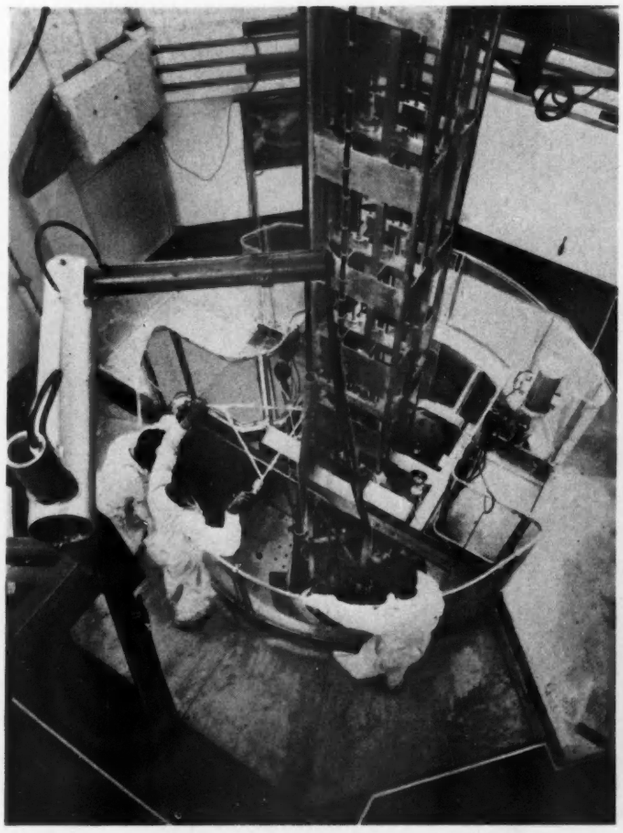
The tug " Stackgarth " (ABOVE) has been built for service in Milford Haven, by Richard Dunston, Ltd., and on trial the ship attained a free running speed of 12 knots and a bollard pull of 21·25 tons. The dimensions are, length between perpendiculars 115ft, breadth 28ft 6in, depth 14ft, and the equipment includes two Merryweather fire and salvage pumps delivering 1500 gallons per minute at 100 lb per square inch. Electrical demands are met by two 75kW and one 40kW diesel-driven generators and the ship, which is fitted with a Kort nozzle, is propelled by a British Polar diesel engine of 1300 b.h.p. at 300 r.p.m. driving through a Hindmarch/M.W.D. gearbox.

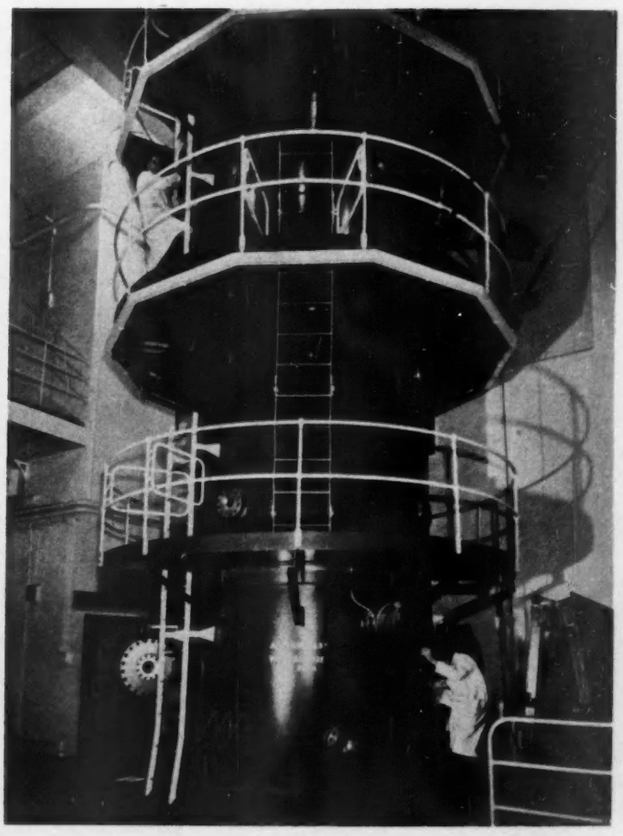




Nuclear Research

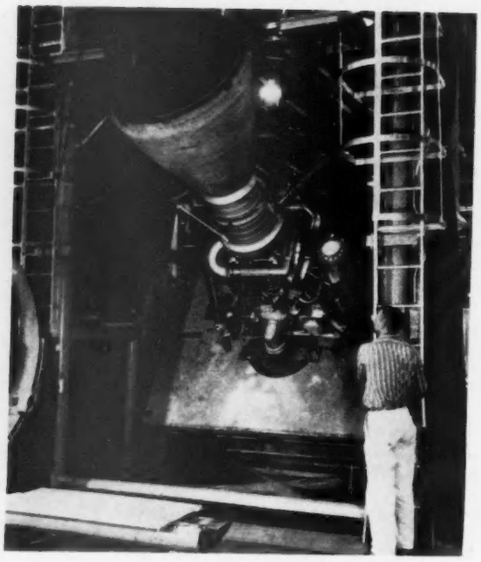
Four typical installations for nuclear research are illustrated here. The neutron laboratory (klystron room TOP LEFT) of the U.K. Atomic Energy Authority is intended for neutron time-of-flight experiments for obtaining, *inter alia*, reactor design data. The equipment consists of a powerful pulsed neutron source embodying an electron linear accelerator in conjunction with a multiplying target assembly ("The Engineer," November 20, 1959). A private nuclear research reactor, "Jason" (TOP RIGHT) has been built by the Hawker Siddeley Nuclear Power Company, Ltd., at Slough, where it is being used for work such as the development of the company's proposed organic reactor for ship propulsion. It is cooled and moderated witn light water and has twenty experimental holes; maximum flux at 10kW, $1{\cdot}5\times10^{13}$ neutrons per square centimetre per second ("The Engineer," April 10 and December 4, 1959). Another private research reactor is "Merlin" (BOTTOM LEFT), at the research laboratory of Associated Electrical Industries, Ltd., at Aldermaston Court, Berks ("The Engineer," August 14 and November 13, 1959). Among the apparatus for nuclear research at the A.W.R.E., Aldermaston, is a tandem Van de Graaff accelerator (BOTTOM RIGHT) to operate at voltages up to 12 MeV as described in "The Engineer," June 12, 1959.

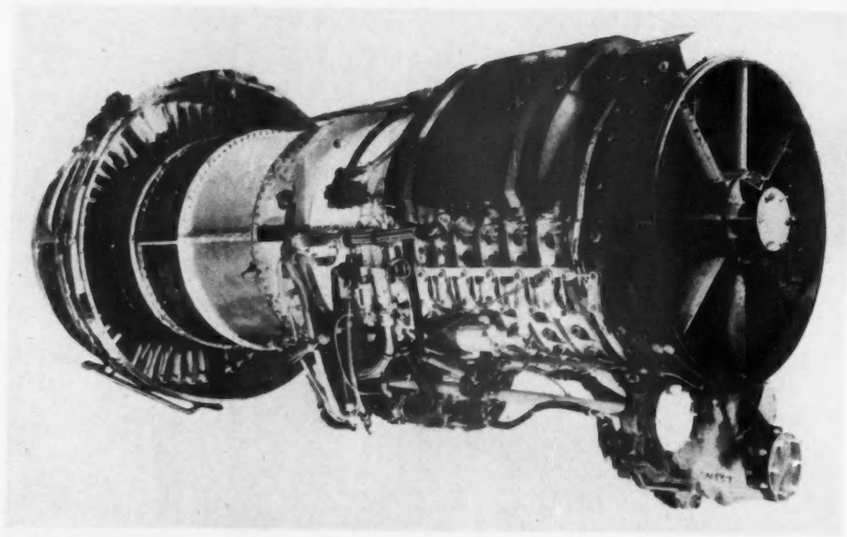




Internal Combustion Engines

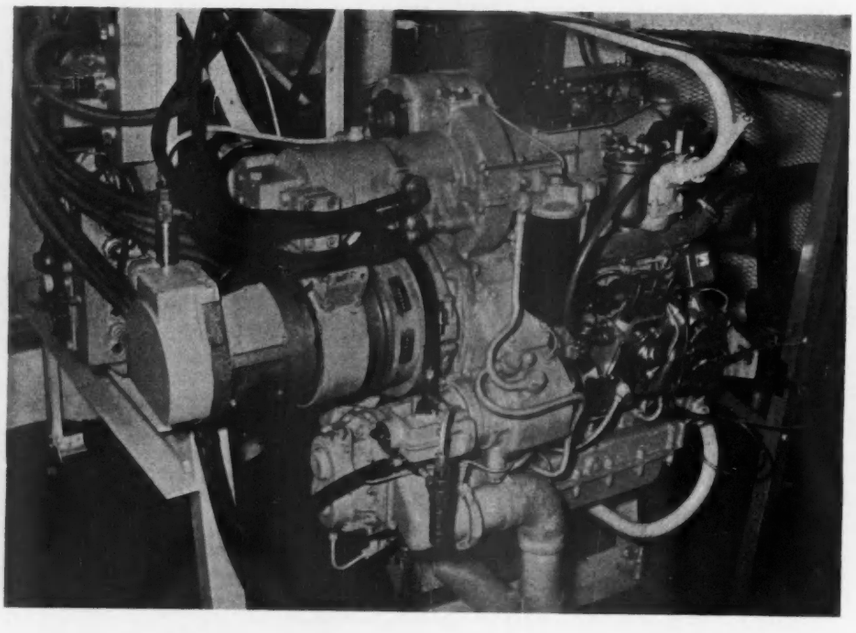
At least in the Western world, exploration beyond the atmosphere is limited by the available thrust of rocket engines. In an attempt to accelerate the development of very large plant, the United States Army Ballistic Missile Agency sponsored the construction by the Rocketdyne division of North American Aviation of "Saturn," which comprises eight separate motors of about 200,000 lb thrust each. This approach is considered well-suited to research vehicles, of which relatively few are needed, the individual rockets being closely derived from those used in missiles, while it is economic to attain reliability by designing for mission capability with any one motor out of action; control is obtained by pivoting four motors so that at least two respond to every command. A single chamber, complete with turbo-pumps and control gear, is seen RIGHT on a test stand: the nozzle is protected by covers, but shows the typical Rocketdyne construction using numerous small tubes shaped and brazed together.

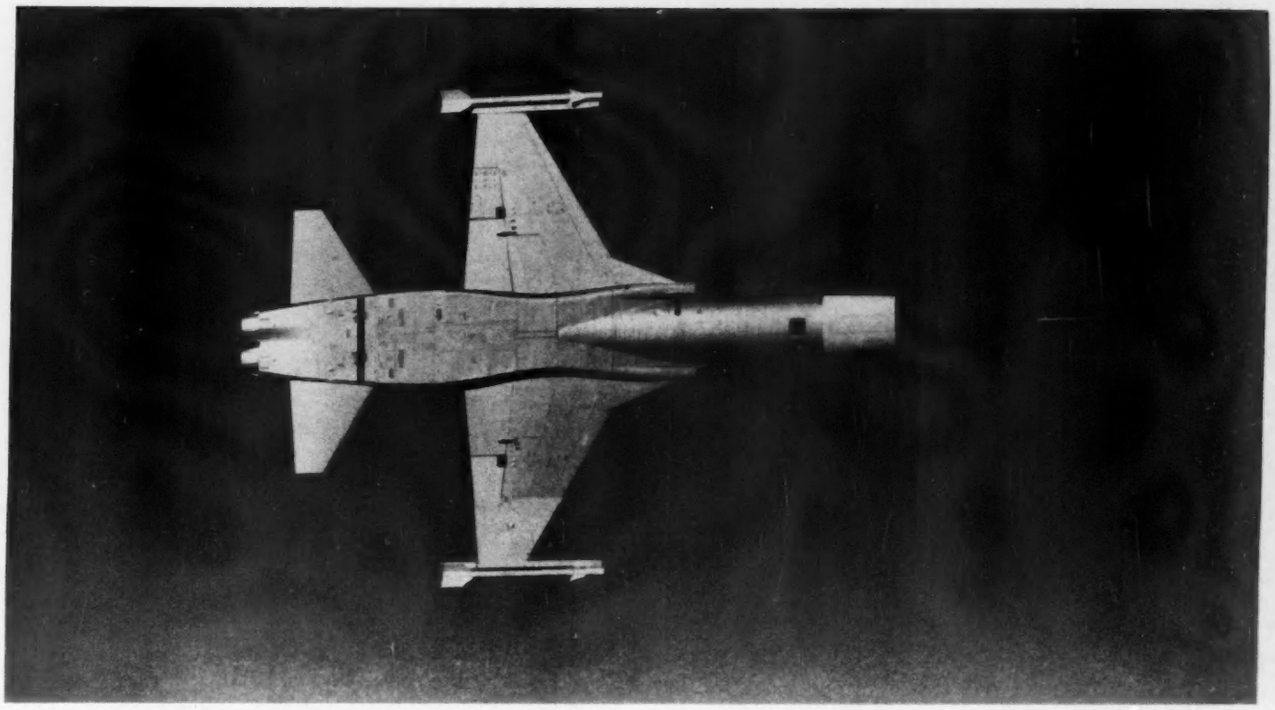




Now that civil airlines are using a significant proportion of turbo-jet engines, there has been a revival of interest in the ducted fan engine, long familiar in this country from Metropolitan-Vickers' work. The General Electric CJ-805-23 (RIGHT), for the Convair "600" with a maximum cruise of M. 0·9, superficially resembles the British engines, but is distinguished by the variable angle stator blading. Other manufacturers of high-pressure engines use the l.p. compressor to handle the cold flow, so that the by-pass ducts act as blow-off valves to keep the low-pressure operating line away from surge. The use of a separate fan allows every component, back to and including the high-pressure stator blades, to be reached without dismantling the remainder.

Another apparently complicated engine that is gaining fresh adherents is the opposed-piston two-stroke diesel. A range of engines with two crankshafts geared together in the manner familiar in aircraft is under development for use in fighting vehicles, the engines being expected to burn all fuels from gas oil to 80 octane petrol. The smallest engine, intended as an auxiliary with the duty of starting the main engine in a tank, has been designed by Sir W. G. Armstrong Whitworth and Co. (Engineers), Ltd., for production as the Coventry Climax H.30: of 994·5 c.c., it is designed to run at 3000 r.p.m. and should attain an automotive rating above 40 h.p. Our illustration of an instrumented example (BELOW RIGHT) shows it complete with a 4000 r.p.m. generator: beyond the hydraulic starter pump can be seen the dogs for hand cranking. On the lubricant and fuel pump drive is fitted a hydraulic boost pump.





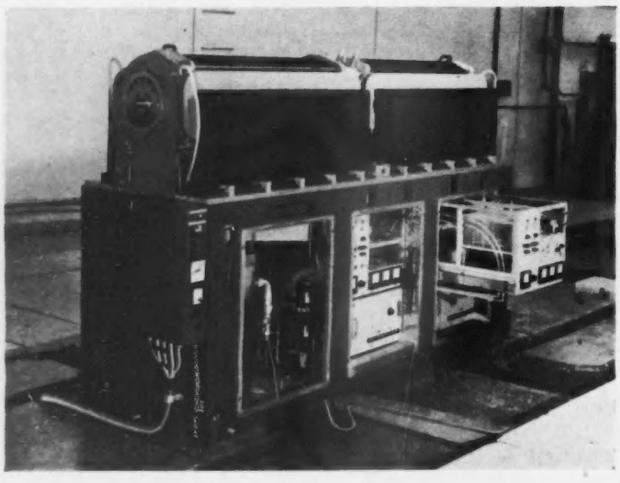
Supersonic Aerodynes

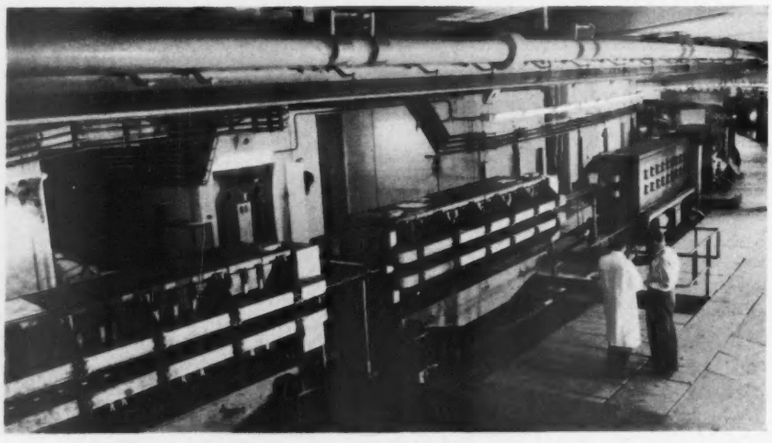
The dividends from advances in the state of the art can be realised either in increased capability or in reduced investment, and the Northrop family of lightweight supersonic aircraft exploits the latter attraction. Small enough to be launched in zero length from the standard launcher of a " Matador " or " Mace," the fighter (ABOVE) is expected to attain Mach 2 ; like the " Talon " trainer, it is powered by two General Electric J-85 engines of 2500 lb, or 3850 lb afterburning, static thrust, but in the N-156F the injection of water behind the wedge intakes will greatly increase the engine mass flow in supersonic flight. The plan view of the N-156F emphasises the requirements of the supersonic regime, but the handling characteristics should allow use from forward airfields ; the flat under-surface of the engine bay carries simple air brakes.

In contrast, the North American " Hound Dog " (BELOW) configuration could now be termed classical. The propulsion system is distinctive, however : instead of employing a ramjet, it uses a Pratt and Whitney J-52 turbojet. The elaboration of a two-spool engine is justified when it is realised that the variable geometry intake allows it to be used during take-off, so that the missile does not burden the B-52 when the load is prescribed by the available runway, and thus the engine will be used on many missions. It allows cruising speeds up to or over Mach 2, and the quoted range of 350 miles would seem entirely reasonable. The navigation problem is, of course, critical for long-range air-launched weapons, and the " Hound Dog " uses inertial guidance, the evolution of such systems being highly advanced in the United States of America. Fighter (ABOVE) and missile (BELOW) are 43ft and 42ft long respectively.

CERN Following six years of development, the 25 GeV proton synchrotron of the European Organisation for Nuclear Research (CERN) reached design energy on November 24. The machine, at present the largest in existence, accelerates protons to within 99·98 per cent of the speed of light by sending them, in about one second, 500,000 times round a 200m diameter circle, during which they are speeded up by radio-frequency fields. Injected from a 50 MeV linear accelerator, the protons are held within the 7×14·5cm vacuum annulus by a magnetic field which increases from 140 to 12,000 gauss, to correspond with their growth in mass. The magnet ring, housed in a 6×6m tunnel at the CERN laboratory at Geneva-Meyrin (TOP), consists of 100 magnet units comprising ten magnet blocks each. These units (BOTTOM), which weigh 38 tonnes apiece, were aligned to within ±0·3mm by optical means, making use of eight radial tunnels. So as to avoid disturbance from subsidence, tremors, or periodic waves such as the two-second period caused by the surf in the Bay of Biscay, the magnets stand on a 2·2×1·7m concrete ring, in turn supported elastically on eighty columns reaching into bedrock and separated from the overlying moraine. Between the magnets are focusing lenses and sixteen radio frequency accelerating units (ABOVE). Proton pulses of 200 microseconds are produced in a 500 keV Cockcroft-Walton h.t. generator and further accelerated in a 50 MeV Alvarez linear accelerator, seen (ABOVE RIGHT) from the ejection end. The last of three resonance cavities is open, showing the drift tubes across which the micro-control radio frequency is applied.

The cycle of the machine, repeated every four seconds, requires a peak power of 28MW and a mean power of 1·5MW.





Locomotives

One of the new Type 2 diesel-electric designs for British Railways to appear during the year was the North British-G.E.C. 1000/1100 h.p. B_0-B_0 locomotive with the N.B.L.-M.A.N. twelve-cylinder vee engine. RIGHT, a locomotive of this series is illustrated approaching Welwyn with a Cambridge express.

With the electrification in June of the Southern Region lines to Ramsgate, and to Dover via Canterbury, thirteen 2552 h.p. B_0-B_0 electric locomotives were built by British Railways and supplied with 750V d.c. motor-generator traction equipments by the English Electric Company, Ltd. While most passenger traffic is handled by multiple-unit sets, the locomotives work inter-regional passenger trains, express goods trains and, as illustrated RIGHT, the "Night Ferry" London-Paris-Brussels through sleeping car service.

The largest single diesel-electric traction equipment order of the year was placed with Crompton Parkinson, Ltd., for 137 power equipments for 2300/2500 h.p. Type 4 locomotives being built by British Railways. Twelve-cylinder diesel engines are being supplied by Sulzer Bros. (London), Ltd. These follow the original series of ten $1C_0$-C_01 locomotives with similar equipment which began entering service this year. The first of the class—the most powerful diesel-electric built under the original modernisation plan—is seen RIGHT operating in the London Midland Region.

RIGHT, the English Electric-Vulcan Foundry 1100 h.p. (Type 2) B_0-B_0 diesel-electric locomotive. The diesel engine is a nine-cylinder, pressure-charged version of the eighteen-cylinder normally-aspirated "Deltic" installed in duplicate in the original "Deltic" locomotive. Extensive use is made in the smaller "Deltic" locomotive of mechanical drives for auxiliaries, both traction motor blowers, the radiator fan, and compressor being driven in this way direct from a crankshaft or through gearboxes. With the introduction of these locomotives, all the designs of the original main-line diesel programme are in service.

100 Years Ago

Two notable civil engineers, Robert Stephenson and I. K. Brunel, died in 1859. A plaque was unveiled last Autumn, at the Clifton bridge (RIGHT), by the president of the Institution of Civil Engineers in commemoration of Brunel ; his Royal Albert bridge at Saltash was completed in 1859, and is shown under construction in the SECOND illustration. The THIRD illustration shows the Britannia tubular bridge—built by Stephenson and completed in 1850. Another tubular bridge, the Victoria bridge at Montreal, was completed by Stephenson in 1859. Both the Royal Albert and Victoria bridges were hailed in "The Engineer" in 1859 as considerable achievements, but the extravagance of their designs was strongly criticised.

The "double throne" at the head of their profession, as the eminence of Brunel and Stephenson has been described, was not universally recognised, and, in particular, Brunel was a controversial figure. The arguments surrounding his career and achievements were again topical following the publication of a "re-appraisal" of Brunel by Mr. F. Newhouse in our issue of September 11 last, in which the veneration accorded Brunel by his biographers was questioned. These criticisms of Brunel are remarkably similar in tone to criticisms made in this journal 100 years ago, and it is quite clear that the old controversies are still alive and still vigorous.

Stephenson's career was discussed in a memoir by Mr. C. E. Lee published in our issue of October 30 last; the author asserted that Stephenson established his reputation as the foremost railway engineer of the period in 1838, with the completion of the Kilsby tunnel, and he never lost that lead. In 1959, Stephenson's centenary attracted far less interest than Brunel's.

250 Years Ago

In January, 1709, Abraham Darby I first successfully employed his process for smelting iron with coke instead of charcoal. The 250th anniversary of this achievement was celebrated last September at a meeting in Birmingham when papers dealing with various aspects of eighteenth century iron making in the Midlands were read. The furnace at Coalbrookdale which Abraham Darby used for his process was built in 1638 ; it was subsequently rebuilt in 1777, by Abraham Darby III in preparation for casting the Iron Bridge. Part of the foundation walling of the first furnace was incorporated in this rebuilding. Now, the Coalbrookdale Company, Ltd., has restored much of the original Coalbrookdale works site and the furnace, which is illustrated here. The square tower structure is actually an outer casing containing the furnace itself which is circular in section. The furnace lining of dark slag-stained firebrick is surrounded by several courses of hard red brick, the whole being set within a strong square wall and the space between packed with fire resistant material. The furnace can be entered through an arch in the forehearth. The tuyere and forehearth recesses are spanned by cast iron beams.

Shipbuilding and Marine Engineering in 1959

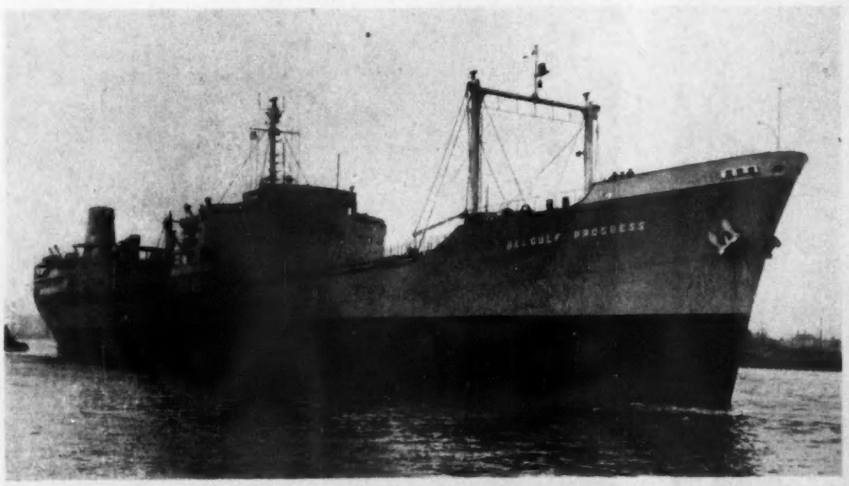
No. II—(*Continued from page 26, January 1*)

Research and Development

THE British Shipbuilding Research Association was without a director of research during the latter part of 1958, and this position was remedied at the beginning of last year with interim appointment of Sir Victor Shepheard, who retired from the post of Director of Naval Construction in 1958, in succession to the late Dr. Livingstone Smith. This appointment meant that the British Shipbuilding Research Association had a director of research of distinction, one who already had considerable experience of design and research problems and was also thoroughly acquainted with the work through his many years of association with B.S.R.A. The new director joined the Association just when it was engaged in the final stages of the negotiations with the D.S.I.R. for the renewal of the financial aid which is given to the Association from Government funds. During the year revised terms of grant for the next three years were agreed, while the shipbuilding industry stated that it will continue to provide support adequate to ensure that B.S.R.A. will be able to fulfil its role of carrying out research so that the industry may be kept fully informed of technical progress. At the same time there was a re-appraisal of the research programme with the object of giving investigations their correct order of priority as governed by the importance accorded by the industry to the problems involved. Another change within the Association was that Sir Charles Connell became chairman of the Research Board, in succession to Sir Wilfrid Ayre who had expressed a wish to retire from detailed contact with the work of the Association and who was the first chairman of Council when B.S.R.A. was formed in 1944.

An important section of the Association's work, the application of nuclear power to merchant ships, continued to be studied and the team engaged on this work was expanded to a strength of about twenty-five, including technical graduates, loaned from member firms, as well as full-time employees of the Association. Some members are at Risley working with the development and engineering group of the Atomic Energy Authority and taking part in the detailed design studies of marine reactors. Two members have been in the United States to observe the design and construction of the N.S. "Savannah" while others undertook to review the aspects of collision at sea from the point of view of safety. Another group attended at the Winfrith Heath establishment to assist in the studies of more advanced reactor technologies which perhaps may be the answer to economic applications. Independently of the Atomic Energy Authority, other members paid particular attention to the possibilities of using, as a marine fuel, civil plutonium produced by the land power stations. Reports from the team have given the marine industry understanding of this new branch of engineering science. The work carried out means that the team is now ready to contribute towards the construction of the first British nuclear-powered ship while those members seconded from industry are available for the design, trial and operation of such a ship.

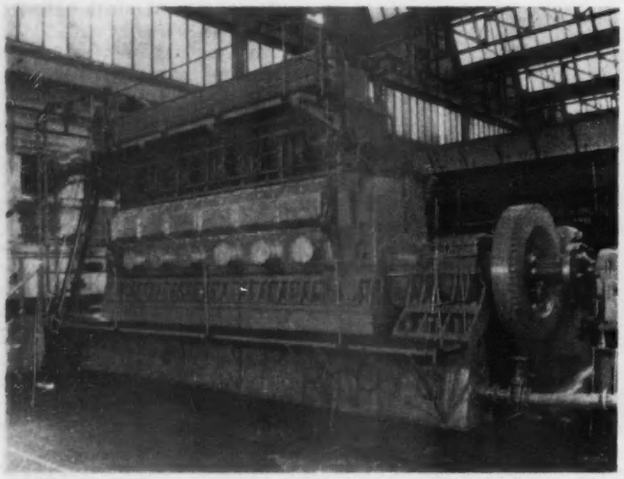
Swan, Hunter and Wigham Richardson, Ltd., completed the tanker "El Lobo" at Wallsend for Lobitos Oilfields, Ltd. The ship measures 515ft length between perpendiculars by 72ft 6in beam by 39ft 6in in depth, and carries 15,278 tons deadweight on 28ft draught. A service speed of 14 knots is maintained by a Wallsend-Doxford six-cylinder oil engine developing 6250 b.h.p. at 114 r.p.m., and two 210kW diesel-driven generators provide electrical power

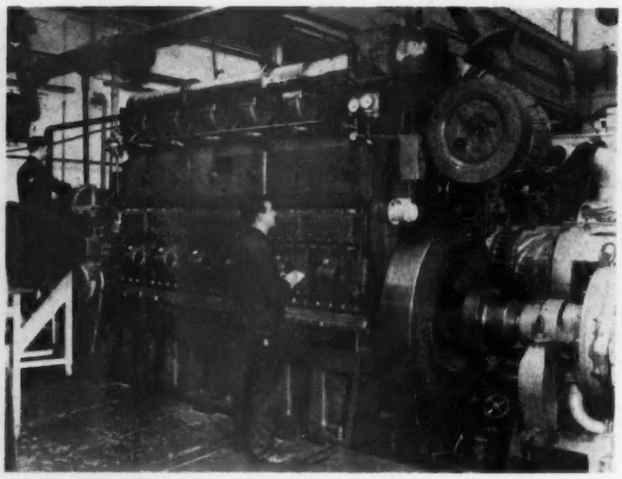


The "Belgulf Progress," of 18,000 tons deadweight, was delivered to Gulf Oil (Belgium) S.A. by the Furness Shipbuilding Company, Ltd., and the main dimensions are: length between perpendiculars 525ft, breadth 71ft, depth 39ft 3in, draught 30ft 6in. Three 700 tons per hour centrifugal pumps handle the oil cargo, two 400kW turbo-generators and one 200kW diesel-driven generator supply electrical power and propulsion is by a set of Richardson Westgarth's geared turbines of 7300 s.h.p. Two Foster Wheeler boilers generate steam at 450 lb per square inch and 750 deg. Fah.

In the hydrodynamics programme investigations into various aspects of ship propulsion made progress, as did also the methodical series tests on the forms of ocean-going merchant ships. Although the original basic series of resistance tests were completed, propulsion tests are being continued. The effect of simultaneous changes in the beam/draught and length/displacement ratios is being recorded and when the data are complete they will be incorporated in design charts for estimating the effect upon resistance of changes in these ratios. It was considered necessary to have data outside the range of current practice and for this purpose the methodical series were extended to include models having block coefficients up to 0·85, although ships of this degree of fullness are unlikely to be built. Reports upon resistance and propulsion tests on tugs and trawlers were issued to member companies during the year.

The effectiveness of conventional bilge keels has always been a matter of interest to builders and owners, and full-scale data relating to the rolling behaviour of tankers of 36,000 tons deadweight, both with and without bilge keels, have been obtained. Comparisons are to be made with model results to establish if there is any satisfactory correlation between model and ship and, if established, then model tests will be undertaken upon different designs and sighting





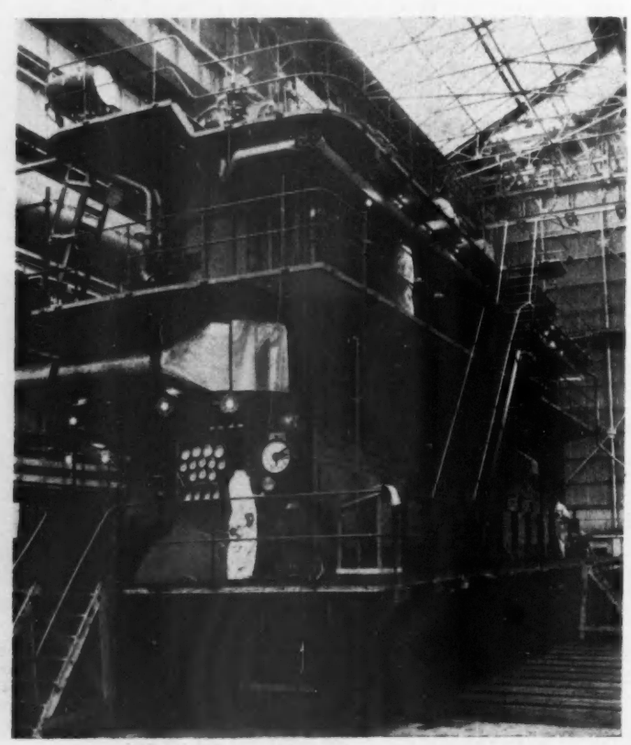
Marine Oil Engines

The "Monarch" class diesel engines (LEFT), designed and built by Mirrlees, Bickerton and Day, Ltd., are four-stroke, vertical, single-acting, turbo-charged engines which provide powers ranging from 1600 s.h.p. at 200 r.p.m. to 4000 s.h.p. at 300 r.p.m. at a brake mean effective pressure of 138 lb per square inch. These direct-injection, direct-reversing engines have a bore of 19in by 27in stroke and a compression ratio of 11·35 to 1. Cast iron construction has been adopted and the scantlings are such that the stresses are kept low, there being ample margin to cover any mishandling, while firing loads are taken up by long high-tensile pretensioned steel bolts which secure the bedplate, column, and cylinder block together.

The National Gas and Oil Engine Company, Ltd., designed the "Sovereign" class of medium power diesel engines (RIGHT) to power near-water trawlers and similar craft. This direct reversing unit, which is under full governor control, is of vertical, in-line, four-stroke, single-acting design and is available with six, seven or eight cylinders, either normally aspirated, turbo-charged or turbo-charged with intercooler. The engine has a bore and stroke of 12in by 15in and a compression ratio of 13 to 1 when normally aspirated, and 12 to 1 when turbo-charged. The six-cylinder engine develops 500 h.p. at 300 r.p.m. with a brake mean effective pressure of 130 lb per square inch. Cast iron is the main constructional material and special attention has been paid to engine controls and ease of maintenance.

The 70.L.B.D. "S" 6 engine (BELOW, LEFT) is the first turbo-charged engine built by William Doxford and Sons (Engineers), Ltd., to operate without scavenge pumps. As built the unit has a bore of 700mm and the stroke of the upper and lower pistons is 920mm and 1400mm respectively to give a combined stroke of 2320mm. The maximum rating is 10,450 b.h.p. at 120 r.p.m. with a m.i.p. of 116 lb per square inch gauge when equipped with two Brown Boveri V.T.R. 630 turbo-chargers. Auxiliary fans provide scavenge air under conditions of slow running and should both blowers fail. The engine is largely of fabricated construction and the design, by reducing the distance between cylinder centres, has reduced the weight, which is 480 tons.

The twelve-cylinder Sulzer Mark R.S.A.D.76 engine (BELOW, RIGHT) was built by Alexander Stephen and Sons, Ltd., for installation in the Ellerman cargo liner "City of Melbourne." The unit, which is a single-acting, reversible, two-stroke, direct injection turbo-charged engine, has cylinders at 1400mm centres except numbers six and seven. The bore is 760mm and the stroke 1550mm and the engine is rated at 15,400 b.h.p. but the service power is 14,000 b.h.p. at 114·5 r.p.m. with a brake mean effective pressure of 94·3 lb per square inch, while in shop trial 18,000 b.h.p. was developed at 125 r.p.m., the brake mean effective pressure being 110 lb per square inch. There are four Sulzer turbo-blowers and, including water and oil, the engine weighs 723 tons.



of bilge keels. This research item demonstrates builders and owners work together within the Association.

A total of nine vessels are at sea equipped with automatic stress recording gauges, to provide additional stress data, and on one vessel stress reversals exceeded the maximum value of 9 tons per square inch. Subsequent to a second vessel being subjected to stresses of the same magnitude, gauges having a range up to 13 tons per square inch were fitted. In addition, statistical strain gauges have been fitted to the weather ship "Weather Reporter" in order to gain information on the correlation of the magnitude of stress reversals and wave heights as measured on the wave height recorder with which the ship is equipped. It is hoped to use a cargo liner for similar investigations.

Experiments to determine the bending moments set up in regular waves have been carried out in the St. Alban's tank of Vickers-Armstrongs, using the model of a cargo ship, and a report is nearly complete. It is planned to test a tanker model in a similar manner and later to test models encountering waves other than just head on. In conjunction with Lloyd's Register, the resources of the Glengarnock structures testing station were fully employed and a report was prepared on the full-scale tests on end connections of tanker bottom longitudinals. The strength of swedged bulkheads was the subject of another report, and on the strength of the results the work is to be extended to test deeper swedges in heavier plating.

Observations were carried out on a number of ships as part of the investigations into vibration, while work was completed on the vibration of panels representative of ships' plating, due consideration being given to entrained water effect and the damping effect inherent in the vibration of plating. Tests on propeller-excited vibration have been planned and the programme will be carried out in association with the ship division of the N.P.L.

With the exception of steam and gas turbines, which are the province of Pametrada, all forms of propelling machinery were the subject of investigations of a practical nature. These included an investigation into the forces and stresses induced in piping under advanced steam conditions and the first stage, carried out at room temperature on a two-dimensional piping system, was completed. Tests at more elevated temperatures have been made and work is in hand on a three-dimensional system. To support these laboratory tests, it is essential to have stress measurements taken on pipes in service and, to make this possible, electrical resistance strain gauges to operate at elevated temperatures are being developed.

The problem of preventing smoke from the funnel descending on to the deck has long engaged the attention of the Association, and a paper on the subject was given to the Institute of Marine Engineers. This has been supplemented by a report, issued to members, which records the results of the observance of the behaviour of smoke emitted from funnels of various designs and over a range of uptake velocities. Simple rules for ensuring that smoke will keep clear of the deck were embodied in the report and were successfully applied to modify the design of a funnel of a cross-channel ship.

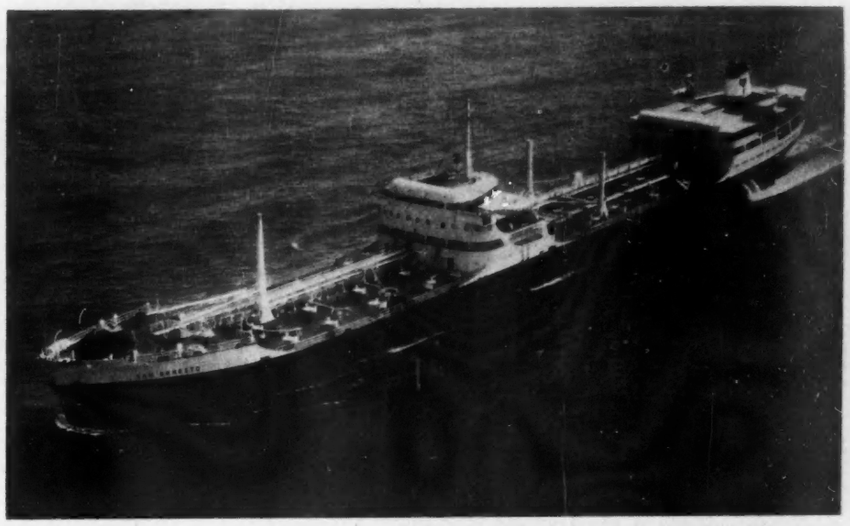
Noise as related to a free-piston gas generator has been examined and measurements taken, both on the test bed and on board ship. The Association's two-stroke engines at Barrow continued to be used for investigations concerning scavenging and supercharging and complementary to this work is that undertaken by Liverpool University on behalf of B.S.R.A., on the problems of unsteady flow in the exhaust system.

As a result of research into the ventilation of cargo holds, it has been possible to present the data graphically to enable the air flow in a hold, in association with various designs of ventilator head, to be calculated. The most effective and economical way of heating cargo oil tanks provided a subject for experiments in which a scale model of a conical heating coil was placed in selected positions in a model of a wing tank. The flow patterns of the oil were noted and the optimum location of the coil determined. This work, carried out at the Imperial College, London, has clearly indicated how the heating of a viscous oil takes place and negotiations are in hand to enable full-scale check tests to be made. During the year, research into the corrosion fatigue of mild steel in the water cooling circuit of diesel engine pistons was completed, as was also that concerned with the corrosion of tubes in Scotch boilers.

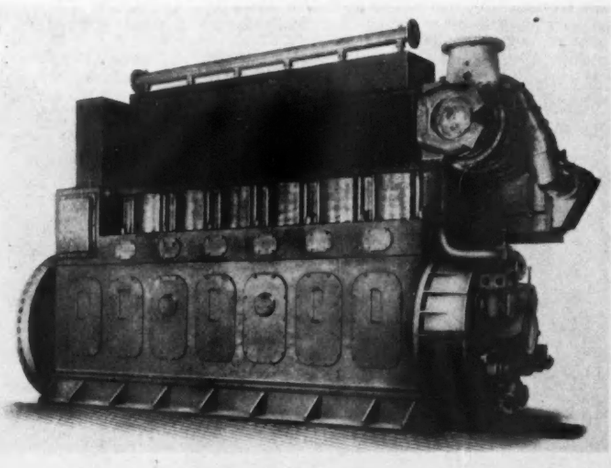
Ship performance is the subject of a section of the research programme and trials on the "Weather Reporter" served to initiate a joint research programme into sea-keeping by B.S.R.A., the N.P.L. and the National Institute of Oceanography. Instrumentation for the trials, which lasted while the vessel was on station, included means to record data on rolling, pitching, heaving, wave heights and sea conditions. Recordings were in digital form, punched on paper tapes which can be fed directly into an electronic computer. This year, similar tests are to be carried out on "Cairndhu" and also model tests under sea conditions simulated in the sea-keeping tank forming part of the facilities of the Ship Hydrodynamics Laboratory, opened at Feltham on October 19 by the Duke of Edinburgh.

Among the full scale work in hand during the year was a programme of measured mile trials on two 18,000-ton deadweight tankers to determine the loss in performance with the elapse of time and the amount of the loss recovered after dry-docking. To date seven such trials have taken place, the latest of which related to a ship having been in service four-and-a-half years, and indicated that the same improvement in performance was not obtained as on previous occasions. In order to ascertain the extent to which the new ship trial performance can be regained it is hoped that one of the hulls will be cleaned by special methods to obtain an as-new hull surface condition. The economics of ship operation will determine if such work can be justified.

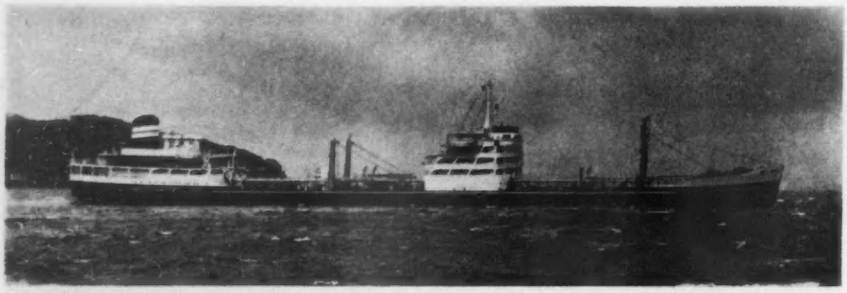
Eleven reports were sent to member firms and seventeen contract reports were prepared



The Eagle Tanker Company, Ltd., took delivery of the "San Ernesto," which was built by Smith's Dock Company, Ltd., and carries a deadweight of 18,100 tons on 29ft 8in draught and the following dimensions: length between perpendiculars 530ft, breadth 69ft 3in, and depth 39ft. There are thirty-three cargo oil tanks, four 400 tons per hour cargo pumps, two 400kW turbo-alternators, and one 200kW diesel-driven alternator. Propulsion is by one set of Hawthorn Leslie two-casing double reduction steam turbines of 7500 s.h.p.



The "AT" diesel engines built by Ruston and Hornsby, Ltd., and described in "The Engineer" of March 6, 1959, are either turbo-charged or turbo-charged and intercooled and are available with five to nine cylinders, with a horsepower range from 622 to 1420 at 500 r.p.m. Bore and stroke are 12¼in and 14¼in respectively; brake mean effective pressure turbo-charged is 125 lb per square inch and 160 lb per square inch when intercooled



The 19,000 tons deadweight "Queda," built by Scotts' Shipbuilding and Engineering Company, Ltd., forms part of the P. and O. tanker programme, and the main dimensions are: length between perpendiculars 534ft, beam 71ft 8in, and depth 39ft 6in. There are twenty-seven cargo oil tanks, some being cathodically protected, and two pump rooms each fitted with two 500 tons per hour cargo pumps. A service speed of 14½ knots is maintained by one set of double reduction geared turbines of 8000 s.h.p. at 100 propeller r.p.m.

for the Admiralty while ten contract reports were issued to individual firms, according to the latest progress report made available by the Parsons and Marine Engineering Turbine Research and Development Association. The Frigate boiler house and the High-Temperature and High-Pressure boiler house were completed. A total of 430,000 s.h.p. of Pametrada designed turbine machinery was installed in thirty-five ships and the steam turbine design section received seventy-three inquiries, six of which referred to nuclear propulsion, and carried out design studies on machinery ranging from 100,000 s.h.p. on each of four shafts to 56,000 s.h.p. on each of five shafts with steam inlet conditions ranging from 1120 lb per square inch and 1035 deg. Fah. to 850 lb per square inch and 932 deg. Fah. There was renewed interest in reheat proposals and analysis was made of the effects of varying the important parameters in the reheat cycle. The choice of feed cycles to achieve the most economic installation also received attention. As a result of the trend to fewer stages and higher peripheral speeds, &c., considerable effort was concentrated on the final l.p. turbine stages, particularly on vibration characteristics. Work commenced on the design of a more advanced steam turbine installation. Eight inquiries, of which five were for gas turbines to operate with free-piston gasifiers, were dealt with by the gas turbine design section. The reversing turbines have a two-row Curtis wheel astern turbine and the unidirectional turbines drive through a hydraulic reversing gear or a controllable pitch propeller. Also under consideration for reversing is the use of inward radial flow turbines with adjustable nozzle vanes, and a design was started for a 2000 s.h.p. unit to run at 15,000 r.p.m. and drive through epicyclic gearing.

The gearing design section was engaged on design inquiries for conventional as well as hardened and ground reduction gears. Among the former were 22,000 s.h.p. highly loaded gears and various configurations of 25,000 s.h.p. sets for oil tankers and a 60,000 s.h.p. unit for a quadruple screw installation. The latter group included a 10,500 s.h.p. single-drive dual tandem double reduction gear, a two-stage 15,000/178 r.p.m. epicyclic gear to transmit 2000 s.h.p. and a 6000 s.h.p. epicyclic reduction-reversing gear. Work was completed on the reversing unit for the Shell tanker "Auris," while development work on the ahead friction clutch resulted in the design of a double-face clutch in which friction elements and hydraulically-operated actuator are separated. A report on pressurised combustion boilers was prepared by the boiler design section and a basis plan for such a boiler finalised. Work on priming was carried out and it was found that drum internals of the horizontal perforated plate pattern are only partly effective in stopping priming.

The research department was engaged on the problems of noise reduction of machinery, and the first two sets of test gears were run and measurement made of airborne noise and vibration. Mechanical tolerance tests on a single-stage air turbine were carried out and an outline design prepared of a multi-stage turbine to supplement the work. There was a rotor critical speed investigation in hand, as were tests upon welded diaphragms and nozzle plates. Also in hand were full-scale trials on a single-stage liquid-cooled gas turbine with particular reference to the testing of rotors and blading. Work continued on gear trials and with hydraulic couplings and converters, while another research scheme concerned the performance of a mechanical flexible coupling under various conditions of loading and alignment. In the full-scale trials department the trials of the Y.E.A.D.I machinery were completed and reports prepared upon the performance of engines and boilers.

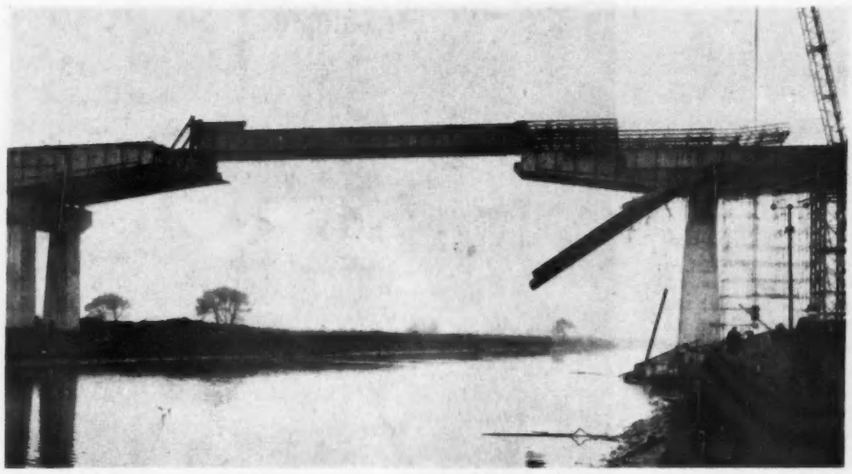
(To be continued)

Barton Bridge Accident

IN last week's issue of THE ENGINEER we recorded, on page 30, details of the situation leading to the termination of the sub-contract for steel erection at the Barton Bridge. Recent progress in building the bridge is depicted on Plate 2 herewith, but since the pictorial section of this issue went to press, an accident has occurred at the bridge, when four girders, each 256ft long, forming part of a cantilever and anchor span, collapsed. The two illustrations herewith clearly show what occurred. The first one shows the eight main girders of the undamaged cantilever span and it can be seen that the structure was being erected in half-widths, each involving four girders. The second view shows the assembly comprising the first four girders of the suspended span "landed" in position, with the temporary rolling-out steelwork still attached to its forward end; in this view the assembly has still to be jacked down to its permanent seatings, which are clearly seen. On the damaged side, the four cantilever girders nearest the camera have each toppled sideways, the outermost one falling to the ground, and the three others while still resting on the pier, being unable to sustain their own weight in this position. The United Steel Structural Company, Ltd., which has supplied the steelwork for the bridge, agreed to complete the last stages of erection, after the termination of the previous sub-contract. The company has issued the following statement:

"United Steel Structural Company erectors arrived on site on Tuesday, December 29, and started working on the morning of Wednesday, December 30. The accident happened at 1.30 p.m. on December 30, only about five hours after the company's erectors had begun work. It is deeply regretted that two men, one an employee of the United Steel Structural Company, were killed. Two others were seriously injured. Several other men escaped with only slight

The Barton bridge, showing the collapsed girders of the north bank anchor and cantilever span in the foreground



Four girders of the suspended span are shown in position, but not lowered, and the four collapsed girders are in the right foreground

injuries. The main contractors, G. Dew and Co., had retained certain supervisors employed by the previous erection contractors in order to facilitate the resumption of work and in the interests of continuity.

" The proposed sequence of operations had been agreed between the Lancashire County Council engineer, the main contractors and the United Steel Structural Company. Four girders of the North bank anchor and cantilever span had previously been landed on their piers. One of the first tasks was to secure them in their final position in readiness for the erection of the four remaining suspended girders over the ship canal. It was essential to complete the bracing between the four anchor and cantilever girders before the girders could be moved into their final position and this operation was started by United Steel Structural Company's erectors immediately. It was necessary to lower the four girders slightly on jacks that had previously been set in position. Whilst this operation was in progress, the four girders toppled sideways. Three lay on top of the piers, the fourth fell to the ground. The prime cause of the accident cannot be established without a detailed investigation."

This accident is the second which has occurred at Barton Bridge. Scaffolding carrying a partly-erected span collapsed last February, and four men were killed.

Automatic Assembly of Silicon Diodes

A PLANT for the automatic assembly of ZS30 series, 500mA, double-ended diffusion diodes is now in operation at the Gem Mill factory of Ferranti, Ltd., Oldham, Lancs. This plant was designed and developed at the Gem Mill works and took fifteen months to complete. It is estimated to be capable of producing, up to the test stage, 2,500,000 diodes a year.

The new ZS30 series diodes are designed for assembly by automatic processes, but as a temporary measure pending completion of the new plant, most of the operations were done by hand. Now, however, all operations in the final assembly of the header, such as flash welding the wire on the back of it, passing through hydrogen furnace to remove oxidation, are done on automatic transfer mechanisms. As the stages of copper plating and gold plating the header assembly, and that of pre-soldering the dice to the header, lend themselves well to batch production, no automatic mechanism is used for these processes.

The mechanism used for the assembly of the lead wire to the header is controlled from a common camshaft, which enables the overall index figure, nominally eight seconds, to be varied at will. The headers, which are produced on high-speed Swiss automatic machines at another Ferranti factory in Oldham, are thoroughly washed and de-greased before they are placed into a hopper located at one end of the automatic machine (on the left of the illustration).

From the hopper, the headers are sorted and presented one at a time to a magazine. An escape mechanism releases the header down an inclined chute on to an indexing table where it is influenced into a cup by an air jet. Each time the table indexes, a vacuum arm picks up a header from the table and transfers it through 180 deg. to a second table where it accurately locates it in a nimonic alloy jig. This table then indexes round and presents the header to the lead wire and an oxy-coal-gas flame is brought into position to make the weld. After welding, the wire is measured to length and cropped accurately by transverse guillotine knives.

Then the completed header is indexed to a position where it is blown out of the jig and up, through a tube in the form of an inverted " U," to be transferred to a small hydrogen furnace where oxide created by welding is removed. After passing through this furnace, the component is collected in a container and taken away to be copper plated and gold plated in batches.

The header with solder disc and silicon dice mounted on top, and in contact with each other, are then assembled in a jig which is passed through a hydrogen furnace for about fifteen minutes. During the cooling cycle the dice adheres to the top of the header.

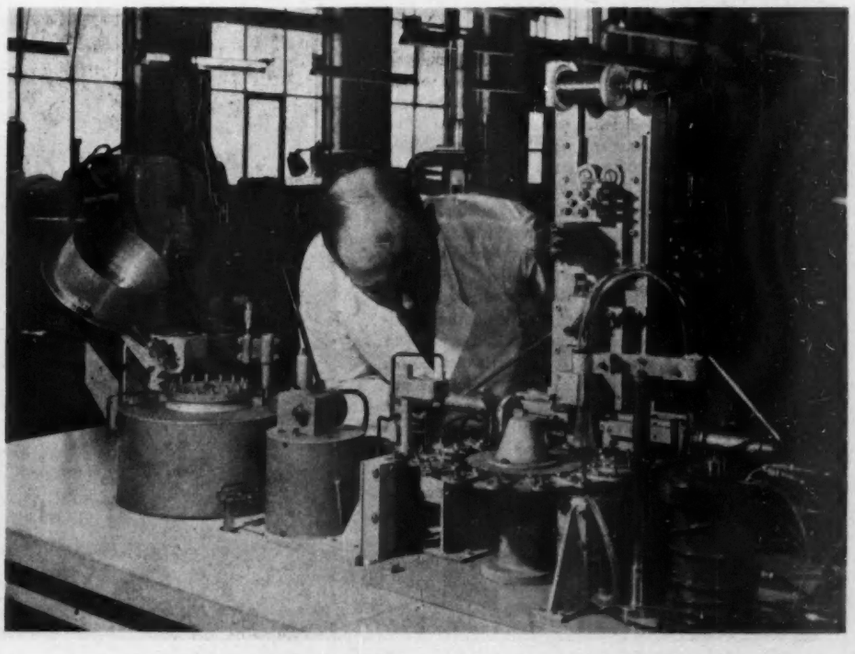
Post-etching treatment, which is the next stage of the process, is also carried out automatically in a specially designed plant, the use of which has already resulted in an increase in the efficiency of the diodes. A characteristic of this plant is that dangerous etching liquors (in this case, a mixture of hydrofluoric, acetic and nitric acids) are stored remotely in a ventilated cabinet outside the area where the operator is working.

A rotary indexing table passes the components through a series of etching, cleaning and drying stations before the final index position where automatic varnishing is carried out. The index position before varnishing is used for checking the polarity of the dice by means of a wire probe. The index figure of this mechanism is infinitely variable from five to ten seconds and the period in which the dice is exposed to the atmosphere is limited to seventeen seconds.

The etching liquor is constantly circulated throughout the system and on return to the sump is forced up to the header tank through a connecting pipe by a pressure of 3 lb per square inch applied to the surface of the liquor.

Before final encapsulation which is carried out by an automatic machine with an indexing time of fifteen seconds, a solder ring is placed on the header plinth and this assembly is located in a small ceramic chuck. The can, complete with glass seal through which the lead wire and compensator pass, is located directly above the plinth and the whole assembly is then placed in a vacuum chamber. The machine indexes round through a series of eddy-current heating positions until, after a predetermined period, a trip mechanism allows the can to drop on to the plinth, thereby locating the compensator on top of the dice which is positioned directly below it. The table continues to index while the assembly is allowed to cool to form the hermetically sealed encapsulation.

These diodes are rated at 500mA at 35 deg. Cent. and have a diameter of 3·8mm and a length of 8mm. They have a rectification efficiency of the order of 2,000,000 to 1, reverse currents lower than .0·2 microampere at 25 deg. Cent., stability from −70 deg. to +160 deg. Cent., and a maximum volt drop of 1·1V at 500mA. They are suitable for general rectification, magnetic amplifiers, radar systems, guided missiles and computers, &c.

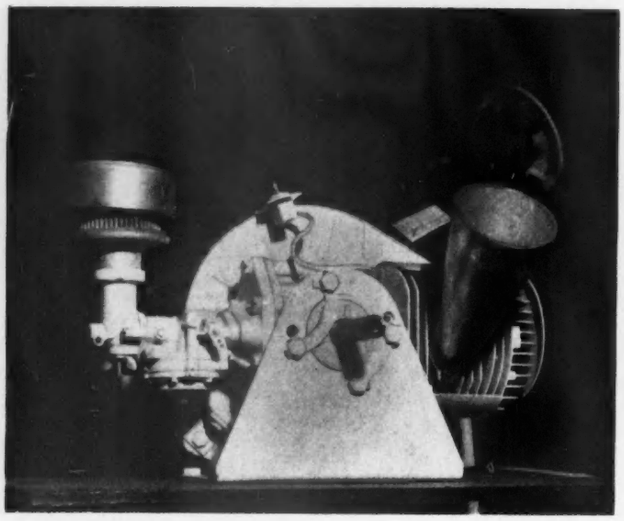


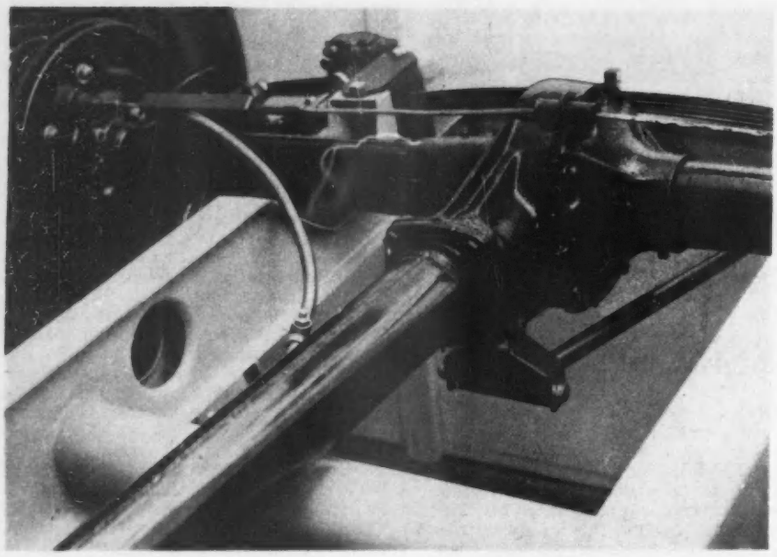
Automatic plant for assembly of ZS30 series, 500mA diodes at Gem Mill factory of Ferranti, Ltd., Oldham

Racing Car Show

An annual Racing Car Show has been instituted by the British Racing and Sports Car Club, the first being held at the Royal Horticultural Old Hall and concluding tomorrow. There are exhibited not only competition cars of the past and present, but also many devices intended to refine the behaviour of even quantity-production contemporary cars.

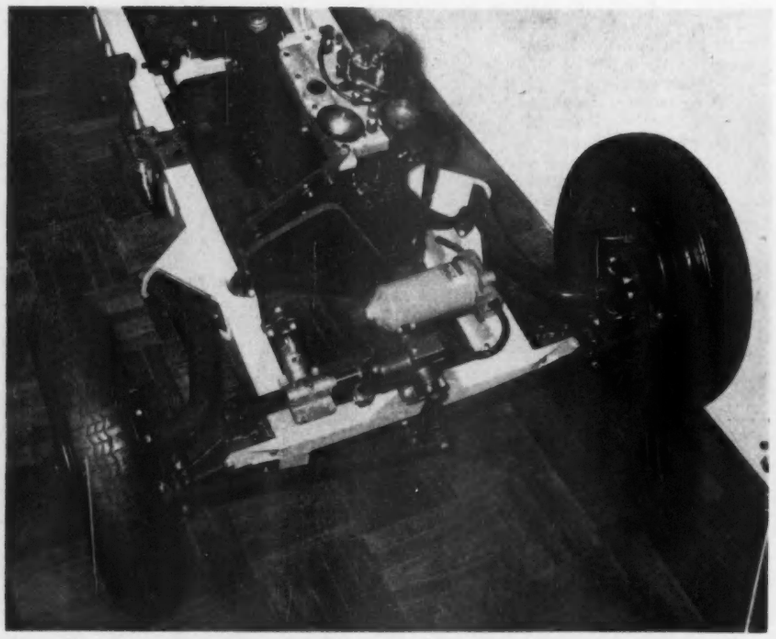
A racing vehicle unfamiliar in this country is the "go-kart." Small two-stroke engines are used, and RIGHT is seen the most powerful version of the 95 c.c. Clinton, having an output of 4½ h.p. All these engines have automatic inlet valves and Tillotson pressure-balance carburetters; dispensing with the float chamber allows the engines to run with faultless regularity under the extreme accelerations prevailing in racing. The engines are smoke-free on a 16 : 1 petroil mixture, and when a silencer is fitted access to the exhaust ports is available without removing it. The 2½ h.p. engines are unusual in having plain bearings, except for the drive side main. In the background can be seen a 'kart manufactured by Speedex Castings and Accessories, Ltd.



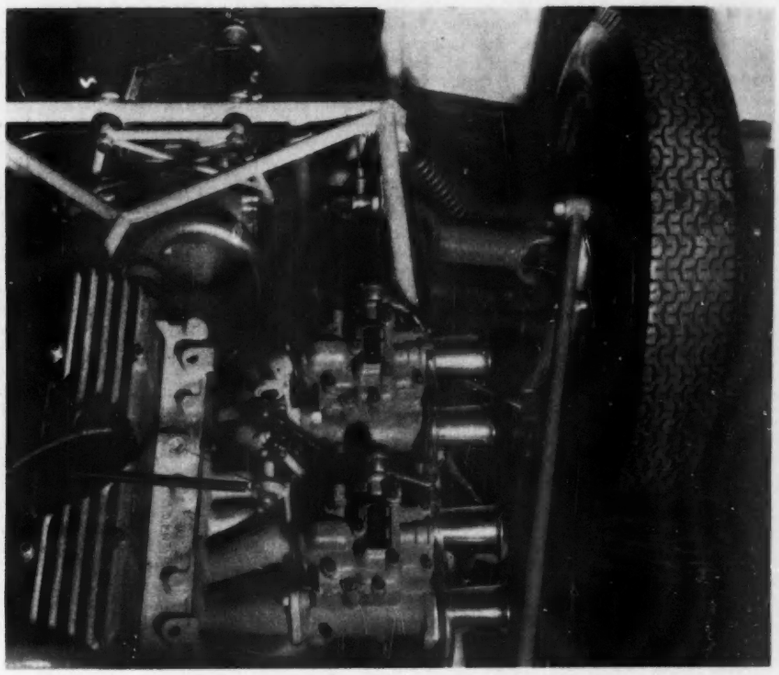


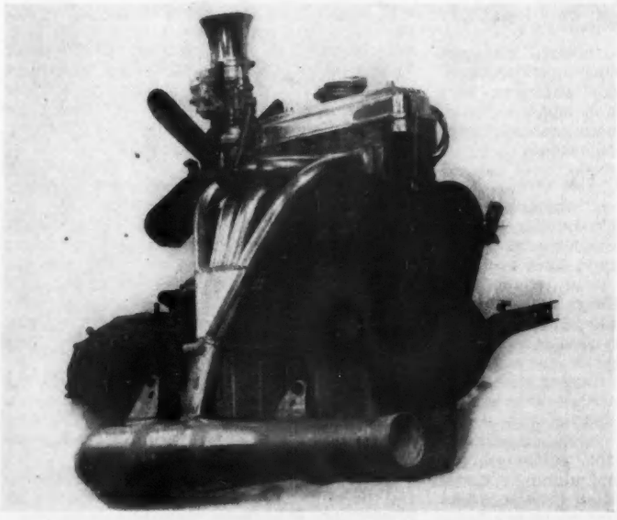
L.M.B. Components, Ltd., displayed a lightweight chassis for 1172 Formula racing. This formula suppresses variations in power loading and emphasises handling qualities, and in common with the bulk of cars designed for extreme adhesion this special is closely based upon the 90in wheelbase Ford. The most significant difference is front suspension by "semi-leading" arms; the reason for this is that the design is based upon the use of rigid breaker tyres and hence it will corner with the steering turned into the bend, and with this suspension geometry the effect of roll is to increase favourably the camber of the outside wheel and diminish that of the inside wheel—on opposite lock the converse is true, so that the car becomes significantly more sensitive in a drift. The precession moments generated by the swing axle effect are dissipated by an adjustable double-piston damper, allowing rack and pinion steering that can be assembled for either left- or right-hand drive. To avoid changes in the static stability with imposed acceleration, both front and rear springs are clamped at two points to elicit roll stiffness; thus symmetry forbids the axle being located sideways by the spring, as on the Ford, and to obtain the full tractive effort available with torque drive

the extremely stiff scissors linkage is placed below the final drive—this displaces the simple and efficient brake linkage associated with torque tube designs, and the rear brakes are cable operated with manual reversion after hydraulic failure. (The standard Ford brakes are amply adequate for speeds up to 100 m.p.h. but hydraulic actuation simplifies conversion to i.f.s.—on the Ford chassis true hydro-mechanical operation is instituted.) The chassis itself is composed of box-section members, the longitudinals comprising two channels arranged face-to-back so that seam welding can be employed to unite them; it has a torsional stiffness of 6500 in lb per degree and weighs (and costs) 85 pounds. Details worthy of attention in the photographs are the Spun Metals oil filler cap, which is retained by surface tension, the immensely deep Bosch distributor, cleared for operation to 8000 crankshaft revolutions per minute, and the exclusive use of lever dampers, in order that the heat generated in the fluid shall have an escape path to the frame. L. M. Ballamy is also active in engine tuning, and has attacked the problem of the very great variation in fuel utilisation of the 100 E Ford; this has been found to be due to flooding of the carburetter due to vibration, and there is in course of preparation a fuel economy device consisting of a damper for the flexible engine mountings.



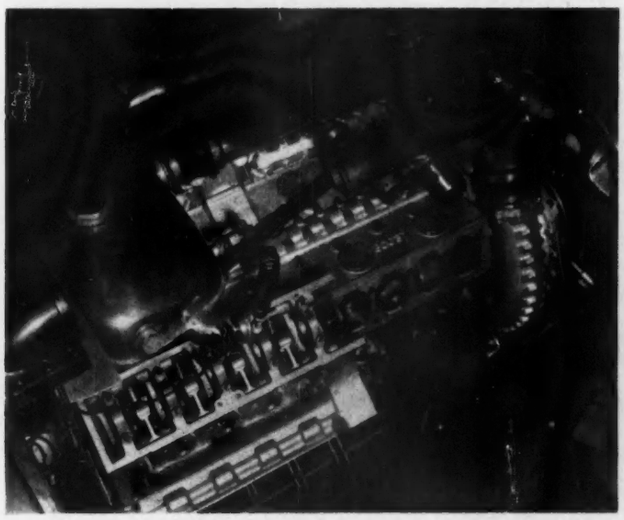
A number of cars for competition under the Junior Formula were on show, all using o.h.v. engines of under 1000 c.c. The British unit best matched to the formula is the Ford 105 E, seen here in a Lotus and also available in the "Gemini." Tuned by Cosworth Engineering, Ltd., the engine gives over 70 b.h.p. at 7000 r.p.m.; the changed rocker cover is necessitated by a cam grind increasing the rocker travel. The eight-port head is exploited by a pair of the Weber carburetters virtually universal in international racing. Gearboxes are, on rear-engine cars, invariably foreign, the Lotus having a Renault casing with either four- or five-speed Gordini clusters, and the Cooper, as originally, a Citroen box. Front suspensions employ the stub axles standard on the "Herald," the Elva using the Ford technique of taking the braking forces through the roll stiffness bar while the Lotus now has a separate anti-roll bar. As seen here, the Lotus has outboard rear brakes and employs two trailing arms to take the reactions, a wishbone and the drive shaft forming a parallelogram in the transverse plane; MacPherson geometry on such a low car would have entailed heavily canted struts and a high roll centre, which would both invite wheelspin and render the static stability undesirably negative. Inboard-braked transmissions such as the D.K.W. appear never to have been used, but the front-engined Elva has inboard brakes and uses a radius arm to take the braking and driving forces.

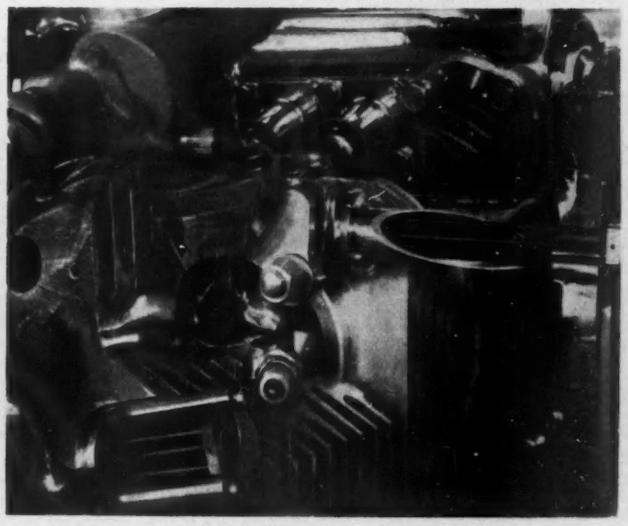




The great bulk of the exhibits were British, but France contributed a 1927 supercharged 1½-litre straight-eight Delage in chassis form, modified to hydraulic braking with a single master cylinder, and the Ferry silencer-ejector seen LEFT on a Renault "Dauphine" power unit fitted with a 1½-gallon light alloy Butler sump. Another interesting fitting offered for the "Dauphine" by the Wilen Engineering Company was a steering "box" with a pinion having nine instead of six teeth and the centring spring eliminated, a modification intended to render safer driving at high speeds or on slippery surfaces.

The collection of cars of technical interest included a V-16 B.R.M. of approximately 430 h.p., probably the most powerful car raced under any but the 1000 kg formula. Below LEFT the engine is seen partly dismantled; at the front is the volute of the supercharger, with a nominal pressure ratio of 4, and above the engine the delivery duct and blow-off valve. In the foreground can be seen the valve gear, with rocking fingers to reduce the side thrust; the peak speed of 11,000 r.p.m. is probably as high as has ever been attained by a four-stroke without desmodromic valve gear. Another example of interesting valve gear was afforded by the 1½-litre A.J.B. engine with inlet through Butterworth swing valves; below RIGHT can be seen an open valve and, above to the right, the compound torsion bar spring. This plain-bearing push-rod engine achieved 150 h.p. at 7000 r.p.m. with dual ignition, an output comparable with that of the "Manx" Norton.





SHORTER REPORTS

Mumbles Railway Closed

AFTER the running of the last public passenger train over the Swansea and Mumbles Railway on January 5, this historic line (opened for goods traffic in 1806) is awaiting dismantling by the demolition contractor, Thos. W. Ward, Ltd., Albion Works, Sheffield. An unchecked decline in passenger traffic during recent years obliged the lessee of the line—the South Wales Transport Company, Ltd.,—to make a complete reappraisal of its prospects, and it was found that to put the undertaking in a sound mechanical condition would cost between £300,000 and £350,000. When the official decision to scrap the line was made some months ago, the lease agreement with the Swansea and Mumbles Railway Company and the Mumbles Railway and Pier Company still had some 939 years to run, but the opportunity arose to buy the shares of these companies for £200,000, representing approximately fourteen years' rental. Only the railway is affected by the closure decision, the pier and hotel undertakings at Mumbles continuing as before.

The history of the line dates from the incorporation on June 29, 1804, of the Oystermouth Railway or Tramroad Company to build a line from the Swansea Canal at Swansea to Castle Hill in Oystermouth. This company was empowered to " hale or draw " wagons or other carriages with " men, horses or otherwise," and began to carry goods in April, 1806. In 1807, the board gave permission to one Samuel French to run a " waggon or waggons on the Tram Road " for the conveyance of passengers. Thus, the Oystermouth line became the first passenger-carrying railway in the world. Horse-drawn passenger services were suspended about 1826, but were resumed in 1860. We illustrate a vehicle in use at this period.

Steam traction was introduced in 1877, and in 1898 the line was extended to its ultimate terminus at Mumbles by an associated company, the Mumbles Railway and Pier Company, being then 5¾ miles in length. Electrification followed in 1929, the railway being equipped with double-deck cars (illustrated) built by the Brush Electrical Company, Ltd., and each fitted with two B.T.H. 60 h.p. motors. Seating was provided for forty-eight inside and fifty-eight upper-deck passengers, and cars could run singly or coupled. Current was supplied to the overhead wire at 650V from a substation with two 500kW rotary converters, equipped by the Metropolitan-Vickers Electrical Company, Ltd. Electric traction made it necessary for the line to be signalled and an absolute block automatic system using illuminated electric disc signals at passing loops was put in by the W. R. Sykes Interlocking Signal Company as described in an article in THE ENGINEER of August 16, 1929.

Milestones in the history of the line have included the 150th anniversary celebrations in 1954, when the Swansea and Mumbles became the first railway to commemorate such an event while still working as an independent entity. It may also become the first railway to be buried under a modern seaside esplanade, for that is one use which has been suggested for the strip of land skirting Swansea Bay over which much of its track was laid.

Education and Training in Electricity Supply

THE Electrical Power Engineers' Association (E.P.E.A.) has issued a statement on education and training policy for technical staff in the electricity supply industry. This statement, a summary of which is given below, is not intended to be a detailed scheme but attempts to indicate the broad direction that a sound educational policy should take.

It may be recalled that the E.P.E.A. was founded in 1913 and reorganised in 1918 as a trade union for power engineers. To-day the E.P.E.A. is the representative organisation for technical staffs in the nationally-owned electricity supply industry.

Its membership includes sub-area managers and engineers, power station superintendents, distribution and transmission engineers, shift charge engineers, construction engineers, sales engineers, combustion engineers, control engineers and meter and testing engineers.

SUMMARY AND CONCLUSIONS

The industry's education and training consultative system has achieved nationally a semi-executive status but district educational consultation does not seem always to have made the same progress. In particular, relationships between local technical colleges and institutes and the educational work of the district advisory councils are probably not as close as they might be.

A feature of the graduate training scheme has been the fall off in the numbers entering the industry in recent years—particularly degree men. The new scheme for recruiting graduate material, from grammar and public schools, before the university stage and granting financial aid is the apparent solution but the risk is that the industry will spend a lot of money for a small ultimate return.

Figures show that the numbers of student entrants continue to grow steadily with the expansion of the work of the Electricity Boards ; this healthy growth goes some way to compensate for the falling off in the number of graduate trainees.

Outside industry still provides a natural reservoir from which staff flows to electricity supply. There is no objection to this provided the quality of the entrant is right. Mental inbreeding is bad for any industry.

The main pillar on which technical staff training must rest is student apprenticeship ; the student apprentice is the foundation material of the engineering staff. With his long practical training, he is able to make a close contact with all aspects of the industry, to absorb its traditions and aims and become a stable employee, looking on electricity supply as his chosen career and life work.

No sharp line should be drawn between engineering and managerial functions ; the successful engineer is bound to be a good manager or he will not achieve results. Management should be taught not as some external mystery, but as a normal, everyday outlook which sees every engineering problem in its commercial context and which judges the validity of commercial possibilities by their technical feasibility.

Ideally every student engineer should obtain the Dip. Tech. but since only a minority are likely to do so the Higher National Certificate will probably remain the qualification within the reach of many student apprentices. It is unfortunate that the Institution of Electrical Engineers should have so tightened its regulations that the way to corporate membership via the H.N.C. route is now very narrow. The Electricity Council should ask the I.E.E. to look again at its entry requirements with a view to making these less exacting until such time as the present shortage of professional engineers is gone.

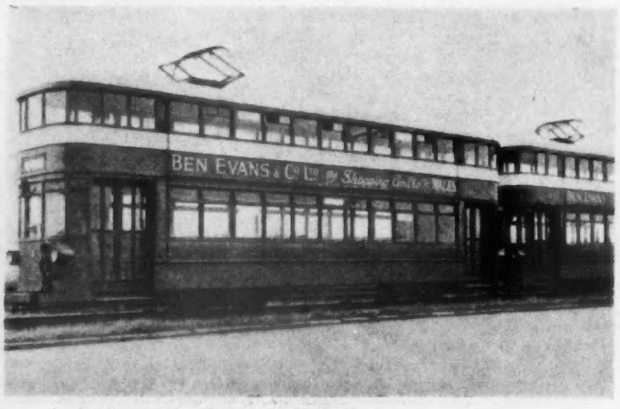
For the future there should be three student training courses : (i) generation specialisation ; (ii) distribution specialisation ; (iii) general, without specialisation. The third would be a completely new departure for those who prefer to be trained broadly in the electricity supply business with special emphasis on trading and commercial relationships.

The talents of men with University training can be employed in every branch of the industry's work and graduates should be used to leaven the whole staff rather than form an undigested ingredient concentrated on research.

There is still need for an expansion of training for the established adult engineer although an open mind is thought desirable on so-called " appraisal " systems for personal development.

Adult training for engineers should be expanded by the introduction of more specialist correspondence courses ; by part-time day release as a right ; by residential course training in technical,

Horse-drawn coach used on the line from Swansea to Oystermouth in 1865



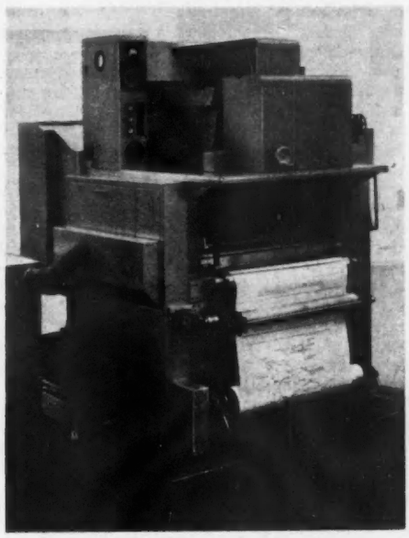
Electric coaches in operation at closing of the line

supervisory and managerial subjects ; by staff exchange arrangements ; and by making university scholarships as open as possible.

While money is not the sole attraction for would-be engineers they do in fact tend to choose employment which has a definite minimum salary prospect. There is need to establish very soon an improved salary progression for electricity supply entrants on the lines of that recently granted to teachers and in accordance with the standards of the best private manufacturing concerns.

Automatic Printer for Drawing Office

IN the accompanying illustration we show an automatic xerographic enlarging machine as supplied to the engineering drawing office of Marconi's Wireless Telegraph Company, Ltd., by Rank-XeroX, Ltd., 33–41, Mortimer Street, London, W.1. This is the Rank-Xerox " Copyflo " Model 5 machine, of which the first production unit will be rented by Marconi's and installed at Chelmsford. Microfilms of drawings will be inserted in " Filmsort " aperture cards, which are coded by punching so that they may be rapidly selected and filed manually or mechanically. Copies of drawings will be made by stacking the selected cards in the machine, which will extract them one at a time from the magazine, scan each microfiilm frame and make the required number of enlarged copies from each (up to 400) as preset on a dial control. After copying, cards are returned to a hopper. Alternative degrees of enlargement—fifteen or twenty times—may be selected. The machine produces 20ft of prints per minute on ordinary, unsensitised paper.



Xerographic printer for producing drawings from microfilm negatives

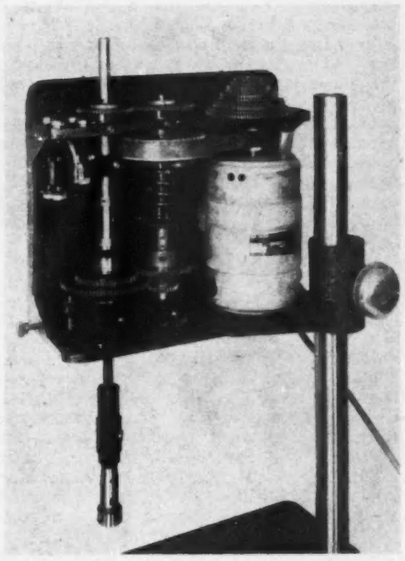
It is stated that the use of microfilm in conjunction with the " Copyflo " machine will substantially replace the dyeline methods which have formerly been in use. The system will be in operation early this year, and is expected to be productive of benefits in economy, speed and convenience both in the enlarging process itself and in the storing and finding of the microfilm cards.

[Reply Card No. E651]

Tapping Machine

A HIGH-SPEED automatic tapping machine made by the Milman Engineering Company in the United States is now being sold in this country by the Rockwell Machine Tool Company, Ltd., Welsh Harp, Edgware Road, London, N.W.2. These machines using a single master lead screw are designed to tap all commonly-used B.A. threads and B.S.F. threads up to $\frac{1}{16}$in as well as a variety of other pitches by the fitting of standard and special change gears.

The tapping head, to be seen in our illustration with the cover removed, is assembled in an aluminium casting and its height is adjustable on the tubular column set into a cast iron base with a 10in by 6¼in ground working surface. A ¼ h.p. reversible motor drives the spindle through a 5 to 1 reduction toothed belt and an adjustable friction clutch. The feed rate of the tapping spindle is changed by altering the relative rates of rotation of the master lead screw and its matching nut through an arrangement of cluster gears and two change gears. When altering the feed rate the appropriate pair of change gears are fitted and the cluster gear moved to the required setting of its three positions.



Tapping head with cover removed to show drive, spindle and gearing arrangement

The length of spindle stroke is adjustable from ⅛in to 2in and is controlled by the setting of limit switches. Either two foot switches or two push buttons on the control box are used in operating the machine. When the " down " switch is operated the tapping cycle is completed and the spindle reverses automatically at the preset depth to be braked at its uppermost position ready for the next cycle. In the event of a tap being arrested during down feed the spindle can be immediately reversed by operation of the " up " switch to prevent breakage of the tap.

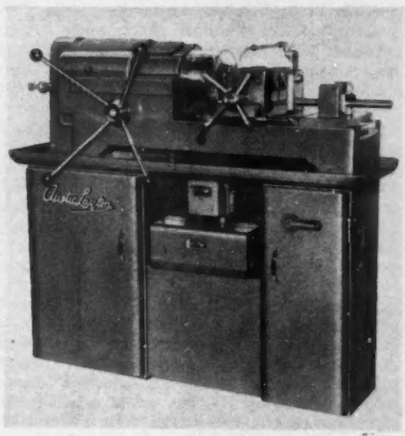
[Reply Card No. E652]

Centring and Facing Machine

A CENTRING and facing machine for workpieces from ⅛in to 2½in diameter now made by Austic-Layton Machine Tools, Ltd., Eaton, Norwich, Norfolk, is illustrated herewith. On this machine one end of a workpiece is faced and centred ; it is then reversed and located against a dead-length stop for its opposite end to be centred and face machined to length. The head of the machine carries a combined centre drill and facing cutter assembly by which the two operations of centring and facing are carried out in one traverse. During this traverse the fast spindle speed used for centring is automatically changed at a preset point to a slow speed for the facing operation.

The machine has a heavy cast cabinet base incorporating vee slides for the headstock which is traversed by a large star wheel through a rack and pinion. Its spindle is driven by a two-speed motor and an adjustable trip at the rear of the head slide is actuated to effect spindle speed changes. The spindle carries two tangential cutter blades designed to produce square, finish-turned, faces to the ends of a workpiece to eliminate the need for subsequent machining.

Workpieces are held in a quick-acting 5in jaw vice and a quarter turn of the vice star wheel is stated to be sufficient to release or rigidly clamp a workpiece. During machining a supply of cutting fluid is pumped on to the tools from a tank in the base. If required the cutter head can be fitted with a 6in chuck and the machine can be adapted for a variety of other operations including square or radiused recessing of bars or tubes, chamfering, pointing or hollow milling.



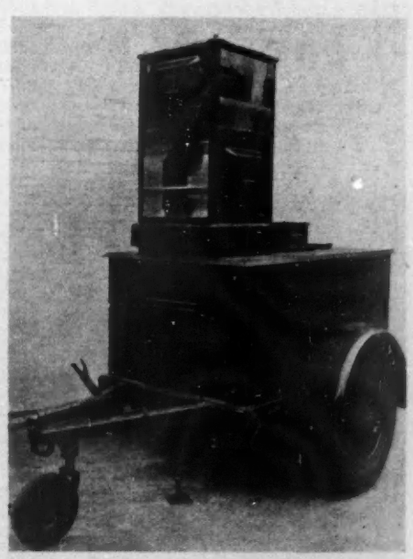
Centring and facing machine for workpieces from ⅛in to 2½in diameter

[Reply Card No. E653]

Mobile Landmark Beacon

DELIVERIES of forty-two mobile landmark beacons for the Royal Air Force have been completed by The General Electric Company, Ltd., Magnet House, Kingsway, London, W.C.2. The beacons, one of which is illustrated, are of a design developed by the G.E.C. under a Ministry of Supply (now Ministry of Aviation) contract and employ a capacitor timing system instead of interchangeable cams for flashing morse characters identifying the airfields or other sites with which they are associated.

The signal can consist of any one or two letters in morse selected by switches in the master flashing unit. If required, the code can be changed while the beacon is operating. There are two rows of four switches, and each switch has three positions : dot, dash and off. Each row therefore enables any letter in the



Mobile beacon with capacitor-timed flasher controlling hot cathode tubes

SHORTER REPORTS *(Continued)*

Morse alphabet to be set up, since none of these exceeds four dots and dashes in length. The switches control telephone relays which in conjunction with capacitors form timing circuits giving the various intervals required for dots, dashes and spaces. Four single-pole changeover relays controlled by the master flashing unit cause four "Osram" 250W hot-cathode neon tubes to flash in accordance with the preselected signal. The tubes operate at a normal mains voltage and are similar to standard neon floodlighting tubes except for some structural modifications at the two cathode ends necessary to reduce the overall length. In "space" periods the changeover relays correct a dummy load across the input.

The optical system consists of two pairs of paraboloidal trough reflectors, placed back to back, each pair having two neon tubes arranged about the focal line. In addition, "Perspex" prismatic refractors and plain reflectors redirect into the beam light which would otherwise be lost downwards. The two reflector systems are set one above the other and at right angles in plan so that a continuous fan-shaped beam is produced all round the beacon.

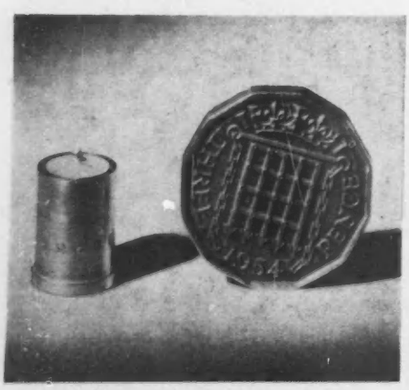
Power is supplied by a 908 c.c. Coventry "Victor" AN.4 air-cooled petrol engine—governed to run at 2000 r.p.m. under load—driving through belts a 2½kVA single-phase 230V alternator. Provision of an auto-transformer enables the beacon to be operated from an outside single-phase supply of 200V–250V a.c. The beacon is mounted on a two-wheeled trailer chassis fitted with jacks for stability and levelling.

[Reply Card No. E654]

New Diode for Parametric Amplifiers

In certain types of parametric amplifier for microwave signals, the equivalent of a variable capacitor is used as a means of increasing (or "pumping up") the signal voltage. This effect occurs because the charge on the capacitor varies with the applied signal, and if the capacity is decreased whenever the charge is relatively constant in one direction or the other, the voltage across the capacitor is increased, since $V=Q/C$. In practice the variation of capacity is obtained by biasing the junction of a semiconductor diode first in one direction and then in the other, when the consequent movement of electrons and holes causes alternate expansion and contraction of the layer across the junction, which is rendered temporarily devoid of mobile charge carriers. This layer may then be regarded as a dielectric of varying thickness between the plates of a capacitor. The bias voltages are derived from an oscillator known as the "pump."

We illustrate a silicon p-n junction diode of the kind described which is now in production by the Semiconductor Division of The General Electric Company, Ltd., Magnet House, Kingsway, London W.C.2. It is designed for use in parametric amplifiers at frequencies up to S-band and is claimed to be the first device with these qualities to be made available in the United Kingdom. The diode (EW97/1) is mounted in a coaxial structure for direct insertion into coaxial and waveguide circuits and has the low series inductance of 0·5mμH. A reverse polarity version (EW98/1) is also available. Other applications of the device are as a microwave switch or as a frequency multiplier, the latter having importance in the future design of microwave receivers based entirely on solid state devices. The inter-services prototype references of the diode are VX3314 (EW97/1), and VX3333 (EW98/1).

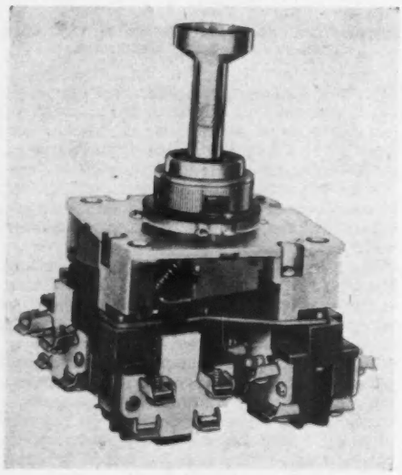


Silicon variable-capacitance diode

[Reply Card No. E661]

Joystick Controller

The four-position controller illustrated is an addition to the range of oil-tight, heavy-duty control units manufactured by Square D, Ltd., Cheney Manor, Swindon, Wilts. It is designed for situations where it is essential that only one operation should be selected at a time, and the use of individual push-buttons would therefore introduce the possibility of faulty manipulation. With this Class 9001 joystick unit, a machine operator can perform four operations by movement of one lever which actuates a different switch in each of its positions. An "off" latch, released by depressing a trigger in the handle, can be fitted if required. This mechanism acts through removable latch bars associated with each operating position of the handle, so that it is possible to have permanently free access to certain positions by removing the corresponding bars, while others can only be reached from the central "off" position of the lever by depressing the latch release trigger. In any position of the operating lever the corresponding contacts may be closed momentarily or held in, according to the position of a pin in the lever.



Four-position joystick controlling push-button switches

[Reply Card No. E662]

Automatic Fixer System for Aircraft

In connection with the recent installation by Marconi's Wireless Telegraph Company, Ltd., Chelmsford, Essex, of a 50kW, 50cm, Type S232 radar at the Hatfield aerodrome of the De Havilland Aircraft Company, Ltd., an automatic fixer system was provided to assist the identification of aircraft seen on the radar p.p.i. tube. The fixer shows the position of an aircraft which is using its v.h.f. transmitter to call Hatfield, by means of cross bearings on a cathode-ray tube display with a translucent map of the area superimposed on it.

The automatic fixer system at present employs two Marconi v.h.f. AD200 direction finders, one of which is sited at Hatfield and the other at Bedells End, near Chelmsford, the latter being remotely operated from the air traffic control tower at Hatfield over a v.h.f. radio link. When an aircraft calls Hatfield, bearings are derived from the transmission by the direction finders at Hatfield and Bedells End. At the Bedells End station the 25 c/s bearing information is used to modulate two sub-carriers of 1·6 kc/s and 3 kc/s respectively. These, together with speech signals, phase-modulate the main carrier of a 15W v.h.f. radio link; the modulator used is linear and capable of producing a deviation of 9 kc/s.

Only when the received d/f signal is of usable magnitude does the link transmitter pass the bearing data to Hatfield. Here the link receiver demodulates the carrier; its output is fed to the appropriate v.h.f./d.f. remote console, which produces from it a sine/cosine output for connection to the automatic fixer. The latter, which is also fed with similar information from the Hatfield AD200, provides on the cathode-ray tube display the crossed bearing lines required.

The radio-link receiver at Bedells End is permanently "on." When the services of the AD200 are required, a coded two-tone signal is transmitted over the link from Hatfield and picked up by this receiver to initiate the switching-on of the automatic direction finder. A second coded sequence serves to change the operating frequency of the d.f. set to another channel, while a third switches it off. Other coded tones are sent over the link to control the switching on and off of a field test oscillator at Bedells End. This equipment is sited a short distance from the AD200 installation and provides a signal on a known bearing as a check on the accuracy of the direction finding equipment.

[Reply Card No. E663]

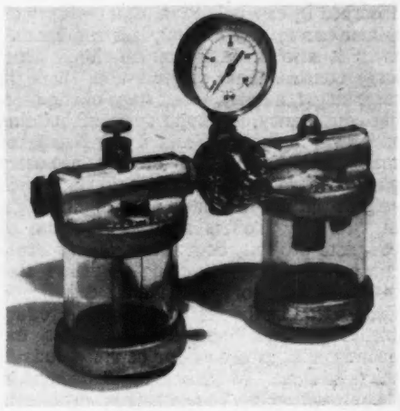
Rail-to-Road Conversion Proposals in East Anglia

A scheme to buy six sections of disused track of the former Midland and Great Northern Joint Railway for conversion to roads was approved by a meeting of the Norfolk County Council on January 2. The longest of these is from Potter Heigham to Aylsham, approximately 18 miles, and it was stated at the meeting that the Ministry of Transport had been consulted and had said that there would be a grant for the 5·8 miles of this length between Potter Heigham and Stalham. It was estimated that the work here, including reconstruction of Potter Heigham Bridge, would cost £222,000 compared with £348,000 for improving the existing road on the line previously approved by the county council. The total length of track which it is proposed to purchase is about 30 miles, and the other sections concerned are short lengths at Caister, Hemsby, and Thursford (between Fakenham and Melton Constable). The Highways Committee considers that where using the railway would cost more than reconstructing existing roads, the additional cost would be justified by the better alignment obtainable.

Passenger traffic over the whole of the M. and G.N. line except for the 15 miles from Cromer to Melton Constable ceased at midnight on February 28, 1959. The Cromer-Melton Constable section is still open for passenger and freight traffic, and 77 miles remain open for freight only. The longest continuous section closed to all traffic extends from Gayton Road (near Kings Lynn) to Fakenham, Melton Constable, Aylsham, North Walsham, and Yarmouth.

Oil Mist Spray Equipment

AN oil mist spray equipment has been introduced by Wakefield-Dick Industrial Oils, Ltd., Castrol House, Marylebone Road, London, N.W.1, for the mist application of soluble or neat cutting oils in machining processes. These equipments are designed to operate at air pressures between 10 lb and 20 lb per square inch. Each consists of a porous bronze filter element from which the air passes through a reducing



Oil mist spray set for soluble or neat cutting oils

valve to an " Ayrlyne " lubricator fitted with a flow adjustment valve, as shown in the illustration.

The lubricator can be fitted with either a half or one pint capacity reservoir having a needle regulating valve through which the rates of oil to air can be adjusted. Neat cutting oils of a viscosity not exceeding 300 Redwood seconds at 70 deg. Fah., or soluble oil emulsions can be delivered in mist form from the spray sets.

[Reply Card No. E671]

Commercial Vehicle of Integral Construction

THERE has been announced by Commer Cars, Ltd., a range of 15 cwt forward control vehicles available with either petrol or oil engines. The range includes vans and passenger vehicles, and the underframe can be supplied to coach-builders with or without a cab. While the vehicle resembles other English designs in its appearance and leading particulars, the detailed design is unusual, in particular in that there is no separate chassis. The basis of the structure is a flat platform stiffened by two box-section elements running fore and aft, by transverse members of similar section welded to the longitudinals, and by sills at the sides. The platform is reinforced against local loading by being pressed into shallow corrugations, as can be discerned in our illustration. The semi-floating axle is located by leaf springs to form a Hotchkiss drive and these springs pick up on the longitudinal box members. The front suspension is assembled upon a large cross-member which also carries the greater part of the power unit, so that there are no concentrated loads to be taken at the front end : the output end of the gearbox is supported from the platform through a pair of rubber bushes. This construction clearly demands consistently good protection from corrosion, the structure being welded up from greasy steel sheet. The bare shells are degreased and dried and then dipped to just above floor level in an anti-corrosion bath : the liquid is agitated by submerged jets, and sectioning of treated shells has shown that the box sections, although very sparingly pierced, are protected adequately. In addition to spraying with primer, the exterior bottom is treated with " Underseal." Finish painting is optional.

The vehicles can have either hinged or sliding doors to the cab : in either case the doors latch into place only when shut, but a catch can be engaged manually to hold a sliding door fully back. In the hinged door the windows wind down, in the sliding door the rear third of the window slides forward, so that it is possible for a head to be passed through. On the passenger vehicles, or optionally on vans, there is a hinged door just aft of the nearside cab door, linked to a folding step, and in this case sliding doors cannot be chosen.

The mechanical design is found, on detailed examination, to be untrammelled by adherence to convention. As mentioned above Hotchkiss drive is employed, and a Hardy Spicer propeller shaft with universal joints sealed for life is fitted ; the spring anchors and shackles are rubber bushed, so there are no lubrication points on the rear suspension at all. The front suspension is of a design unusual to-day, employing a swivel-pin like that of a beam axle, so that the steering and suspension movements are all provided by cylindrical bushes : these are lubricated by sixteen grease nipples. The steering geometry is also unorthodox : even as on a normal control vehicle, the steering arms extend rearward from the stub axles, while instead of the track rods being the same length as the wishbones, they are long enough both to reach a swinging arm in the centre of the vehicle. This arm acts as a first order lever to bring the motion

Anti-corrosion treatment of a van shell : notice that the body is carried from the jacking points. The small size of the air intake is explained by its serving only the cabin ventilation system

from the back of the cross-member to the front : it is there jointed to a transverse link controlled by a bell crank and another link from the drop arm. This linkage is lubricated by ten grease nipples.

Under the bench that carries the seats for the crew is located a vertical water-cooled four-cylinder engine, together with its radiator : cooling air is brought up from under the floor of the cab. The petrol engine is that of a Hillman " Minx," and the overhead valve version of the current production model has been chosen—this engine has most of the auxiliaries located low down at the sides, and as only the cowling immediately above the engine is removable, accessibility is restricted : sparking plugs 1, 2 and 4 can, however, be reached readily. Since the petrol pump is accessible only from under the vehicle, a hand primer is not fitted. A starting handle is an optional extra. The alternative engine is the Perkins " Four 99 " : in this installation the injectors and the dip stick can be reached easily. The air cleaners are located under the right-hand seat for the oil engine and the left-hand seat for the petrol engine : the access panels are secured by screws slotted to accept a coin.

The gearbox has four forward speeds and is provided with Borg Warner synchromesh on the upper three ratios. It is remotely controlled by a lever mounted on the cab floor close to the pedals. The final drive may be either 5·125 or 5·625, and the tyres either 6·00/6·40 or 6·50/6·70×15 of 6-ply rating.

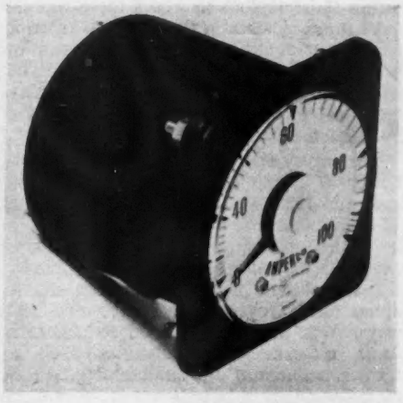
Leading particulars of the vehicles are given in the table.

	½-ton forward control	
Model		
Gross vehicle weight :		
Van		41 cwt
Passenger		44½ cwt
Kerb weight:	Petrol	Oil
Hinged door van	23 cwt	24½ cwt
Sliding door van	22½ cwt	23½ cwt
12 seat bus	27 cwt	28½ cwt
14 seat bus	27½ cwt	28½ cwt
(Weights exclude options, i.e. side loading door, spare wheel and carrier.)		
Maximum power	49 b.h.p.	40·5 b.h.p.
Fuel capacity	9 gallons	
Wheelbase	90in	

[Reply Card No. E672]

Circular Scale Meters

A SERIES of flush circular scale instruments, designed and styled by Crompton Parkinson, Ltd., Crompton House, Aldwych, London, W.C.2, is now being made available in this country. One of the design features of this " New World " range is clear visibility over a wide viewing angle. The dial lies in the same plane as the front of the bezel, to ensure maximum light and elimination of shadows on the scale markings and pointer. Indications on the anti-parallax platform scale can be read accurately



One of a range of instruments designed to accord with North American practice and now available in this country

from acute angles. The illustration shows the slightly projecting moulded glass cover, which is contoured to avoid striations of light across the dial face.

Instruments available in this series include moving-iron and moving-coil ammeters and voltmeters, single- and double-element wattmeters, frequency, speed and power factor indicators, and rotary synchroscopes. All are of nominal 4in size with 3½in dials.

[Reply Card No. E673]

34-Ton Prestressed Concrete Beams

FIVE prestressed, post-tensioned concrete beams, each 95ft long and weighing 34 tons, were, in December, lifted on to 32ft high columns to form the main roof members of part of the new Izal factory of Newton Chambers and Co., Ltd., at Thorncliffe, near Sheffield. Two lorry-mounted cranes were used by Tarslag, Ltd., to lift the beams, each of which was lifted in twenty minutes and secured in position after another twenty minutes, despite unusually high winds. One of the cranes used was of 25 tons capacity but the other was a 50-tonner with a 70ft jib. The beams were supplied in 5ft long prestressed sections by Blakelay (Hope), Ltd., and were fabricated and post-tensioned on site. A spokesman for Husband and Co., the consulting engineers who designed the factory, said the construction of the beams could be compared with the Chiswick flyover. The main contractors for the building are George Longden and Son, Ltd., Sheffield.

INDUSTRIAL NEWS

Employment in the 1950s

According to a survey published in the Treasury's *Bulletin for Industry*, the number of people employed in Great Britain increased by just over 7½ per cent between mid-1948 and mid-1958. Growth was slowest in Wales, Scotland and Northern England and quickest in the eastern and southern region and in the south-west. The *Bulletin* says that about one-third of the total increase occurred in London and the south-east, although the rate of growth there was not much more than the national average. Another fifth was in the two Midland regions, where growth in the number employed was rather faster than the average. In six regions, where the rise was above the average, the labour force grew from 56 per cent of the country's total in 1948 to 58 per cent in 1958, which accounted for about four-fifths of the total gain. The growth inside each region was not uniform. Even within those regions in which there was the most rapid increase in the numbers at work, there are areas and towns where the expansion was markedly less than the average for the whole region and other areas where employment lost in declining trades was not offset by gains in expanding areas.

The survey shows that the net increase of 1,500,000 in employment between mid-1948 and mid-1958 was made up of a rise of 2,250,000 spread over a wide range of industries, partly offset by reductions of nearly 750,000 elsewhere. Most of these big reductions were in private domestic service, agriculture, Government service and railways, while there were smaller reductions in some old-established industries such as textiles, coalmining and shipbuilding. In the manufacturing industries as a whole, an increase of over 1,000,000 was shared by all the regions, the rates of increase being highest in the eastern and southern and south-western regions and lowest in Scotland and in the north-western region. The biggest increase in employment in manufacturing was in metals, engineering and vehicles. By mid-1958, it amounted to about 700,000, which was nearly one-sixth higher than in 1948. All the regions shared in this increase, though it was most marked in the south and the Midlands.

Treatment of Injuries in Factories

Changes in the contents of first-aid boxes, cases and cupboards for all workers in factories, at docks or on building sites throughout the country are necessitated by new regulations made by the Minister of Labour under the Factories Acts which came into operation on January 1. These changes have arisen from the advances made in medical and first-aid treatment of injuries during the last quarter of a century. For example, antiseptics, special burn dressings and cocaine eye drops are no longer required. A leaflet giving advice on treatment, which has been revised in the light of these advances, must be included in each first-aid box.

The Ministry of Labour points out that three scales of equipment are prescribed for first-aid boxes in factories or at the docks: one for establishments employing up to ten workers, another for those where from eleven to fifty workers are employed, and the third for those employing more than fifty workers. The same range of equipment has to be included in each box, but the minimum quantities are varied according to the number of employees. Workers on building sites have two scales of equipment, one for sites employing from ten to twenty-five persons, the other for sites on which more than twenty-five persons are employed. The scale of items for the first is similar to that for factories employing up to ten workers, and for the second is the same as that for factories employing more than fifty workers.

All the materials have to be of a grade and quality not lower than the standard specified by the British Pharmaceutical Codex, and specifications for adhesive dressings for wounds and for eye ointment, for which the regulations provide, are given in certificates of approval of the Chief Inspector of Factories.

Beet Sugar Factories for U.S.S.R.

British engineering firms are to supply two complete beet sugar factories to Russia. A contract was signed in London last week by representatives of Techmashimport of Moscow and by Vickers and Bookers, Ltd., the joint company recently formed for developing sales and supply of machinery for beet sugar factories to the U.S.S.R., China and other Eastern European and Far Eastern countries. The value of this order, which has been under negotiation for a year, is of the order of £8,000,000; it follows the contract secured last month by Vickers and Bookers for over £500,000 for beet sugar unit equipment to the Soviet Union. This new order calls for the supply of two factories, one in the Moscow region and the other in the Ukraine. Each of the two factories is to have a daily capacity of 5000 tons of sugar beet and will be designed to incorporate the latest ideas on process automation. Duncan Stewart and Co., Ltd., will be acting as the technical division of Vickers and Bookers, Ltd. Several works in the Vickers Group of Companies and George Fletcher and Co., Ltd., in the Bookers Group, will be engaged in considerable manufacture for the new contract.

British Construction Work Abroad

Overseas work by British constructional firms is now earning about £120,000,000 a year. The Treasury says, in the December issue of *Bulletin for Industry*, that statistics of contracts have been collected since 1954–55. Each year the value of work done has increased and, in the year ended March 31, 1959, it reached a total of £120,200,000, which was about 9 per cent of all new work done by British contractors. The contracts obtained and work outstanding have also shown a rising trend in the past five years, though there was a setback in 1956–57 (because of unfavourable conditions in the Middle East) and in 1958–59 (probably because few large contracts were put out to tender during a period of recession). The value of work outstanding on March 31 last is estimated at £123,600,000.

The *Bulletin* explains that the direct contribution of constructional work to this country's overseas earnings is less than the gross value of contracts, part of which is absorbed by expenditure in local currency on labour and materials. But, it is emphasised, there is also a wider contribution. Most large constructional projects take shape in three stages, namely, a first stage of engineering consultancy, a second stage of building and civil engineering, and a third stage of supply and installation of any necessary plant and machinery. Traditionally, each stage is put out to tender separately, though, in "turnkey" offers for the execution of complete projects, contractors often form a consortium with consulting engineers and manufacturers of plant and machinery. Orders won in the first two stages introduce British personnel and techniques and frequently lead to orders for capital goods in the third stage. Moreover, the *Bulletin* adds, "construction can be a lasting advertisement for British products generally."

Wages and Hours

There was another meeting on Tuesday of the Engineering and Allied Employers National Federation and the Confederation of Shipbuilding and Engineering Unions on wages and hours in the engineering industry. The union representatives had been directed by their executive to seek further talks with the employers, following the offer, made in November, of a reduction of the working week from forty-four to forty-two-and-a-half hours. This offer, the employers then said, must be regarded as a settlement of the unions' claim for a wage increase of £1 a week (for adult male workers) and a forty-hour week without loss of pay.

At the resumed discussions last Tuesday, the unions virtually resubmitted their original claim. The employers' spokesman said that an offer of a pay increase was unlikely but possibly the question of hours could be further considered. The employers' federation has undertaken to put the matter again before its member-firms and to give its reply to the unions on January 26.

Trade Union Membership

During 1958, membership of trade unions with their headquarters in the United Kingdom declined by about 1·9 per cent; at the end of the year it totalled 9,616,000 (7,773,000 men and 1,843,000 women). The total number of trade unions in existence in this country in 1958 was 657, or nine less than in the preceding year. This resulted from ten small unions being absorbed by larger unions or otherwise ceasing to function, and from the formation of one new union. In some comments on the figures, the Ministry of Labour says that the trend towards amalgamation continued during 1958. Nevertheless, at the end of the year, 366 unions had fewer than 1000 members each and 304 of them had under 500 members each. The 366 smaller unions, therefore, accounted for only 1 per cent of the total membership of all unions. By contrast, the seventeen largest unions, each with more than 100,000 members, together accounted for two-thirds of the total membership of all unions.

PERSONAL AND BUSINESS

Appointments

MR. A. J. W. GREEN has been appointed joint managing director for the Frederick Braby Group of Companies.

MR. J. J. FINLAYSON has been appointed chief mechanical and electrical engineer, Scottish Region, British Railways.

MR. CHARLES M. COCK, M.I.Mech.E., M.I.E.E., has joined the board of directors of Brooke Marine, Ltd., as a deputy chairman.

ELCONTROL, Ltd., announces that Mr. B. A. Worswick has been appointed to the post of technical director, with a seat on the board.

WHITLOCK BROS., Ltd., has appointed Mr. K. A. Perkin as senior area representative for the Counties of Somerset, Dorset, Devon and Cornwall.

MR. W. H. C. PILLING, M.I.E.E., has been appointed chief project engineer of the northern project group of the Central Electricity Generating Board.

GEORGE WIMPEY AND CO., Ltd., states that Mr. T. A. Mitchell has resigned from the board of the company, and that The Viscount Marchwood has been appointed a director.

MR. E. T. JUDGE has been appointed joint managing director of Dorman Long (Steel), Ltd., and an executive director of the parent company, Dorman Long and Co., Ltd.

FRED MYERS, Ltd., states that Mr. Peter Hamilton has joined the company as managing director. Mr. R. D. Bowers has been appointed sales manager of the Caterpillar earthmoving division.

GLENFIELD AND KENNEDY, Ltd., announces the following appointments to the board of the company: Mr. John H. Lawrence, Mr. Donald A. S. Maclellan, Mr. James C. Robertson and Mr. James G. Workman.

THE BRITISH TRANSPORT COMMISSION announces the following appointments to the research department: Mr. T. Baldwin and Mr. D. L. Bartlett have been appointed assistant directors, engineering division, Derby.

THE MINISTRY OF LABOUR has announced that the Rt. Hon. Lord Crook has been reappointed chairman, and Mr. J. C. Poole vice-chairman, of the National Dock Labour Board for the period January 1 to December 31, 1960.

MR. A. E. BATES, M.I.E.E., has taken up an appointment as manager of The English Electric Company's office in Edinburgh. He succeeds Mr. W. M. Todd who has been transferred from Edinburgh to manage the company's Bristol office.

LONDON TRANSPORT announces that Mr. R. T. Gladwin and Mr. J. B. L. Hoban, both senior executive assistants in the office of the new works engineer, department of the chief civil engineer, have been appointed principal new works assistants.

THE BRITISH ELECTRICAL AND ALLIED MANUFACTURERS' ASSOCIATION EXPORT PANEL states that Mr. D. Maxwell Buist has retired from the chairmanship and has been succeeded by Mr. E. V. Small. Mr. L. H. Short has been elected vice-chairman.

THE ELECTRICITY COUNCIL announces that Professor Ronald E. Lane has been appointed part-time medical adviser. Mr. C. F. Kearton has been appointed chairman of the Electricity Supply Research Council, in succession to Sir David Brunt, who has been appointed vice-chairman.

MR. G. A. D. SMITH has been appointed commercial managing director of Imperial Chemical Industries, Ltd., Metals Division. Dr. Maurice Cook, chairman of I.C.I. Metals Division for the past two years, has retired, and has been succeeded by Mr. Michael Clapham, a joint managing director.

BRIGHTSIDE ENGINEERING HOLDINGS, Ltd., announces that Mr. R. Ivor Slater has resigned from the position of secretary, on his appointment as managing director of Moorwoods, Ltd. He has been succeeded as secretary by Mr. James R. Nuttall. Mr. W. S. Richards has been appointed managing director of Brightside Heating and Engineering Company, Ltd.

THE HADFIELDS GROUP OF COMPANIES announces that Mr. T. H. Arnold has relinquished his appointments as local director and controller of the research department and also as a director of the subsidiary companies, Hadfields Steels, Ltd., and Hadfields Forgings, Ltd. Mr. L. G. Finch has succeeded Mr. Arnold as local director and controller, research department, and Mr. J. A. Grainger has been appointed deputy research controller.

Business Announcements

CRANE, Ltd., has opened a new branch at Sweet Street, Leeds, 11 (telephone, Leeds 3-5026).

LAURENCE, SCOTT AND ELECTROMOTORS, Ltd., announces that Mr. H. M. Medhurst, sales engineer, has retired.

ELECTROPOL PROCESSING, Ltd., Trading Estate, Farnham, Surrey, has changed its telephone number to Farnham 3355.

BRITISH WELDING RESEARCH ASSOCIATION states that its London office has been moved to 19, Fitzroy Square, W.1 (telephone, Euston 9595/6).

CRAVEN BROTHERS (MANCHESTER), Ltd., states that the address of its London office is now 139, Park Lane, W.1. (telephone, Mayfair 6783).

LANCING MACHINE TOOLS, Ltd., Commerce Way, Lancing, Sussex, has been appointed sole agent in the United Kingdom for Boldrini, S.p.A., of Milan.

THE J. I. CASE COMPANY OF AMERICA has formed a British subsidiary, registered as J. I. Case Company, Ltd., Horton Parade, West Drayton, Middlesex.

THE GLOBE PNEUMATIC ENGINEERING COMPANY, Ltd., has announced the retirement of Mr. Frank Hills, A.M.I.Mech.E., after fifty-three years' service with the company.

TRUSCON, Ltd., has moved its Birmingham reinforced concrete design office from Edmund Street to George House, George Road, Birmingham, 15 (telephone, Edgbaston 4391/2/3).

MR. F. P. LAURENS, M.I.Mech.E., assistant managing director, production, of International Computers and Tabulators, Ltd., has resigned from the board of directors of Vickers-Armstrongs, Ltd.

POWELL DUFFRYN TECHNICAL SERVICES, Ltd., 19, Berkeley Street, London, W.1, states that as from January 11, its address will be Boundary House, 7/17, Jewry Street, London, E.C.3 (telephone, Royal 0141).

MR. H. KERR, director-in-charge of the operating department of Woodall-Duckham Construction Company, Ltd., retired on December 31, 1959, from which date he resigned from the board of the company.

FIRTH CLEVELAND FINANCE, Ltd., has opened a branch office in the Scottish Widows' Fund Building, 28, Baldwin Street, Bristol, 1 (telephone, Bristol 25013). Mr. M. L. Midgley has been appointed branch manager.

A.E.C., Ltd., 49, Berkeley Square, London, W.1, and Etablissments Spitals, of Antwerp, announce that they have formed a company, A.E.C. Continental, S.A., to manufacture and market A.E.C. vehicles in Belgium for the Continent.

G. AND J. WEIR HOLDINGS, Ltd., Cathcart, Glasgow, S.4, announces that Wm. Simons and Co., Ltd., and Lobnitz and Co., Ltd., have merged their interests and will in future trade together as one company to be known as Simons-Lobnitz, Ltd.

THE CANADIAN GENERAL ELECTRIC COMPANY, Ltd., and E.M.I. ELECTRONICS, Ltd., state that E.M.I. broadcast equipment will be distributed and serviced in Canada by Canadian General Electric to supplement its existing line of equipment.

VENESTA, Ltd., Vintry House, Queen Street Place, London, E.C.4, is now a holding company and its operating activities have been transferred to the following subsidiary companies: Venesta Foils, Ltd.; Venesta Plywood, Ltd.; Venesta Tea Chest Company, Ltd.; Venesta Metal Containers, Ltd.

THE BRITISH VACUUM CLEANER AND ENGINEERING COMPANY, Ltd., Goblin Works, Leatherhead, Surrey, states that the name of the company has been changed to Goblin (B.V.C.), Ltd. The name of the British Vacuum Cleaner and Engineering Company, Ltd., has been retained as a subsidiary company to market all industrial vacuum cleaners.

STONE-PLATT INDUSTRIES, Ltd., announces the formation of a wholly-owned subsidiary company, J. Stone and Co. (Propellers), Ltd., Woolwich Road, Charlton, London, S.E.7, to undertake from January 1, 1960, the business of the manufacture and sale of ship's propellers and other marine products previously undertaken by J. Stone and Co. (Charlton), Ltd.

LLOYD'S REGISTER OF SHIPPING has re-established an exclusive office at Pearl Assurance House, Royal Parade, Plymouth, Devon (telephone Plymouth 67006). The new office will be operated by Mr. R. E. Pritchard, and will also embrace Appledore and Dartmouth. Mr. D. L. H. Collinson has retired from his appointment as a non-exclusive surveyor of the port.

Contracts

THE CEMENTATION GROUP OF COMPANIES announces that the contract for the construction of the first part of a new shipyard at Jacnacanja, near Rio de Janeiro, has been awarded by The Verolme Dock and Shipbuilding Company to a member company. This is the Cementation Brasil S.A.-Engelharia Civil em Geral of San Paulo and it will sponsor the contract jointly with Perini, Ltd., of Canada.

E. G. IRWIN AND PARTNERS, Ltd., has been awarded the initial part of a £100,000 contract for a materials handling plant, to be built in Northern Spain. The Spanish steel concern, Ferroaleaciones Y Electrometales S.A., of Santander, placed this contract for the conveyors, bunkers, elevators and transportation system of a ferromanganese and ferrochrome plant which will be commissioned by the end of 1960. The contract does not include the building and civil engineering work, and the main contractor for the plant is Mecanica de la Pena S.A., of Bilbao.

THE CENTRAL ELECTRICITY GENERATING BOARD has placed contracts recently for power stations, transmission lines and transforming stations amounting in the aggregate to approximately £13,020,000. The principal contracts include: West Thurrock power station, two 300MW reheat boilers, Nos. 3 and 4 (Babcock and Wilcox, Ltd.); one 210MVA, 275kV generator transformer, No. 2 (C. A. Parsons and Co., Ltd.); Thorpe Marsh power station, two 310MVA, 275kV generator transformers (English Electric Company, Ltd.); Fleet-Alton/Portsmouth (extension), 275kV double circuit overhead line (Balfour Beatty and Co., Ltd.); Stafford-Rugeley, 275kV double-circuit overhead line (Riley and Neate, Ltd.).

WOODALL-DUCKHAM CONSTRUCTION COMPANY, Ltd., has received a contract valued at £6,500,000 from the West Midlands Gas Board, for the installation of a high-pressure coal gasification plant on a new site at Coleshill, Warwickshire. The installation will include tonnage oxygen plants, Lurgi complete gasification generators and extensive ancillary plants for gas treatment and enrichment, by-product recovery, effluent treatment and coal and ash handling. The gas manufacturing capacity will be 40,000,000 cubic feet daily and provision made for future extension in two stages to 80,000,000 cubic feet and 120 million cubic feet daily. The generators are designed to gasify low rank, small coals, from the Midlands coalfields.

STRACHAN AND HENSHAW, Ltd., Steelhoist Works, St. Philips, Bristol, has been awarded a contract to the value of rather more than £500,000 for the design, manufacture and erection of the wagon marshalling and unloading equipment for ore, coke and coal, by Richard Thomas and Baldwins, Ltd. The equipment, which will be installed at the new Spencer Works at Newport, Mon, will comprise four 50-ton wagon tipplers with automatic weighbridges and dust suppression equipment, together with beetles and hydrabrakes for remote control of marshalling operations necessary to handle all incoming raw materials. The first stage will be put into operation by June, 1960, and the remainder of the system ready by July, 1961.

HEENAN AND FROUDE, Ltd., Worcester, has secured an order from Machinoimport, the official Russian Purchasing Department in Moscow, for two large Froude hydraulic dynamometers. Another order, for a machine identical with the smaller of the two for Russia, has been placed with the same company through the Polish Embassy in London. The dynamometers, used for absorbing and measuring the brake horsepower of engines undergoing test, will be the most powerful of their kind ever supplied to Russia. The first machine will have a capacity of 17,000 b.h.p. at speeds ranging between 115 and 300 r.p.m.; the second, identical with that ordered by Poland, will be capable of absorbing up to 10,000 b.h.p. at speeds between 132 and 300 r.p.m.

SOLARTRON ELECTRONIC BUSINESS MACHINES, Ltd., a subsidiary of the Solartron Electronic Group, Ltd., has received an order for an Electronic Reading Automaton ("ERA") from Domestic Electric Rentals, Ltd., by whom it will be used for rental and credit-sales accounting. The machine will read directly information recorded by National Cash Register machines at each branch of Domestic Electrical Rental's radio-TV rental organisation. This information, which will include the customer's account number and rental payment amount, will then be automatically punched on to eighty-column I.C.T. cards for subsequent use in a standard punched-card installation. Reading and information inversion in the Solartron "ERA" can take place at a speed of 200 to 300 characters per second.

CONTINENTAL AFFAIRS

by Our Continental Editor

Oil Developments

Centenary of the Oil Industry

LAST year, petroleum mining celebrated its centenary. On August 27, 1859, Col. Edwin Laurentine Drake's borehole at Titusville, Pennsylvania, struck oil at a depth of 21m. This was not the first time that systematic drilling had been undertaken with a view to obtaining petroleum, a substance known from outcropping deposits in many parts of the world. Five drillings had been brought down in 1858 in the region of Celle-Velzen, near Hannover, under the direction of Konrad Hunäus, professor of geological science at Hannover Polytechnic, but although some oil was found near Wietze, the quantity was too small to make its exploitation profitable.

In Pennsylvania, petroleum had been obtained commercially as a by-product of drilling for brine, and the chemist Benjamin Silliman had in 1855 given a very favourable technical report on this substance to the Pennsylvania Rock Oil Company (later Seneca Oil Company) which employed Drake on the Titusville site. The cable-drilling methods which Drake used were similar to those applied at the brine drillings at the neighbouring town of Tarentum. The only novelty introduced by Drake was the use of an iron casing to prevent the borehole caving in. It may be of interest to note that cable-drilling was already known in China, certainly *ca.* 200 B.C. but possibly even 800 years earlier. These Chinese wells were sunk for obtaining brine and reached depths of up to 1000m.

Ten years after the first "strike" (which yielded 2–3 tons of oil per day, worth about 150 dollars per ton) the production from the Pennsylvania field had risen to about 1,000,000 tons per year.

The first commercial pipeline went into operation in the U.S.A. in 1865. With a diameter of 50mm, it was 7km long and operated by four steam-driven pumps. Its cost, 150,000 dollars, was recovered within three months.

Table I—*Oil Statistics for* 1958 *and (in parentheses) for* 1950 *(Millions of Tonnes)*

Reserves	Production	Refinery capacity	Consumption
World total : 37,811 (10,887)	887 (526)	1,126 (589)	949* (536)
North America : 5,340 (3,697)	352 (287)	564 (369)	498 (342)
South America : 2,771 (1,507)	154 (89)	118 (60)	63 (34)
Far East : 1,304 (226)	24 (13)	64 (14)	65 (25)
Near East : 23,900 (4,714)	210 (89)	71 (44)	24 (13)
Africa : 548 (29)	5 (2)	5 (3)	23 (13)
U.S.S.R., China, Eastern Europe : 3,723 (674)	129 (43)	113 (45)	123 (45)
Western Europe : 225 (40)	13 (3)	191 (54)	153 (64)

* This figure includes petrols from natural gas and coal products, and thus exceeds the petroleum tonnage.

World Oil Production

Table I shows some of the principal statistical data of the world's oil industry for 1958, the last year for which complete figures are available, and, for comparison, the figures for 1950.

Pipelines

In our issue of February 27, 1959, we described the 390km-long, 28in North West Oil Pipeline from Wilhelmshaven to Cologne which came into service at the end of December, 1958, and which is designed to supply ultimately 20,000,000 tons per annum to the refineries and petrochemical works of the Cologne and Ruhr areas. This pipeline is jointly operated by Esso A.G. and other companies, while a second major pipeline of 24in diameter and 300km long, was completed between Rotterdam and the Shell refinery at Cologne-Godorf.

As is known, the Shell Group and Compagnie Française des Petroles are the principal protagonists of the Marseilles–Strasbourg pipeline project which was recently officially approved by the French Government. This concerns a 750km-long line from the oil port of Lavera near Marseilles to Strasbourg, with the possibility of extending it northwards to Cologne and eastwards to Bavaria. Tentative plans envisage the beginning of construction in 1960 and the completion of the first stage by the end of 1962. In this first stage, there would be only two pumping stations, giving a throughput of 12,000,000 tons per annum, which could be doubled by adding pumping capacity. The cost of construction may amount to DM.470 million to DM.510 million. Additional refinery capacity will be built at Karlsruhe to process the oil delivered through the new pipeline.

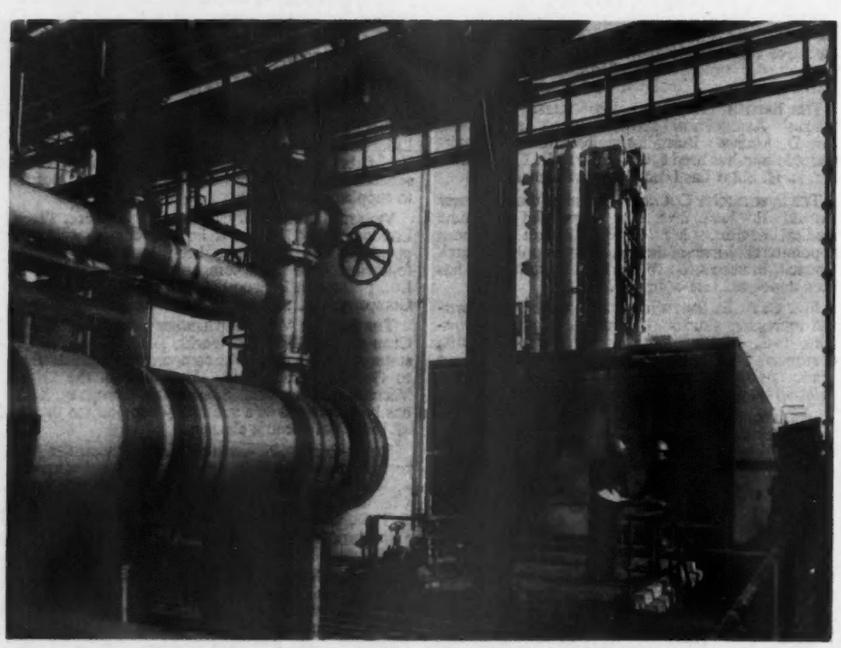
The pipeline from Lavera to Strasbourg and beyond will be of particular interest in view of the fact that the Sahara oilfield has now been connected by pipeline to the Mediterranean, so that both Middle East and Sahara oil destined for Western Europe could be shipped to Marseilles.

On December 5, the 660km-long 24in pipeline from Hassi-Messaoud in the Sahara to the Algerian port of Bougie was officially opened. The initial capacity of the new pipeline is reported to be approximately 4,000,000 tons per annum, but this is to be stepped up as soon as possible to 10,000,000 tons by installing more pumps and a second pipeline is to be completed through Tunisian territory. Because of the Algerian war, the pipeline to Bougie has been laid entirely underground.

Alpine Pipeline Project

For supplying Bavaria, the eastern parts of Baden-Württemberg and Hesse, a pipeline is being projected to extend the Genoa-Aigle pipeline to the West German frontier and thence to Munich, with a branch serving the regions of Stuttgart and Offenbach. In September it was announced that a company, the "Südöl Aktiengesellschaft für Erdölwirtschaft" had been formed for constructing and operating this pipeline by a group of German banks and the Italian state holding company ENI (Ente Nazionale Idrocarboni). Of the DM.1,000,000 initial share capital, 50 per cent is to be held by the German group and 50 per cent by the ENI subsidiary, Oleodotti Internazionali, Rome. The pipeline is to constitute a "free road" and will not be tied to any particular company.

The decision to go ahead with the Genoa-Aigle–Munich project at first seemed to imply that plans for a pipeline from Venice to Munich



No. II ethylene plant of Rheinische Olefinwerke G.m.b.H., Wesseling. In the background, the 45m high "cold" distillation tower for recovering ethylene from light petroleum fractions

* See The Engineer, September 4 and 11, 1959.

were to be abandoned. The reasons which make Venice appear the less favourable starting point are partly the fact that its port can at present accept only 18,000-ton tankers (although unloading from deep water discharge points would seem a simple matter), while at Genoa the largest tankers of up to 100,000 tons can unload. In addition, for a pipeline to compete with other means of transport means that a minimum annual throughput must be reached. While along the 350km Genoa–Turin–Milan–Aigle there is already an existing demand for 6,000,000 tons per annum, on the Venice–Munich pipeline the first worthwhile centre of oil consumption would be Innsbruck where only some 500,000 tons per annum would be required. It has, however, been reported that a group of Greek shipowners, as well as certain oil companies, show continued interest in the Venice project.

The two projects are to be submitted to the study group "Transalpin, Verein zum Studium des Baus alpenüberquerender Ölleitungen nach Bayern e.V." which has been formed at the instance of the Bavarian Government.

If fully exploited it is considered that the Genoa–Munich pipeline and its branches will save 50,000,000 dollars in transport costs annually.

The 66cm pipeline from Genoa to Aigle (near Geneva) is already under construction since May, 1959. Its capacity will be 10,000,000 to 12,000,000 tons per annum, and its cost is estimated at 20 milliard lire. The section from Aigle to the German frontier will have a diameter of 61cm and will continue to Munich as a 40cm pipe while the Stuttgart–Offenbach branch will be of 46cm diameter. This second part of the project will cost about 16 milliard lire, and is to be completed in two and a half years. The whole system will have a length of 1400km.

It is intended to build a refinery in the Munich region at a cost of 30,000,000 to 40,000,000 dollars Bavarian consumption of petroleum products, which last year stood at 2,800,000 tons, may well be double by 1965.

No details of the proposed route have become known, except that the Great St. Bernhard will be crossed either by using the road tunnel now under construction at a sea level of 1800m, or by constructing a separate tunnel at an additional cost of 1·5 milliard to 2 milliard lire.

Russian Developments

In the nine months until the end of September, 1959, Soviet oil production amounted to 95,300,000 tons, an increase of 11,900,000 tons over the corresponding period of 1958. This implies a rate of production only slightly less than that of Venezuela, the second largest oil country after the U.S.A. In the course of the present Seven-Year Plan (1959–65) the output of oil is to be expanded from 113 million tons in 1958 to 230 or 240 million tons, representing an average annual increase of 17,000,000 tons as compared with 6,600,000 tons in the period 1951–55 and 14,200,000 tons in 1956–58.

Deposits of natural gas now under exploitation in European Russia are situated mainly in the Eastern and Western Ukraine, in the Caucasus and on the Volga, but strikes have been made all over the country, e.g. near Buchara. Proven deposits are estimated to amount to 1×10^{13} cubic metres, with a calorific value of about 8400 kcal per cubic metre.

Natural gas production is intended to cover one-quarter of the total energy consumption by 1972, compared with 4 per cent in 1957. Actual production in 1958 was 31,000 million cubic metres, which by 1965 is to rise to 150,000 million cubic metres. This may be compared with a current annual consumption in the U.S.A. of about 300,000 million cubic metres. Last year some 1500km of gas pipelines were built, and about 4000km are to be laid within the next few years. At present, 10,500km are in use; by 1965 it is intended to add another 26,500km. The sections Dashava (Ukraine)–Kiev–Briansk–Moscow, Stavropol–Rostov–Voronesh–Moscow, Saratov–Riazan–Moscow, Achida–Moscow, Ufa–Gorki, Kuibyshev–Stalingrad, Buchara–Samarkand–Tashkent, are said to be already in operation.

Pipe sections are chosen to permit a speed of flow of 10m per second, most diameters being in the region of 500mm to 800mm. Up to 400mm diameter, the pipes are seamless, between 400mm and 800mm they are longitudinally welded, and from 800mm to 1000mm spirally welded. Nominal pressures, between 500mm and 800mm diameter, are up to 55 atmospheres; safety factors of 1·5–1·9 are employed depending on whether the line is in open country or in built-up areas. The largest pipes of 1000mm are operated at only 10 atmospheres, but new welding methods, it is hoped, will permit higher working pressures of up to 55 atmospheres.

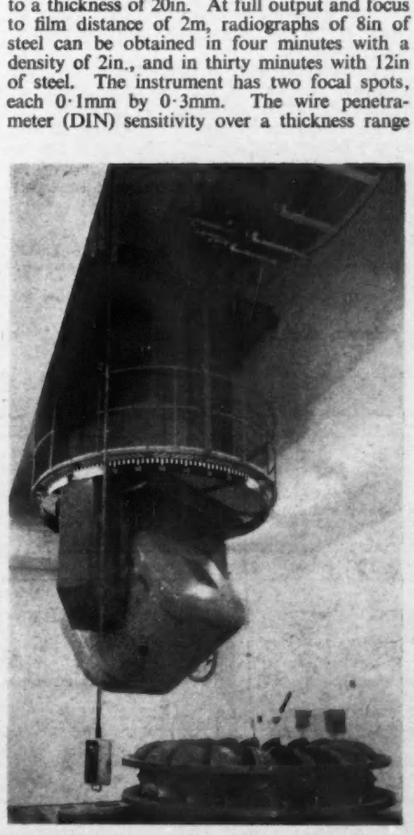
Pipes are automatically butt-welded at the site into lengths of 70m, cleaned, primed, and wound with asbestos-bitumen insulation, then lowered into the machine-excavated trench. The sections are then joined by automatic welding.

Booster stations are about 120km apart and are designed to step up the pressure from 20 to 45 atmospheres (Buchara–Tashkent: 65 atmospheres). The compressors are piston designs with three or four cylinders, driven by gas engines, mostly multi-cylinder "Vee" engines of 100 h.p. per cylinder and a consumption of about 2450 kcal per brake horsepower per hour. Before compression the gas is washed with oil in order to free it from dust, and is afterwards dried with glycol before being returned to the pipeline. The possibility of using larger compressor units of up to 2000 h.p. is being investigated, as is the question of installing free-piston compressors, and gas turbine driven turbo-compressors of 4000kW to 6000kW. Such machines would have a capacity of 10 to 15×10^6 cubic metres per day. Larger turbines up to 16,000kW at 7900 r.p.m. and 800 deg. Cent. are also being studied.

31 MeV Betatron

We illustrate a 31 MeV betatron intended for the non-destructive testing of very thick materials and for research work with high energy X-rays and electrons. This instrument is made by Brown Boveri and Co., Ltd., Baden, Switzerland, and is marketed in Great Britain by Watson and Sons (Electromedical), Ltd., East Lane, North Wembley, Middlesex.

It is stated that steel can be radiographed up to a thickness of 20in. At full output and focus to film distance of 2m, radiographs of 8in of steel can be obtained in four minutes with a density of 2in., and in thirty minutes with 12in of steel. The instrument has two focal spots, each 0·1mm by 0·3mm. The wire penetrameter (DIN) sensitivity over a thickness range of 6in to 14in of steel is almost constant at 0·3 per cent. At 10in steel a 0·03in diameter wire can still be seen. The very small focus size allows X-ray magnification to be used, and thus further improvement in sensitivity can be obtained. The instrument is also used for nuclear physics studies, including photo-nuclear reactions and generation of Cerenkov radiation. It has also been used to study biological processes induced by high energy X-rays and electrons, as occur for example in therapy and genetic changes. A betatron producing electrons and X-rays up to 35 MeV is available for cancer therapy.



Industrial 31 MeV betatron installation

A detachable beam equaliser may be used; it provides a beam of intensity constant to within ±5 per cent over a circle of 8in diameter at 1m from the target. The dose rate measured with a thimble chamber surrounded by 3mm of lead is at least 62 r/min. at 1m distance. Shutters in each beam control the beam height.

For setting-up the betatron, two light beams are projected along the centres of the X-ray beams. The targets are 531mm apart and produce X-ray beams converging to a point at 2·4m distance. They may be used separately or simultaneously. In the latter case, two parts of the specimen are radiographed producing a double field; alternatively stereo radiographs may be made.

A control desk contains sequence switches and a delay timer for controlling the magnet field, electron injection and orbit expansion. Ion chambers are fitted in the betatron head in each beam, and the dose rate and dose are indicated for each on separate meters on the control desk. The exposure may be terminated by the dosemeter (0r to 10,000r) or a timer (0 to 55 minutes).

The power consumption is 16kW and cooling is by a built-in fan. The basic X-ray head can be rotated by motor drive about horizontal and vertical axes, and mounted on a crane or gantry. Auxiliary equipment includes a condenser bank and cabinets containing electrical equipment for electron injection and orbit expansion.

Demag Aktiengesellschaft, Duisburg

An ordinary general meeting of Demag Aktiengesellschaft, Duisburg, was held on June 18, last year. In the year 1958 economic expansion in the German Republic continued on the whole according to the report submitted to the meeting, which also states that the need for capital investments continues on a very large scale. Although steel consumption again rose in 1958, the production of coal and steel suffered a setback owing to the running down of stocks by manufacturers.

In the West German engineering industry, employment remained at the level reached at the end of 1957; turnover rose by 5·4 per cent; the volume of incoming orders remained unchanged, but foreign orders dropped by 12·4 per cent. The ratio of export deliveries to export orders thus deteriorated from 100 : 117 in 1956 to 100 : 79 in 1958, while the percentage of projects worth over DM.1,000,000 decreased from 27·4 per cent in 1956 to 20·4 per cent in 1958.

As regards the Group's own trading position, the volume of incoming orders fell short of the previous year's figures by more than 20 per cent, thus continuing the downward tendency noticeable since 1956. The inflow of orders from the home market was the lowest since 1952 and reached only two-thirds of the average figure for the preceding five years. Orders for iron and steel plant were particularly badly affected by the recession in the steel industry. The volume of export orders was 9 per cent below the previous year. The export turnover, which represented 46 per cent of the turnover as a whole, decreased by 19 per cent as compared with 1957; the total turnover reached no more than 89 per cent of the figure for that year.

Demag's gross turnover in 1958 reached DM.746 million (−9 per cent), the labour force remaining approximately constant at an average of about 23,000 persons. Production costs rose as the result of the introduction of the 44-hour week, with wage adjustments, on January 1, 1958.

CONTINENTAL AFFAIRS *(Continued)*

Prestressed Concrete Dock Gate

ON June 2 last, the largest dry-dock on the European continent, "Elbe 17," at Hamburg-Steinwerder, was re-commissioned after having been largely destroyed in the war and subsequently dismantled. The dock, which is about 350m long, 60m wide, and 9m deep at mean high tide, is being operated by the Schlieker Werft (Ottensener Eisenwerke A.G.). An interesting innovation in the reconstruction of this dry-dock is the floating dock gate, which was constructed in prestressed concrete. The gate was the responsibility of the firm Dyckerhoff and Widmann K.G., Rud. Otto Meyer (ROM) and Siemens-Schuckertwerke A.G. (SSW).

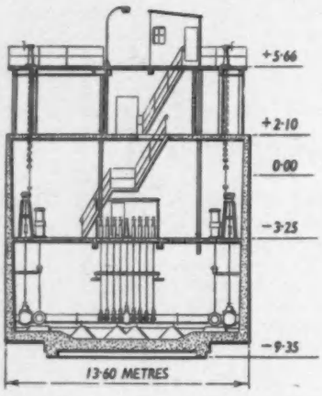
Our accompanying illustration shows the gate, which has an overall length of 62·60m, a beam of 13·60m, and height (keel to gangway) of 15·01m. The interior is subdivided into fifteen compartments of which the central compartment (No. 8) contains the pumping machinery.

This comprises two vertical ballast pumps, each capable of delivering 500 cubic metres per hour against a head of 8m, installed on either side on the bottom deck, and driven through shafting by 36·8kW, three-phase, 380V, 50 c/s motors arranged on the intermediate deck. The 965 r.p.m. motors are squirrel cage designs for direct-on-line starting; the pumps have double-sided impellers. Both suctions are connected to a common manifold which can be divided into two symmetrical halves by a central shut-off valve. Pipes for flooding and pumping out are connected to this manifold which itself communicates with the outside by way of shut-off valves. Similar valves control the delivery side of the pumps.

The floating gate is manœuvred into and out of position by tugs during slack tide. Its empty weight is 4500 tonnes, and its displacement when fully ballasted at 11m draught and 0·5m freeboard is 6000 cubic metres. Without ballast, the draught is 8·2m, and at mean low tide 300 tonnes of water ballast are required to sink it to the sill, an operation which occupies six minutes. The mean level at high tide being 2·3m above low tide, an additional 950 tonnes of ballast are required at high tide, but in actual fact, 2066 tonnes are admitted so as to obtain sufficient sill pressure. All flooding is carried out under the difference in natural head between the inside and outside.

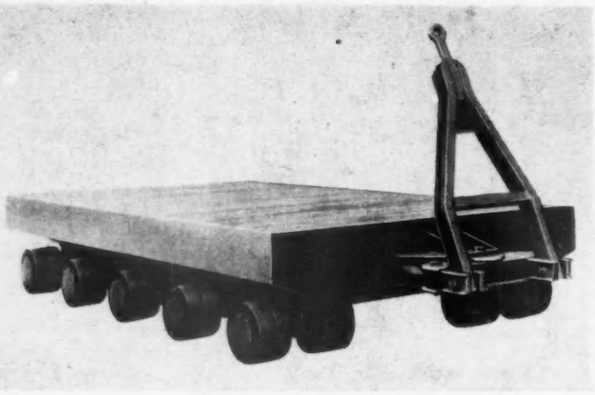
The 2066 tonnes of ballast correspond to 4m depth in all compartments except No. 8, where the level is limited to 2·8m by a float valve, in order to prevent any danger of the motors being drowned.

All machinery and valves are controlled from a central position on the top deck where an illuminated panel indicates the state of the ballast compartments and of the valves, as well as any failure in operation. The valves can be operated either electrically or by hand. In addition to general illumination, position lights are provided at the ends of the dock. Water levels, trim, and structural deflections can be measured, the latter by sighting an illuminated scale through a telescope. The electrical installation receives its current from the shore through a 380V, three-phase cable.

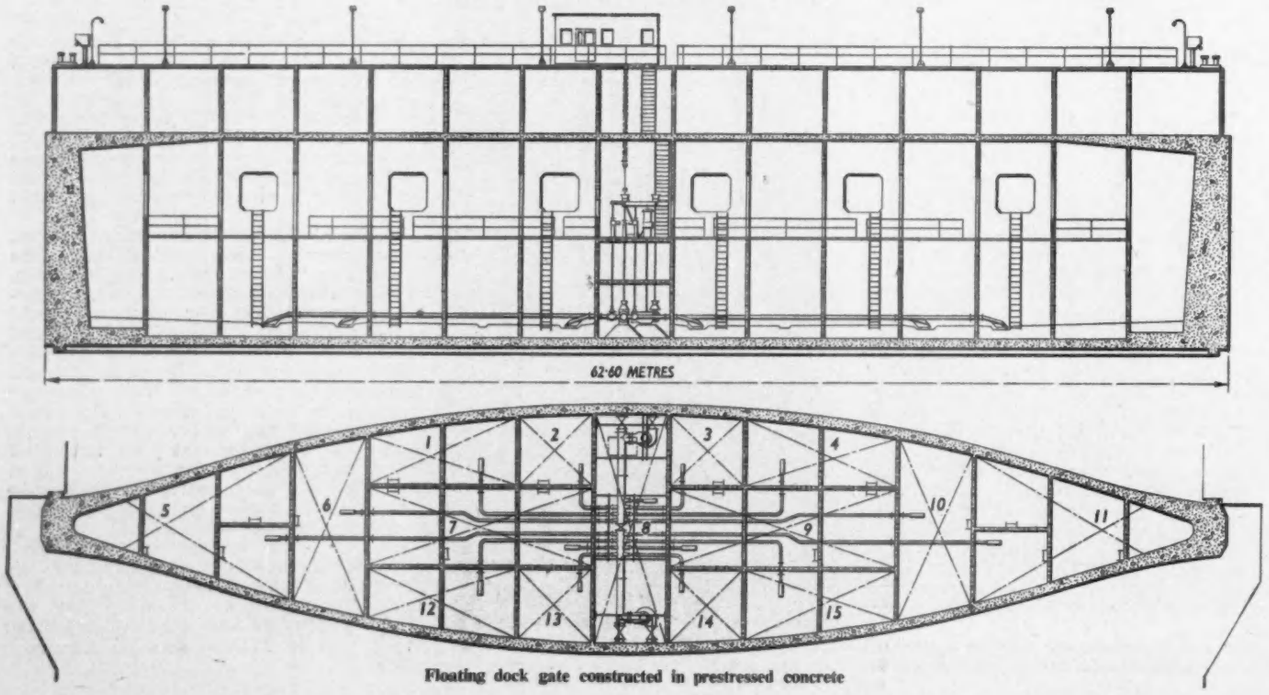


Heavy Trailer

In the accompanying illustration we show a heavy transporter trailer, one of a range covering useful loads from 12 to 60 tons, made by Martin Fiala K.G., Stuttgart-Korntal. The trailer here shown is the model "Mafi 1065," with a carrying capacity of 40 tons. It is intended for the transport of heavy workpieces, castings, and machines, and possesses ten helically sprung balance beam axles. These axles are connected to a common steering gear, maintaining their alignment to a common centre. The equal distribution of the load over a large number of wheels gives a low loading height and even ground pressure, while the axles adjust themselves to uneven ground. The wheels are fitted with double ball or roller bearings, and have solid rubber tyres. The shaft can be attached at either end of the trailer. Platforms are available in three standard sizes, up to 5000mm by 2500mm.



40-ton trailer with ten steered balance beam axles



Floating dock gate constructed in prestressed concrete

Russian Space Rockets

THE first Russian moon rocket (" Lunik I ") was fired on January 2, 1959, and missed its target by some 7500km, the rocket going into orbit round the sun. The second attempt was successful, and " Lunik II " hit the moon on September 13 at 20.02.24 hours, a matter of a minute or so behind schedule. In view of the extraordinary accuracy required in the absence of any control during flight, this constituted a remarkable feat. The final-stage rocket of 1500 kg, containing an instrument capsule weighing 389 kg, had to have its speed controlled very closely indeed—an accuracy of 1m per second is being quoted—if it was to hit the moon which travels in its orbit round the earth at a speed of over 3500km per hour. The firing had to take place within a few seconds of the calculated time, and the angular accuracy had to be " better than 1 deg. of arc."

The third moon rocket was launched on October 4 in a manner calculated to make it pass behind the moon, at that time in its new phase, and take a series of photographs of the illuminated rear surface. The photographs were developed on board and subsequently transmitted to earth by wireless. The final stage of the multi-stage rocket, without fuel, weighed 1553 kg. The instrument capsule, which after burn-out separated from the final stage, has been described as an automatic interplanetary station; its weight is said to be some 278 kg. The shape of the station is stated to be cylindrical with spherical ends, its length without aerials 130cm, its maximum diameter, 120cm. The thin-walled shell houses a framework on which the instruments are mounted. A porthole at the upper end is automatically uncovered when photographing is about to begin, while small portholes are provided in both end plates for the solar pick-ups of the orientation system, the guide engines for which are mounted on the lower end plate. Power for the instruments is supplied from chemical batteries replenished by a solar battery ; external shutters regulating the radiation loss maintain the internal temperature at 25 deg. Cent.

For taking photographs, the entire station is turned in the required direction by a special guidance system. This system first suppressed the tumbling motion caused when the station separated from the final rocket stage, and then locked on to the sun. This caused the opposite end of the station to face the moon, the earth being to one side at the time. A fine adjustment then came into play to bring the moon into accurate focus, and photographing began. Afterwards, before being switched off, the guidance system was used to impart a slow rotation to the vehicle which is stated to have been imposed in order to improve the thermal regime.

The flight trajectory of " Lunik III " passed the moon at a minimum distance of 7900km from its centre on its southern side. It thus deviated behind the moon towards the north and returned towards the northern hemisphere of the earth, thereby making possible its observation from the Soviet Union. A more distant trajectory, besides making close observations of the moon impossible, would have meant that the station would return towards the southern hemisphere. Moreover, the rocket would re-enter the atmosphere and burn up, after only one loop. The nearly elliptical trajectory extended some 480,000km from the earth, with a perigee within 47,500km. Due to solar perturbation, the height of the perigee is constantly decreasing, so that the station is bound eventually to burn up in the earth's atmosphere unless, owing to the influence of the moon, the orbit is deformed to such an extent that it actually strikes the earth.

No corrections were made to the rocket's speed and direction during flight ; the greatest accuracy had, therefore, to be maintained during the launching ; this accuracy was, in fact, greater than that required for obtaining a direct hit.

Careful measurement of the orbit parameters was carried out subsequent to launching and after circling the moon, so as to enable the station's transmitters to be switched on at the right time. These data also enabled a forecast to be made of the probable life of the station ; early indications were that it would survive until April, 1960, making eleven to twelve revolutions round the earth.

Because it was desired to photograph as much as possible of the reverse side of the moon, pictures had to be taken at a time when the disc was fully illuminated, which considerably reduces contrast. In order to ensure high-quality transmission of low-contrast pictures, the television apparatus was provided with automatic adjustment of the brightness of the scanning tube. The photo-television equipment comprised a camera with two lenses, of 200mm and 500mm focal length respectively, which operated simultaneously, the image of the disc taken by the 200mm lens completely covering the frame, while the long-focus lens showed details. During a period of about forty minutes, while the station was 60,000km to 70,000km from the moon, photographs were taken on special 35mm film capable of being processed at higher temperatures. Shielding was employed to prevent the film being fogged by cosmic radiation. A special method was used for developing and fixing the film under conditions of weightlessness, using reagents which have but small sensitiveness to temperature. After drying, the film was prepared for transmission. Reference marks, some put on in advance and some recorded at the time of taking the photographs, allowed the processes of photographic treatment and transmission to be controlled.

Transmission was carried out in the same way as films are transmitted by television stations, but much more slowly, using a small scanning tube with a high resolving capacity, and a stable photo-electronic multiplier, in conjunction with low frequency scanning devices. Amplification and sending of the pictures was effected by a narrow-band stabilised transmitter which automatically compensated for changes in the average density of different negatives. Two speeds of transmission were employed, a slow speed for the largest distances and a faster speed for when the station approached the earth. The number of lines per picture could be changed in accordance with the speed, the maximum being 1000 lines. Two radio channels, both operating with continuous transmission, were employed, one from the earth to the station (command channel) and one in the reverse direction (telemetering and picture transmission ; this is stated to have been the first time such a combination of functions has been attempted in a single channel with continuous emission).

The entire electronic system, both on the earth and in the station, was duplicated. A faulty section in the station could be replaced by a standby by means of a command from the ground. Electronic equipment in the station was almost wholly transistorised. The station's transmitter had only a few watts output and because of its own rotation had to radiate uniformly in all directions, so that the power received at maximum distance—the television system has functioned over up to 470,000km—was of the order of 1×10^{-9} that received by the normal television set. Special steps had therefore to be taken to minimise the noise caused by cosmic radiation and in the receivers themselves. Recordings of the pictures were made simultaneously on photographic film, magnetic tape, " skytron " tubes (i.e. cathode ray tubes with image delay), and electro-chemical paper.

Owing to the libration (precessional motion) of the moon's axis, some 59 per cent of its surface is visible from the earth. The photographs taken, some of which have appeared in the daily press in this country, are stated to have covered about 70 per cent of the invisible side and a certain proportion of edges of the visible disc which allows the co-ordinates of the features of the reverse side to be established.

British Radar for Arlanda Airport

According to a recent announcement by Decca Radar, Ltd., Albert Embankment, London, S.E.11, the new Stockholm international airport at Arlanda will be served by an advanced design of " D.A.S.R.1 " air surveillance radar, specially developed for use in areas of medium and high traffic density. The equipment is already in working order and is being used in an intensive programme of flight trials and operator training. The reflectors are mounted back to back at the top of a 90ft-high cylindrical concrete tower standing approximately one-quarter mile to the south of the airfield, while displays and control equipment are situated in the approach control room on the main airfield.

A description of a similar type of equipment installed in this country, at Wisley airfield, will be found in our issue of May 29 last, on page 859. The " D.A.S.R.1 " is stated to provide gap-free coverage to ranges in excess of 100 miles, at heights above 40,000ft, with a high degree of discrimination, and can be used for long-range aircraft control as well as for the monitoring of other approach aids at close range.

The use of the 10cm wave band makes possible an improved degree of discrimination, gap-free high and low cover, and a high information renewal rate of twelve times per minute. Although these advantages have been known for some time the use of such short wavelengths in civil air surveillance has only become feasible since it was found possible to suppress the interference by rain or snow to which it is specially liable. Joint research by Decca Radar, Ltd., and Société Nouvelle d'Electronique, Paris, showed how by employing circular polarisation this difficulty could successfully be overcome.

Another aspect of the " D.A.S.R.1 " is the elimination of ground returns which might otherwise mask echoes from aircraft ; this is done by using what is described as air target indication (A.T.I.) and consists of the planned exploitation of the twin beam aerial radiation pattern in conjunction with special receiver circuits. It is stated that a superior performance is achieved in this way without the use of blind speeds, radial course limitations, or additional complex electronics.

The two radar displays fitted with the " D.A.S.R.1 " at Arlanda are of the Decca " Interscan " series, with two main traces each, in order to display echoes from each of the back-to-back aerials. An electronic method measures range and bearing between any two points by means of an electronic line variable in length and direction. By offsetting the origin of this line, course to steer and distance to go to any fixed point can be determined rapidly and accurately and passed on to an aircraft. This electronic line may also be switched to indicate D/F bearings.

Luminous Traffic Policemen

Although it has become customary to provide traffic police on night duty with white uniforms, experience has shown that accidents, nevertheless, do occur on crossings where lighting is insufficient or where no traffic island can be placed, e.g. because of tramlines. In such situations in particular, where the policeman on point duty has to move within a certain area—in order, say, to allow a tram to pass—it is frequently found that the ordinary street lighting does not make him sufficiently conspicuous.

With a view to finding a solution to this problem, experiments were carried out recently in Hanover by the local police in conjunction with Siemens-Schuckertwerke A.G. The policeman's overall, jacket, cap, and signalling disc were treated with a fluorescent paint. Four ultra-violet searchlights of 125W each were positioned at a height of 8m above the crossing so as to illuminate a circle of 4m diameter. The searchlight's ultra-violet radiation causes the fluorescent uniform to light up vividly and make its wearer much more conspicuous to drivers than ordinary illumination could do. Tests are stated to have shown that neither the paint, nor the comparatively weak ultra-violet radiation are a source of danger to health. A broad cap peak protects the policeman's eyes from the direct downward radiation.

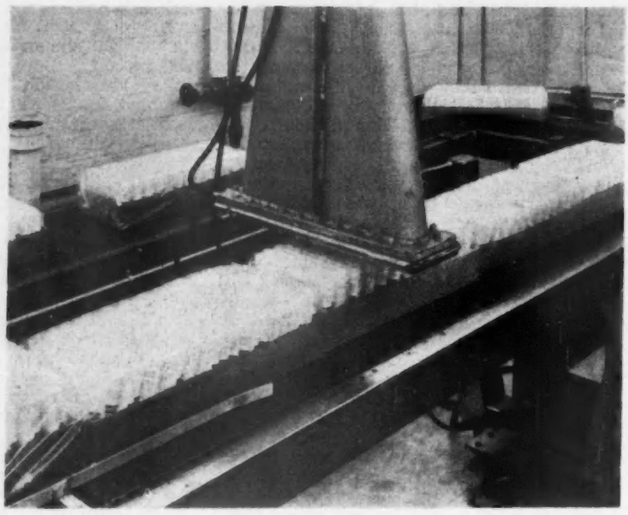
THE AMERICAN SCENE

by Our American Editor

Industrial Processing Applications of Electron-Beam Radiation

No. I

Penetrating high voltage electron-beam radiation has, within the past few years, drawn widespread industrial attention as a promising processing tool, and many American companies and institutions are now engaged in intensive programmes of research and application. The efforts of these groups extend from fundamental studies on the basic interaction of radiation with matter to the actual operation of radiation processing facilities. While many types of radiation sources have been proposed and investigated over the past few years, the Van de Graaff and microwave linear particle accelerators are now generally recognised as the principal sources of radiation for industrial use.



AS the principal manufacturer of particle accelerators in the United States, the High Voltage Engineering Corporation, of Burlington, Massachusetts, is now actively engaged in the development of industrial processing applications of electron-beam radiation. The basic Van de Graaff as well as other designs of particle accelerators since the last war have become remarkably useful instruments in many fields beyond the original one of nuclear physics, from super-voltage X-ray therapy to non-destructive testing in industry. During the last few years, the particle accelerator has also found a growing use in the field of electron-beam, or radiation, processing. The industrial promise of this technique is recognised in the food, drug, surgical supply and petrochemical industries. Because radiation is essentially a new form of available energy, its future applications appear to be very broad indeed.

The following processing applications of radiation energy are representative of current practice : (*a*) the preservation of foods, either to obtain extended shelf-life or indefinite storage, the deinfestation of cereals and grains, and the inhibition of sprouting in fruits and vegetables ; (*b*) the sterilisation of drugs, such as anti-biotics and hormones, of vaccines, of surgical supplies, such as sutures, intravenous sets and plastic tubing, and of human tissues for surgical transplant ; (*c*) the cross-linking of plastics to improve such characteristics as strength, temperature resistance and insulating properties—thus providing extended usefulness in packaging, electrical and fabricated product applications ; (*d*) the polymerisation of monomers to yield polymers with unique properties, including new films, and graft polymerisation to obtain special surface characteristics ; (*e*) the initiation of chemical reactions, such as catalysis, isomerisation, halogenation and oxidation.

Radiation Sources

For industrial processing purposes the two principal forms of radiation employed to-day are gamma and electron-beam radiation. Gamma rays are fundamentally the same as X-rays except that the name gamma has been given to photons, emitted from radioactive materials. The gamma rays now available are more penetrating than the X-rays produced by conventional X-ray machines, which operate at up to 250kV. Formerly, radium was considered to be a valuable and powerful source of energetic gamma radiation. Now, gamma sources exceeding the world's entire supply of radium can be prepared in nuclear reactors or from their waste products. Although these by-products of the atomic energy programme are the most intense gamma sources known, few sources of this type have so far been developed with enough output for processing or even for practical applied research at high radiation dosage rates.

While few of the existing gamma or fission-product sources have adequate output for processing, several low-output laboratory installations are in use and the possibilities of eventual large-scale facilities are being investigated, particularly in connection with the utilisation of by-product radiation from future atomic power plants. The penetrating ability of gamma radiation appears attractive for process applications where considerable thicknesses of solids or liquids are involved. It should be noted, however, that for treating certain other systems, such as gases or thin materials, this same characteristic seriously limits the amount of radiation that can be absorbed.

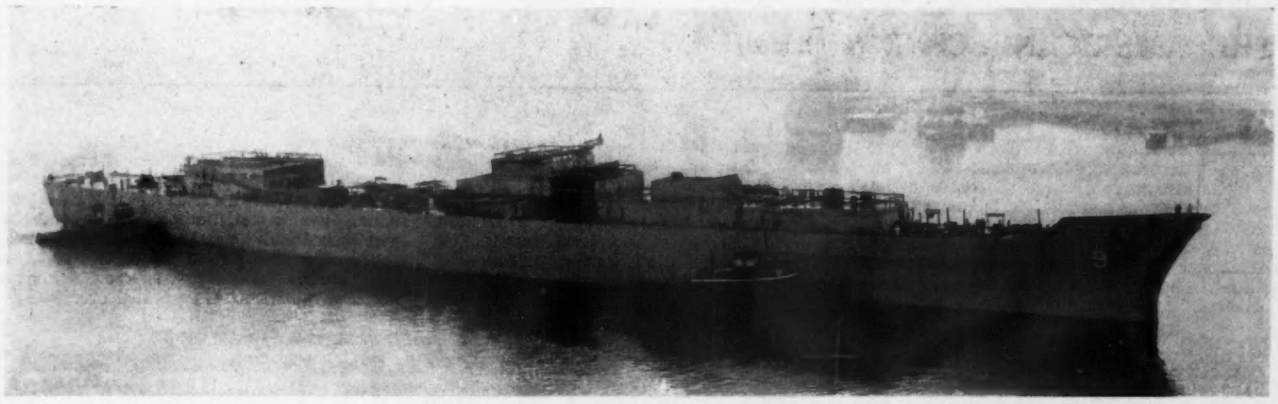
When high-velocity electrons collide with matter, the chemical changes brought about are essentially the same as those induced by X-rays or beta or gamma radiation. The great advantage of the electron beam is the very high-intensity radiation that can be produced. Very intense beams of high-velocity electrons can be produced by particle accelerators, which convert conventional electric power to electron power with good efficiency. The radiation intensity and output available from some of these accelerators exceeds, by orders of magnitude, that from any other sources of radiation that might otherwise be considered for processing. An impressive number of accelerators specifically developed as electron-beam radiation sources are now in use in this country and abroad.

It has often been said that the major limitation to the general usefulness of electron-beam radiation is its relative lack of penetration. But accelerator technology has now progressed to the point where penetration has been so increased that there appear to be few, if any, important applications that cannot be handled with machine produced electrons. In the United States to-day it appears that powerful electron accelerators will continue to be the principal sources of radiation for processing use. Although radioactive gamma sources will undoubtedly become available in much more powerful forms than exist to-day, sound predictions about the practicality of the gamma sources of the future cannot yet be made. Their eventual nature and cost will depend on new developments in reactor design and in nuclear fuel and waste processing.

Radiation of high power output has been available for only a few years and it is still an expensive form of energy. The best prospects for its early use are in those applications where the effects produced are unique and valuable. Intensive research on other applications is under way, and it is being done by men who believe that electron-beam radiation will be available at greatly reduced cost in the future.

Radiation Process Research

Fundamental research into the reaction mechanisms and kinetics of ionising radiation is as essential to the establishment of a useful radiation processing technology as it is for any other chemical process in which a wide variety of reactions can be initiated. While the minimum effective dosages are now reasonably well known, both in the applications for microbiological control and for the initiation of the more common organic chemical reactions, other variables are also important in many specific cases. For example, in the preservation of food and the sterilisation of drugs, much effort is being directed toward the control of the "side" effects on product quality. Similarly, in chemical process applications, work aimed toward the reduction in dosage needed for a given effect involves the study of changes in other process variables, such as temperature, pressure and atmosphere. Dose rate, or the time taken to deliver a given dose, is another factor that is important in a large group of reactions. Thus, flexibility of reaction conditions, of power control, and even of type of radiation is needed for such research and development studies. A single radiation source that will give this flexibility in one's own laboratory is preferable. The Van de Graaff accelerator fulfils all these requirements. Electrons and penetrating X-radiation can be produced from



U.S. Warships

The U.S.S. "Long Beach" (ABOVE) is the first nuclear-powered surface fighting ship to be launched in the world, and the first surface ship to be armed with a main battery of guided missiles. She has a displacement of 14,000 tons, an overall length of 721ft, and a beam of 73ft. Her armament will consist almost entirely of guided missiles. She will also carry electronic devices and weapons for destroying submarines. Her main machinery comprises two Westinghouse Electric Corporation pressurised water-cooled nuclear reactors and a two-shaft arrangement of General Electric Company geared turbines.

The "Claud Jones" (RIGHT) is a diesel-propelled destroyer escort. These vessels embody a unique upper deck arrangement, aluminium masts and deck houses. Her displacement is 1450 tons standard, 1930 tons full load, with an overall length of 312ft and beam of 39ft. Armament includes two 3in dual-purpose guns, two hedgehogs and a depth-charge thrower. Main propelling machinery consists of four diesels with reduction drive to one shaft.

The U.S.S. "Independence," the world's largest conventionally powered aircraft carrier, was built by the New York Naval Shipyard; she has a displacement of 60,000 tons standard and 76,000 tons full load with an overall length of 1047ft, a waterline beam of 129ft 6in, and an extreme width of 252ft. She is capable of carrying 100 of the latest jet aircraft. Her propelling machinery comprises eight Babcock and Wilcox boilers and four sets of cross-compound double-reduction geared turbines turning four screws and developing 260,000 s.h.p., equal to a speed of 35 knots. She has a fully angled deck, four steam catapults, four deck edge elevators—three on the starboard side and one on the port—and three launching areas for aircraft. She has eight 5in dual-purpose guns and can launch guided missiles.

THE AMERICAN SCENE *(Continued)*

the same accelerator. Also, for other fields of radiation research, this design of accelerator can be modified to produce positive ions and neutrons. Standard machine controls and laboratory techniques provide regulation of dose rate, energy, current and beam configuration over wide ranges. Additional equipment is available to provide X-ray scanning, electron pulsing and beam bending.

Radiation Dosage

As a consequence of the variety of potential applications for radiation energy, a wide range of dosage levels must be considered. The irradiation of grain to retard storage losses, through the destruction of insect larvæ, for instance, may need only 1/10,000 of the radiation dosage needed for the improvement of the temperature resistance of polyethylene. The dosage required for a given process, then, is a major determinant in establishing processing costs and in selecting the type of radiation source to be used.

In the published literature, radiation doses are reported in a number of different units. They are often derived from, or related to, the röntgen, which has long been used as a unit of X-ray dosage. This is frequently determined from the amount of ionisation produced in a gas in a special chamber. The röntgen has been defined as " that quantity of X-rays or gamma rays which will produce, as a consequence of ionisation, one electrostatic unit of electricity, of either sign, in one cubic centimetre of dry air as measured at 0 deg. Cent. and standard atmospheric pressure." The equivalent energy absorption is about 84 ergs per gramme of air. Later, a unit based on the energy absorption in body tissue, which is nearly like water, was used. In water, the equivalent energy absorption of one röntgen is about 93 ergs per gramme. This unit is called a " rep."

More recently, the use of still another unit—the " rad "—has become accepted widely in radiation processing applications. The rad is arbitrarily defined as the absorption of 100 ergs per gramme, independent of the nature of the irradiated substance. These units can be readily transposed into the more common industrial terms associated with electrical energy. Radiation dosage can be reported, for instance, in watt-seconds per gramme. In reviewing the published literature, one must bear in mind that the dosages cited, regardless of the units used, must be viewed critically in terms of the experimental irradiation procedure for each case. Frequently, for example, one finds average radiation dosages reported for a given irradiated sample, without regard for possible variations between maximum and minimum levels at different parts of the sample. While the published dosages can serve as a rough guide in making estimates of the radiation requirements for some of the processes now being studied, the ranges in the following table, although based on published work, are presented merely as an illustration. Most applications are only partially explored.

	Dose in Megarads	Power in lb per kWh
Deinfestation	0·025-0·1	10,000-30,000
Food preservation	0·1-5·0	200-8,000
Graft polymerisation	1-2	400-800
Drug and medical supply sterilisation	2-3	250-400
Polyester curing	5-10	80-160
Silicone vulcanisation	5-15	50-160
Colouring of plastics	15-20	40-50
Rubber vulcanisation	10-40	20-80
Polyethylene cross-linking	20-60	10-40

Beam Penetration

The electron-beam energies of particular concern for processing applications are between about 0·5 MeV and 15 MeV. One MeV is the energy carried by an electron accelerated across a voltage difference of 1,000,000V. The practical size limit for a direct accelerator like the Van de Graaff is about 4 MeV ; above this energy, the most suitable acceleration method is an indirect one—the use of the microwave linear accelerator. The range, or penetrating ability, of the beam varies nearly in direct proportion to its energy and in inverse proportion to the density of the material being irradiated. For a given beam energy the range may be expressed in terms of the weight of material to be irradiated per unit of its area, which takes into account both density and thickness. Thus, penetration is frequently expressed in grammes per square centimetre, which is the product of the thickness, in centimetres, and the density, in grammes per cubic centimetre. For water or other unit specific gravity material, the thickness in centimetres equals the number of grammes per square centimetre. It has thus become common practice to express thickness as " the equivalent thickness at unit specific gravity," which is obtained by multiplying the thickness by the specific gravity of the material being irradiated. Therefore, a 0·005in aluminium sheet is equivalent to 0·0135in at unit gravity.

While the total beam energy is all delivered within the above range, the dose is not uniform at all depths. For a mono-energetic beam—i.e. one in which all the electrons carry the same energy—the radiation dose varies in depth as shown in the accompanying graph. This curve

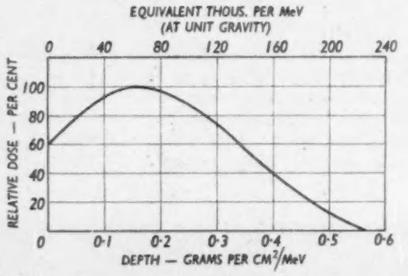


Fig. 1—Graph of ionisation intensity v. penetration for one-sided irradiation

is typical of that obtained with the Van de Graaff accelerator. The same general shape is produced by the microwave linear accelerator, but the relative entrance dose is considerably greater. Dosage, measured as ionisation, increases to a maximum at a point about one-third along the total range. At a depth about two-thirds of the total range, the relative dose is equal to that at the surface. This particular depth is significant because it is the optimum thickness of a rigid, solid material to use. Here the best balance is obtained between minimising over-dosage beyond that desired, and maximising the total use of the beam penetration. The above curve and the discussion thus far have considered the directing of a beam at only one surface of a material. When irradiation is done on both sides of a product—a technique called " double bombardment "—a mirror image of the penetration curve is obtained from the other side (Fig. 2).

Because the dosages in the last third of the range of each of the opposed beams are additive, the most useful thickness for double bombardment is more than twice that obtained with single-side irradiation. As shown in accompanying graph, the most useful product thickness for irradiation from two sides is 2·4 times that for single bombardment from one side.

In the case of a solid material, the product can be turned over after irradiation on one side and passed through the beam a second time. This does not reduce the processing rate but, rather, increases it. While the linear speed is halved by running two passes, the product thickness is more than doubled over that which would have been used on one pass at the faster speed. In order to use two-sided irradiation of liquid products, which cannot be turned over without internal mixing, simultaneous bombardment from both sides is required. This can be provided by a " cross-fire " from two accelerators or by the inversion of a portion of a beam from one accelerator. This may be a valuable technique in those cases where it is desired to avoid the use of a higher-energy accelerator.

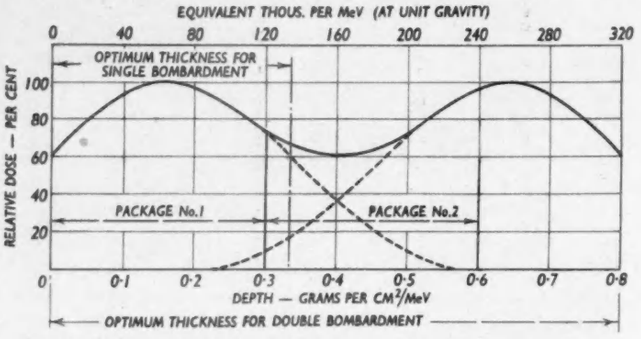


Fig. 2—Depth profile plot for a fixed package thickness at a given voltage

Since flexible packages of plastic or aluminium are now used industrially for all types of materials, including powders, liquids and gels, it is usually most economical to design the product thickness and its container for optimum use of one of the beam energies available. If the product thickness cannot be altered to suit the energy for optimum use, special positioning on the conveyor line can often be designed. An example is shown

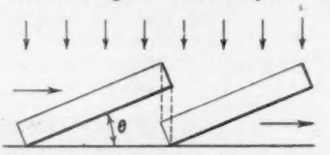


Fig. 3—Package inclination to obtain maximum radiation

(Fig. 3) of a product which is slightly too thin for optimum use in a single-sided process, but too thick to permit use of three flat layers on top of each other for a double irradiation. However, if the packages are inclined at an angle that presents an optimum path in thickness to the beam, the production rate will be increased. The optimum angle of inclination, θ, is related to product thickness and beam energy by the following expression :

$$\text{For single-side irradiation : } \cos\theta = \frac{t}{0{\cdot}13 \times \text{MeV}}$$

$$\text{For double-side irradiation : } \cos\theta = \frac{t}{0{\cdot}31 \times \text{MeV}}$$

where t = product thickness in inches equivalent to unit gravity.

Many materials considered for electron processing do not present a uniform thickness to the beam. In that case, the thickest portion must be considered in deciding what beam energy is needed for penetration. Sometimes stacking arrangements can be designed to offset an uneven depth profile.

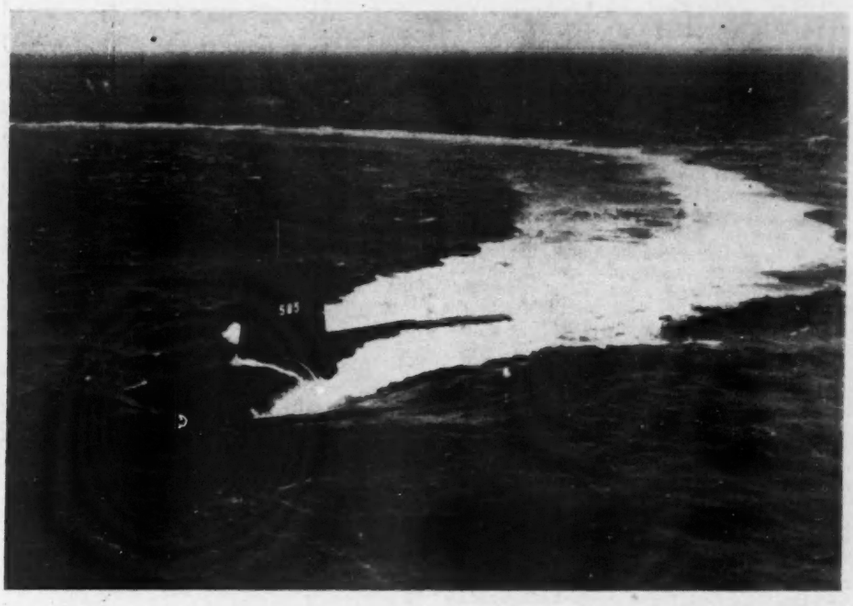
Efficiency of Beam Utilisation

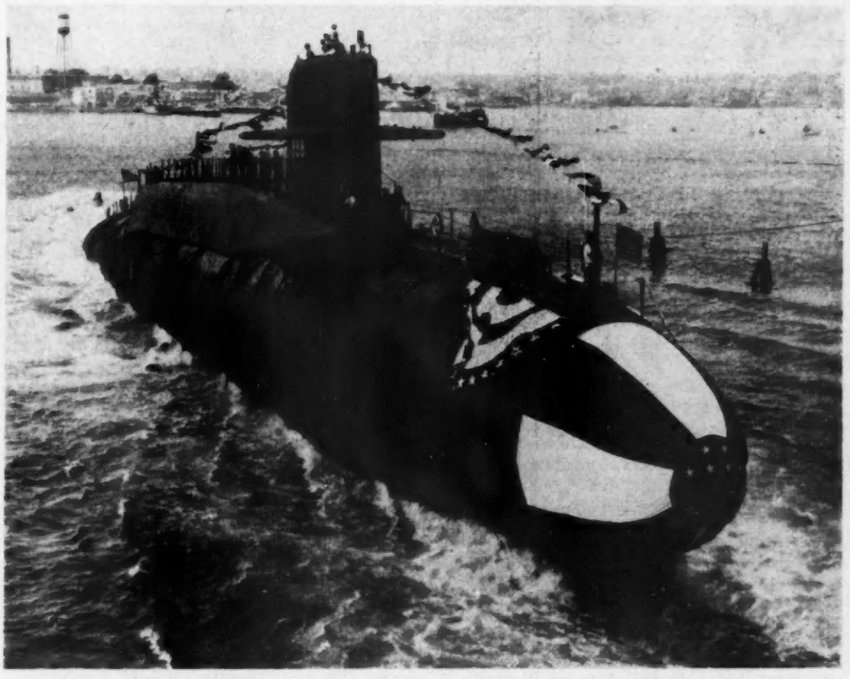
To obtain maximum efficiency and minimum cost in a radiation process, it is necessary : (*a*) that the maximum possible fraction of the electron-beam power be absorbed in the product,

U.S. Submarines

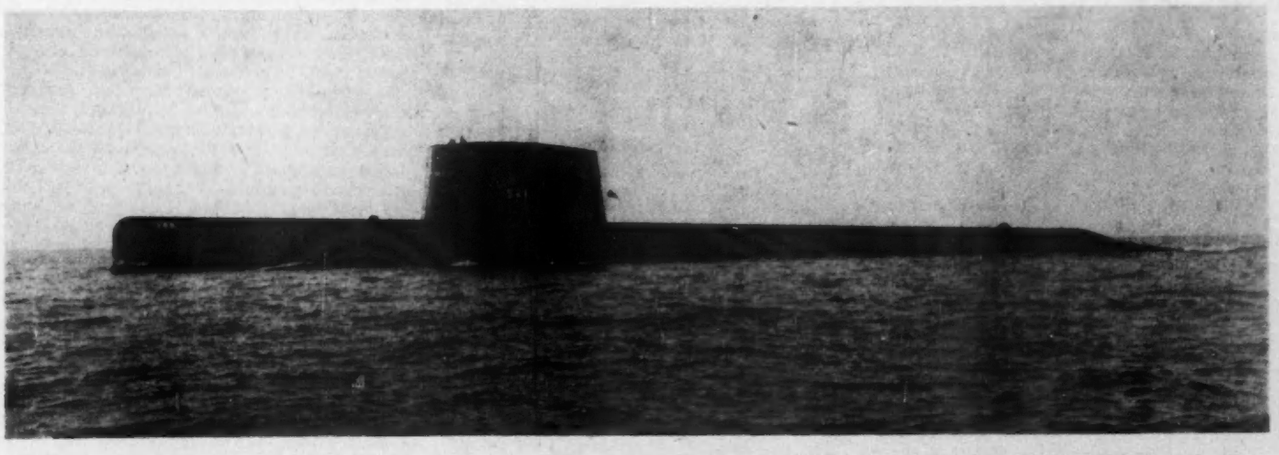
U.S.S. "Skipjack" (RIGHT), one of a total of thirty-three nuclear-powered submarines known to be in various stages of construction in the U.S.A., is here shown at speed on the surface, after successful completion of the first of her builder's trials last March. She is considered to be the fastest of the nuclear-powered submarines, and was built by the Electric Boat division of the General Dynamics Corporation.

The "George Washington," illustrated BELOW at her launching at Groton, Connecticut, last June, has a displacement of 5600 tons standard and 6700 tons submerged, a length of 380ft and a beam of 32ft. Her armament comprises fourteen "Polaris" missiles (30ft long, 50in diameter, with nuclear warheads and a range of 1500 miles), as well as four 21in torpedo tubes forward. The main propelling machinery consists of a Westinghouse water-cooled nuclear reactor and General Electric geared turbines, but there is also an auxiliary diesel engine and batteries, both of which can be used for emergency propulsion.





Also completed in 1959 was the U.S.S. "Triton" (BELOW), the world's largest and most powerful submarine, on September 28, 1959. Built by the Electric Boat division of the General Dynamics Corporation, Groton, Connecticut, and engined by The General Electric Company, she is the United States Navy's first submarine to be powered with two nuclear reactors. As the first nuclear-powered radar picket submarine, she is designed to serve as an early warning station for U.S. Navy task forces, and to keep up with the fastest aircraft carriers and destroyers. With a displacement of 5900 tons standard and 8000 tons submerged, she has an overall length of 447ft and a beam of 37ft. Her two water-cooled reactors and geared turbines turning two shafts give her a speed of 30 knots. She is armed with six 21in torpedo tubes. She cost 100,000,000 dollars.



THE AMERICAN SCENE *(Continued)*

and (*b*) that the radiation dosage level in all parts of the product be as nearly uniform as possible, i.e. that the required minimum level be achieved throughout, with as little over-dosage or wasted energy as is practical. Any portion of the electron beam that does not hit the product is, of course, wasted—as is any portion of the beam that passes completely through the product and is not absorbed. Radiation is also wasted when any part of the product receives a higher dosage than necessary. In selecting irradiation techniques for greater efficiency, therefore, two factors must be considered : (*a*) the distribution of the beam energy over the product area, and (*b*) the absorption of the beam through the product thickness. The overall beam utilisation efficiency is the product of these two factors : the efficiency of area irradiation and the thickness efficiency of absorption.

The methods by which the efficiency of beam use is calculated are related to the geometry of the beam and to a time factor called dose rate. The dose rate is important in comparing the relative effectiveness of radiation sources for use with chain reactions. The net effect produced by radiation in a chain-reaction process, such as free-radical polymerisation or graft polymerisation, depends not only on the dose used but also on the rate at which the dose is applied. This rate is a characteristic of the radiation source. Gamma sources and X-ray generators produce very low dose rates. Electron accelerators, particularly those with pulsed beams, produce extremely high intensities. The approximate intensities are shown in the table below.

Source	Dose rate	Remarks
250kV X-ray generator, 10 ma	180,000 r. per hour	In air at 10cm
10,000 curies Cobalt^{60}	1·3 megarôntgens per hour	In air at centre of 8in diameter cylindrical source
Van de Graaff accelerator, 1·0ma	250 megarads per second	Volume average for 1cm diameter beam
Resonant transformer 1·0ma	1250 megarads per second during pulse	Volume average for 1cm diameter beam; assumes 72 deg. phase-conduction angle
Linear accelerator, 1·0ma	125,000 megarads per second during pulse	Volume average for 1cm diameter beam ; assumes duty cycle of 0·002

With a gamma or X-ray source, the intensity is inversely proportional to the square of the distance. The peak-point intensities of accelerator beams are about three times the volume-average intensities. Various methods of beam diffusion can be used with accelerators to reduce peak intensities, as desired for those chain polymerisation reactions that are more effective at lower dose rates.

The electron beam produced by a particle accelerator is brought out of the machine through a thin metal window. The beam passing through this window is approximately circular in cross-section and may vary in diameter from a fraction of a millimetre to several centimetres. Regardless of exact size or shape, it is most intense at the centre, and its intensity falls off sharply towards the circumference.

For processing purposes, this lack of uniformity in lateral intensity leads to two forms of radiation wastage in cases where a minimum dosage level must be maintained across the product. Both are illustrated in the accompanying graph which shows, in cross-section, that a

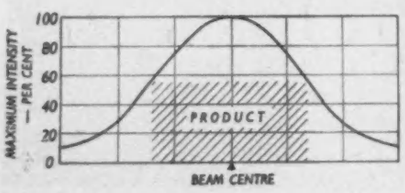


Fig. 4—Lateral intensity distribution of an unscanned electron beam

product of rectangular shape receives an over-dosage at the centre, while a substantial portion of the beam, of necessity, misses the product edges completely. When products are passed through such a beam on a moving conveyor, the best attainable area efficiency of irradiation is about 50 per cent. This efficiency can be greatly increased if the electron beam is scanned. In scanning, the beam is rapidly deflected back and forth inside the vacuum of the acceleration tube extension, emerging through a thin, slot-shaped metal window. Although this technique is most effective with the mono-energetic electron beams produced by Van de Graaff accelerators, similar scanning methods are also applicable to microwave linear accelerators.

The dosage distribution across a product moving through such a beam is shown in the

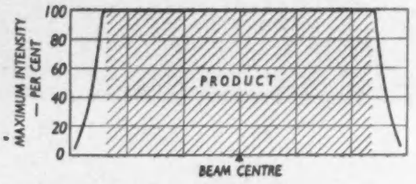


Fig. 5—Lateral intensity distribution of scanned electron beam

accompanying graph. The lateral dose distribution is now uniform except for slight edge losses. The radiation intensity delivered in the other dimension of the product area is made uniform by continuously conveying the product under the beam at constant speed. With rectangular objects, a conservative over-scan is used to ensure proper dosage at the edges. Even with over-scan, area efficiencies exceeding 90 per cent are attained if the product flow is uninterrupted. However, there will necessarily be some efficiency loss whenever the conveyor area is not completely covered with the product.

The dosage variation in depth, inherent in the absorption of electrons, must be taken into account in estimating the thickness efficiency of absorption. The thickness efficiency is approximately 60 per cent for single-side irradiation and between 65 and 70 per cent for double bombardment. Double bombardment, then, not only increases penetration about 2·4 times but also increases this thickness efficiency. The efficiency of double-sided irradiation can be further improved, at some sacrifice of product thickness, by a refinement of technique in which thin absorbing filters are interposed between the product and the beam. These filters might be the product-container walls. In this case, a suitable combination of product thickness and beam energy is chosen so that the dosage halfway through the product is equal to about 80 per cent of the maximum dosage in the product.

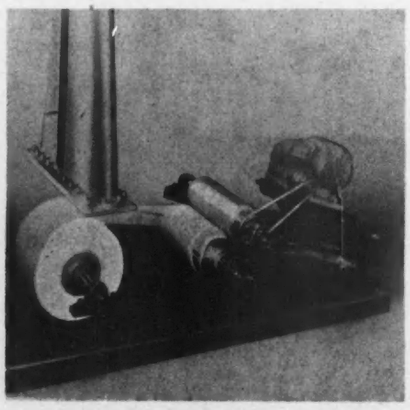


Fig. 6—Unwinding and rewinding device for the continuous irradiation of film rolls

Thickness efficiencies up to 75 per cent can be realised in this way.

Continuous flexible sheets or filaments of material whose thickness is substantially smaller than the range of the beam can be irradiated with thickness efficiencies close to 100 per cent. In the irradiation of a roll of film (Fig. 6) the film thickness is very small compared with the beam range, and the roll thickness is much greater than the beam range. The film is wound or unwound at constant linear speed while the roll is irradiated. Once a small initial amount is irradiated, all parts of the film receive the same integrated dosage, and all of the available radiation in depth is used until the end of the roll is reached.

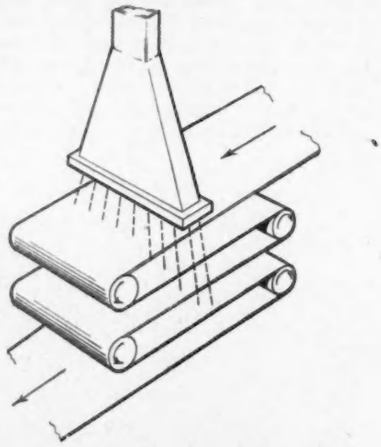


Fig. 7—Diagram of multiple-layer film processing technique

The diagram (Fig. 7) shows an alternative method for the efficient processing of film—a roller system that passes the film under the beam several times. Similar systems may be designed for fibres, insulated wires and tubing. With irregularly-shaped objects, it is necessary to consider their specific geometry to select the best processing method. For example, a cylinder might best be rotated while it is passing through the beam in the direction of scanning. This also applies to the treatment of wire insulation if the wall thickness is about equal to that which is optimum for the particular beam energy used. If the wall thickness is much less, both the diameter of the metal conductor and the wall thickness of insulation must be considered. If double bombardment is required, a continuous method for turning the wire through 180 deg. over pulleys can be used.

Whenever a product is contained in a package, some of the incident beam will be absorbed in the container walls ; this loss must be deducted from the beam energy in calculating product efficiency. In single-side irradiation, only the top of the container need be considered, and the bottom may be discounted because the energy loss through it will already have been included in the efficiency calculation. Rotation is a useful technique for a cylindrical container, such as a large glass phial, in order to eliminate the variation in wall thickness which would otherwise be presented to the beam. The spinning of partially full containers is a method of artificially reducing the thickness of a product being irradiated.

There are some applications in which only the exterior surfaces of the product need be irradiated —to a depth, for example, of a few millimetres. This type of treatment appears promising for certain food preservation applications, such as the extension of storage life of packaged meats and cheese, or for surface effects on fabrics or films. In these cases, a relatively low-energy electron beam is generally indicated because the radiation dosage is required only near the product surface, leaving most of the volume untreated.

(*To be continued*)

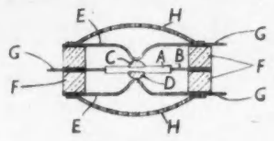
BRITISH PATENT SPECIFICATIONS

The dates printed are those of application and publication on completion. Copies of specifications may be obtained at the Patent Office Sales Branch, Southampton Buildings, Chancery Lane, W.C.2, 3s. 6d. each.

ELECTRONICS

824,255. September 12, 1955.—TRANSISTORS, Pye, Ltd., Radio Works, St. Andrews Road, Cambridge. (*Inventor : Dennis Quintrell Fuller.*)

It is an object of this invention to provide a simple construction of transistor in which efficient dissipation of the heat generated in the device, when in operation, is obtained. Referring to the drawing a

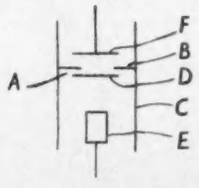


No. 824,255

transistor comprises a wafer *A* of semiconductor material, such as germanium, mounted on an apertured metal disc *B* surrounding the wafer which is formed with an emitter electrode *C* and a collector electrode *D* respectively on opposite sides extending over the aperture of the disc. The disc *B* forms the base electrode of the transistor. On each side of the disc supporting the germanium wafer is arranged a plate-like contact member in the form of a metal disc *E* of similar size to the apertured disc *B*, and provided with a dished or indented central portion which is arranged to contact the emitter and collector electrodes. The discs *B* and *E* are made of "Kovar" or another metal having a similar coefficient of expansion to glass. Silvered glass rings *F* are arranged between each surface of the disc *B* and the adjacent metal plate *E* and heat is applied to the peripheral edges of the metal plates in order to seal them to the adjoining metal surfaces and thereby form a hermetically sealed casing around the wafer of semiconductor material. The electrical connection between the emitter and collector electrodes and the adjacent metal plates may also be formed by applying heat to the dished or indented area of each metal plate. Each of the metal plates *E* and the apertured disc *B* is formed with a radially projecting tag member *G* to which an external connecting wire may be soldered. If desired, in order to protect the transistor thus formed from mechanical shocks, an outer casing of a resilient insulating material, such as a synthetic resin material, may be formed so as to cover at least part of the outer surface of the transistor. For example, the outer casing may take the form of a domed cover *H* secured over each metal plate. Two further forms of semiconductor device embodying similar principles of construction are illustrated in the specification.—*November* 25, 1959.

824,762. January 27, 1955.—THYRATRONS, The British Thomson-Houston Company, Ltd., Crown House, Aldwych, London, W.C.2. (*Inventors : Henry de Boyne Knight and Norman Robert McCormick.*)

The object of this invention is to provide an improved electrode structure favouring rapid establishment of the anode-to-cathode arc in a thyratron device after the application of the firing pulse. The drawing illustrates the simplest form of the con-



No. 824,762

struction according to the invention. Aperture *A* through which the arc passes in the neighbourhood of the anode is formed by the spacing between a metal annulus *B*, shown fixed to cylinder *C*, and a metal disc *D* which is insulated from, and axially located with respect to, the annulus. The disc *D* is located at the side of the annulus nearer to the cathode *E* and is preferably of a diameter greater than that of the hole in the annulus. In the operation of the device, a priming discharge is passed between either annulus *B* or disc *D* and the cathode in advance of the application of the firing pulse to disc *D* or annulus *B* respectively. The dimensions of the aperture *A* and its disposition in relation to the anode *F* and the cathode determine the control characteristics of the valve ; they should be such that the main arc does not pass between anode and cathode on the establishment of the priming discharge and prior to the application of the firing pulse ; it may sometimes be acceptable for the latter to be superimposed on a negative voltage bias to assist control. Control is facilitated when the disc *D* has a greater diameter than that of the hole in annulus *B* because the anode cannot "see" the cathode. The specification illustrates preferred arrangements, in one of which the central disc electrode *D* is formed of two parts joined together, one in the plane of annulus *B* and the other nearer to the cathode. Rapid establishment of the arc between anode and cathode is facilitated if the discharge occasioned by the firing pulse takes place in the neighbourhood of aperture *A*. For this purpose a shield baffle may be fitted which substantially shields all electrodes from the cathode except for a portion near the aperture. Tne structural arrangement of a high power, hydrogen-filled thryratron embodying these principles is illustrated in the specification.—*December* 2, 1959.

AIRCRAFT ENGINES

824,332. July 4, 1957.—AIRSCREW-DRIVING GAS-TURBINE ENGINES, Rolls-Royce, Ltd., Nightingale Road, Derby. (*Inventors : Lionel Haworth and Jack Palfreyman.*)

According to the present invention, in an airscrew-driving gas-turbine of which the airscrew has a hydraulic pitch-change mechanism in its hub, the airscrew shaft is connected with the engine shaft through an epicyclic reduction gear the planet carrier of which is secured to rotate with the airscrew shaft. The planet carrier has projecting towards the engine, a tail shaft carrying no substantial torque and encircling the engine shaft. The means provided to supply pressure oil to the pitch-change mechanism comprise a stationary muff closely surrounding the tail shaft and feeding pressure oil to ducts in the shaft, an oil distributor member mounted in the planet carrier at its connection with the airscrew shaft and connected with supply ducting in the airscrew shaft. Oil transfer ducts and pipes within the planet carrier interconnect the ducts in the tail shaft and those in the distributor member. The muff is preferably also employed for the supply of lubricating oil to the bearings of the planet gears and other bearings within the planet carrier. It will be appreciated that since the tail shaft carries no substantial torque and the engine shaft, which the tail shaft encircles, carries a low torque as compared with the airscrew shaft, the tail and engine shafts may be of a substantially smaller diameter than the airscrew shaft. Thus oil leakage can be markedly reduced as compared with known arrangements. Also since the tail shaft carries no substantial torque, the possibility of high stress loadings in the shaft due to transverse drillings in it is avoided. Again since the muff is between the reduction gear and the engine it may be accommodated without increasing the length of the engine.—*November* 25, 1959.

NUCLEAR REACTORS

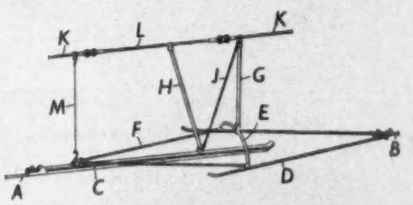
821,287. July 25, 1956.—IMPROVEMENTS IN CERMETS COMPRISING URANIUM AND URANIUM CARBIDE, United Kingdom Atomic Energy Authority, London.

This invention relates to cermets of uranium and uranium monocarbide, and to atomic reactor fuel elements comprising such cermets. Its objects are to provide cermet structures and atomic reactor fuel elements comprising such structures and having improved high temperature properties compared with uranium. In accordance with the invention a cermet comprises a continuous matrix of uranium monocarbide containing particles, or an intermeshing network, of uranium metal. A method of making said cermet comprises compacting an intimate mixture of powdered uranium and powdered carbon into a form-retaining structure (the carbon comprising less than 50 atomic per cent of the mixture) and sintering said structure by heating in an inert atmosphere at a temperature below the melting point of uranium, but sufficiently high to cause reaction between uranium and carbon. The carbon may, for example, comprise from 0·3 per cent to 4·5 per cent by weight of said mixture, to give cermets comprising 6·25 per cent to 93·75 per cent uranium monocarbide and correspondingly 93·75 per cent to 6·25 per cent uranium metal, by weight. Preferably compacting is carried out at a pressure of 10 to 15 tons per square inch and at a temperature of 650 deg. to 750 deg. Cent., and sintering is carried out at 1000 deg. to 1100 deg. Cent. In the invention, a fuel element for an atomic reactor consists wholly or in part of a cermet comprising a continuous matrix of uranium monocarbide containing within it particles, or an intermeshing network, of uranium metal. The nuclear fuel material of such a fuel element may, for example, consist of a cermet comprising 6·25 per cent to 93·75 per cent by weight uranium monocarbide and correspondingly 93·75 per cent to 6·25 per cent by weight uranium metal. Creep tests, in both compression and tension, have shown that the strength, and resistance to flow, of the cermet structures according to the invention are greater than those of pure uranium metal, at temperatures up to within 17 deg. Cent. of the melting point of uranium. These properties make them advantageous for use as the nuclear fuel material of fuel elements for atomic reactors operating at high temperatures, e.g. at temperatures up to about 1100 deg. Cent.—*October* 7, 1959.

RAILWAY ELECTRIFICATION

824,415. April 23, 1957.—SECTION INSULATORS FOR USE IN OVERHEAD CONDUCTORS, British Insulated Callender's Cables, Ltd., Norfolk House, Norfolk Street, London, W.C.2. (*Inventors : Talbot Cottom Broom, Arthur George Sweetland and Joseph Littler.*)

For the purpose of sectionalising the overhead electric conductor system, or for other reasons, it is the practice to insert section insulators in the system. Such insulators as have hitherto been used have been of massive construction and unduly heavy. They have the disadvantage of forming in the contact wire a "hard" spot which gives rise to severe arcing as the collector runs through, especially when it runs through at a high speed. It is the principal object of this invention to provide an improved form of section insulator which is lighter than, and comparatively free from the defects of, the heavy existing types of section insulator and which will be satisfactory for systems in which vehicle speeds are high. Referring to the drawing, the neighbouring ends of the contact wires *A*, *B* of two neighbouring sections of the system are separated by an air gap which is incompletely bridged by a rigid contact conductor



No. 824,415

C forming a continuation of the contact wire of one section and suspended near its free end. This conductor is capable of withstanding the upward thrust of a passing collector without substantial bending, by reason of the strut *H* and dropper *J*. The section insulator is shown suspended from a catenary wire *K* in which is inserted an insulator *L* of high tensile strength. The fixed end of rigid conductor *C* is suspended from the catenary by dropper *M*. For transferring a collector across the gap between the free end of this rigid conductor and the contact wire of the neighbouring section a pair of guides *D*, is provided. At one end each guide of the pair is connected mechanically to the end of the second contact wire. From their points of connection the guides gradually diverge as they approach the free end of the rigid conductor and, held laterally apart by a bridge *E* suspended by the strut *G*, pass one on each side of the rigid conductor which they overlap. At or near their free ends the guides are secured through elongated insulating members *F* directly or through a part of the rigid contact conductor to the first contact wire. These mutually divergent guides and the mutually converging insulating members together serve to transmit the tension from the contact wire of the one section to that of the other.—*December* 2, 1959.

Calendars and Diaries

We acknowledge receipt of calendars and/or diaries for 1960 from the undermentioned firms :

Frederick Parker, Ltd., Leicester.
Avelino-Barford, Ltd., Grantham.
Crofts (Engineers), Ltd., Bradford, Yorkshire.
Dispro, Ltd., 36–38, Peckham Road, London, S.E.5.
Lang Pneumatic, Ltd., Owen Road, Wolverhampton.
Turner Brothers Asbestos Company, Ltd., Rochdale.
The D.P. Battery Company, Ltd., Bakewell, Derbyshire.
Mirrlees, Bickerton and Day, Ltd., Stockport, Cheshire.
Lindemann Kommanditgesellschaft, Dusseldorf, Germany.
J. C. Bamford (Excavators), Ltd., Rocester, Uttoxeter, Staffs.
Edwards High Vacuum, Ltd., Manor Royal, Crawley, Sussex.
C. A. Parsons and Co., Ltd., Heaton Works, Newcastle upon Tyne, 6.
Balding Engineering, Ltd., Beaver Works, Bessemer Road, Norwich.
The Cape Asbestos Company, Ltd., 114–116, Park Street, London, W.1.
Caterpillar Tractor Company, Ltd., 55, St. James's Street London, S.W.1.
Associated Electrical Industries, Ltd., 33, Grosvenor Place, London, S.W.1.
Monsanto Chemicals, Ltd., Monsanto House, 10–18, Victoria Street, London, S.W.1.

Forthcoming Engagements

Secretaries of Institutions, Societies, &c., desirous of having notices of meetings inserted in this column, are requested to note that, in order to make sure of their insertion, the necessary information should reach this office not later than a fortnight before the meeting. In all cases the TIME *and* PLACE *at which the meeting is to be held should be clearly stated.*

ANTIQUARIAN HOROLOGICAL SOCIETY

To-day, Jan. 8.—Science Museum, Kensington, London, S.W.7, "Bells and Bellfounding," Douglas Hughes, 7 p.m.

ASSOCIATION OF SUPERVISING ELECTRICAL ENGINEERS

To-day, Jan. 8.—Liverpool and District Branch : Industrial Development Centre, M.A.N.W.E.B., Paradise Street, Liverpool, 1, "Control Centres for Modern Industry," R. Ritchie, 7.30 p.m.

Mon., Jan. 11.—Bournemouth and District Branch : Grand Hotel, Firvale Road, Bournemouth, Melling Regional Lecture, "New Methods and Technique in the Electrical Industry," H. G. Taylor, 8 p.m. ★ Central London Branch : White Hall Hotel, Bloomsbury Square, London, W.C.1, "Present-day Computers," W. F. M. Payne, 7.15 p.m. ★ North West London Branch : Century Hotel, Wembley, "Recent Developments in Telecommunications," H. E. J. Butler, 8.15 p.m.

Tues., Jan. 12.—Glasgow Branch : Kenilworth Hotel, Queen's Street, Glasgow, C.1, "Modern Lighting Technique," M. J. Powley, 8 p.m. ★ Chester and District Branch : Westminster Hotel, City Road, Chester, "Flameproof Electrical Equipment," W. T. Partington, 7.45 p.m. ★ Portsmouth and District Branch : Offices of the Ministry of Labour and National Service, Lake Road, Portsmouth, "Industrial Lighting Design," 7.30 p.m. ★ South Wales Branch : South Wales Institute of Engineers, Park Place, Cardiff, Films Evening, 7.30 p.m. ★ York Branch : Georgian House, Blossom Street, York, Films, 7.30 p.m.

Wed., Jan. 13.—Birmingham Branch : Exchange and Engineering Centre, Stephenson Place, Birmingham, 2, "Transformers," F. Yates, 7.30 p.m. ★ South East London Branch : Eltham Green School, Queenscroft Road, Eltham, London, S.E.9, "The Engineer in Chemical Manufacturing," A. F. Hickford, 7.45 p.m.

Thurs., Jan. 14.—Bradford and District Branch : Midland Hotel, Bradford, "Photocells and their Uses in Industry," 7.30 p.m.

Sat., Jan. 16.—Essex Branch : Visit to National Physical Laboratory, Teddington, 10 a.m.

BRITISH COMPUTER SOCIETY

Wed., Jan. 13.—Birmingham Branch : Large Theatre, Electrical Engineering Department, The University, Edgbaston, Birmingham. Symposium on "The Use of Computers for the Solution of Logical Problems—(*a*) 'Examination Timetables," and (*b*) 'Railway Timetables,'" 6.30 p.m. ★ Hull Branch : Chamber of Commerce, Samman House, Bowlalley Lane, Hull, "Sorting and Summarising Methods for Computers," C. M. Berners-Lee, 7.30 p.m.

Thurs., Jan. 14.—Belfast Branch : 29, University Square, Belfast, "The Use of a Computer in Business Planning," C. M. Berners-Lee, 7.15 p.m.

BRITISH INSTITUTION OF RADIO ENGINEERS

Mon., Jan. 11.—Merseyside Section : University Club, 2, Mount Pleasant, Liverpool, "High Frequency Propagation—Its Present and Future Use for Communication Purposes," A. F. Wilkins, 7 p.m.

Wed., Jan. 13.—London Section : London School of Hygiene and Tropical Medicine, Keppel Street, Gower Street, London, W.C.1, "A Proposed Space-charge-limited Dielectric Triode," G. T. Wright, 6.30 p.m. ★ South Wales Section : Welsh College of Advanced Technology, Cardiff, "Television Broadcasting Methods," H. J. M. Hockley and N. Hughes, 6.30 p.m. ★ North Eastern Section : Institution of Mining and Mechanical Engineers, Neville Hall, Westgate Road, Newcastle upon Tyne, "Data Processing Machines," J. Allen and J. Keating, 6 p.m. ★ West Midlands Section : Wolverhampton and Staffordshire College of Technology, Wulfruna Street, Wolverhampton, "Electronics in Medicine," P. Styles, 7.15 p.m.

BRITISH INTERPLANETARY SOCIETY

Sat., Jan. 9.—Lecture Theatre, Science Museum, London, S.W.7, Film Show on "Astronautics," 7 p.m.

Sat., Jan. 16.—Schools Lecture : Hoare Memorial Hall, Church House, London, S.W.1, "The Scientific Exploration of Space," N. H. Langton, 3 p.m.

COMBUSTION ENGINEERING ASSOCIATION

Wed., Jan. 13.—Northern Region : Royal Station Hotel, Paragon Square, Hull, "The Workings of the Clean Air Act," 2.30 p.m.

Thurs., Jan. 14.—Southern Region : St. Ermin's Hotel, Westminster, London, S.W.1, Discussion on "Factors Affecting the Choice of New Boiler Plant," opened by W. Short, 10.30 a.m.

ILLUMINATING ENGINEERING SOCIETY

Mon., Jan. 11.—Sheffield Centre : Grand Hotel, Sheffield, Presidential Address, H. G. Campbell, 6.30 p.m.

Tues., Jan. 12.—Glasgow Centre : Kenilworth Hotel, Queen Street, Glasgow, "Modern Lighting Techniques," M. J. Powley, 8 p.m.

Wed., Jan. 13.—Edinburgh Centre : Y.M.C.A. Social Room, 14, South St. Andrew Street, Edinburgh, "Hospital Lighting," G. R. N. Chalmers, 6.15 p.m.

Thurs., Jan. 14.—Manchester Centre : Demonstration Theatre, Town Hall Extension, Manchester, "Lighting as an Aid to Police Photography," H. Martin, 6 p.m.

INSTITUTE OF BRITISH FOUNDRYMEN

Wed., Jan. 13.—Southampton Section : Technical College, St. Mary's Street, Southampton, Film, "The Foundryman's Raw Materials," 7.30 p.m.

Thurs., Jan. 14.—Beds and Herts Section : Town Hall, Luton, "Properties of Copper-Base Alloy Castings," F. Hudson, 7.30 p.m.

Mon., Jan. 18.—East Anglian Section : Lecture Hall, Public Library, Ipswich, "Production of Foundry Sands," A. R. Abraham, 7.30 p.m.

INSTITUTE OF MARINE ENGINEERS

Mon., Jan. 11.—Merseyside and North Western Section : Stephenson Room, Engineers' Club, Albert Square, Manchester, 2, "Human Problems in Marine Engineering," C. C. Pounder, 6.45 p.m.

Wed., Jan. 13.—Merseyside and North Western Section : International Library, Central Libraries, William Brown Street, Liverpool, "The Docks and Sea Channels of the Port of Liverpool," R. H. Stevenson, 7.30 p.m.

INSTITUTE OF METAL FINISHING

Wed., Jan. 13.—British Institute of Management, 80, Fetter Lane, London, E.C.4, "Stoving Paint Systems," A. W. Greig and F. G. Randall, 6.30 p.m.

INSTITUTE OF NAVIGATION

Fri., Jan. 15.—Royal Geographical Society, 1, Kensington Gore, London, S.W.7, "Heading Definition in Commercial Aircraft," J. F. Green and A. P. Glenny, 5.15 p.m.

INSTITUTE OF ROAD TRANSPORT ENGINEERS

Mon., Jan. 11.—Scottish Centre : Institute of Engineers and Shipbuilders, Elmbank Crescent, Glasgow, "Taking Stock on Maintenance," P. H. Wyke-Smith, 7.30 p.m.

Tues., Jan. 12.—Midlands Centre : Birmingham Exchange and Engineering Centre, Stephenson Place, Birmingham, Film, "Wheels Round the World," W. K. Parker, 7.30 p.m. ★ South Western Group : Duke of Cornwall Hotel, Plymouth, "Research on the Testing and Performance of Commercial Vehicle Brakes," H. J. H. Starks, 7.30 p.m.

Wed., Jan. 13.—South Eastern Group : The Wig and Gown Hotel, Maidstone, "The Design of Radial-Flow Turbo-Chargers and their Application to Road Transport," E. Kellett, 7.30 p.m.

INSTITUTE OF SHEET METAL ENGINEERING

Wed., Jan. 13.—Midland Branch : Byng Kenrick Suite of the College of Technology, Gosta Green, Birmingham, Forum "Presses and Press Shop Equipment," 6.45 p.m.

INSTITUTE OF WELDING

Wed., Jan. 13.—South London Branch : 54, Princes Gate, London, S.W.7, "High Temperature Brazing—A Modern Joining Method," E. R. Perry, 7.30 p.m.

INSTITUTION OF AGRICULTURAL ENGINEERS

Tues., Jan. 12.—London Branch : 6, Queen Square, London, W.C.1, "New Methods in Silage Handling," F. S. Mitchell, and N. W. Dilke, 2.15 p.m.

Mon., Jan. 18.—Northern Centre : N.E. Electricity Board's Lecture Theatre, Carliol House, Newcastle upon Tyne, "Compaction of Soil by Cultivation Operations," E. R. Fountaine, 6.45 p.m.

INSTITUTION OF CIVIL ENGINEERS

Tues., Jan. 12.—Great George Street, London, S.W.1, "Some Experiments in Artificial Recharge in the Lower Lee Valley," E. S. Boniface, 5.30 p.m.

INSTITUTION OF ELECTRICAL ENGINEERS

To-day, Jan. 8.—Medical Electronics Discussion Group : Savoy Place, London, W.C.2, Discussion on "Electrical and Electronic Techniques in Respiratory Research," opened by R. Woolmer and D. W. Hill, 6 p.m.

Mon., Jan. 11.—Electronics and Communications Section : Savoy Place, London, W.C.2, "A Quadrature Network for Generating Vestigial-Sideband Signals," G. G. Gouriet and G. F. Newell ; "The Input Impedance of Rectifier Modulators," D. G. Tucker ; and "Rectifier Modulators with Frequency-Selective Terminations, with particular reference to the Effect of Even-Order Modulation Products," D. P. Howson and D. G. Tucker, 5.30 p.m. ★ North-Eastern Centre : Neville Hall, Westgate Road, Newcastle upon Tyne, "Research on the Performance of High-Voltage Insulators in Polluted Atmospheres," J. S. Forrest, P. J. Lambeth and D. F. Oakeshott, 6.15 p.m. ★ South Midland Supply and Utilization Group : College of Technology, Gosta Green, Birmingham, "Electrical Supplies to Power Station Auxiliaries," D. A. Dewison, 6 p.m. ★ Western Centre : The University, Bristol, "The Application of Low-Pressure Resins to Some High-Voltage Switchgear Designs," T. R. Manley, K. Rothwell and W. Gray, 6 p.m.

Tues., Jan. 12.—North-Eastern Centre : College of Further Education, Workington, "Submersible Pumping Plant," H. H. Anderson and W. G. Crawford, 7 p.m. ★ North Western Utilization Group : Engineers' Club, Albert Square, Manchester, "The Characteristics and Protection of Semiconductor Rectifiers," D. B. Corbyn and N. L. Potter, 6.15 p.m. ★ Northern Ireland Centre : David Keir Building, Queen's University, Stranmillis Road, Belfast, "Generator/Motor Problems in Pumped-Storage Installations," J. H. Walker, 6.30 p.m.

Wed., Jan. 13.—Supply Section : Savoy Place, London, W.C.2, "Gaseous Discharge Phenomena in High-Voltage D.C. Cable Dielectrics," E. C. Rogers and D. J. Skipper, 5.30 p.m. ★ North Lancashire Sub-Centre : North-Western Electricity Board Demonstration Theatre, Friargate, Preston, "Electrification of the U.K.A.E.A. Industrial Group Factories," J. W. Binns and W. J. Outram, 7.15 p.m.

Thurs., Jan. 14.—West Wales (Swansea) Sub-Centre : Conference Room, S.W.E.B. Showrooms, The Kingsway, Swansea, "Silicone Electrical Insulation," J. H. Davis, 6 p.m. ★ North Scotland Sub-Centre : Electrical Engineering Department, Queen's College, Dundee, "The 'Deltic' Locomotive," C. M. Cock, 7 p.m.

Fri., Jan. 15.—North Scotland Sub-Centre : Robert Gordon's Technical College, Aberdeen, "The 'Deltic' Locomotive," C. M. Cock, 7.30 p.m.

INSTITUTION OF ENGINEERS IN CHARGE

Wed., Jan. 13.—Lancaster Room, Caxton Hall, London, S.W.1, "Water Treatment and its Control," C. J. Hasler, 6.30 p.m.

INSTITUTION OF MECHANICAL ENGINEERS

Sat., Jan. 9.—Eastern Graduates' Section : Visit to Reavell and Co., Ltd., Ipswich, 9 a.m. ★ London Graduates' Section : Visit to Arthur Guinness, Son and Co., Ltd., Park Royal, 10.30 a.m.

Tues., Jan. 12.—Automobile Division : 1, Birdcage Walk, London, S.W.1, Crompton-Lanchester Lecture, "Combustion Chamber Design and the Influence of Fuel Quality," D. Downs, 6 p.m.

Wed., Jan. 13.—London Ordinary Meeting : 1, Birdcage Walk, London, S.W.1, "The Strength of Rails with Particular Reference to Rail Joints," S. Wise, D. Lindsay and I. G. T. Duncan, 6 p.m.

Thurs., Jan. 14.—East Midlands Branch : Room C4, Engineering Building, The University, Nottingham, Joint meeting with the East Midlands Graduates' Section, "Some Elements of Refrigeration," T. F. Roylance, 7.15 p.m. ★ Industrial Administration and Engineering Production Group : Engineers' Club, Albert Square, Manchester, "Use of Small Models in Engineering," L. Marsden, 6.45 p.m. ★ Scottish Branch : Royal College of Science and Technology, Glasgow, Annual General Meeting, and "Nuclear Power, Past, Present and Near Future," J. Diamond, 7.30 p.m. ★ Yorkshire Branch : The University, Leeds, Annual General Meeting, 6.30 p.m.

Fri., Jan. 15.—Scottish Branch : North British Hotel, Edinburgh, "Nuclear Power, Past, Present and Near Future," J. Diamond, 6.30 p.m.

Sat., Jan. 16.—London Graduates' Section : 1, Birdcage Walk, Westminster, London, S.W.1, "The Future of the High-Speed Reciprocating Internal Combustion Engine," J. H. Pitchford, 3 p.m.

INSTITUTION OF PLANT ENGINEERS

Mon., Jan. 18.—Institution of Mechanical Engineers, 1, Birdcage Walk, Westminster, London, S.W.1, "The Engineering Problems Anticipated in Space Travel," M. J. Brennan, 7 p.m.

INSTITUTION OF PRODUCTION ENGINEERS

Mon., Jan. 11.—East and West Ridings Region : Hotel Metropole, King Street, Leeds, 1, "Production Engineering Problems in Connection with the Manufacture of Tubes," D. B. Such, 7 p.m.

Tues., Jan. 12.—East and West Ridings Region : Technical College, Doncaster, "Designing and Applying Carbide Tools," 7 p.m.

Wed., Jan. 13.—Midlands Region : Star and Garter Hotel, Victoria Street, Wolverhampton, "The Return of Quality as a Production Responsibility," R. K. Grunau, 7.15 p.m. ★ North Western Region : Exchange Hotel, Tithebarn Street, Liverpool, 1, "Impact Extrusion," F. Howard, 7.30 p.m. ★ Wales Region : Central Library, Swansea, Forum, "Craft and Technical Training of Apprentices to meet the Modern Industrial Trend," 7 p.m.

Thurs., Jan. 14.—South Eastern Region : Harlow College of Further Education, Town Centre, Harlow, "Production Engineering," K. J. Olney, 7.30 p.m.

Fri., Jan. 15.—Eastern Region : Golden Lion Hotel, Cornhill, Ipswich, "The Contribution of Epoxide Tooling to Engineering," E. M. White, 7.30 p.m.

Mon., Jan. 18.—North Midlands Region : Louis Room, St. James's Restaurant, St. James's Street, Derby, "Production of the A.W.A. 'Argosy' Aircraft," R. A. Courtman, 7 p.m.

INSTITUTION OF THE RUBBER INDUSTRY

Mon., Jan. 11.—Leicester Section : Grand Hotel, Leicester, "Some Recent Developments in Rubber and Plastics Machinery," K. M. Wilson, 6.45 p.m. ★ Manchester Section : Newton Heath Technical College, Manchester, "White Reinforcing Filler," J. D. Harris, 6 p.m. ★ Midland Section : James Watt Memorial Institute, Great Charles Street, Birmingham, "The Physical Structure of Rayon Tyre Yarns," E. V. Reeves, 6.45 p.m.

Tues., Jan. 12.—London Section : Royal Society of Tropical Medicine and Hygiene, Manson House, 26, Portland Place, London, W.1, "Chemical Plant Lining," J. Westhead, 5.30 p.m. and "Hypalon Coatings," J. N. Milne, 7 p.m. ★ Scottish Section : Institution of Engineers and Shipbuilders in Scotland, 39, Elmbank Crescent, Glasgow, C.2, "The Newer Polymers," D. A. W. Izod, 7.30 p.m.

Wed., Jan. 13.—Southern Section : Polygon Hotel, Southampton, "Some Recent Developments in Rubber and Plastics Machinery," K. M. Wilson, 7.30 p.m.

INSTITUTION OF STRUCTURAL ENGINEERS

To-day, Jan. 8.—Western Counties Branch : University Engineering Laboratories, Bristol, "Practical Applications of the Engineer's Training," C. E. Saunders, 6 p.m.

Wed., Jan. 13.—Yorkshire Branch : Royal Victoria Hotel, Sheffield, "The Clifton Bridge, Nottingham," R. M. Finch and A. Goldstein, 6.30 p.m.

Thurs., Jan. 14.—London Branch : 11, Upper Belgrave Street, London, S.W.1, "The Design and Construction of the New Assembly Building for the Ford Motor Company, Ltd., Dagenham," D. Lax and F. T. Bunclark, 6 p.m. ★ Lancashire and Cheshire Branch : College of Building, Liverpool, "A Swiss System of Prestressed Concrete and Some British Applications," J. B. Ashton, 6.30 p.m.

Fri., Jan. 15.—Midland Counties Branch Graduates' and Students' Section : Birmingham Exchange and Engineering Centre, Birmingham, "Extension to the Isle of Grain, Kent Refinery, for British Petroleum Company, Ltd.," R. Adams, 6.30 p.m.

JUNIOR INSTITUTION OF ENGINEERS

To-day, Jan. 8.—North Western Section : Engineers' Club, Albert Square, Manchester, "Human Relations in the Electricity Supply Industry," 7.30 p.m. ★ London Section : Pepys House, 14, Rochester Row, London, S.W.1, "Coastal Shipping," H. Higgs, 7 p.m.

Mon., Jan. 11.—Sheffield Section : Livesey Clegg House, 44, Union Street, Sheffield, 1, Film, "The Inquisitive Giant," 7.30 p.m.

Fri., Jan. 15.—Pepys House, 14, Rochester Row, Westminster, London, S.W.1, "A Radio Navigation Aid for Ships and Aircraft," C. Powell, 7 p.m.

MANCHESTER ASSOCIATION OF ENGINEERS

Fri., Jan. 15.—Engineers' Club, Albert Square, Manchester, 2, "Aircraft Blind Landing Systems," J. S. Shayler, 6.45 p.m.

NORTH EAST COAST INSTITUTION OF ENGINEERS AND SHIPBUILDERS

Fri., Jan. 15.—Lecture Theatre, Mining Institute, Neville Hall, Newcastle upon Tyne, "Off-Shore Drilling Barges," W. Pratt, and W. A. Roy, 6.15 p.m.

PLASTICS INSTITUTE

Mon., Jan. 11.—Midlands Section : Grand Hotel, Leicester, "Some Recent Developments in Plastics and Rubber Machinery," K. Wilson, 6.45 p.m.

Wed., Jan. 13.—S. Wales and Monmouthshire Section : Angel Hotel, Cardiff, "Plastics in Building," V. H. Wentworth, 7 p.m. ★ Southern Section : Polygon Hotel, Southampton, "Recent Developments in Rubber and Plastics Machinery," K. M. Wilson, 7.30 p.m. ★ Yorkshire Section : St. Mark's House, 186, Woodside Lane, Leeds, 2, "P.T.F.E. Applications and Uses," G. W. Bowley, 7.15 p.m.

Fri., Jan. 15.—Midlands Section : James Watt Memorial Institute, Great Charles Street, Birmingham, 3, "Plastics in Electronics," H. A. K. Eden, 6.30 p.m.

SOCIETY OF CHEMICAL INDUSTRY

Wed., Jan. 13.—Corrosion Group : 14, Belgrave Square, London, S.W.1, "Corrosion Problems of High Temperature Pressurised Water Reactors," J. N. Wanklyn, 6 p.m.

SOUTH WALES INSTITUTE OF ENGINEERS

Thurs., Jan. 14.—Institute Buildings, Park Place, Cardiff, "The Construction of Shallow Tunnels and Deep Culverts," G. A. Jones, 6 p.m.

WEST OF SCOTLAND IRON AND STEEL INSTITUTE

Fri., Jan. 15.—39, Elmbank Crescent, Glasgow, Joint Meeting with the Iron and Steel Institute, Engineers' Group, "Engineering Aspects of a Modern Open-Hearth Steel Plant," J. A. Kilby, and J. C. Gordon, 6.45 p.m.

WOMEN'S ENGINEERING SOCIETY

Wed., Jan. 13.—London Branch : Hope House, 45, Great Peter Street, Westminster, London, S.W.1, "Health Physics and Nuclear Power," B. C. Godbold, 7 p.m.

QUALITY MALLEABLE CASTINGS
B·S·S 309
EASILY MACHINEABLE
also
SOFT GREY IRON CASTINGS
FOR ALL TRADES

REGD. TRADE MARK

alfred.h MOULD & SONS LIMITED

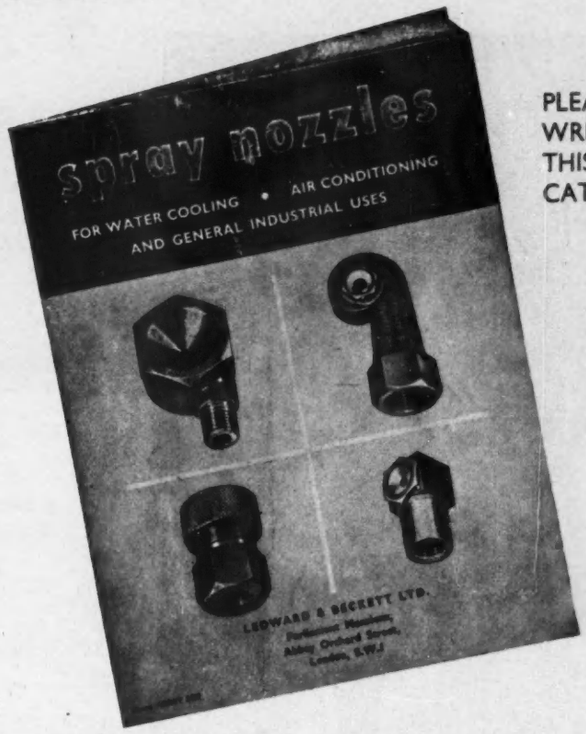
Our metal is melted under strict metallurgical control in modern Rotary Furnaces and is annealed in up-to-date pulverised coal furnaces ensuring perfect dependability.

STAFFORD STREET · WALSALL · TEL: 3509

SOUTHERN REPRESENTATIVE:
G. P. SANDERSON, LTD.
SANDERSON HOUSE, NORFOLK SQ.
BRIGHTON 1.
PHONE: HOVE 71329.

LANCS, YORKS, CHESHIRE.
SHROPSHIRE REPRESENTATIVE:
MALCOLM P. ROWE,
PRUDENTIAL BUILDINGS, ST. PETERS GATE, STOCKPORT, CHESHIRE.
PHONE: STOCKPORT 5512.

Enter No. 651 on reply card



PLEASE WRITE FOR THIS CATALOGUE

LEDWARD & BECKETT LTD.
PARLIAMENT MANSIONS ABBEY ORCHARD ST.
LONDON S.W.1
PHONE: ABBEY 5429 TELEGRAMS: PREFERMENT, SOWEST-LONDON

Enter No. 653 on reply card

ESTABLISHED OVER 100 YEARS

George Wailes
AND COMPANY LIMITED
382-8 Euston Road, London, N.W.1.
Telephone: EUSTON 3176

Engineers · Millwrights & Tool Merchants

We are specialists in EXPERIMENTAL WORK

SPECIAL MACHINES
DESIGNED AND MADE TO ORDER

MACHINING FOR THE TRADE

Enter No. 652 on reply card

Tangye Jack...

confidently claims . . .
Your Operators will be Happier
with
Hydralite
THE Lightweight HYDRAULIC JACKS
Their ease of handling SAVES MAN HOURS

TANGYES LIMITED
SMETHWICK BIRMINGHAM PHONE SME 1181

AD No. 75
Enter No. 654 on reply card

ARCHIMEDES 287—212 B.C.
Inventor of the Archimedian Screw

Pioneers . . .

One of the earliest recorded applications of the screw is the device invented by Archimedes (287–212 B.C.) for raising water ; but nothing resembling the modern screw can be recognised before the sixteenth century when a book dated 1588 illustrates a wood screw forming part of a bellows. Machine-made screws appeared about 1760, but in spite of many improvements in manufacturing, their quality was poor and their use was limited. Then in 1846 Thomas Sloan of New York patented a machine which could successfully produce pointed screws. Sloan's initiative was to be decisive in making the wood screw an indispensable means of fastening.

This transition from limited to everyday use is also evident in the development of ceiling switches. These were originally tumbler switches modified for operation by two cords ; but in the early 'twenties the Crabtree Company introduced the first single-cord ceiling switch in this country and thus initiated what is now regarded as an indispensable wiring accessory.

It is by pioneering such developments that the Company has achieved its leading position in the manufacture of electrical control equipment.

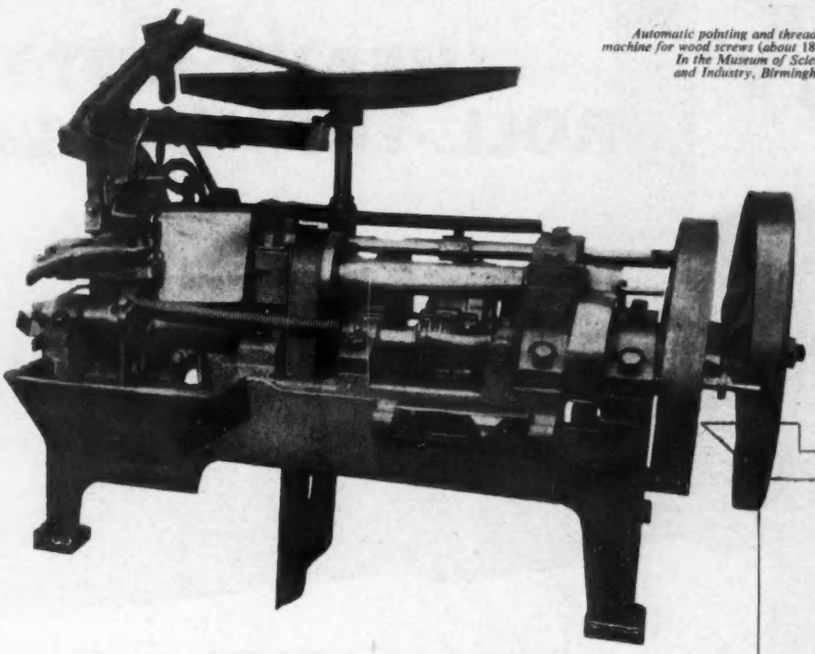
CRABTREE

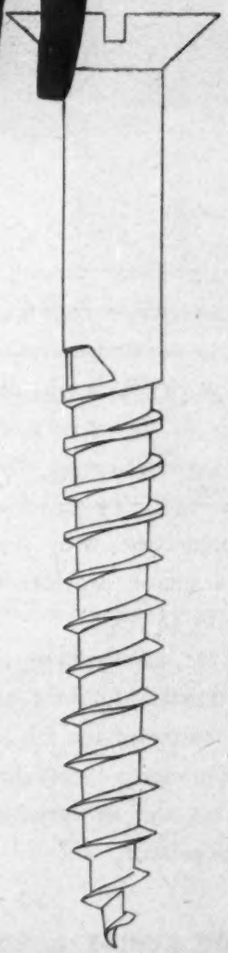
J. A. CRABTREE & CO. LTD., LINCOLN WORKS, WALSALL

. . . Manufacturers of

Old wood screw—pre 1846

Automatic pointing and threading machine for wood screws (about 1860*) In the Museum of Science and Industry, Birmingham*





Modern wood screw

Wiring Accessories

Type AC and AC/DC tumbler switches of all types. Ceiling and suspension switches. 13 amp. socket-outlets and other ring-circuit wiring accessories. 2, 5 and 15 amp socket-outlets. Plugs of all types. Ceiling roses, lampholders and bell pushes. Industrial wiring accessories.

Circuit Breakers

Miniature (moulded case) circuit breakers in single pole, double pole, and triple pole and neutral patterns up to 60 amp. Earth-leakage circuit breakers in double pole, and triple pole and neutral patterns up to 60 amp. Distribution boards.

Control Gear

Air-break contactor starters for motors up to 70 h.p. Oil-break contactor starters for motors up to 15 h.p. Hand-operated starters for small motors. Remote push-button stations for general purpose, weatherproof and flameproof applications. Limit switches. Pilot light and indicator units. On-load isolating switches.

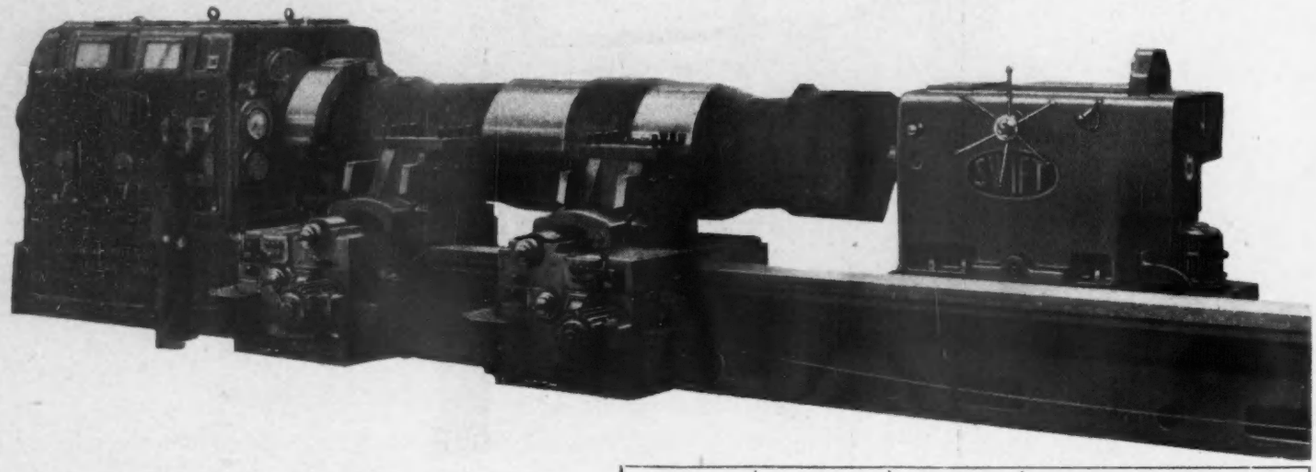
Electrical Control Equipment

C 794
Enter No. 671 on reply card

NEW

SWIFT

HEAVY DUTY ROLL TURNING LATHE

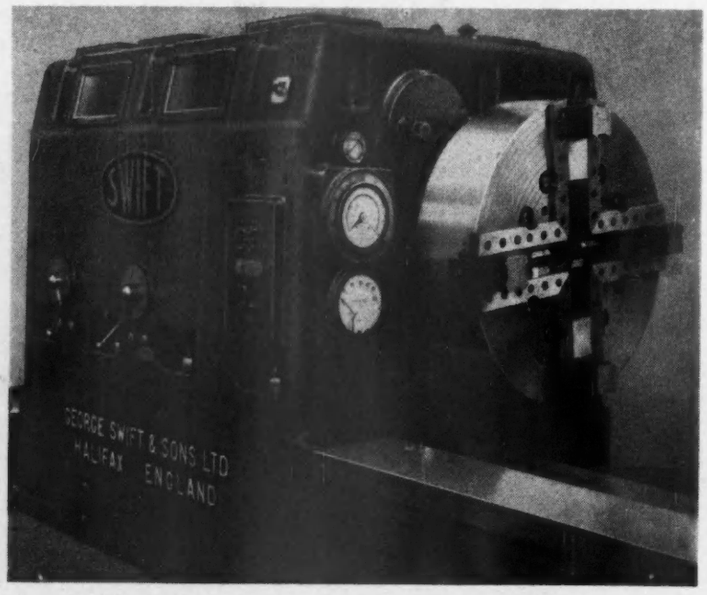


Specially designed for turning chilled iron and steel rolls, this new Swift Type R.L.3 lathe incorporates the most up-to-date features to ensure accurate production of work over a long period of service.

The drive is by means of a Ward-Leonard Set with an 8 to 1 overall range. The headstock illustrated on the right is a powerful all-geared type which, in conjunction with the 100 h.p. D.C. variable speed motor provides an overall speed range from ½ to 48 r.p.m.

The slides are arranged to traverse past the tailstock so that for finishing cuts the left-hand saddle can be traversed the full length of the roll. The saddle and apron units have self-contained drives and thus the conventional feed box and shafting are eliminated.

MAXIMUM DIAMETER ADMITTED	LENGTH OF BED	ADMITS BETWEEN CENTRES	SPINDLE SPEEDS IN CONJUNCTION WITH AN 8 : 1 VARIABLE SPEED MOTOR
42"	30' 9"	18' 0"	¾ to 6 r.p.m. 3 to 24 r.p.m. 1½ to 22 r.p.m. 6 to 48 r.p.m.



GEORGE SWIFT & SONS LTD.
HALIFAX · ENGLAND
Member of the Asquith Machine Tool Corporation

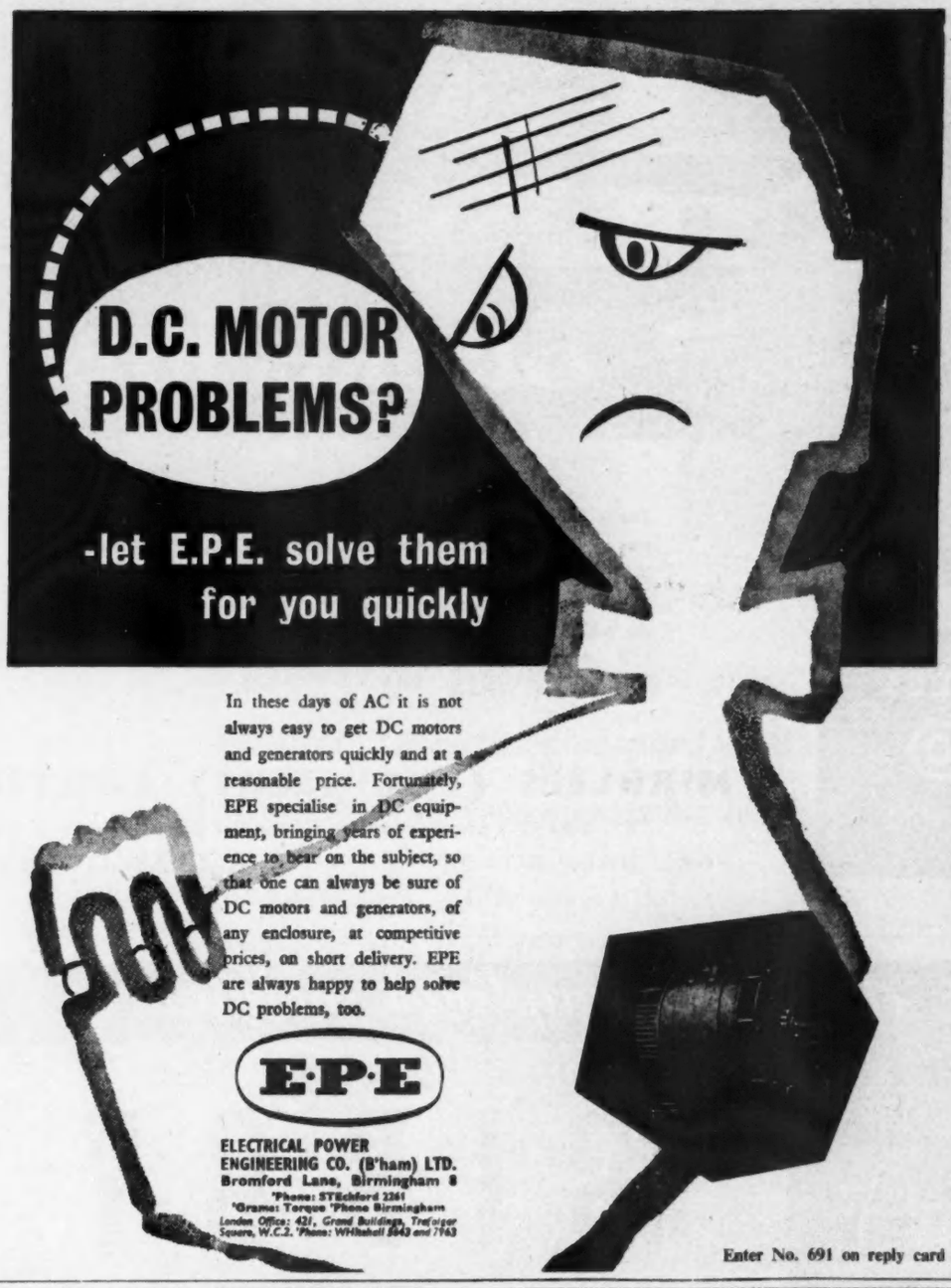
Sales and Service for the British Isles

DRUMMOND-ASQUITH LIMITED
Member of the Asquith Machine Tool Corporation

KING EDWARD HOUSE, NEW ST., BIRMINGHAM *Phone: Midland 3431. Also at LONDON Phone: Trafalgar 7224 & GLASGOW Phone: Central 0922*

5372

Enter No. 681 on reply card



In these days of AC it is not always easy to get DC motors and generators quickly and at a reasonable price. Fortunately, EPE specialise in DC equipment, bringing years of experience to bear on the subject, so that one can always be sure of DC motors and generators, of any enclosure, at competitive prices, on short delivery. EPE are always happy to help solve DC problems, too.

E·P·E

ELECTRICAL POWER ENGINEERING CO. (B'ham) LTD.
Bromford Lane, Birmingham 8
'Phone: STEchford 2261
'Grams: Torque 'Phone Birmingham
London Office: 421, Grand Buildings, Trafalgar Square, W.C.2. 'Phone: Whitehall 5643 and 7163

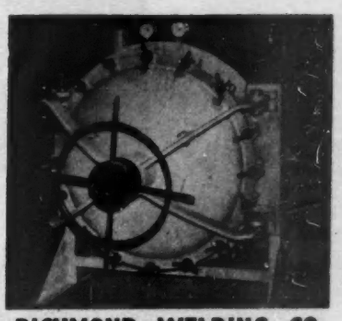
Enter No. 691 on reply card

PRIEST FURNACES FOR STRESS RELIEVING

PRIEST FURNACES LTD · LONGLANDS · MIDDLESBROUGH

F127

Enter No. 692 on reply card

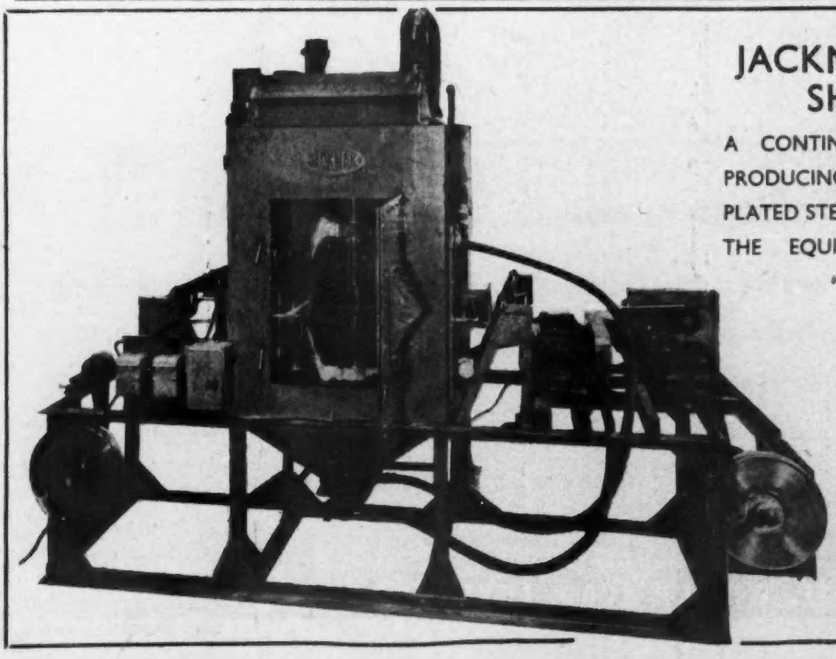


RICHMOND WELDING CO.

Fabrications, Large and Small, Stainless Steel. Copper and Aluminium Welded by the Argon Arc or the Argonaut Process. Engineering.

Tele.: BRADFORD 25405
Established 1929

Enter No. 693 on reply card



JACKMAN FOR SPECIAL PURPOSE SHOT BLAST EQUIPMENT.

A CONTINUOUSLY ACTING AIR OPERATED PLANT FOR PRODUCING A MATT FINISH ON BOTH SIDES OF NICKEL PLATED STEEL STRIP IS SHOWN IN THE ILLUSTRATION.
THE EQUIPMENT IS COMPLETE WITH COILING GEAR.

FOR FURTHER DETAILS OF OUR RANGE OF AIR OPERATED SHOT BLAST EQUIPMENT PLEASE SEND FOR OUR BULLETIN No. 4.

J. W. JACKMAN & CO. LTD.

VULCAN WORKS · BLACKFRIARS ROAD · MANCHESTER 3
TELEPHONE: DEANSGATE 4648-9 TELEGRAMS: BLAST, MANCHESTER

Enter No. 694 on reply card

Bunkering

Traffic of oil at a discharging port is not quite all one way. While the cargo oil is coursing to the storage tanks, fuel oil for the ship's bunkers should be speeding in the opposite direction. The IMO Pump illustrated, of 250 tons/hour capacity, does this job at Finart with the reliability and trouble-free operation which is essential. Other U.K. oil ports are adopting this IMO Pump type DHEB 140/3. Full information on request.

MIRRLEES IMO PUMPS

MIRRLEES (ENGINEERS) LIMITED

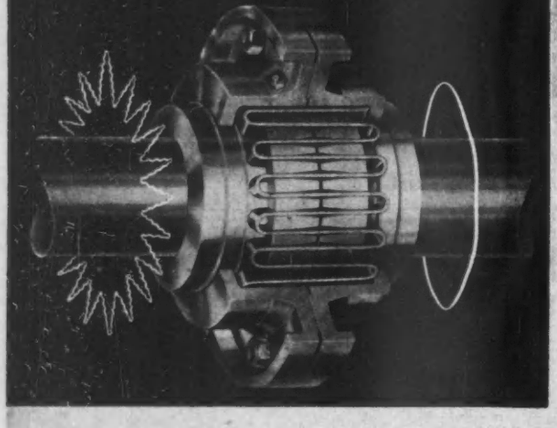
Subsidiary of The Mirrlees Watson Company Ltd.

EARL HAIG ROAD, HILLINGTON, GLASGOW, SW2

London Office: 38 Grosvenor Gardens, SW1

Enter No. 701 on reply card

The most efficient couplings obtainable



BIBBY

Resilient

COUPLINGS

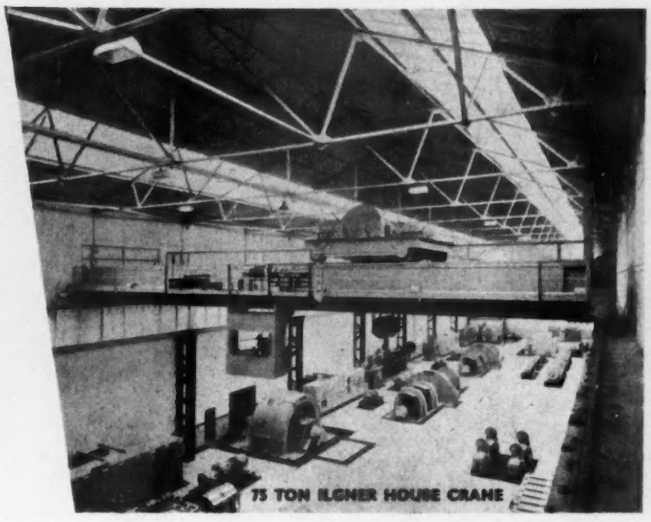
For nearly forty years Bibby Resilient Couplings have enjoyed an unexcelled reputation for efficiency and reliability and numerous Couplings supplied over thirty years ago are still giving trouble-free service.

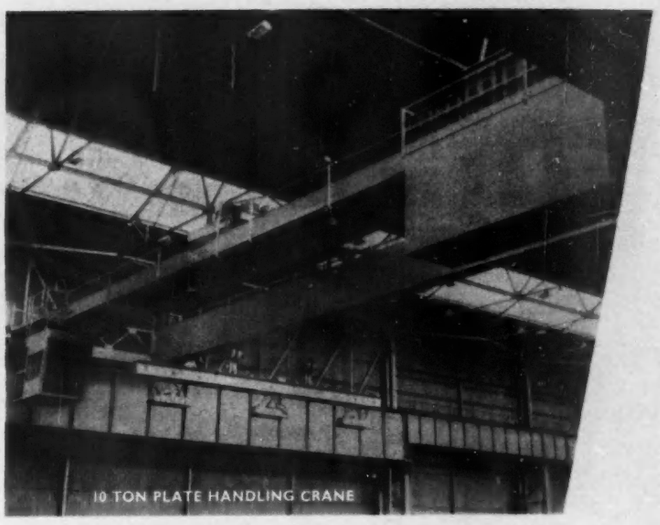
The outstanding resilience of Bibby Couplings dampens shocks and vibrations, ensures smooth running of plant, eliminates breakdowns. Standard Couplings up to 7½" bore can be supplied from stock.

We invite you to write for our illustrated brochure.

THE WELLMAN BIBBY COMPANY LIMITED
PARNELL HOUSE, WILTON ROAD, LONDON, S.W.1

Enter No. 702 on reply card





* ***Simplified Maintenance.***

Engineered for Steelworks and other tough usage.

'Multival' Lubrication supplied as standard.

Fatigue free operation ensuring efficiency of the operator.

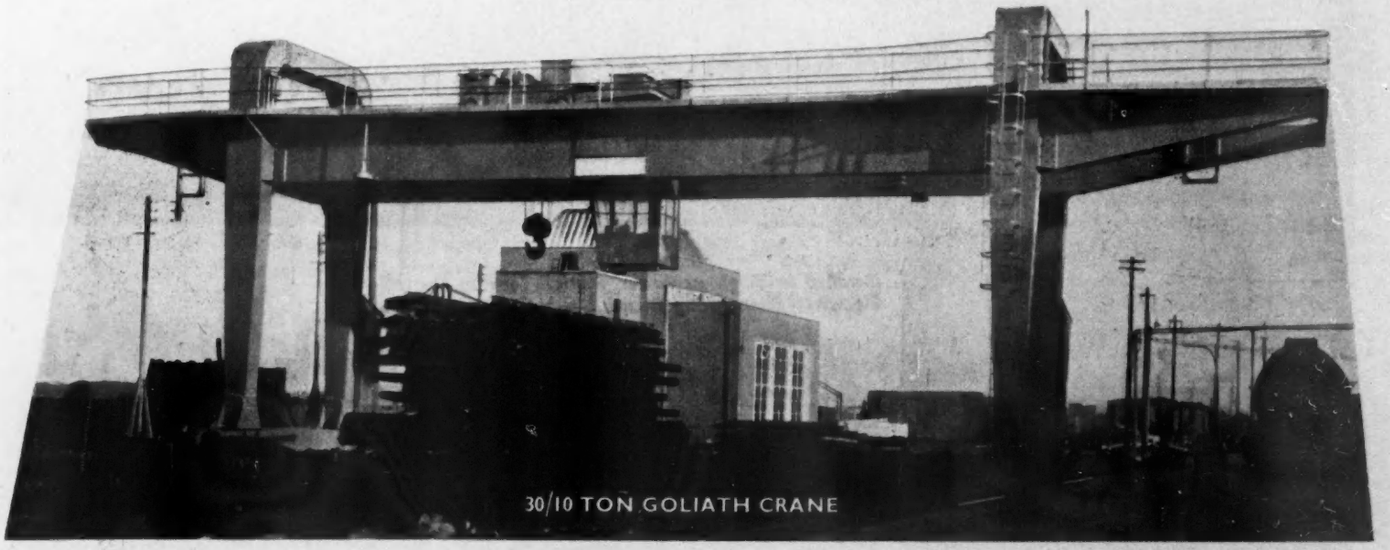
Clean modern lines.

Cranes of any size and capacity.

Plus

FIRST CLASS AFTER SALES SERVICE FROM:

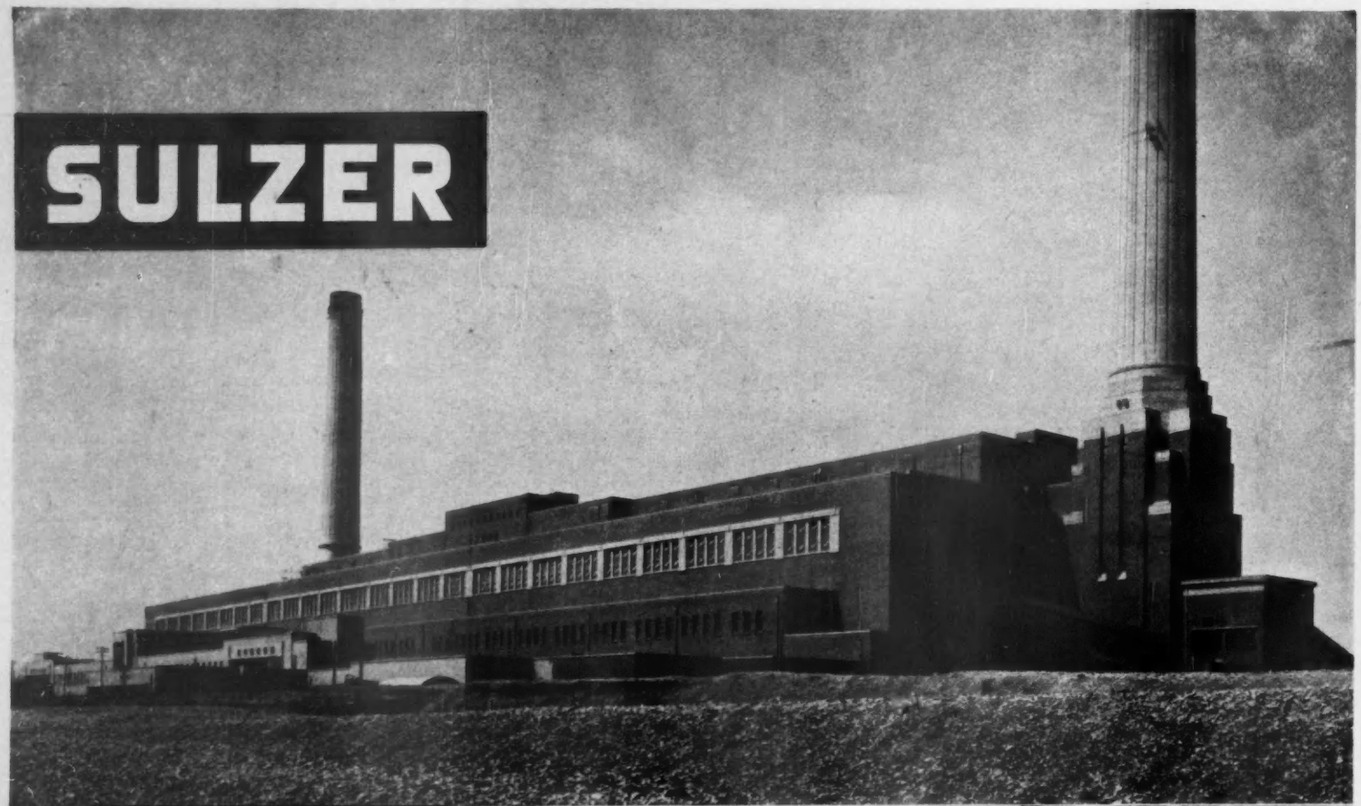
carruthers



J. H. CARRUTHERS & CO. LTD., COLLEGE MILTON, EAST KILBRIDE, GLASGOW. Telephone: East Kilbride 20591, Telegrams: Hoisting, East Kilbride

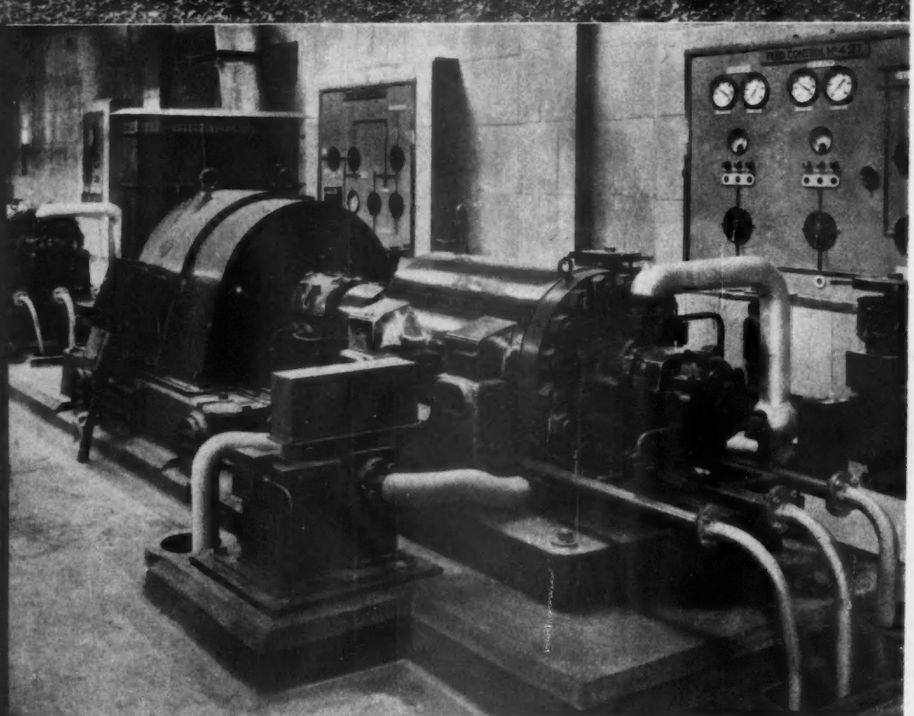
Enter No. 711 on reply card

SULZER



1 Pump capable of delivering 1,065 gallons per minute against a head of 2,940 feet with water at a temperature of 220° F. Driven by a 1,400 BHP motor.

2 Pumps each capable of delivering 917 gallons per minute against a head of 2,940 feet with water at a temperature of 220° F. Driven by 1,200 BHP motors.



Installed in Brighton Power Station for the Central Electricity Generating Board South Eastern Division

Telephone: MUSeum 7890

SULZER BROS. (LONDON) LTD.

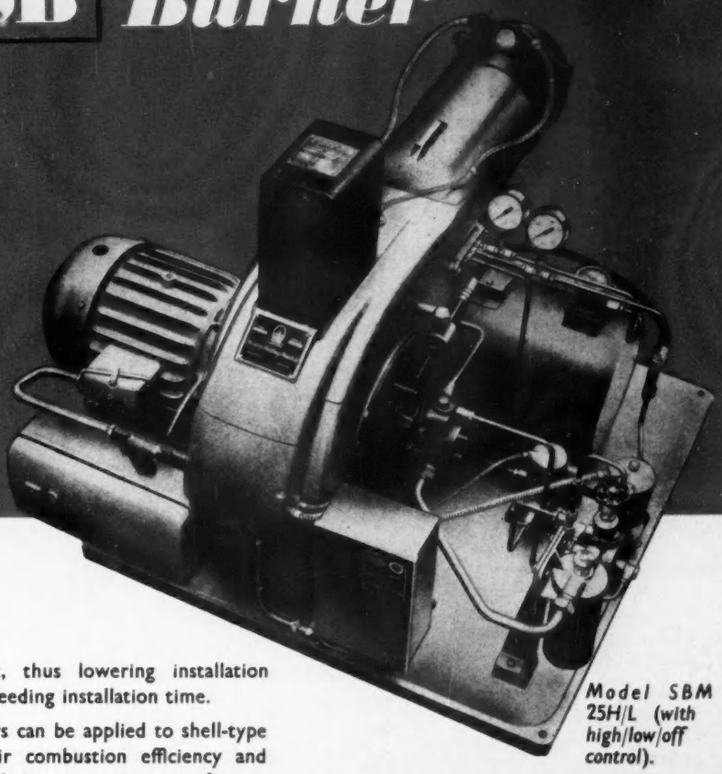
Incorporating Hathorn Davey & Co. Ltd.

31, Bedford Square, London, W.C.1.

Enter No. 721 on reply card

Introducing the NU-WAY SB Burner

Another Nu-way thoroughbred! by EXPERIENCE out of MODEL ZH



Model SBM 25H/L (with high/low/off control).

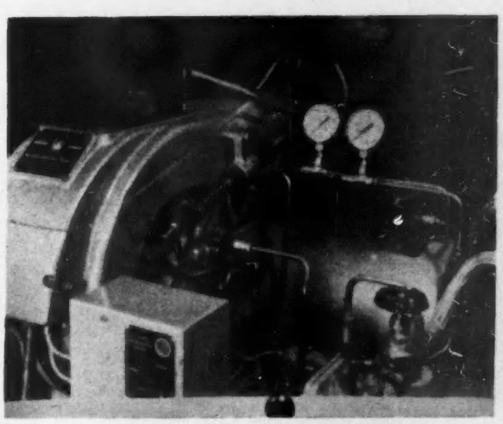
Developed from the Model ZH, Nu-way's outstandingly successful series of fully automatic commercial burners, the new SB models are primarily intended for the efficient firing of steam boilers at lower capital cost. SB burners are also particularly suitable for firing any other boilers which offer high resistance to the flow of combustion gases. To achieve this the fan pressure on the SB design has been substantially increased to produce a convergent air blast at the nozzle which is strong enough to play a significant part in atomising the oil and promoting rapidly completed combustion. The resulting flue gas velocity is high enough to overcome very substantial boiler and flue resistance which would cause ordinary burners to pulsate and smoke.

One important advantage of this new atomising system is that the combustion chamber volume required for a given rate of firing is greatly reduced. Vertical boilers fired with the SB burners can usually accommodate a fire-box of sufficient size without excavation or extending the boiler skirt, thus lowering installation costs and speeding installation time.

SB burners can be applied to shell-type boilers, their combustion efficiency and cost of installation comparing most favourably with other more cumbersome oil-firing systems.

These new burners are now being produced in a wide range of sizes for different grades of fuel. The various groups are : Model SBL, for light distillate oils and Models SBM and SBH for medium and heavy fuel oils respectively.

Full details of Models SBM and SBH are given in our, newly published, Data Sheet No. D7A. Details of Models SBL are in course of publication pending which advance information will be supplied upon request. All but the smallest SB burners can be supplied with Nu-way High/Low/Off control. This high/low flame equipment which is standard on all larger SB models gives appreciable fuel savings, inhibits pulsation on light-up and stabilizes steam pressure.

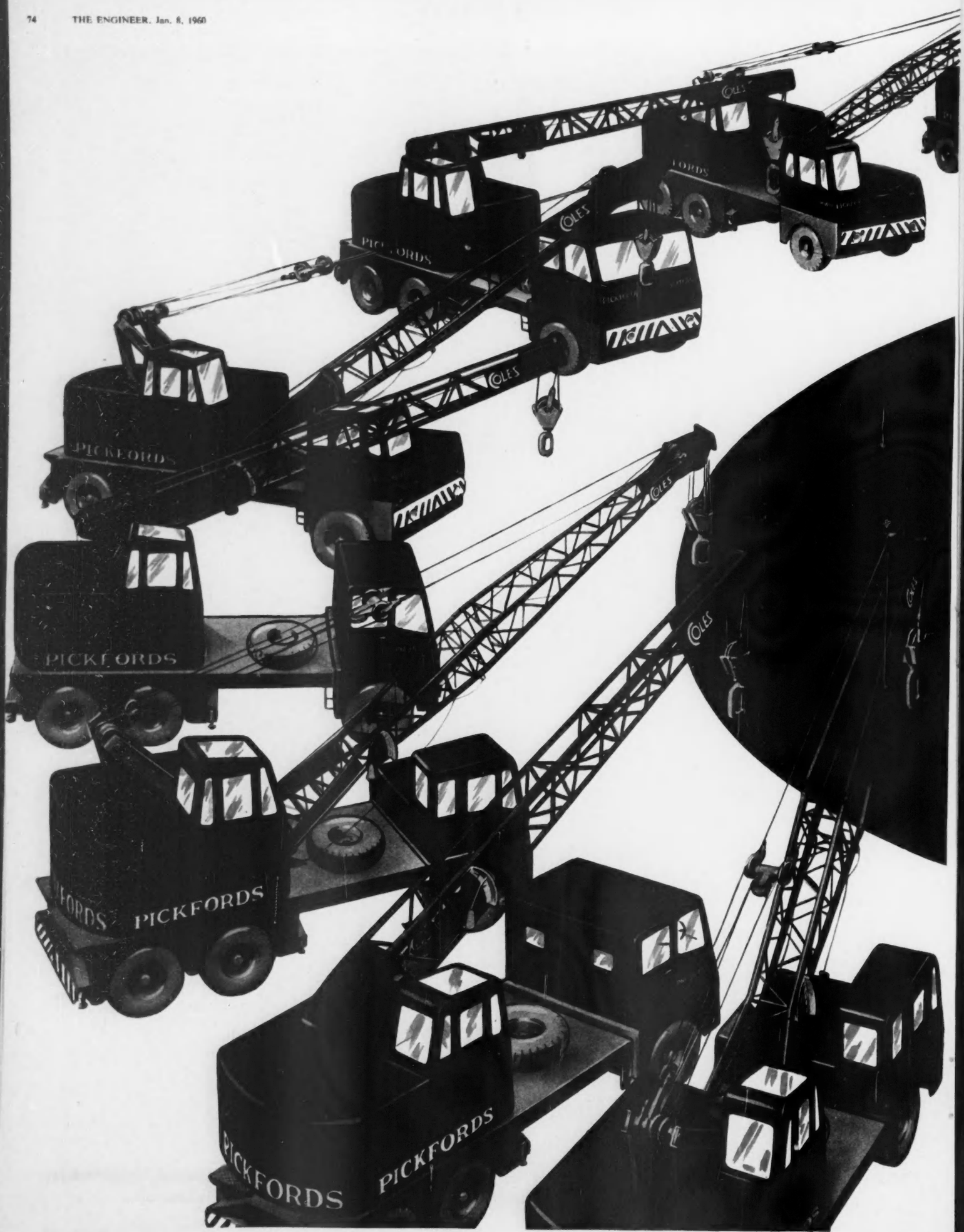


Close-up of a typical SB burner application. Showing a Model SB17 H/L burner firing a Cochran boiler of 1500 lb./hr. evaporation, through the former stoking door. Note the ram-operated high/low air control on the fan inlet.

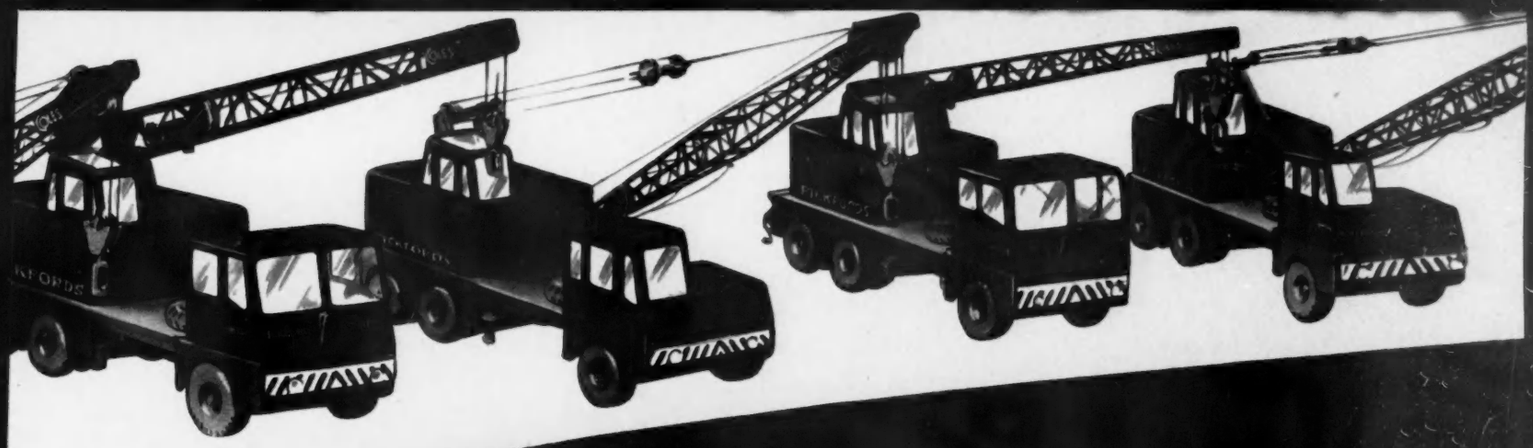
NU-WAY Oil-firing

Write for technical literature . . . NU-WAY HEATING PLANTS LTD. (BOX A884), DROITWICH.
and at London, Manchester, Newcastle, Glasgow, Belfast, Dublin, Bristol.

Enter No. 731 on reply card
K



Designed, manufactured and marketed by:— **STEELS ENGINEERING PRODUCTS LIMITED, Sunderland,**



PICKFORDS

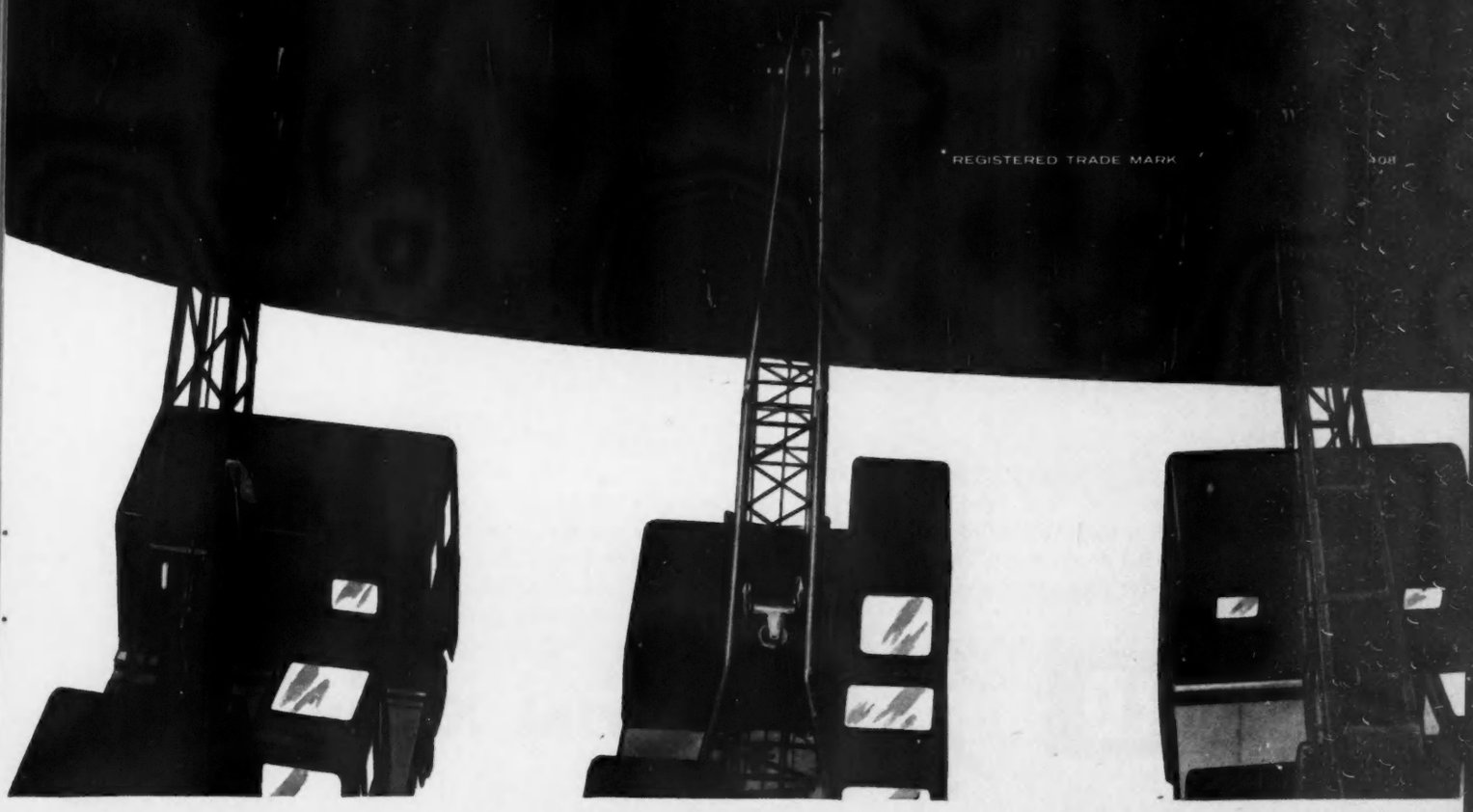
Heavy Haulage Service

ORDER FOURTEEN MORE

COLES* CRANES

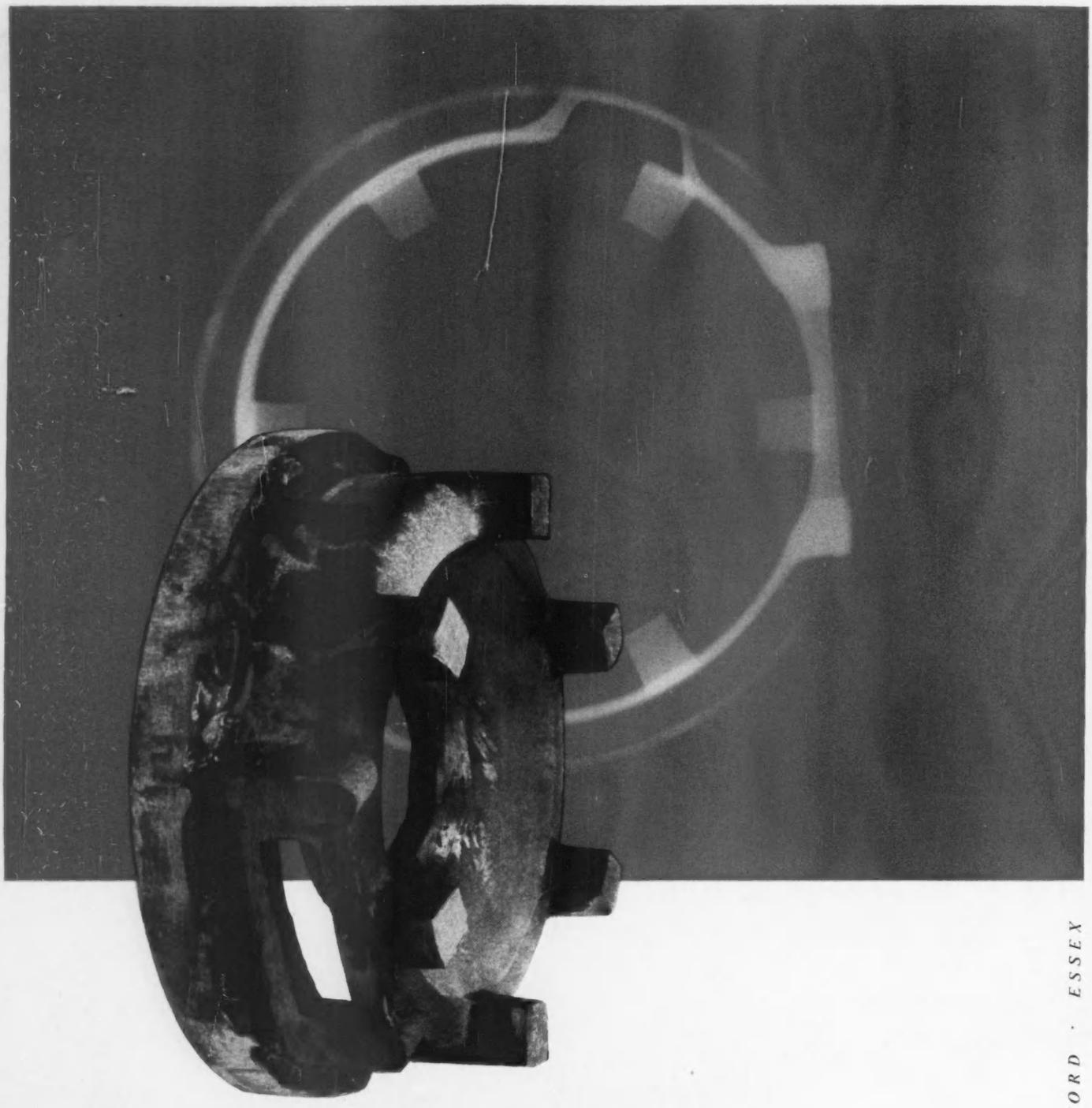
PICKFORDS, NATION WIDE Crane Hire Organisation, add 14 more Coles Diesel-Electric Cranes to their fleet. Pickfords give a first class service and we are proud that once again they have chosen Coles.

*REGISTERED TRADE MARK



England. SALES AND SERVICE: London, Birmingham, Manchester Newcastle and Glasgow.

Enter No. 751 on reply card



for fine grain and better definition—

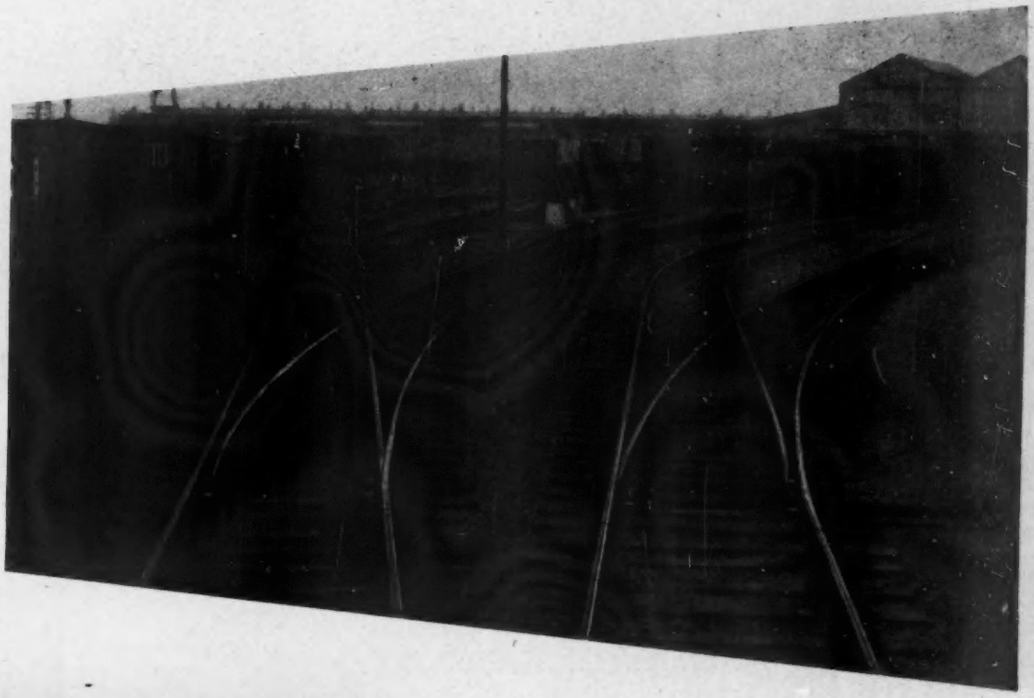
Outstanding for its exceptionally fine grain, ILFORD CX is a high-contrast film of medium speed. It can be used with or without lead screens, for industrial radiography up to two million volts, and for gamma radiography. It is ideal for those applications where superior definition is preferred to speed, particularly for the examination of light metal and steel castings, and for the inspection of welds. Recommended developer is Phenisol—based on Phenidone, an Ilford discovery—which gives high effective film speed and promotes contrast, without accentuating grain.

The name PHENIDONE is a registered trade mark

ILFORD *CX* **industrial X-ray film**

ILFORD LIMITED · ILFORD · ESSEX

Enter No. 761 on reply card



Railway Sidings by WARDS...

AT CAMBOIS COLLIERY BLYTH

Wards have been laying industrial sidings for over sixty years, and in this specialised field hold an enviable reputation as consultants and contractors. The design, construction and maintenance are all part of the service, and large resources and skilled labour force enable the simultaneous execution of a number of contracts, irrespective of size and location.

Typical of recent contracts undertaken for the National Coal Board is the one illustrated at Cambois Colliery, Blyth, near Newcastle, N.C.B. Northern (N. & C.) Division.

THOS. W. WARD LTD | **ALBION WORKS · SHEFFIELD**

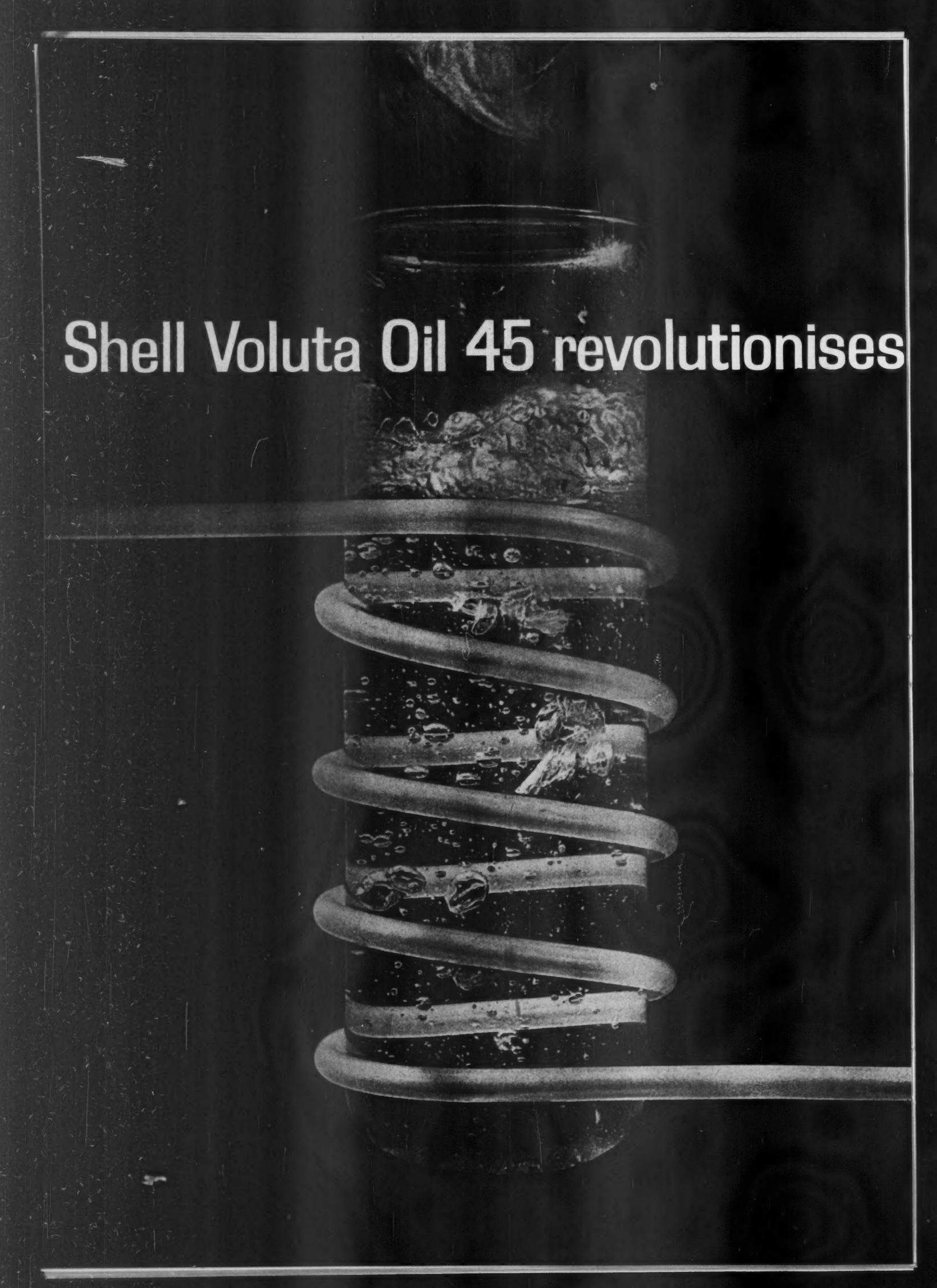
Phone: 26311 (22 lines) Grams: "Forward, Sheffield"

LONDON OFFICE: BRETTENHAM HOUSE, LANCASTER PLACE, STRAND, W.C.2. Telephone: Temple Bar 1515

S.C.87

Enter No. 771 on reply card

L


Shell Voluta Oil 45 revolutionises

heat exchange practice

Before Shell produced Voluta Oil 45 it was thought that oils which were to be used for heat exchange purposes must have a high flashpoint—to reduce fire risk—and a high viscosity to prevent excessive leakage through pump glands and to provide adequate lubrication for pump bearings at high temperatures. Heat exchange systems containing these viscous oils, however, were sluggish, particularly when started up from cold. The oil circulated slowly over the source of heat and suffered thermal decomposition, or "cracking". This, in turn, produced low flashpoint materials and carbon which insulated the heating surface.

Shell, therefore, began investigating the suitability of oils of lower viscosity and different chemical constitution. From this research was developed Shell Voluta 45.

Shell Voluta 45 contains hydro-carbons with a saturated ring structure which does not have the tendency that high viscosity straight chain paraffin hydrocarbons had—to break down at high temperatures. Because of its low viscosity Shell Voluta 45 heats up more quickly from cold and circulates more rapidly thus avoiding local overheating and thermal decomposition.

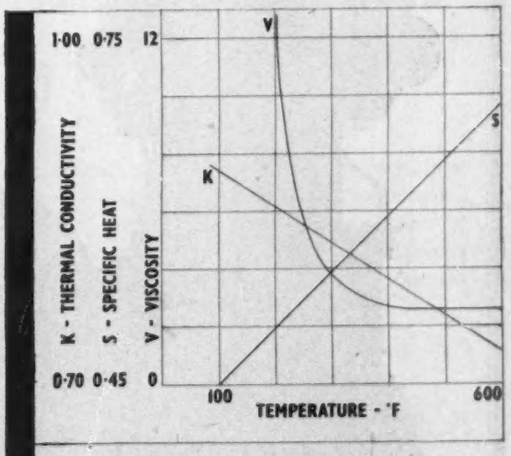
Shell Voluta Oil 45 has excellent heat transfer properties, good thermal stability and good lubricating properties. It is recommended for use in all closed heat transfer systems.

The moral of the story is that Shell research is supremely applicational. The centre at Thornton is always ready to work with even the most specialised sectors of industry to produce the right oil for the job. If you and your organisation have any major lubricating problems, it pays to get in touch with your local supplier of Shell Industrial Lubricants.

The Research Story

Laboratory research to compare the high temperature performance of various oils in a rig simulating practical conditions showed that when oils of varying viscosities were maintained at an average temperature of 325°C. for 200 hours, the closed flashpoint of the high viscosity oils had dropped to a lower figure than that of oils of lower viscosity, indicating that some thermal decomposition had taken place.

Experimental oils were subjected to Heat Stability Tests and to tests designed to measure the variation in heat transfer coefficient with time. The most promising of these oils was then given extensive field trials, both in Shell Installations and in industry. From this extensive research was developed Shell Voluta 45.



Physical properties of Shell Voluta Oil 45.
K. Thermal Conductivity—B.T.U./sq. ft. per hour per 1°F. per inch.
S. Specific Heat—B.T.U. per lb. per 1°F.
V. Viscosity—Kinematic centistokes.

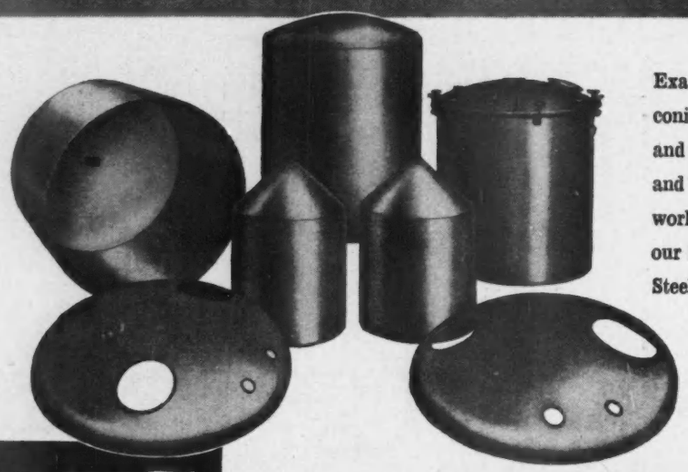
SHELL

HEAT TRANSFER OILS

another proof of Shell leadership in lubrication

Enter No. 791 on reply card

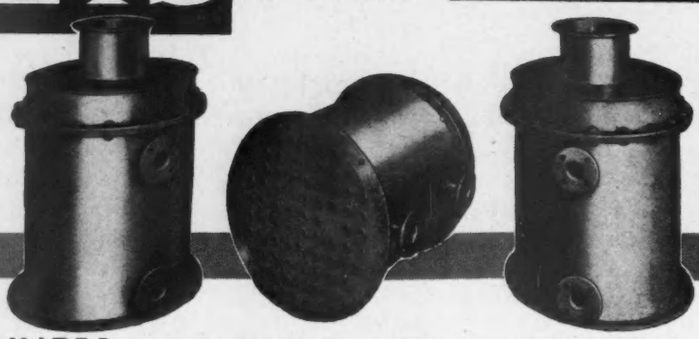
For the production and fabrication of Stainless Steel plant and equipment



Examples of circular, conical, dished and flanged, dished and flat flanged work produced by our Stainless Steel Department.

CONSULT RILEYS OF BATLEY

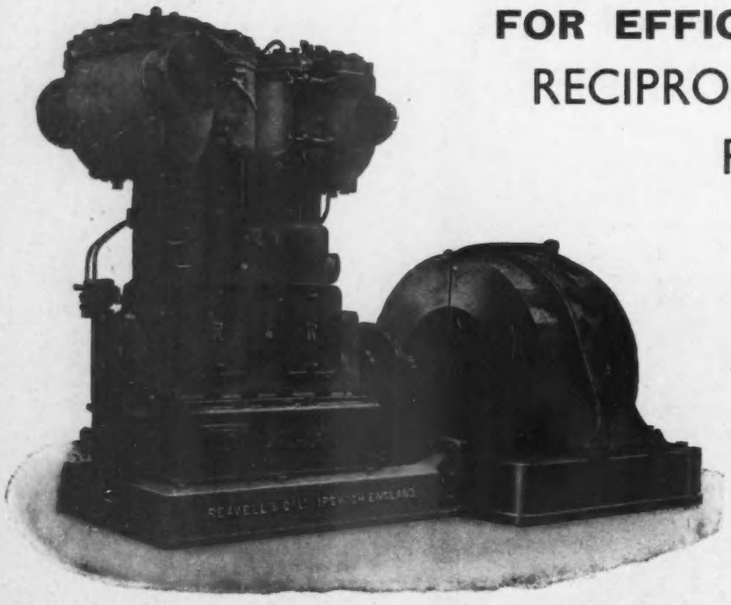
FOR STAINLESS WORK, from gauge to plate thickness, produced in the Shops, or for complete site construction.



Typical examples of all-stainless condenser production.

A. J. RILEY & SON LIMITED, VICTORIA WORKS, BATLEY. Telephone: 657 (3 lines) Telegrams: Boilers Batley
London Office: Kirkman House, 54a Tottenham Court Road, W.1. Tel.: MUSeum 1064
Enter No. 801 on reply card

SPECIFY **"REAVELL"**



FOR EFFICIENCY AND RELIABILITY

RECIPROCATING COMPRESSORS
ROTARY COMPRESSORS
TURBO COMPRESSORS

PRESSURES FROM
1 TO 10,000
LBS. PER SQ. INCH
FOR AIR, HYDROGEN, OXYGEN, NITROGEN, AND OTHER GASES.

REAVELL & COMPANY LIMITED
IPSWICH, ENGLAND
Telegrams: "REAVELL" Ipswich Telephone: Ipswich 56124 (3 lines).

Enter No. 802 on reply card

ENGINEERS!

buy from

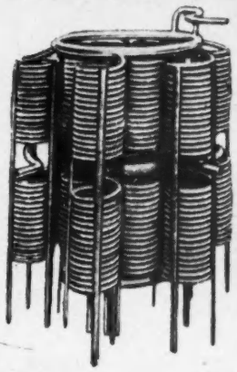
KIRKS-

FORGED STEEL & STAINLESS STEEL FLANGES

TO BRITISH & AMERICAN STANDARDS

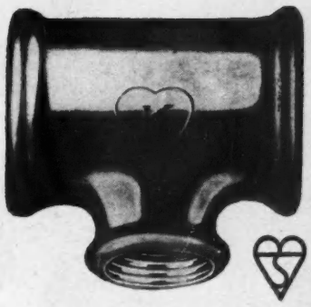
WELDING FITTINGS

FABRICATED PIPEWORK IN STEEL STAINLESS STEEL AND COPPER



K

THE HEART OF RELIABILITY



MALLEABLE TUBE FITTINGS TO BRITISH STANDARD 1256

...and you BUY BRITISH!

KIRK

& CO (TUBES) LTD

74-82 PARADISE ST., LONDON, S.E.16

BERMONDSEY 3156-7-8

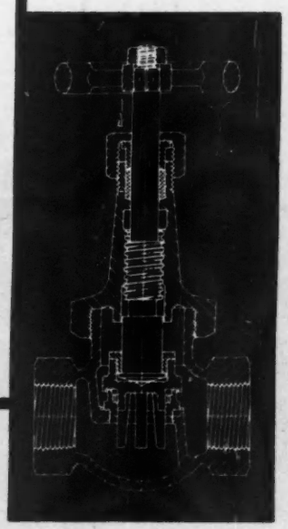
WALSALL MANCHESTER PONTYCLUN

—as British as the Flag

Enter No. 811 on reply card

AT HIGH PRESSURES AND TEMPERATURES

the NEW Peglers steam stop valve 1028B is first in its class



Many unique design features, and manufacture to close limits, make this the most reliable valve of its class ever produced. The operational limit of 300 p.s.i. at 600°F is higher than the maximum required by B.S. 2060:1953. Renewable valves and seats are made in specially treated high quality stainless steel to ensure long life under the most exacting conditions.

- *Pressure tight joints. Ends screwed to B.S. 21*
- *Heavy bonnet reinforces body*
- *Circular seat supports for minimum flow resistance*
- *Expansion cavity prevents wire drawing on seat*
- *Skirt protects seat from solids in pipe line*
- *Alignment of spindle thrust maintained in service*
- *Large hexagons for simple servicing*
- *Available in a wide range of sizes*

Peglers Limited
The name is the guarantee

For detailed information, please write for new leaflet

PEGLERS LIMITED · BELMONT WORKS · DONCASTER *Also at 28 Thorp Street Birmingham, 5*

London Office and Warehouse : PRESTEX HOUSE · MARSHALSEA ROAD · S.E.1

Enter No. 812 on reply card

STEEL FRAME BUILDINGS

OF EVERY DESCRIPTION

Factories, Sheds, Mill Buildings, Foundries, Bungalows, Etc.

SPECIALITIES

Pit Headgear, Pumping Stations, Power Stations.

Bridgework and Riveted Work of all descriptions.

BROWNLIE and MURRAY LTD.

POSSIL PARK, GLASGOW

LONDON: 32, QUEEN VICTORIA ST., E.C.4.

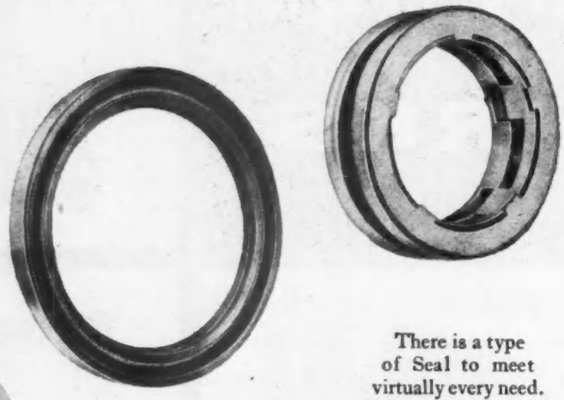
Enter No. 821 on reply card

Water in your air lines?
VICTOR CAN HELP!
Please write for Booklet No. C.A. 100 to
VICTOR PRODUCTS (WALLSEND) LTD.,
WALLSEND-ON-TYNE

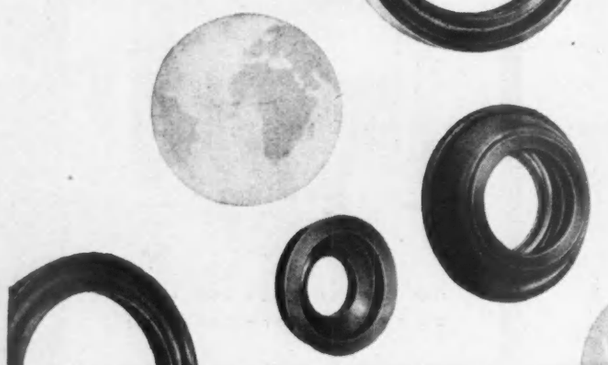
Enter No. 822 on reply card

"All the world's Our stage"...

Manufacturers all over the world have discovered the importance of fitting SUPERFECT Oil Seals and Hydraulic Packings for perfect performance under the most exacting conditions.



There is a type of Seal to meet virtually every need. When a new project is in the course of development, our Research Department is available for the SUPERFECT solution to every sealing problem.



A brand new catalogue is in the course of preparation. May we reserve one for you. Our technical representative will be pleased to call by appointment to discuss your particular problem.

SUPERFECT

SUPER OIL SEALS & GASKETS LTD.

KINGS NORTON FACTORY CENTRE, BIRMINGHAM, 30

Manufacturers of 'SuPerfect' Hydraulic Packings and 'O' Rings; 'Romet' water pump seals and mechanical pump seals; 'Aeroquip' Flexible Hose with detachable re-usable fittings; 'Fidrac' Mechanical rubber mouldings; 'Redcaps' Polythene Protective Caps and Plugs.

Enter No. 823 on reply card

When your son joins you in business . . .

—the boy has a great deal to learn, of course, before he can take over from you. But there's a new meaning now in the 'and Son' in the name of your firm. Have you considered his future, however, should in the meantime anything happen to you? Wouldn't it be a wise precaution to take out a Business Protection Policy, just in case?

Confederation Life really understand the needs of people like you with family businesses. You'll find their terms and benefits are first class.

Why not write TO-DAY to be on the safe side?

Confederation Life ASSOCIATION

(Incorporated in Canada in 1871 as a Limited Company). Assets over £137,000,000

J. H. B. Clover, Manager for the United Kingdom, CONFEDERATION LIFE ASSOCIATION, 18 Park Lane, London, W.1
Please send without obligation, details of your BUSINESS PROTECTION plan.

Name.....

Address.....

E.6. Date of Birth.....

Enter No. 824 on reply card

ELECTRICAL HEATING TAPES

for

PIPE · PLATEN
VESSEL or BELT
HEATING

Glass Fibre Woven or Knitted Electrical Tapes for mains or low voltage operation.

Full Information on request

THOMAS FRENCH & SONS LTD., CHESTER ROAD, MANCHESTER 15

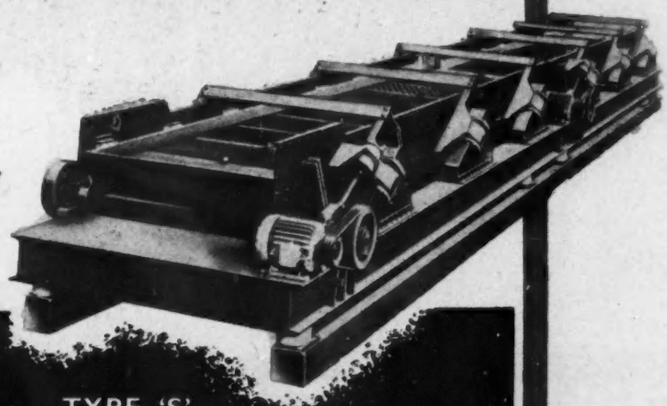
Enter No. 825 on reply card

EDGAR ALLEN

PINTSCH-BAMAG

RESONANCE SCREENS

an efficient utilization of the resonance principle for screening all bulk materials



TYPE 'S'
TO SUIT ALL CAPACITIES

TYPE 'R'
TO SUIT HIGH CAPACITIES

Edgar Allen & Co. Ltd. are manufacturing and selling in this country the Pintsch Bamag Resonance Screen, accepted as the most modern screening device yet available.

The efficient application of the principle of resonance gives a simple, robust machine with very low power requirements; with the high accelerating forces and constant amplitude imparted to the material on the mesh, the screening is exceptionally efficient.

No vibrations are transmitted to the supporting structure, which can be correspondingly light, and the machine is exceptionally quiet-running. Resonance screens can be used for all types of bulk products, including many wet and friable materials.

Full information is available in Publication No. 143—Please use the coupon below.

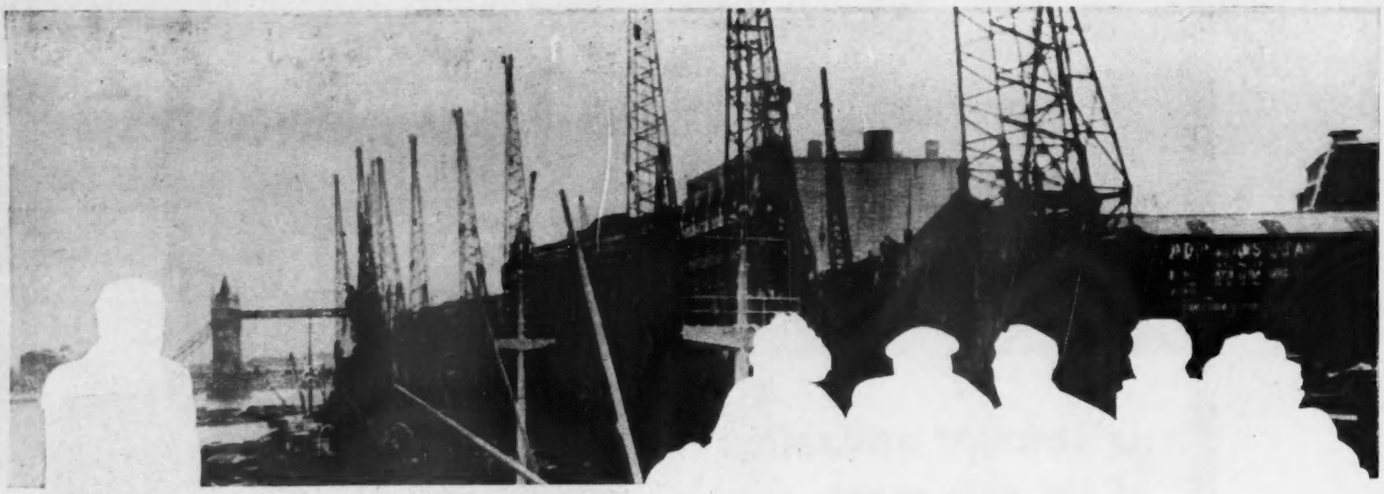
Edgar Allen & Co. Limited
IMPERIAL STEEL WORKS · SHEFFIELD · 9

For this Booklet post the coupon to-day

To EDGAR ALLEN & CO. LTD. Eng/ED66
SHEFFIELD 9
Please send "Resonance Screens" data to:

Name .....
Position .....
Firm.....
Address .....

Enter No. 831 on reply card



watching the cranes go high

The busy scene at the dockside has always fascinated that large part of the human race which just likes to stand and stare. These cranes loading and unloading at the Port of London and their appreciative audience form a picture which is repeated with variations at docksides all over the world.

Wherever the scene is set observant spectators will notice that the ships with the quickest turn-round are **served by Stothert and Pitt cranes.**

Photograph reproduced by kind permission of
LAURENCE, SCOTT & ELECTROMOTORS, LIMITED

S&P LIMITED

STOTHERT & PITT LTD.

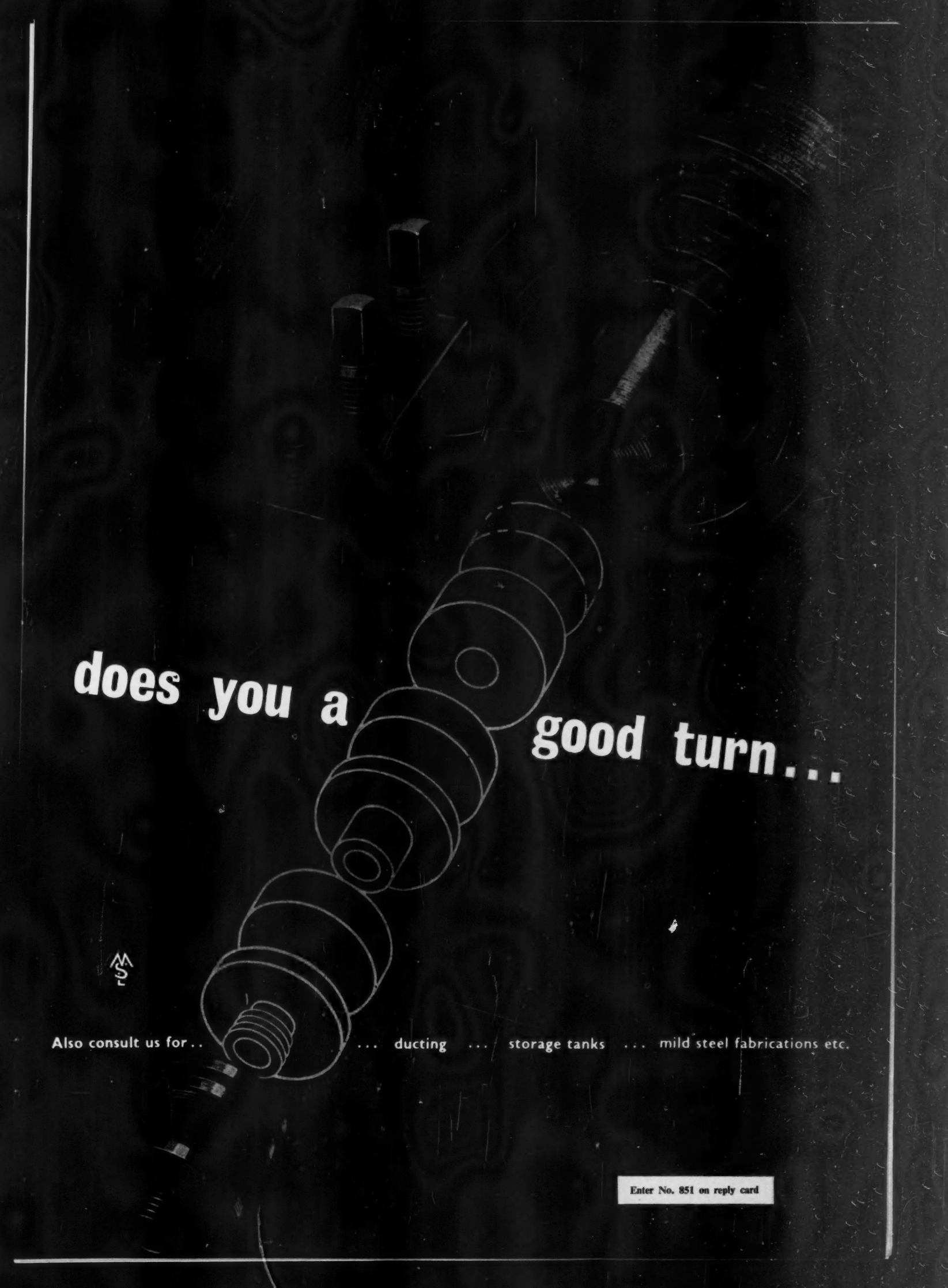
ENGINEERS • BATH • ENGLAND

London Office: 38, Victoria Street, S.W.1

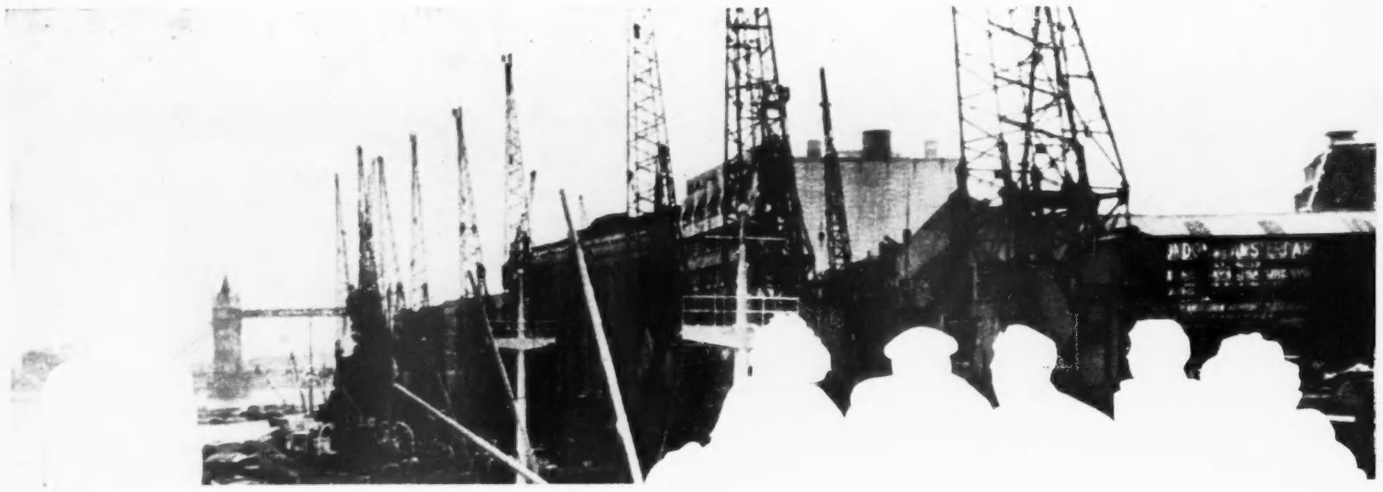
Midlands Office: Gt. Western Bldgs., 6, Livery St., Birmingham 3

SP 105

Enter No. 841 on reply card



Enter No. 851 on reply card



watching the cranes go high

The busy scene at the dockside has always fascinated that large part of the human race which just likes to stand and stare. These cranes loading and unloading at the Port of London and their appreciative audience form a picture which is repeated with variations at docksides all over the world.

Wherever the scene is set observant spectators will notice that the ships with the quickest turn-round are **served by Stothert and Pitt cranes.**

Photograph reproduced by kind permission of
LAURENCE, SCOTT & ELECTROMOTORS, LIMITED

S&P LIMITED

STOTHERT & PITT LTD.

ENGINEERS • BATH • ENGLAND

London Office : 38, Victoria Street, S.W.1

Midlands Office : Gt. Western Bldgs., 6, Livery St., Birmingham 3

SP 105

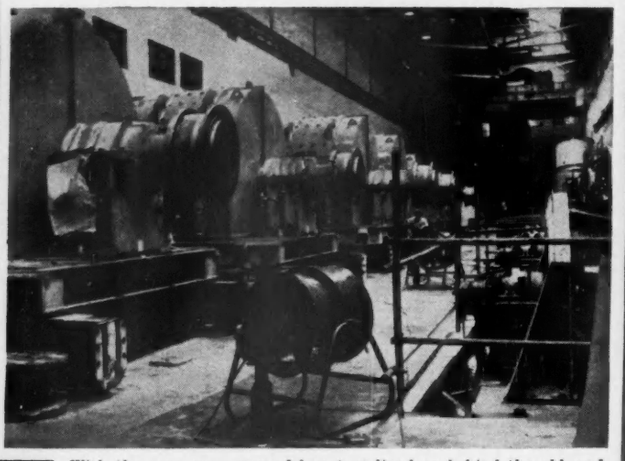
Enter No. 841 on reply card

Enter No. 851 on reply card

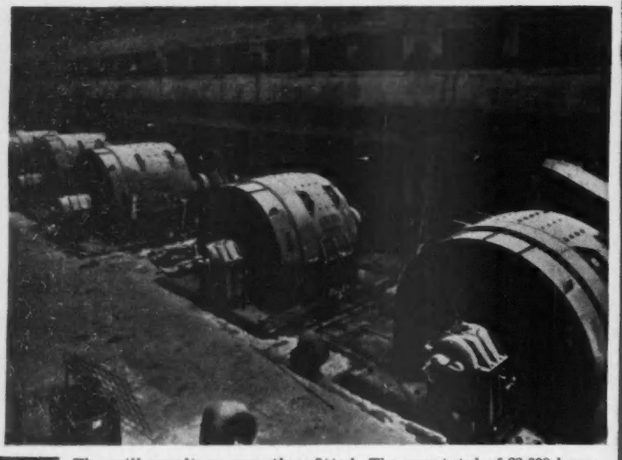
Target beaten in

At the Ebbw Vale Steelworks of Richard Thomas and Baldwins Limited re-motoring of the continuous hot strip mill was accomplished in only 19 days—one day ahead of schedule. This operation involved the removal of 1,500 tons of equipment and its replacement by new machinery.

The G.E.C., as the main contractors for the finishing mill electrical work, operated in close collaboration with Richard Thomas and Baldwins Limited and the Consulting Engineers, McLellan and Partners. The contract covered the supply and erection of the main drive motors, rectifiers, transformers, d.c. circuit breakers and all protective, control and instrumentation equipment for the finishing mill.



1. With the new, more powerful motors lined up behind the old, and with much of the associated equipment already installed, everything was set for the changeover.



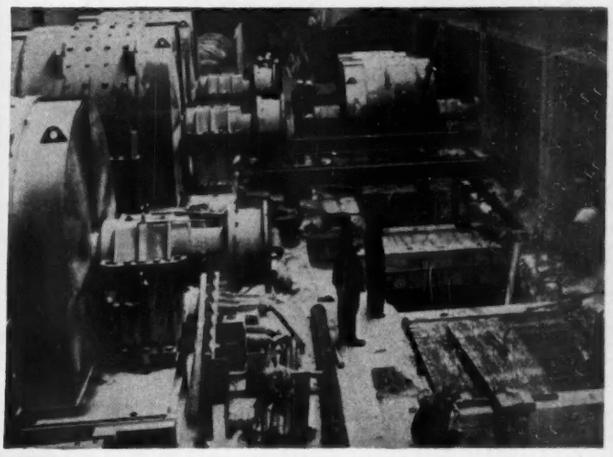
4. The mill couplings were then fitted. The new total of 23,000 horsepower will give the finishing mill a substantially higher output than the former capacity of 16,000 tons per week.

5. From the new, wide-view pulpit, the operators control the rolling operations. The mill voltage is automatically set up and checked by means of indicator lamps which show when each operation in the sequence is complete.

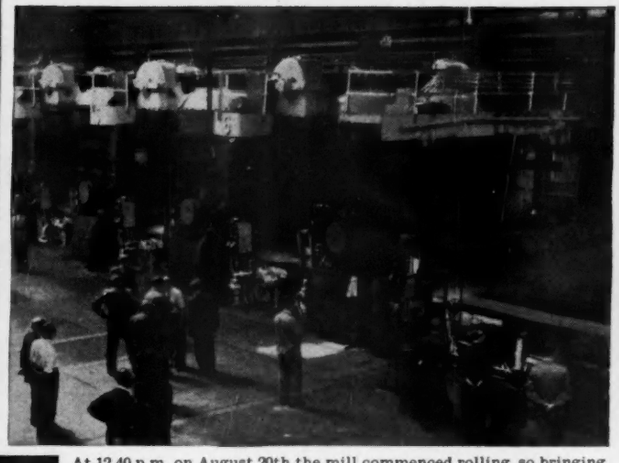
G.E.C. OF ENGLAND

mill re-motoring

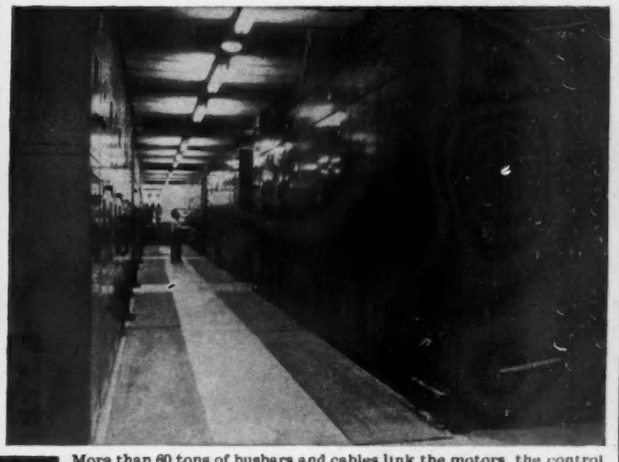
2. Work started at 9 a.m. on August 1st, within minutes of the last strip passing over the run-out table, and foundations were quickly prepared for the new machines.



3. Work went on all round the clock. Winches were used to slide 480 tons of motors on heavy beams across the motor room and the machines were lowered on to the foundations.



6. At 12.40 p.m. on August 20th the mill commenced rolling, so bringing the changeover to a successful conclusion in record time.



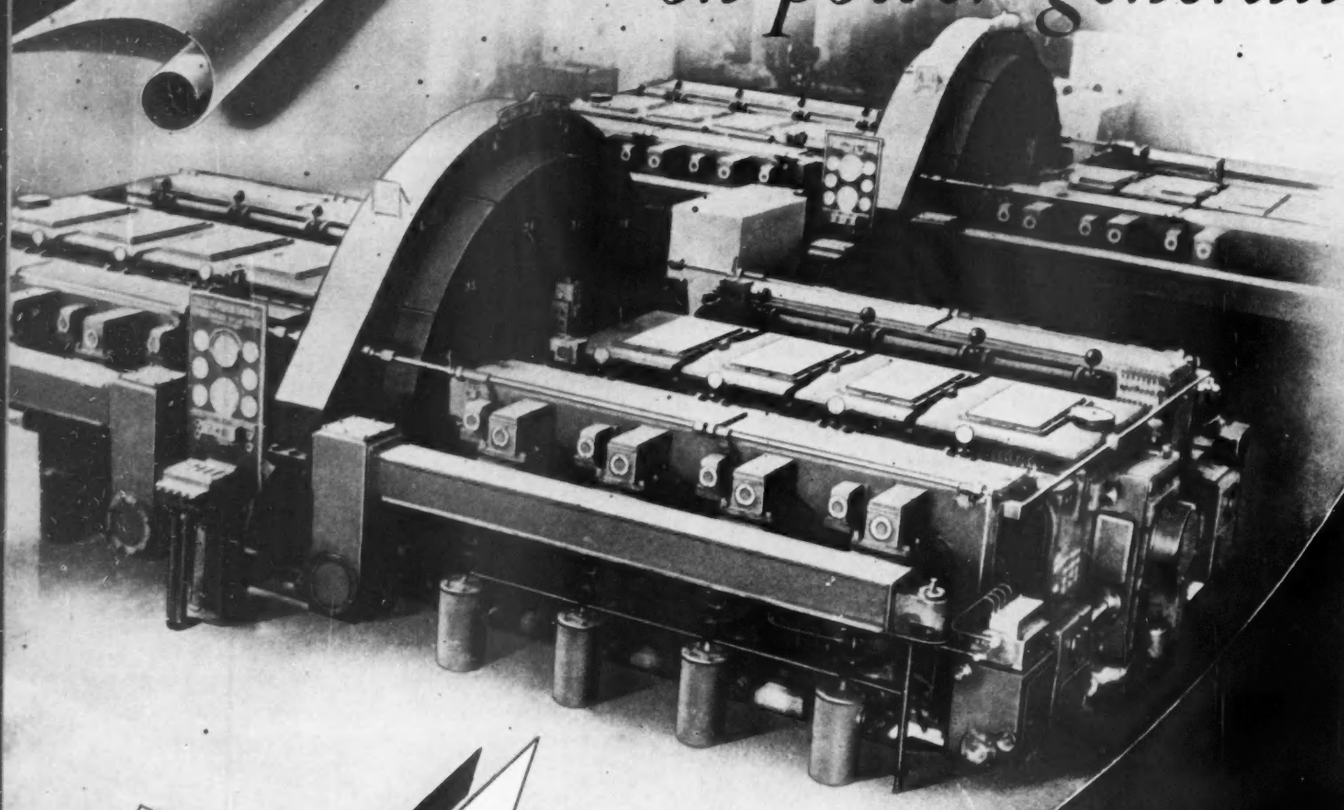
7. More than 60 tons of busbars and cables link the motors, the control gear and 19,800 kW of grid-controlled rectifiers which provide power for the finishing train.

THE GENERAL ELECTRIC COMPANY LIMITED OF ENGLAND

Plant Co-ordination Division, Birmingham, 6

Enter No. 871 on reply card

The right angle on power generation



OIL ENGINES

SLOW SPEED

MAXIMUM AVAILABILITY

LOW MAINTENANCE COSTS

A NEW AND UNIQUE DUST EXTRACTION METHOD

SPA—Selective Particle Acceleration method of dust extraction is a revolutionary step forward in the economic removal of air pollution. Simple, highly efficient, maintenance-free and of unique design, it is a system you must investigate.

If you have a dust removal problem, have a word with Steels and 'clear the air'.

Compare these advantages with existing methods —

Unequalled collecting efficiency for a dry centrifugal collector.

Erosion is reduced to a minimum because the large particles are collected at low velocity, only the very small particles being accelerated to higher velocities necessary for collection:

Simplicity of design affords speedy, easy installation and maintenance.

Collecting range extends into the small particle sizes.

Low power consumption.

Small installation space.

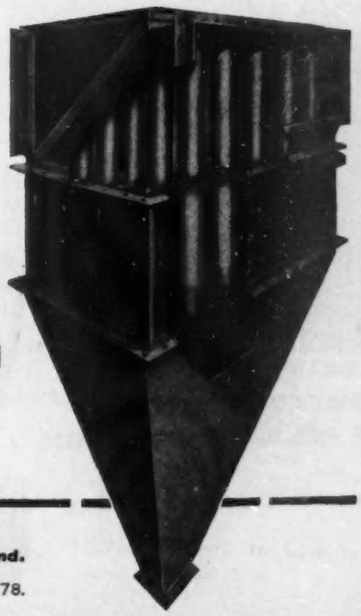
Maximum economy in product recovery.

Sturdy construction.

Factory assembly ensures dimensional precision and rigidity.

Hundreds of satisfied users throughout Europe and the U.S.A. testify to the efficiency of this system

S SELECTIVE
P PARTICLE
A ACCELERATION



STEEL

STEELS ENGINEERING INSTALLATIONS LTD., Crown Works, Sunderland, England.

HOME SALES OFFICE: 143 Sloane St., London, S.W.1. Tel: Sloane 6178.

British Patent No. 742210

Enter No. 891 on reply card

N

KENYON

METAL FABRICATION WITH 50 YEARS EXPERIENCE

For nearly 50 years we have fabricated ventilation ducting in Aluminium, Mild Steel, Galvanised Mild Steel and Stainless Steel for the Heating and Ventilating Trade.

With this experience our knowledge of the many and varied applications of metal fabrication is considerable and, coupled with the use of modern machinery and fully skilled workmanship, we are able to produce work of the highest quality at competitive prices.

We are able to handle practically any size of contract from small kitchen extract to complete ventilation systems for Universities, hospitals and office blocks, etc. and all enquiries are dealt with in the shortest possible time.

Our fully qualified Technical Staff will be only too pleased to call and discuss your requirements and problems or supply any further information you may desire.

WILLIAM KENYON & SONS (Metal Fabrications) LTD.

DUKINFIELD · CHESHIRE

Telephone: ASHton-under-Lyne 3646 and 1614/7. Telegrams: Kenyon, Dukinfield.

SM.36

Enter No. 901 on reply card

A SELF-CONTAINED PORTABLE SYSTEM OF INSTRUMENTATION

The NEW PENDEFORD MULTIMETER

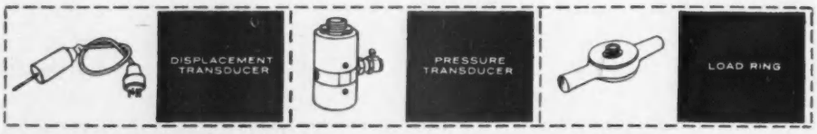
LIGHT IN WEIGHT—SIMPLE TO OPERATE—VERSATILE

Make checks in situ at different locations with varying problems, quickly and easily with this new Multimeter. Just plug-in the appropriate transducer, set the 6-position selector switch and read off pressure, tension, load, strain or displacement on the directly calibrated scale. In addition, recording or control can be carried out and the instrument is provided with an electrical output for this purpose.

SPECIFICATION

Energising supply: 5.0 v.; Max. current 200 mA; Frequency 1 Kc/s;
Electrical output ± 0.15 mA full scale into 1,500 ohms load;
Mains supply 200-250 v. 50 c/s; Dimensions 15" x 9" x 6" deep; Weight (approx.) 20 lb.

Why not write us for full details of the new Multimeter and our new type transducers? All are specially designed to simplify testing.



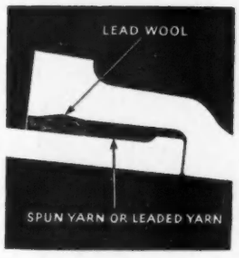
Typical transducers for use with the New Pendeford Multimeter.

BPA electronics BOULTON PAUL AIRCRAFT LTD., WOLVERHAMPTON.

Enter No. 902 on reply card

"YOU'LL FIND ME *in all the best joints"*

Says **SNODDY**



'LEAD WOOL' *makes* the best joints—the strongest and the most durable pipe joints for water, gas and sewerage mains. Cold caulking with 'Lead Wool'—made by a special cutting process from pure pig lead—produces solid joints which will stand higher pressures and far greater vibration than molten lead joints. It is in every way the 'best joint' for both large and small diameter pipes.

Everything for pipe jointing: Spun Yarn, Leaded Yarn, lead wire and tape; Caulking Tools. Pipe testing equipment; plugs, flanges and pumps. Air Compressors.

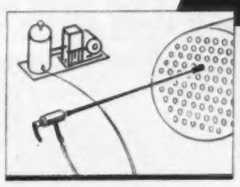
THE LEAD WOOL CO LTD
SNODLAND KENT

Phone: Snodland 516–7 Telegrams: **Strength** Phone Snodland

Enter No. 911 on reply card

Tubes cleaned 4 times faster THAN BY HAND BRUSHING

WITH THE **AUTOBRATOR**



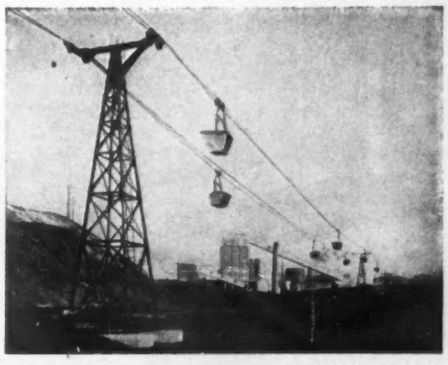
The AUTOBRATOR does all the pushing and pulling automatically.

Send for details. Free demonstration willingly arranged at your works.

. . . with no more effort than is required to move the brush from tube to tube. It's a new technique! **THE ONLY METHOD** of brushing boiler tubes which eliminates pushing and pulling. It can clean 40 15′ × 2½″ tubes in one hour . . . a quarter of hand brushing time, and it does it 100% efficiently. Operated by air or steam.

AIRNESCO PRODUCTS Limited
STROOD, ROCHESTER, KENT
Telephone: Strood 78310

Enter No. 912 on reply card



MONOCABLE & BICABLE SYSTEMS CABLEWAYS

Over Sixty-Five Years' Service to the mining Industry throughout the World

Catalogue sent on request

member of the Glover Group

ROPEWAYS LTD
62 LONDON WALL, LONDON, E.C.2.
Telephone: National 8124/5 *Telegrams: "Ropeways" London*

Enter No. 913 on reply card

KENYON

METAL FABRICATION WITH 50 YEARS EXPERIENCE

For nearly 50 years we have fabricated ventilation ducting in Aluminium, Mild Steel, Galvanised Mild Steel and Stainless Steel for the Heating and Ventilating Trade.

With this experience our knowledge of the many and varied applications of metal fabrication is considerable and, coupled with the use of modern machinery and fully skilled workmanship, we are able to produce work of the highest quality at competitive prices.

We are able to handle practically any size of contract from small kitchen extract to complete ventilation systems for Universities, hospitals and office blocks, etc. and all enquiries are dealt with in the shortest possible time.

Our fully qualified Technical Staff will be only too pleased to call and discuss your requirements and problems or supply any further information you may desire.

WILLIAM KENYON & SONS (Metal Fabrications) LTD.

DUKINFIELD · CHESHIRE

Telephone: ASHton-under-Lyne 3646 and 1614/7. Telegrams: Kenyon, Dukinfield.

SM.36

Enter No. 901 on reply card

A SELF-CONTAINED PORTABLE SYSTEM OF INSTRUMENTATION

The NEW PENDEFORD MULTIMETER

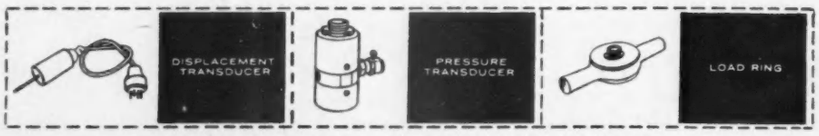
LIGHT IN WEIGHT—SIMPLE TO OPERATE—VERSATILE

Make checks in situ at different locations with varying problems, quickly and easily with this new Multimeter. Just plug-in the appropriate transducer, set the 6-position selector switch and read off pressure, tension, load, strain or displacement on the directly calibrated scale. In addition, recording or control can be carried out and the instrument is provided with an electrical output for this purpose.

SPECIFICATION

Energising supply: 5.0 v.; Max. current 200 mA; Frequency 1 Kc/s;
Electrical output ± 0.15 mA full scale into 1,500 ohms load;
Mains supply 200-250 v. 50 c/s; Dimensions 15" x 9" x 6" deep; Weight (approx.) 20 lb.

Why not write us for full details of the new Multimeter and our new type transducers? All are specially designed to simplify testing.



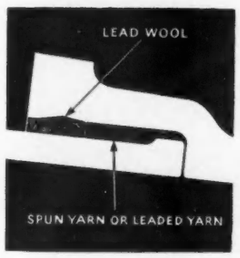
Typical transducers for use with the New Pendeford Multimeter.

BPA Electronics BOULTON PAUL AIRCRAFT LTD., WOLVERHAMPTON.

Enter No. 902 on reply card

"YOU'LL FIND ME *in all the best joints"*

Says **SNODDY**



'LEAD WOOL' *makes* the best joints—the strongest and the most durable pipe joints for water, gas and sewerage mains. Cold caulking with 'Lead Wool'—made by a special cutting process from pure pig lead—produces solid joints which will stand higher pressures and far greater vibration than molten lead joints. It is in every way the 'best joint' for both large and small diameter pipes.

Everything for pipe jointing: Spun Yarn, Leaded Yarn, lead wire and tape; Caulking Tools. Pipe testing equipment; plugs, flanges and pumps. Air Compressors.

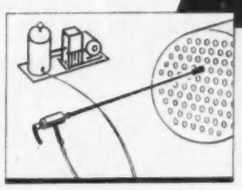
THE LEAD WOOL CO LTD
SNODLAND KENT

Phone: Snodland 516–7 Telegrams: **Strength** Phone Snodland

Enter No. 911 on reply card

Tubes cleaned 4 times faster THAN BY HAND BRUSHING

WITH THE **AUTOBRATOR**



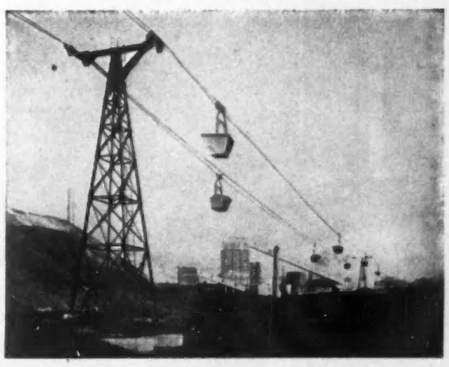
The AUTOBRATOR does all the pushing and pulling automatically.

Send for details. Free demonstration willingly arranged at your works.

. . . with no more effort than is required to move the brush from tube to tube. It's a new technique! **THE ONLY METHOD** of brushing boiler tubes which eliminates pushing and pulling. It can clean 40 15′ x 2½″ tubes in one hour . . . a quarter of hand brushing time, and it does it 100% efficiently. Operated by air or steam.

AIRNESCO PRODUCTS Limited
STROOD, ROCHESTER, KENT
Telephone: Strood 78310

Enter No. 912 on reply card



MONOCABLE & BICABLE SYSTEMS CABLEWAYS

Over Sixty-Five Years' Service to the mining Industry throughout the World

Catalogue sent on request

member of the Glover Group

ROPEWAYS LTD
62 LONDON WALL, LONDON, E.C.2.
Telephone: National 0124/5 *Telegrams: "Ropeways" London*

Enter No. 913 on reply card

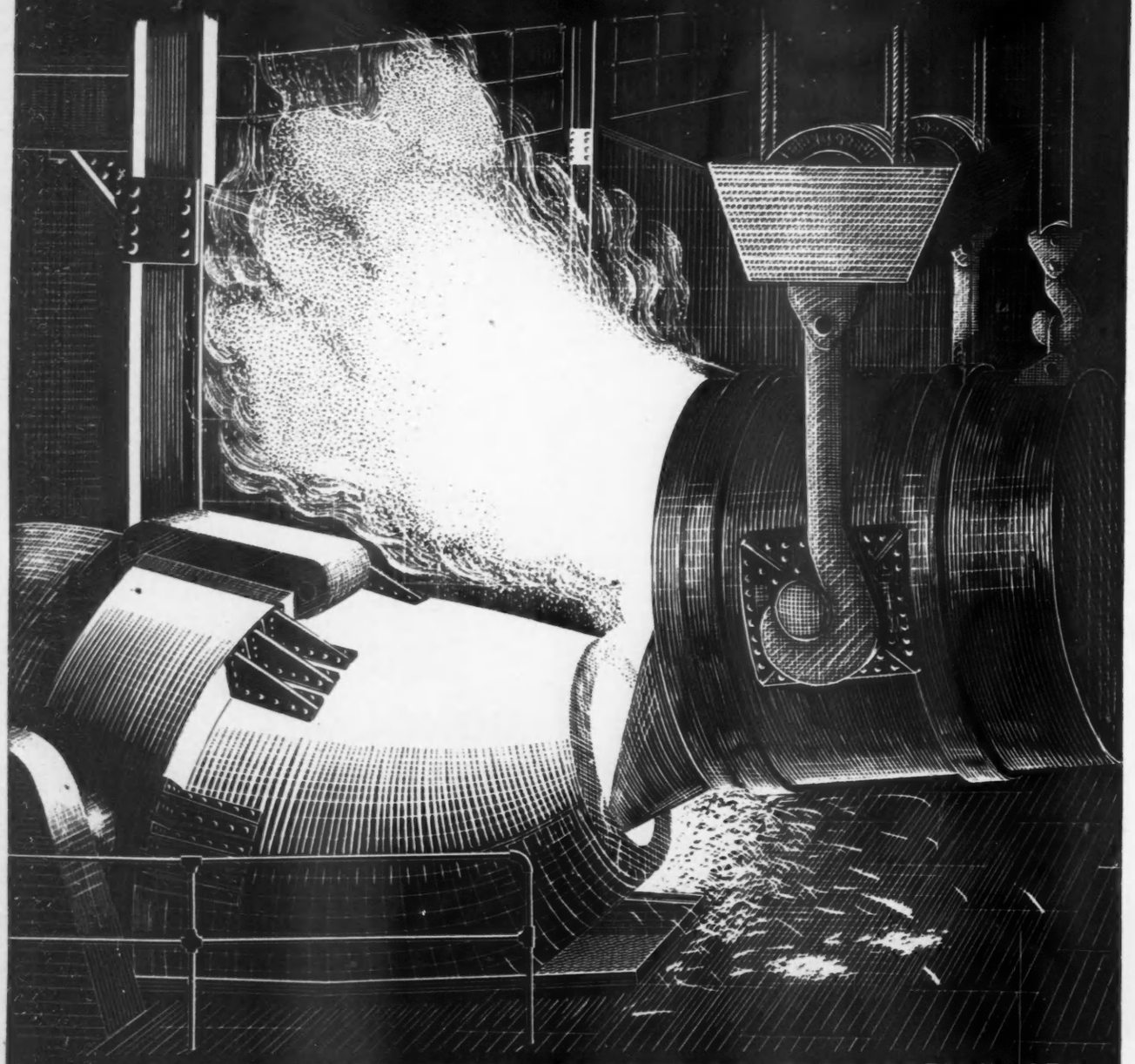
For

OXYGEN STEELMAKING PROCESSES

consult

WELLMAN

BRITAIN'S *foremost builders of steelmaking plant*



THE WELLMAN SMITH OWEN ENGINEERING CORPORATION LTD

PARNELL HOUSE, WILTON ROAD, LONDON, S.W.1 WORKS: DARLASTON, South Staffs, & BELFAST.

Enter No. 921 on reply card

you too can be in clover with a SPEEDICUT "CHIPBREAKER" DRILL

Drilling mild steel components with a SPEEDICUT "CHIPBREAKER" DRILL our customer drills 17,000 ½" diameter holes before regrinding. The finish of the holes is excellent and the long life between regrinds enables the maximum advantage to be taken of advanced automatic machine tools.

Take advantage of the latest techniques in tool making—SPECIFY SPEEDICUT.

F.B.T.
FARTH BROWN TOOLS LTD.
SPEEDICUT WORKS, CARLISLE STREET EAST,
SHEFFIELD, ENGLAND

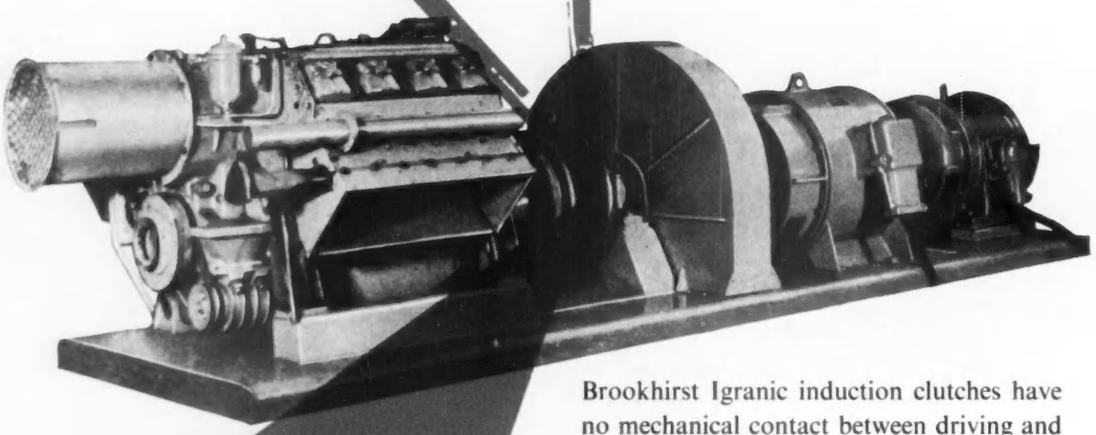
Enter No. 931 on reply card

No Wear! No Maintenance!

FRICTIONLESS Power Transmission

no mechanical contact between clutch halves

with BROOKHIRST IGRANIC induction clutches



TYPE A INDUCTION CLUTCHES

(I) For non-slip power transmission at normal speed.

(II) For controllable acceleration up to normal speed.

(III) As a torque-limiting device.

TYPE G INDUCTION CLUTCHES

(I) For variable speed drives — especially.

(II) For winding machinery.

WRITE FOR YOUR COPY OF PUBLICATION ZB.16

Brookhirst Igranic induction clutches have no mechanical contact between driving and driven halves; power is transmitted magnetically.

These important facts are inherent in its design:

1. No maintenance except a greasing each two years' running time.
2. No adjustments, no replacements during service life.
3. Torque is infinitely variable.
4. Idling torque is negligible.
5. Induction brakes are also supplied.

M METAL INDUSTRIES GROUP

BROOKHIRST IGRANIC LIMITED

Sales Headquarters: Bedford Works Bedford · Works: Bedford and Chester

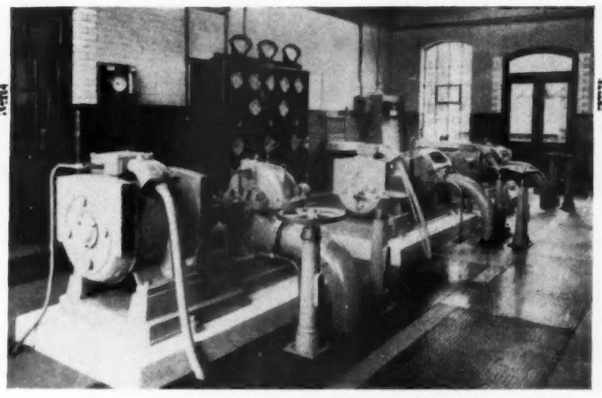
Area Offices: BIRMINGHAM BRISTOL CARDIFF EAST ANGLIA GLASGOW LEEDS LONDON MANCHESTER MID-SOUTHERN NEWCASTLE NOTTINGHAM SHEFFIELD

MAKERS OF BRITAIN'S BIGGEST RANGE OF ELECTRICAL CONTROL EQUIPMENT

BI.15

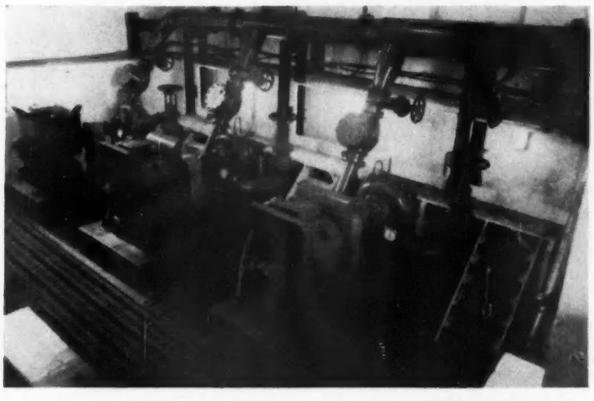
Enter No. 941 on reply card

in all Industries and Services



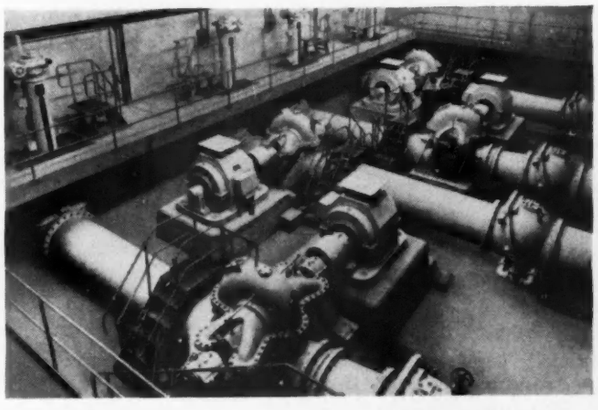
Water Supply Pumping Stations.

MOTORS AND PUMPS



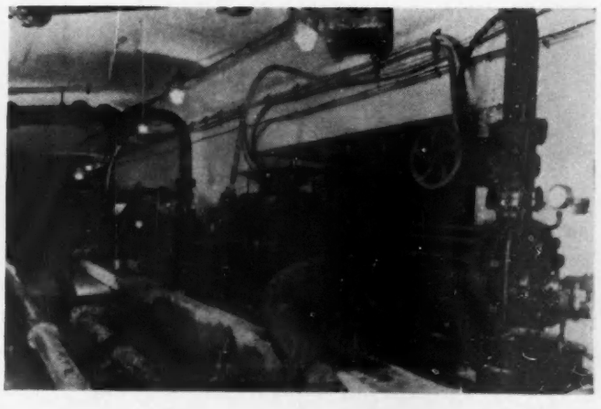
Steelworks Pumps.

by Mather & Platt Ltd. have earned an unrivalled reputation for reliability and efficiency. The illustrations show just a few of their many applications.



Power Station Water Circulating Pumps.

Mine Drainage Pumps.



A.17

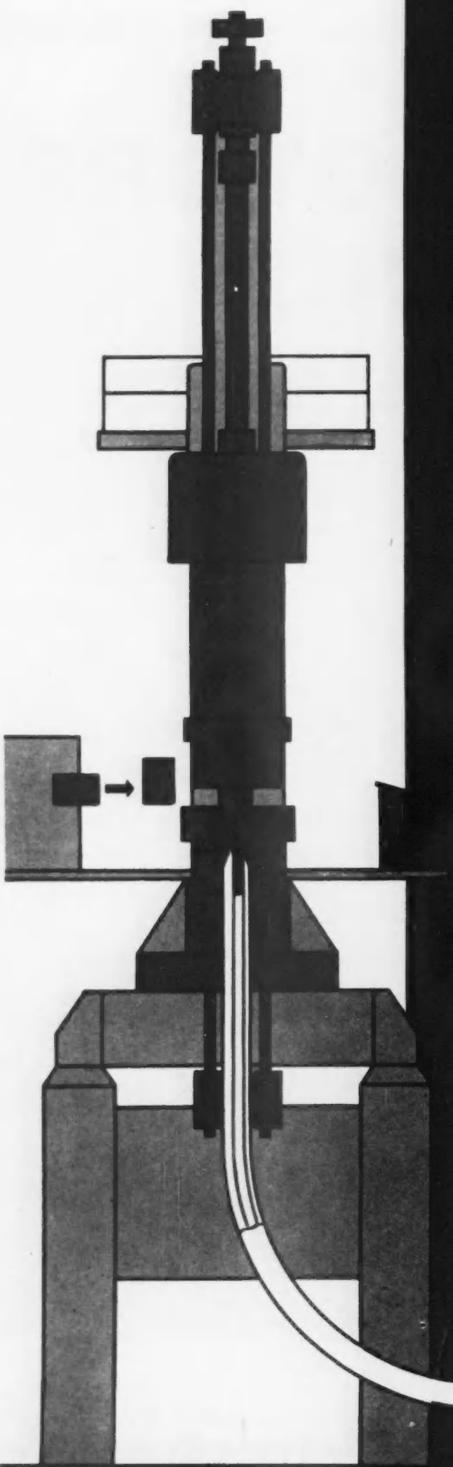
Mather & Platt LIMITED

PARK WORKS, MANCHESTER 10.

Telephone: COLlyhurst 2321. *Telegrams: Mather, Manchester.*

Enter No. 951 on reply card

SCHLOEMANN

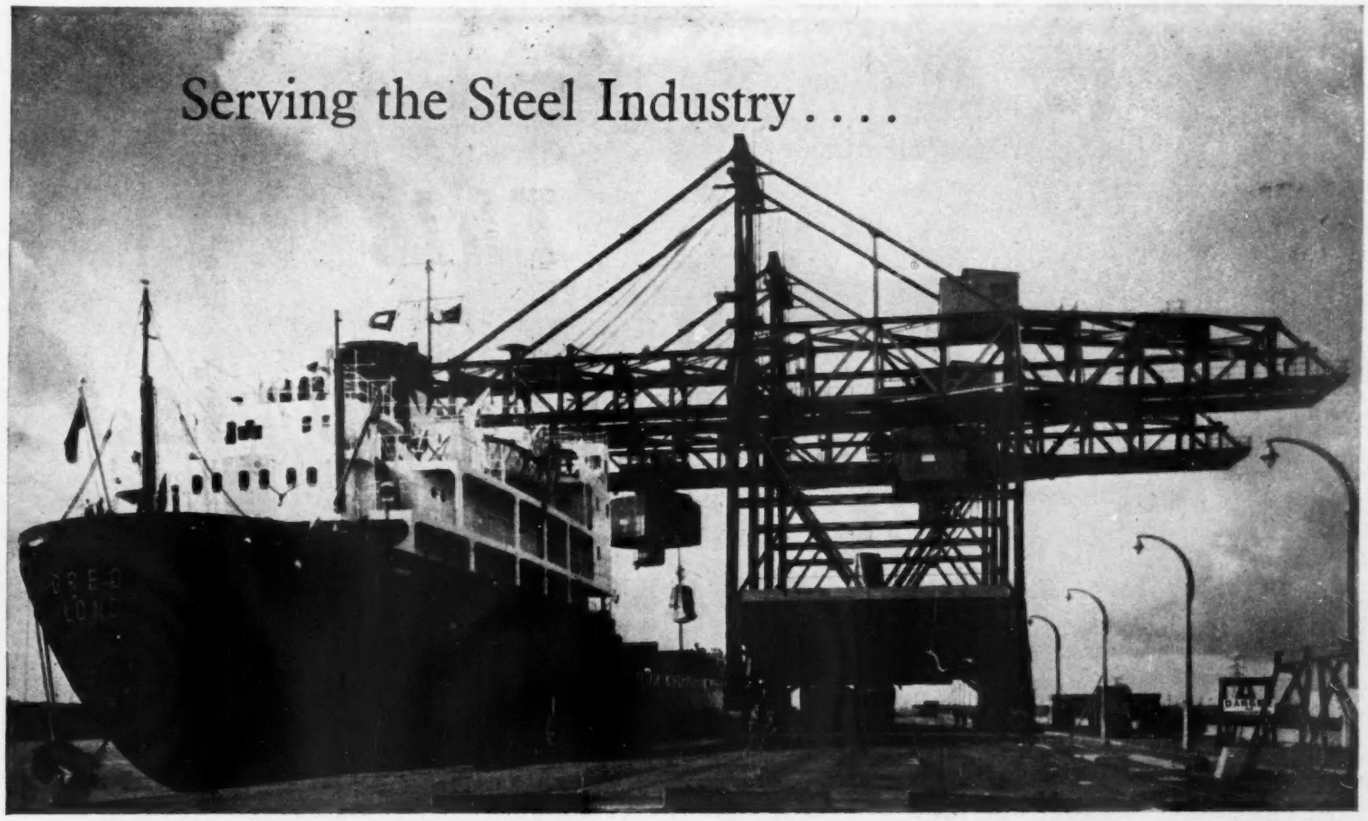


The fully automatic operating cycle of this vertical 1,250-ton tube and rod extrusion press also includes: billet charging; loading and removing the dummy, as well as the scavenging block; severing the butt, cutting and ejecting the extruded product; cooling mandrel, container, and die · Essential features of the press are covered by patents · Only one operator required · 21 vertical SCHLOEMANN extrusion presses equipped for manual or electro-hydraulic automatic control have been built within the past nine years · Latest SCHLOEMANN horizontal extrusion presses also feature fully automatic operating cycle. Send for prospectus P2/324.

DOLLERY & PALMER LTD · 54, Victoria Street LONDON SW 1 · Lydgate Lane SHEFFIELD 10

HOT AND COLD ROLLING MILLS • COUNTERBLOW HAMMERS • HYDRAULIC PRESSES

Enter No. 961 on reply card



From ore unloading, hot metal pouring and section handling to shipping the finished product, the Clyde-Booth range covers the field of heavy materials handling for the Steel Industry.

Manufacturers of

Ore Transporters
Steelworks Cranes
Diesel Rail Cranes
Dockside Cranes etc.

CLYDE BOOTH

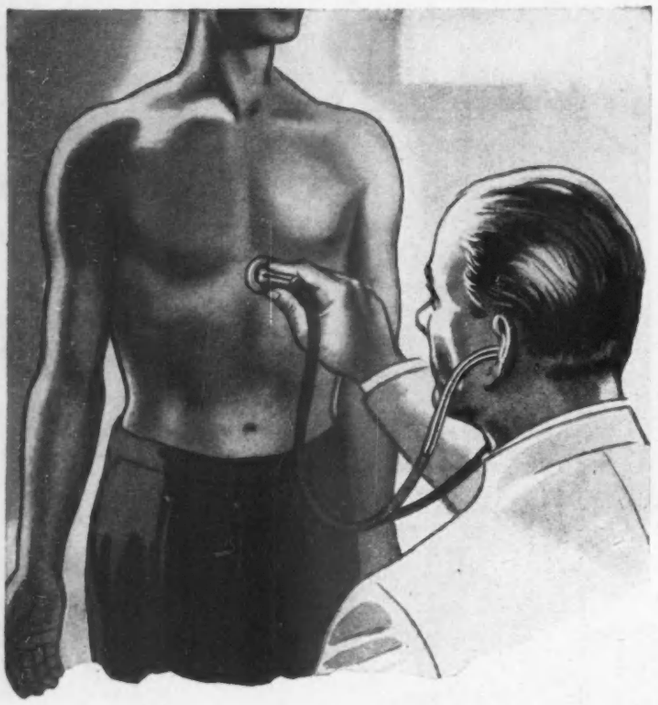
CLYDE CRANE & BOOTH LTD.

Incorporating :

Joseph Booth & Bros.,
Union Crane Works, RODLEY, Leeds.
Tel. : Pudsey 3168 (6 *lines*). *Grams : "Cranes," Rodley, Telex. Telex* 55159.

Clyde Crane & Engineering Co.,
MOSSEND, Lanarkshire.
Tel. : Holytown 412 (6 *lines*). *Grams. : "Clyde," Motherwell, Telex. Telex* 77443.

Enter No. 971 on reply card



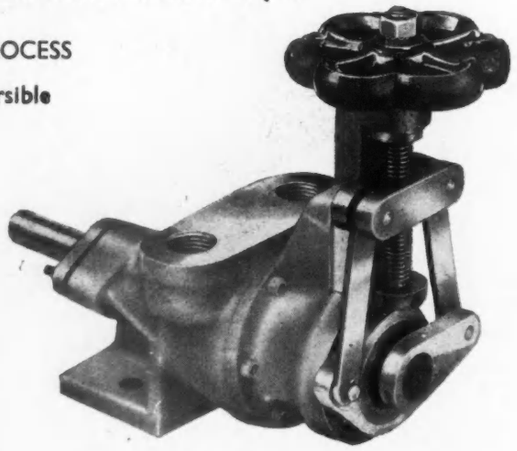
This pump is priceless

Rhythmic, purposeful action . . . pumping to maintain a vital flow. That is the story of the human heart, told simply. We at Measurement take this opportunity of linking it with the story of the pump in Industry. Go to the heart of any industrial liquid process, and you will agree that a good reliable pump makes all the difference between long-term success or failure.

Where the requirement is for a pump to handle lubricating and non-abrasive liquids, there is a ROTOPLUNGE pump to suit whether the need is for constant or variable output.

ROTOPLUNGE PUMPS FOR INDUSTRIAL LIQUID PROCESS

plunger-type pumps . . . gear pumps . . . automatically reversible pumps . . . . variable capacity pumps.



The variable capacity pump illustrated is of the rotating valveless type, which may be varied from maximum to zero whilst running. It is suitable for most non-corrosive, non-abrasive liquids of practically any viscosity and temperatures up to 200°F. This type is available in capacities from 70 g.p.h. to 1,000 g.p.h.

Made by MEASUREMENT Ltd.

TAMESIDE WORKS, DOBCROSS NEAR OLDHAM

ALSO MANUFACTURERS OF LIQUID METERS AND CONTROL APPARATUS

Tel: Delph 424 (5 lines) Telegrams: Supermeter, Dobcross

EXPORT ENQUIRIES TO :—Parkinson Cowan Group Exports Ltd., Terminal House, Grosvenor Gardens, London, S.W.1.

Tel: SLOANE 8111/M Cables: DISC, London

A Parkinson Cowan Company

Enter No, 981 on reply card

10 ton Steam Permanent Way Crane. Metre Gauge. Duty: 10 tons at 16 ft. radius propped; 5 tons at 14 ft. radius free

3 Motor, electrically operated Fixed Wharf Crane. Duty: 15 tons at 22 ft. radius.

T&H

CRANES

STEAM
DIESEL
DIESEL-ELECTRIC
ELECTRIC

KENT STREET
TAYLOR & HUBBARD LTD
LEICESTER

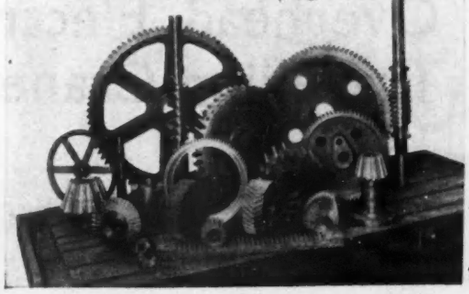
Telegraphic Address: "Lifting, Leicester"

Telephone Nos.: 22575-6

Enter No. 991 on reply card

SPURS
BEVELS
WORM WHEELS
HELICALS
CHAIN GEARS
Complete Supply
Cutting Only

Machine Cut Gears



WORMS
RACKS
SCREWS
SILENT GEARS
CHANGE GEARS
All materials standard pitches to 7ft diameter

General machine castings made to customers' patterns. Low prices for planing, boring, turning, screwcutting

Send your enquiries to
GREENWOOD'S STANDARD GEAR CUTTING CO. LTD.,
New Bond Street, Halifax. Telephone: Halifax 5217/8 Telegrams: "Gears."

Enter No. 992 on reply card

Forgings

IN IRON & STEEL
UP TO 1½ CWTS.

GEORGE MILLS (ENGINEERS) LTD.
Established 1920
214-218 RAVENSCROFT RD., BECKENHAM, KENT

A.I.D. APPROVED

A.R.B. APPROVED

PROTOTYPES AND SPECIAL PURPOSE MACHINES

HEAVY AND "AWKWARD" MACHINING & GRINDING

REPAIRS & SALVAGE BY METAL DEPOSITION IN STELLITE, CHROME, NICKEL Etc.

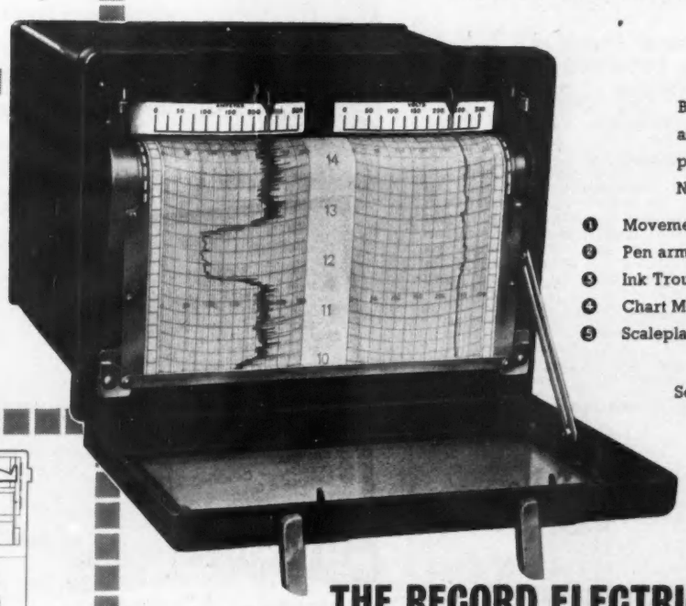
WELDING FABRICATING PROFILE FLAME CUTTING AND GENERAL PRESSWORK

Enter No. 993 on reply card

RECORD

DUPLEX

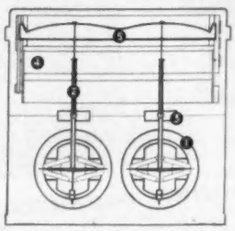
GRAPHIC RECORDING INSTRUMENTS



Built to the same high standards and with the same outstanding performance as the single Graphic Recorder. Note the extremely compact space-saving layout

1. Movements—high sensitivity, quick response.
2. Pen arms and Pens—capillary action.
3. Ink Troughs—almost unspillable.
4. Chart Mechanism—withdrawable for changing charts.
5. Scaleplate and Carrier.

Send for further details.

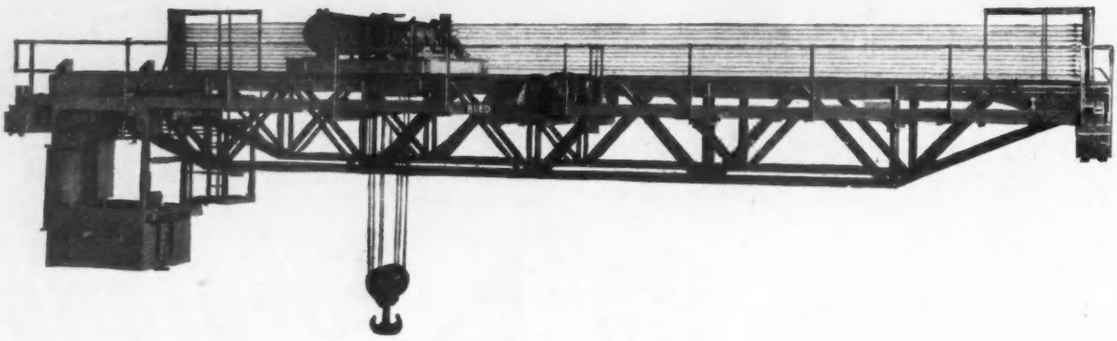


THE RECORD ELECTRICAL CO. LTD.
"CIRSCALE WORKS," BROADHEATH, ALTRINCHAM, CHESHIRE
Telephones: Altrincham 3221 (5 lines) Telegrams and Cables: Cirscale, Altrincham
Offices at Belfast, Birmingham, Dublin, Glasgow, Leeds, London.

A522

Enter No. 994 on reply card

Overhead Electric Travelling Cranes by REED



E.O.T. Cranes up to 50 tons S.W.L. and 100 ft. span
Electric Hoists up to 15 tons S.W.L.
Jib Cranes, Goliath Cranes,
Winches, Telphers & Runways.

Full Catalogue sent on Request

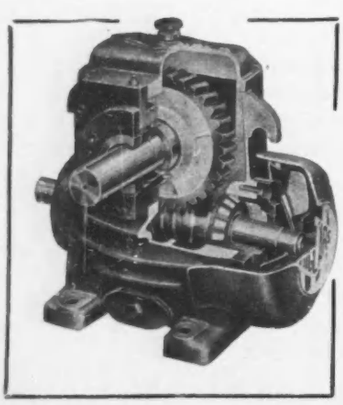
Reed Crane and Hoist Company Limited

Lodge Causeway, Fishponds,
Bristol. Telephone: 65-3237/8 Bristol

Enter No. 1001 on reply card

CHECK!

"HIGHFIELD FANCOOL"



Additional Range of SPEED REDUCING UNITS to B.S. 3027: 1958 Standards now available

This range of gear units has been designed in co-operation with the British Gear Manufacturers Association and also The Engineering Equipment Users Association to provide a range of gear units standardised in overall dimensions with other gear manufacturers, yet maintaining our special features for providing the most efficient speed reducer of this type.

The "Highfield Fancool" Range consists of three sizes 4", 6" and 8" centres and is in addition to our other standard ranges. All are available for early delivery.

May we send literature?

HIGEARS

HIGHFIELD GEAR & ENGINEERING CO. LTD.

HILE STREET, HUDDERSFIELD
TELEPHONE: HUDDERSFIELD 4490 (3 lines) TELEGRAMS: HIGEARS HUDDERSFIELD

Enter No. 1002 on reply card

OUR NEW FACTORY— with Modern Plant can help with your PRODUCTION!

Specialists for many years in complete manufacturing of Pneumatic equipment. Improved methods of production enable us to make surplus plant available for undertaking other products in the wide field of General Engineering.

SPEEDY DELIVERY— COMPETITIVE PRICES

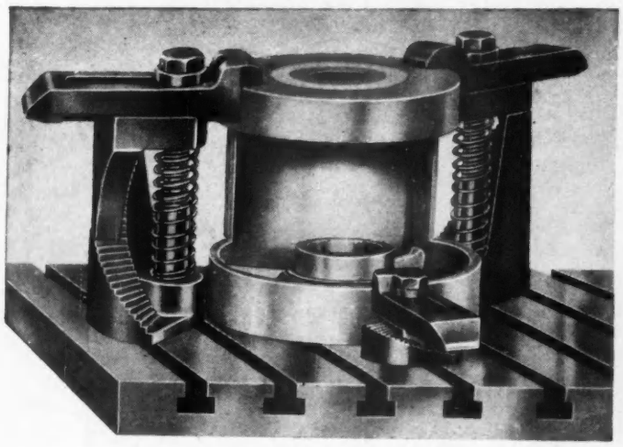
THESE MACHINES ARE READY TO SERVE YOU!

- Herberts No. 1, 2, 4, and 7 Capstans.
- Drilling Machines from .010" to 1¼" capacity.
- Honing Machines from ¼" dia. to 12" dia.
- Horizontal and Vertical Milling.
- Turning Capacity 3½" dia. and 24" swing.
- Bar Automatics 1⅛" dia. max.
- Chucking Automatics 12" dia. max.
- Fine Boring Capacity.
- Centreless Grinding.

M.H.HURST ENGINEERING LIMITED

ALL ENQUIRIES WELCOMED.
COMMON LANE · KENILWORTH · WARWICKSHIRE.
Telephone: KENILWORTH 891 Telex 31551

Enter No. 1003 on reply card



For a quick SAFE Grip!

A range of popular sizes so suit any T slot or clamping height.
No loose parts to lose.
Each size adjustable for height.
Any quantity Ex stock.

ROCKWELL HELICAL CLAMPS

BRITISH PATENT

Write or phone for leaflet giving prices, sizes and full technical details

ROCKWELL
MACHINE TOOL CO. LTD

WELSH HARP, EDGWARE ROAD, LONDON, N.W.2. TELEPHONE: GLADSTONE 0033

ALSO AT · BIRMINGHAM - TELEPHONE SPRINGFIELD 1134/5 · STOCKPORT - TELEPHONE STOCKPORT 5041 · GLASGOW - TELEPHONE MERRYLEE 2022

SC.7

Enter No. 1011 on reply card

CORONA Ettco

BRITISH MADE

TAPPING ATTACHMENTS

Will fit any standard drilling machine with morse taper drive

Made in 3 sizes
Tapping capacity $\frac{1}{16}$" to $\frac{3}{8}$" dia.

Automatic reverse. Friction clutch drive
Tap idles in forward direction

Tap breakage practically eliminated

Telegrams 'Corona' Leicester

FREDK. POLLARD & CO. LTD.
CORONA WORKS, LEICESTER
ENGLAND

Telephone Leicester 67534 (5 lines)

LONDON OFFICE: Coastal Chambers, 15 Elizabeth St., Buckingham Palace Road, S.W.1

Enter No. 1012 on reply card

THE 'BRADFORD' POWER CYLINDER

More power to your elbow with Bradford air or hydraulic power cylinders

Bradford Air Cylinders. In standard sizes from 2" to 20" bore, with hand or remote control. All-steel Hydraulic Cylinders. Standard sizes from $1\frac{1}{2}$" to 12" honed bores, to work at pressures from 200 lbs. to 1,500 lbs per sq. in. with hydraulic fluid, oil or water. Supplied as required with bracket, clevis, trunnion or end cover mountings.

Bradford Air or Hydraulic Cylinders can also be made to customers' specifications with any length of stroke.

UNITED STATES METALLIC PACKING CO. LTD.

U.S.M.P

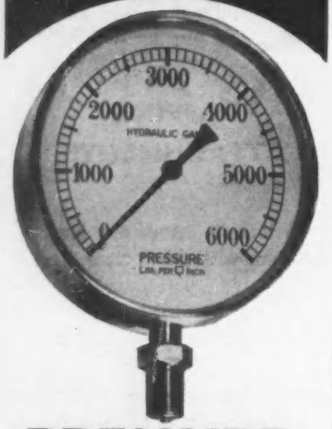
SOHO WORKS, BRADFORD 8, YORKSHIRE

Telegrams: "Metallic", Bradford
Telephone: Bradford 41284-5

Branch Offices: London, Liverpool, Glasgow, Manchester Newcastle, Cardiff, Southampton, Hull, Swansea and Bristol.

Enter No. 1013 on reply card

To gauge your requirements

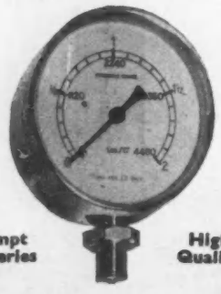


PRESSURE

GAUGES

OF EVERY DESCRIPTION & SIZE

Pressure range from 5-20,000 lbs. per sq. inch.



Prompt Deliveries **Highest Quality**

Send for Illustrated Catalogue

EAGLE & WRIGHTS (GAUGES) LTD.

87 CARVER STREET
BIRMINGHAM, 1
Telephone: Central 8196

Enter No. 1021 on reply card

We hit our production target every time . . .

Fugitive things, production targets. Excessive time out for regrinds or schedules calling for heavy cuts on hard steel can play havoc with them. That's why we changed to ECLIPSE tool bits. Their H3 cobalt high speed steel laughs at tough going—they hold their edge under the most severe conditions. ECLIPSE tool bits have certainly proved their worth in our shop.

now that we use

Eclipse

TOOL BITS

Eclipse tool bits, tool bit holders, and other tools are made by James Neill & Co. (Sheffield) Ltd., and obtainable from all tool distributors

UT10

Enter No. 1022 on reply card

SHEET METAL WORK & ENGINEERING FOR *EVERY INDUSTRY

For many years we have enjoyed a reputation for work of the highest quality and precision finish. Our spacious workshops house some of the most up-to-date metal working machinery and our resources are available to those who require prototypes or pilot runs as well as those whose demand is for quantity production.

***AUTOMOBILE**
Body panels, wings, cabs, silencers, petrol tanks, etc,. etc.

***ELECTRONICS**
Main control cabinets, instrument panels and boxes, receiver chassis, etc.

***AIRCRAFT**
Fuel tanks, elevators, tail planes, pressings, fabrications in all metals.

Our Sheet Metal Working Plant includes:

Presses up to 200 tons, Guillotines, Wiring Machines, Press Brakes, Benders, Riveting and all types of Welding and General Engineering Plant.

E. G. Brown & Co., Ltd.

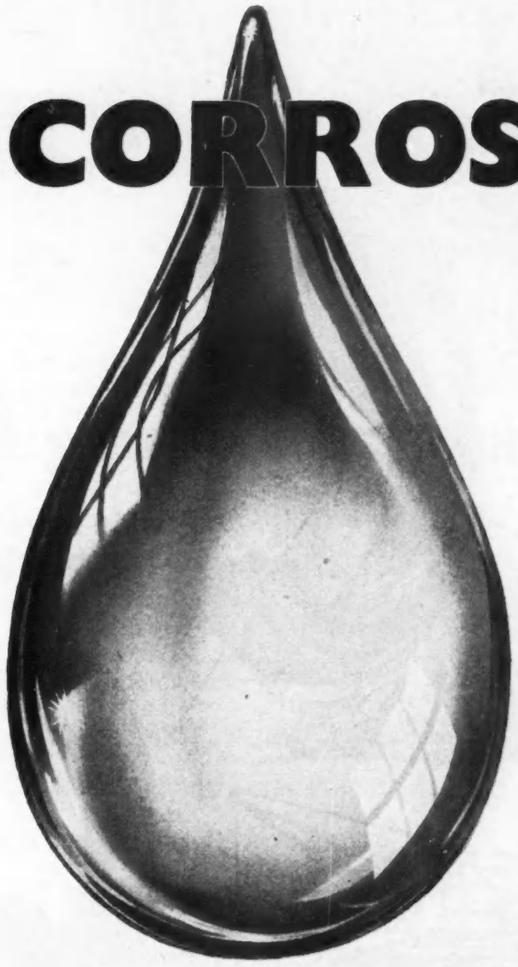
WEST ROAD, TOTTENHAM, LONDON, N.17

Telephone: TOTtenham 2257-8-9

Enter No. 1023 on reply card

TUFNOL

RESISTS CORROSION



Here is a material that is resistant to most forms of corrosion. It is giving excellent service immersed in seawater, mild acids and alkalies, petrol and oil and it withstands constant exposure to extreme climatic conditions. Furthermore, Tufnol is used in various ways to prevent corrosion by electrolytic action. How can Tufnol help you? Ask our engineer to come and talk Tufnol with you.

STRONG BUT LIGHT
RESISTS CORROSION
WITHSTANDS CLIMATIC EXTREMES
GOOD ELECTRICAL INSULATOR
MACHINES EASILY
CAN BE STORED INDEFINITELY

TUFNOL
(Regd. Trade Mark)

Available in sheets, tubes, rods, bars, angles and channels and in several brands

TUFNOL LTD · PERRY BARR · BIRMINGHAM 22B

382/G

Enter No. 1031 on reply card

WESTON OIL SEALS

A wide range of types and sizes for every purpose.
Over twenty years' experience is at your service.

Write for catalogue to:

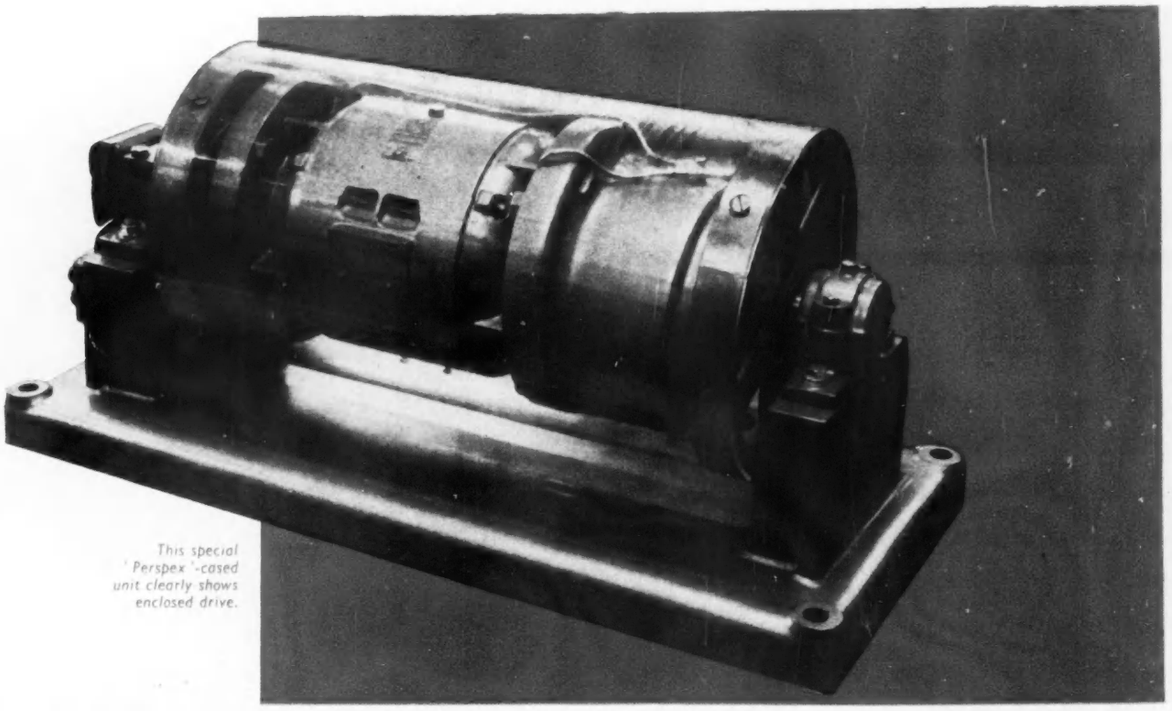
CHARLES WESTON & CO. LIMITED

IRWELL BANK WORKS · DOUGLAS GREEN · PENDLETON · SALFORD 6

TELEPHONE: PENDLETON 2857-8-9 BIRMINGHAM: ERDINGTON 5459 LONDON: HOLBORN 0414

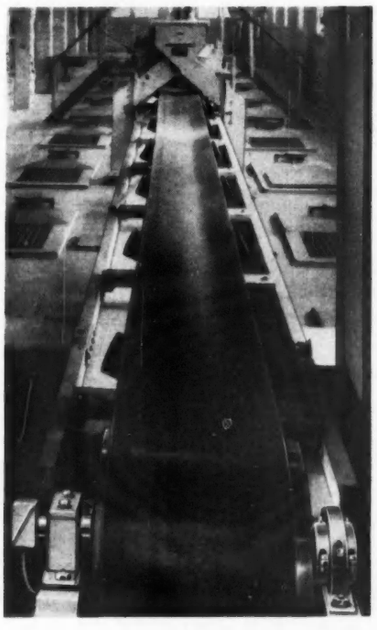
TELEX 66-255 TELEX 2-2682

Enter No. 1041 on reply card



This special 'Perspex'-cased unit clearly shows enclosed drive.

Here's the answer to your floor space problem!



CROFTS 'RITESPEED' MOTORISED CONVEYOR PULLEY

- A single, self-contained unit.
- All mechanism within the pulley body.
- Saves side space, and leaves more room at the conveyor head.
- Danger to operatives minimised.
- No contamination of products; ideal for food and medical processing and packaging.
- Minimum maintenance.
- Installation simplified.

ALSO AVAILABLE WITH ROLLER BACKSTOP FOR COMPLETE SAFETY WITH INCLINED CONVEYORS.

Post this coupon Today!

Crofts

☐ 'Ritespeed' Motorised Conveyor Pulleys. *Publication 5947*

Literature also available on:—

☐ Fabricated Steel Pulleys & Ancillary Equipment. *Publication 858*

☐ Cast Iron Pulleys. *Pub. 5416.* ☐ Slatted "Belt Saving" Pulleys. *Pub. 5715A.* ☐ Silent Ratchet Backstop. *Pub. 5731.* ☐ Crofts Motor Rollers. *Pub. 5928.*

Name .....

Address .....

.....

..... TE

Please indicate which items are required.

CROFTS (ENGINEERS) LIMITED
POWER TRANSMISSION ENGINEERS

Thornbury Bradford 3 Yorkshire Telephone: 65251 (20 lines)
Telegrams: "Crofters Bradford Telex," Telex 51186

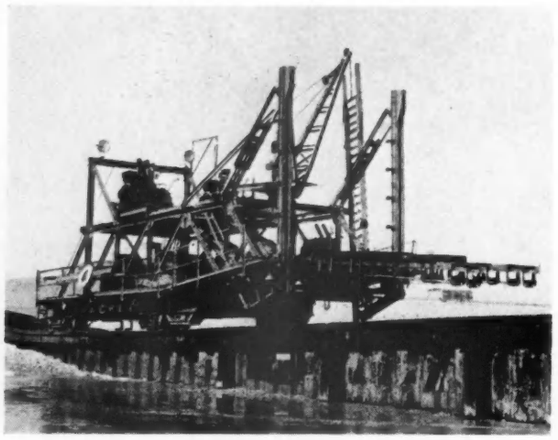
BRANCHES AT: Belfast Birmingham Bristol Cardiff Dublin Glasgow Ipswich Leeds Liverpool London Manchester Newcastle Northampton Nottingham Sheffield Stoke-on-Trent

Subsidiary Companies in Canada, South Africa, U.S.A. *World-wide Representation.*

Enter No. 1051 on reply card

30 YEARS OF PROGRESS

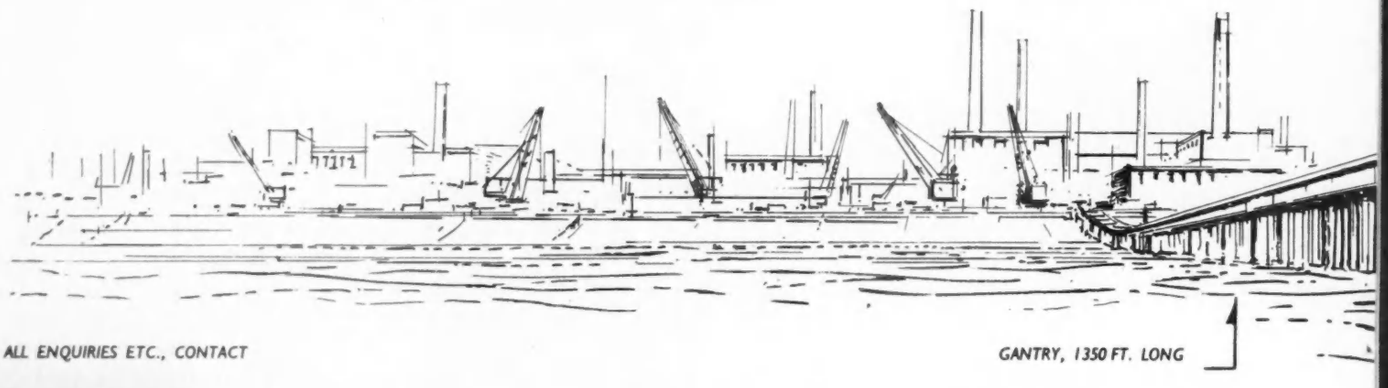
THE ARTIST'S IMPRESSION OPPOSITE SHOWS A SPECIAL TRANSITIONAL SELF-PROPELLED PILING RIG *which is capable of constructing a Sea Outfall Gantry at the rate of* 80-*ft. per week. This machine also drives the pipe support trestles which are driven as a completed unit by a combined jetting system for which a patent has been applied No.* 6966/58. *The unit is self-contained with all necessary plant and also carries out the pipe laying operation.*



TRANSITIONAL PILING RIG, 1958

SPECIAL PILING PONTOON, 1928

MARINE STRUCTURES
STEEL SHEET PILING
FOUNDATION PILING
INDUSTRIAL STRUCTURES
REINFORCED CONCRETE
COFFERDAMS
RESERVOIRS . RIVER WORKS



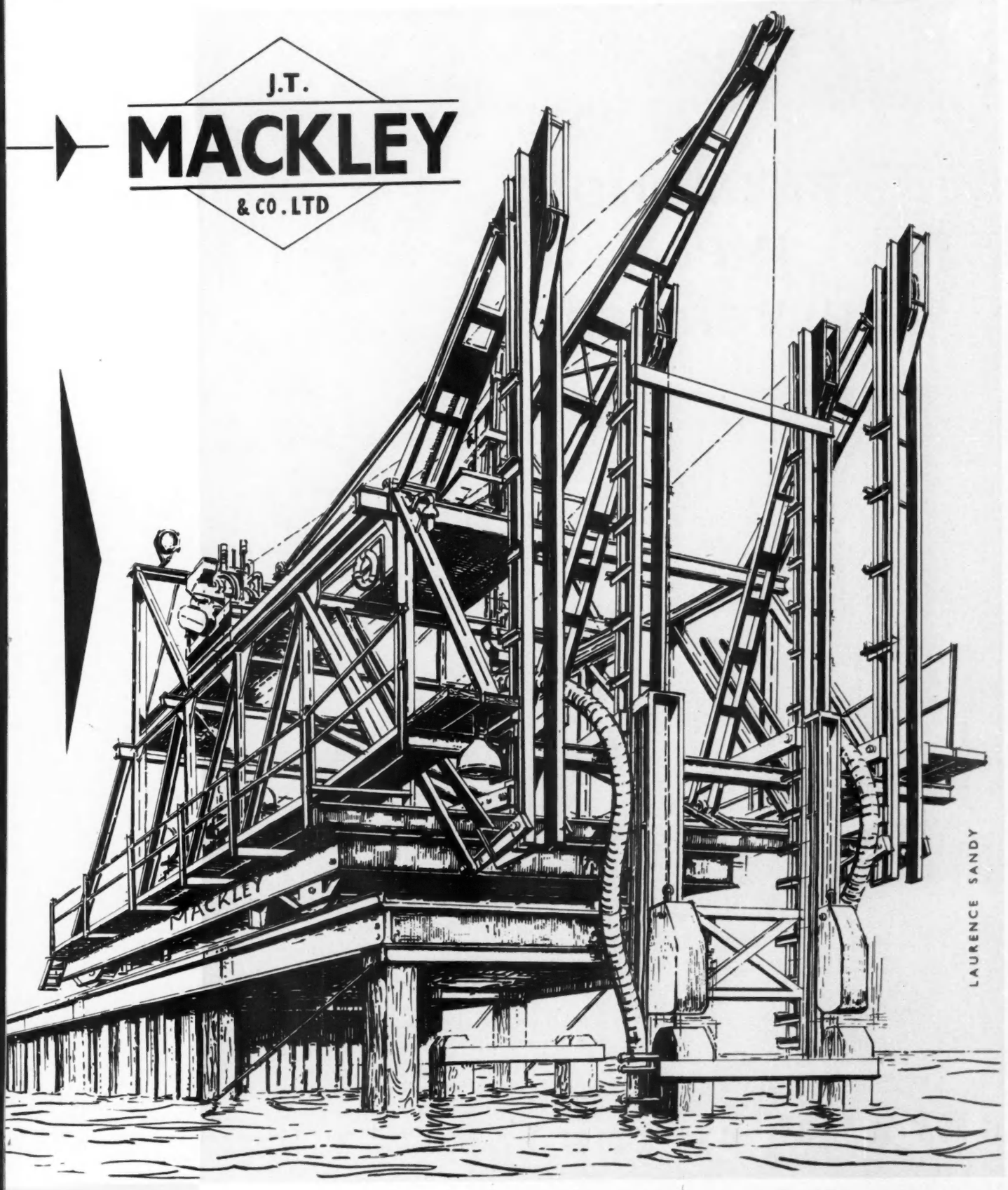
FOR ALL ENQUIRIES ETC., CONTACT

GANTRY, 1350 FT. LONG

MACKLEY

J. T. MACKLEY & CO. LTD.
CIVIL ENGINEERING CONTRACTORS
HARBOUR CHAMBERS . SHOREHAM-BY-SEA . SUSSEX.
TELEPHONE 2241-2

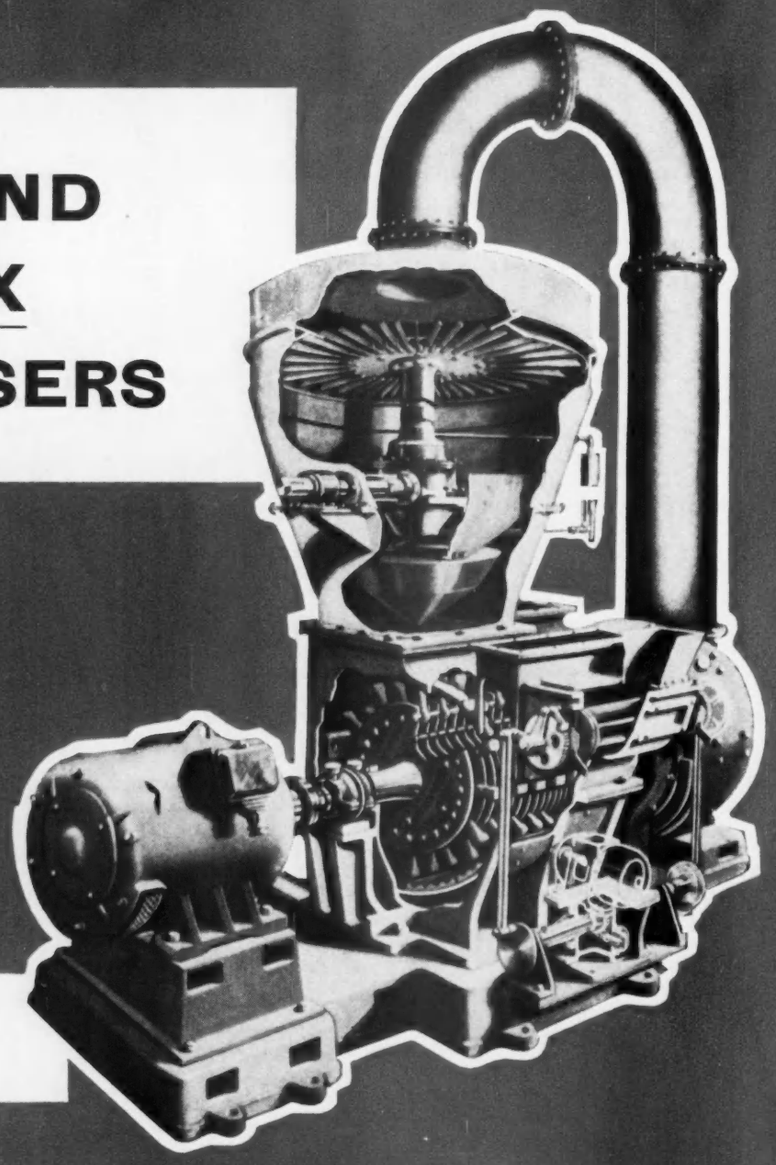
J.T.
MACKLEY
& CO. LTD



FOR SEA OUT-FALL CONSTRUCTIONS . JETTIES
PIERS . PIPE-GANTRIES . SEA DEFENCE WORKS

Enter No. 1071 on reply card

RAYMOND IMPAX PULVERISERS



Sectional view of No. 70 Raymond Impax Pulveriser

Grinding of non-abrasive materials to a guaranteed consistency of fineness is ensured by the range of Raymond Impax Pulverisers.

• Robust design • High-speed manganese steel hammers • Centre shaft supported on ball bearings • All wearing parts simple in design and readily accessible for maintenance • Partial vacuum system gives dustless operation • Easy adjustment for fineness of finished product • System provides for continuous return and re-grinding of oversize particles • Made in a range of sizes.

IC

INTERNATIONAL COMBUSTION PRODUCTS LIMITED

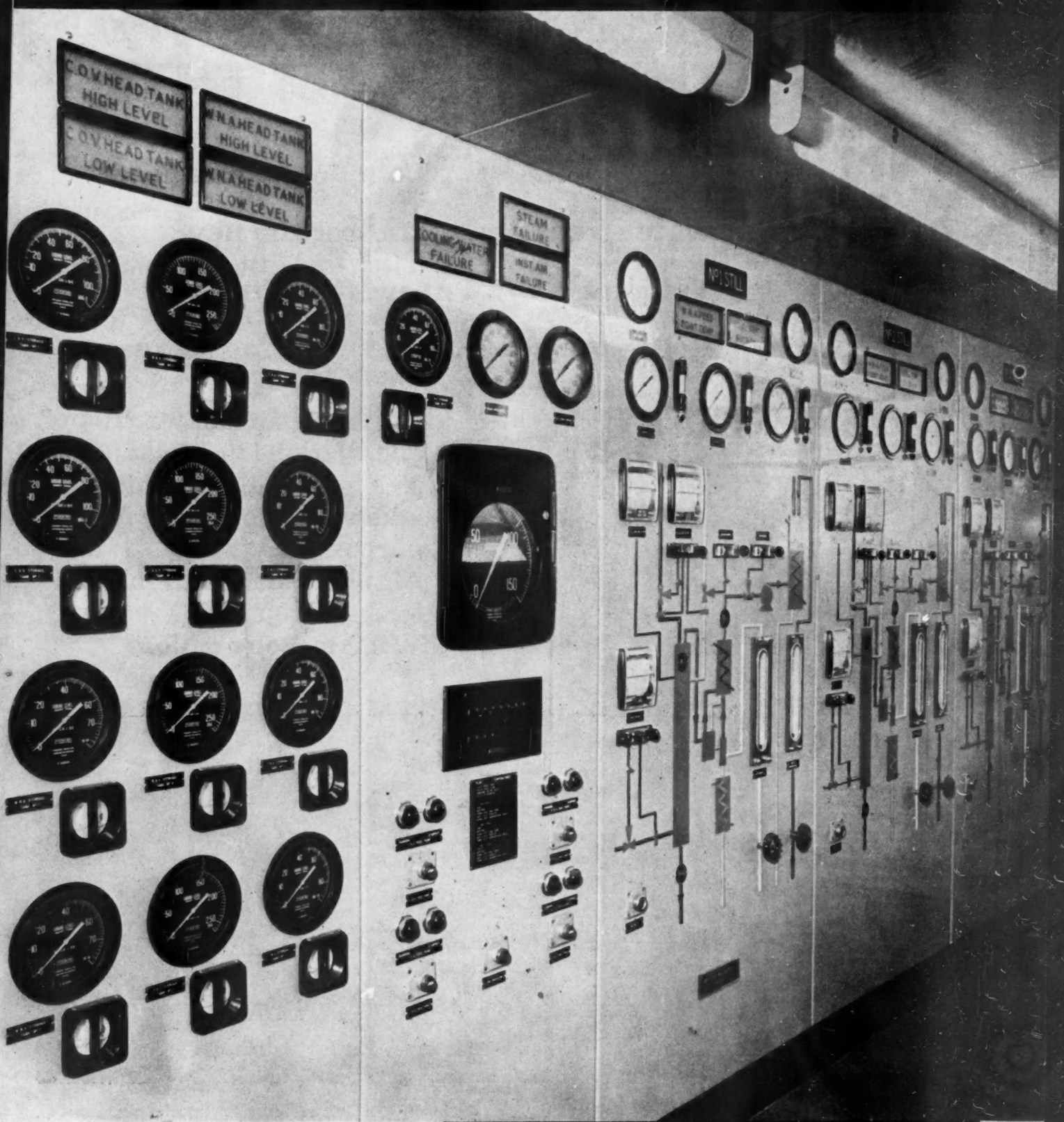
NINETEEN WOBURN PLACE, LONDON W.C.1. TELEPHONE: TERMINUS 2833
WORKS: DERBY

Member of Atomic Power Constructions Limited. One of the British Nuclear Energy Groups

TGA 8265

Enter No. 1041 on reply card

INSTRUMENTATION and CONTROL



Matthew Hall & Co. Ltd. designed and installed this control panel with associated instrumentation for a chemical plant. It provides a centralized position for the automatic control and indication of temperature, flow, pressure and liquid level, together with a process alarm system.

THE
MATTHEW HALL
GROUP OF COMPANIES

Enter No. 1091 on reply card

EST. 1848

MATTHEW HALL

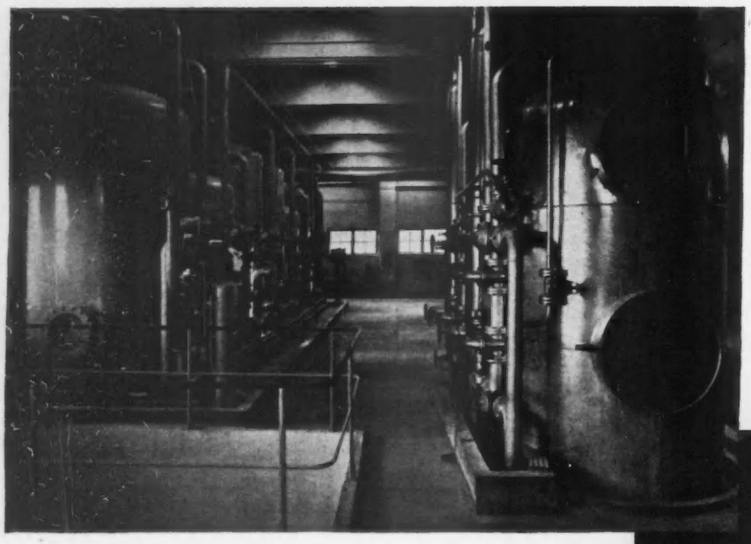
MATTHEW HALL HOUSE, DORSET SQUARE, LONDON, N.W.1.

Glasgow Manchester Bristol Belfast Johannesburg Germiston Durban
Cape Town Welkom Bulawayo Salisbury (Central Africa) Ndola West Indies

WATER TREATMENT IN FINLAND

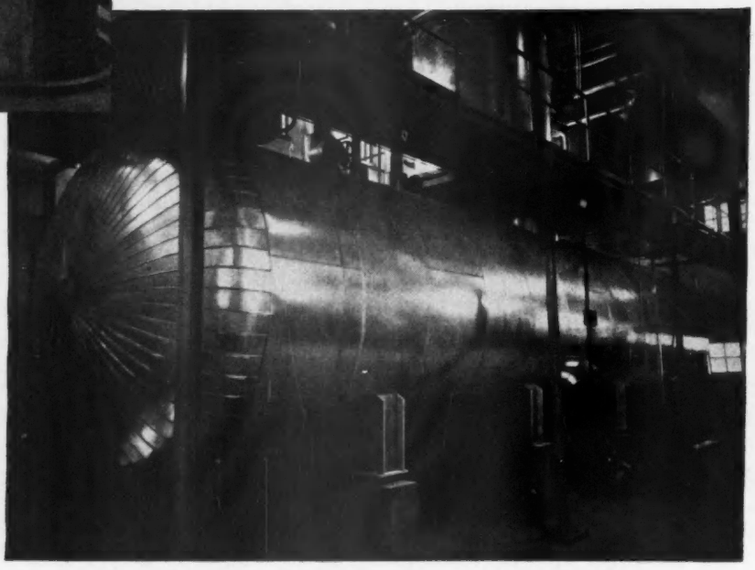
Complete boiler-feed water-treatment plant for the new Veitsiluoto O/Y Paper Mills, Finland

Boiler pressure 1,750 psi, 42% make-up



One of seven similar "Boby" installations in Finland treating highly organic lake-water for boiler feed purposes.
All plant made in Finland to the designs of William Boby & Co.

Demineralisation Plant for Boiler feed make-up, capacity 13,400 g.p.h. and base-exchange softener for condensate returns, capacity 18,000 g.p.h.



Deaeration Plant, capacity 250,000 p.p.h. with 30 minutes storage.

WATER BOBY TREATMENT

Established in 1875

WILLIAM BOBY & CO. LTD.

RICKMANSWORTH, HERTFORDSHIRE, ENGLAND. Tel: Rickmansworth 4251

Enter No. 1101 on reply card

Major

break-through

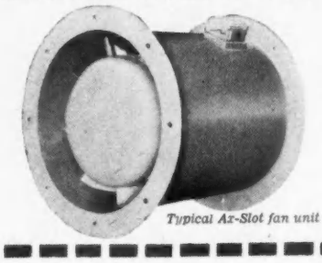
in axial fan blade design!

Ax-Slot*

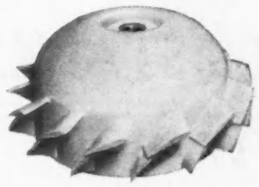
- High efficiency
- High operating pressures
- Low speeds
- Low sound levels
- Reduced turbulence and blade friction
- Minimum weight/space requirements

The Ax-Slot fan marks a major advance in axial fan design. The slotted blade formation gives 'boundary layer control' extending laminar flow over a large portion of the blade chord and, at the same time, permitting the use of greater flow deflection angles. This offers the engineer the choice of designing for higher efficiency or higher pressure ratios, or a combination of both. Higher pressure ratios and minimum losses due to turbulence and blade friction result in designs where size, weight, noise and vibration are all reduced.

These qualities make the Ax-Slot particularly suitable for many industrial, general marine and aeronautical applications. This patented design of fan is, in fact, in service in all the American nuclear-powered submarines.



Typical Ax-Slot fan unit



Slotted blade impeller

Keith Blackman Ltd

Leaders in the Fan Industry

MILL MEAD ROAD · LONDON N17 · TOTTENHAM 4522

* *Ax-Slot is the trade name of axial fans with slotted blade formation which are to be manufactured in Great Britain by Keith Blackman Ltd. in agreement with the General Dynamics Corporation, Electric Boat Division, Connecticut, U.S.A.* TA3121/1033

Enter No. 1111 on reply card

Turbine and Compressor Blades precision forged on aerofoil or with machining allowances or completely finished machined

We are the largest and best equipped producer of precision forged blades to very close limits of dimensional accuracy and surface finish, and to the highest metallurgical standards. Turbine Blades in a full range of heat and creep resisting steels and Nimonic alloys. Compressor Blades in aluminium bronze, high creep stainless steels and titanium alloys. Also: precision forgings in the newer or difficult-to-machine metals for nuclear, missile, chemical, surgical and other equipment.

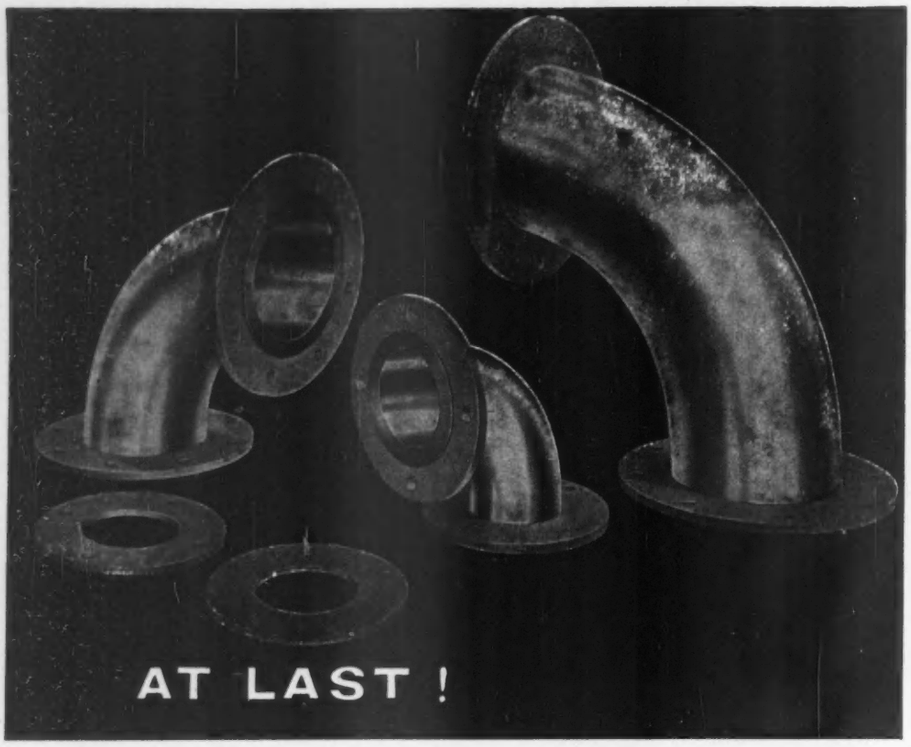
MONK BRIDGE

MONK BRIDGE IRON AND STEEL COMPANY · LEEDS 12

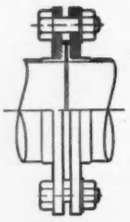
Branch of Daniel Doncaster and Sons Ltd., Sheffield

MB5

Enter No. 1112 on reply card



STANDARD UNIT LIGHT-WALL
STAINLESS STEEL PIPING



Here's an entirely new conception of piping —a comprehensive range of standard units, in four bore sizes (3″, 4″, 6″ and 8″) plus reducers that can be assembled, dismantled and re-assembled time and time again by comparatively unskilled labour. Swept bends and a unique system of gasket jointing eliminate all bacteria harbouring crevices and ensure an uninterrupted flow, free from blockages of any kind. Standard straights, bends, tees and reducers permit a wide variety of applications while further units can always be purchased for expansion or variation.

LET

WELTEXA

SHAPE YOUR FUTURE

Interested ? Then send for our technical booklet "The WELTEXA System," today.

WELDING TECHNICAL SERVICES LTD. (DEPT. D), HURST MILL, KINGS NORTON, BIRMINGHAM 30

Enter No. 1121 on reply card

NINE ELMS INDUSTRIAL PAINTS

ONE FOR EVERY PURPOSE

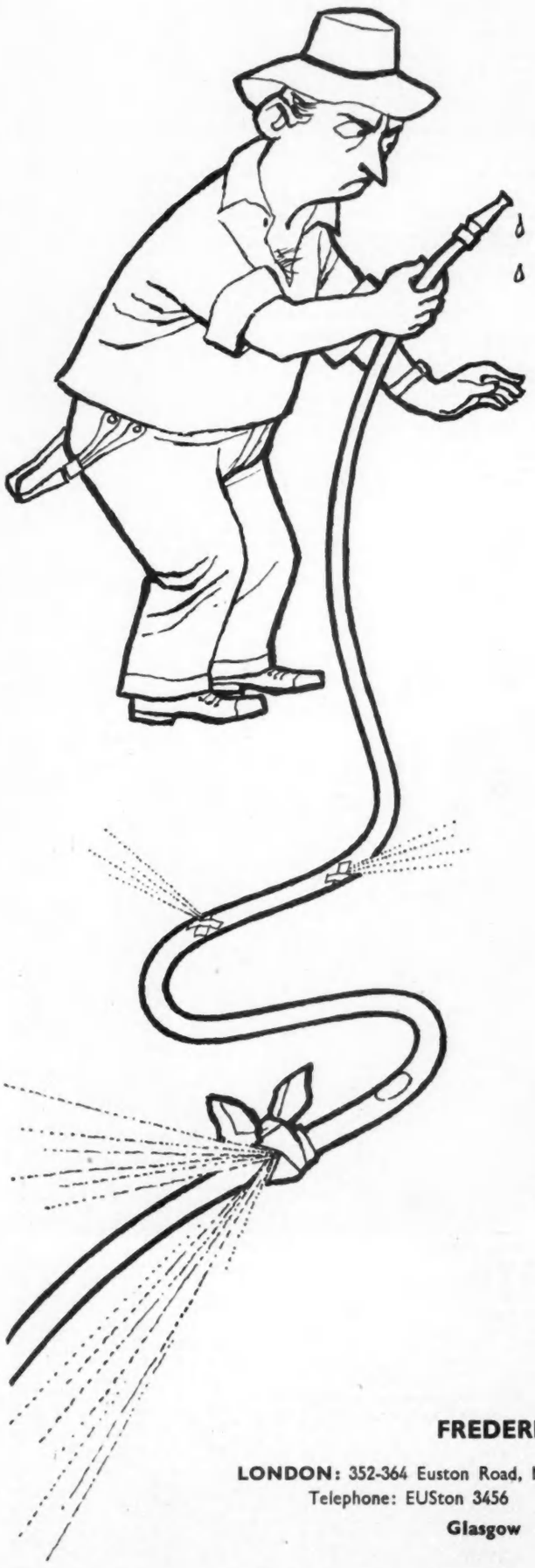
INCLUDING

HEAT RESISTANCE
CHEMICAL RESISTANCE
OIL RESISTANCE

Send your enquiries to:

T. & W. FARMILOE LTD.
INDUSTRIAL PAINTS DIVISION
17 ROCHESTER ROW
WESTMINSTER, S.W.1
VICTORIA 4480

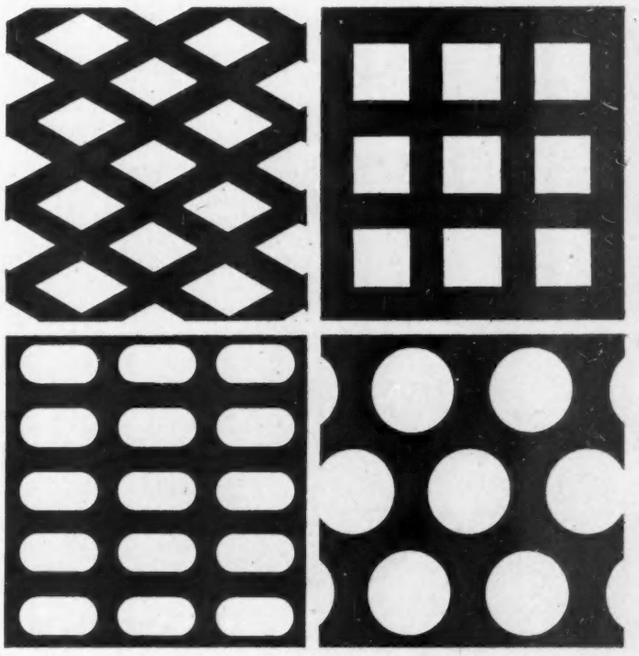
Enter No. 1122 on reply card



Braby

PERFORATIONS

Holes are all very well—in the right place. We undertake to see that holes don't get out of hand. Our standard tools will provide perforations of most shapes and sizes, in any material in common use. You select the sort of holes you want and we will punch them, either in metals we supply, or in your own materials. And if we haven't got the tools, we will make them to do your particular job.



FREDERICK Braby & COMPANY LIMITED

LONDON: 352-364 Euston Road, N.W.1.
Telephone: EUSton 3456

CRAYFORD: London Works, Thames Road, Crayford, Kent
Telephone: Crayford 26262

Glasgow · Liverpool · Bristol · Belfast · Plymouth

AP.150

Enter No. 1131 on reply card

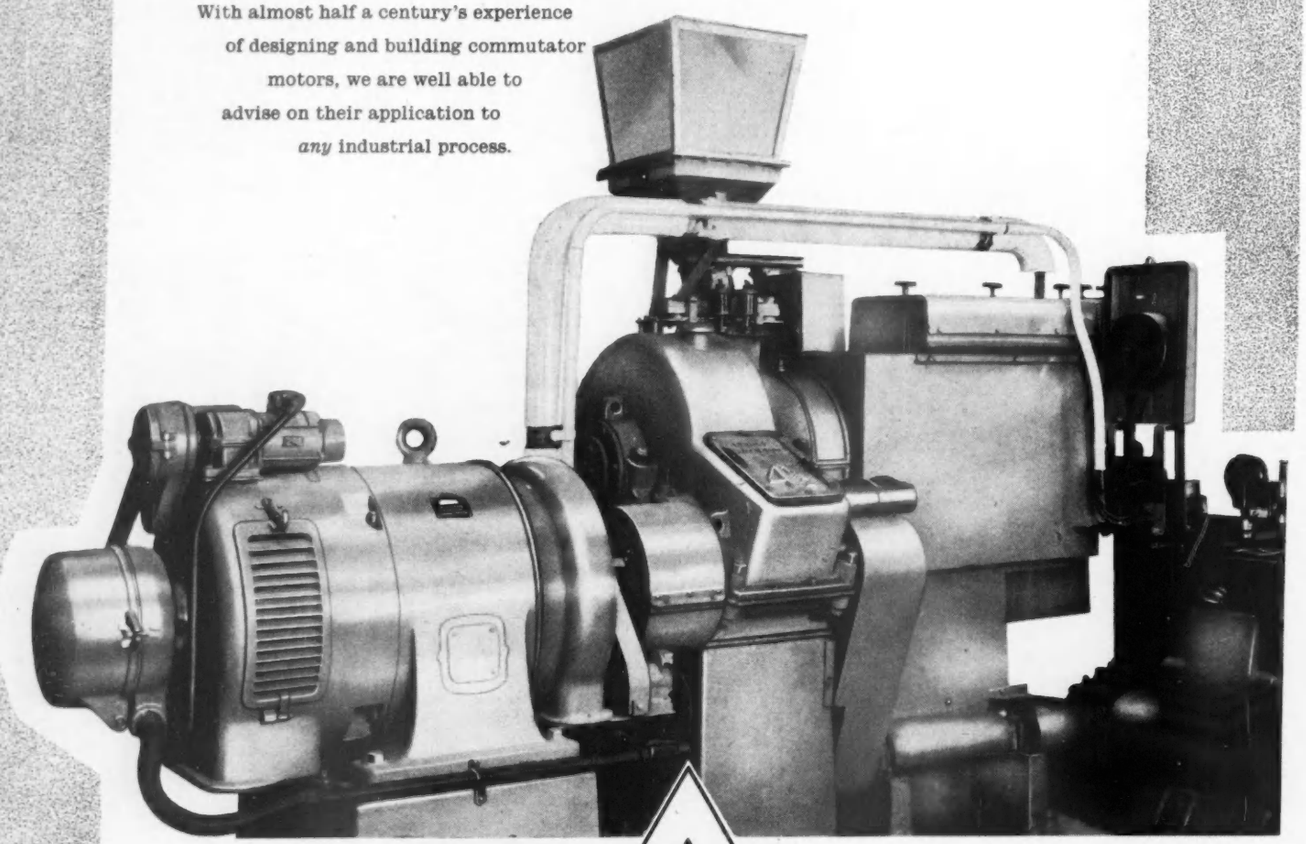
A. C. COMMUTATOR MOTORS . . .

for driving at EXACT speeds

In industries ranging from biscuit making to textiles, from steel fabrication to stocking manufacture, Fuller A.C. Commutator Motors are proving their worth.

With a commutator motor drive, a machine can be run at *exactly* its critical maximum speed, giving optimum output. Apart from increased productivity, a commutator motor also brings savings in power costs, paying for itself years before the end of its working life.

With almost half a century's experience of designing and building commutator motors, we are well able to advise on their application to *any* industrial process.



consult FULLER ELECTRIC

FULLER ELECTRIC LTD · FULBOURNE RD · LONDON E.17

Telephone : LARkswood 2350
Also at Birmingham, Glasgow and Manchester
A member of the Hawker Siddeley Group

Enter No. 1141 on reply card

CLASSIFIED ADVERTISEMENTS

PUBLIC APPOINTMENTS · SITUATIONS VACANT · TENDERS · EDUCATIONAL · BUSINESSES and PREMISES · BUSINESS OPPORTUNITIES PATENTS · MISCELLANEOUS · AGENCIES · DIRECTORS · PARTNERSHIPS

Lineage Rate. 4/6 per line of approximately 6 words. Minimum 18/- **Inch Rate.** 54/- per single column inch and pro rata. 12 lines to 1 inch.

There are reduced rates (i.e., not on a pro rata basis) for advertisements of ¼-page (12 column inches) and upwards, e.g., ¼-page £29 10s. ½-page £54. Full page £100.

FOR SALE · MACHINERY, etc., WANTED · AUCTION SALES · SITUATIONS WANTED · SUB-CONTRACTING · DESIGN SERVICES · FOR HIRE

Lineage Rate. 4/- per line of approximately 6 words. Minimum 16/- **Inch Rate.** 48/- per single column inch and pro rata. 12 lines to 1 inch.

There are reduced rates (i.e., not on a pro rata basis) for advertisements of ¼-page (12 column inches) and upwards, e.g., ¼-page £25 10s. ½-page £48. Full page £90.

Run-On and Semi-Displayed Styles. Both these styles are available for single column width advertisements of any depth up to 12 inches.

Displayed and Illustrated Styles. The minimum size for a Displayed advertisement is 3 inches single column, for an Illustrated advertisement it is a ¼-page (12 column inches). Thereafter the sizes for both progress in steps 3 inches deep across 1, 2, 3 or 4 columns.

Use of Box Number. 2/- which includes forwarding of replies.

Copy Dates. Tuesday for publication on Friday of the same week. If proofs are wanted, copy is required on Thursday for publication on Friday of the following week.

***Advertisements for publication should be addressed to :*—Classified Advertisement Dept., "THE ENGINEER," 28 Essex Street, Strand, London, W.C.2**

Urgent advertisements may be telephoned to CENtral 6565.

PUBLIC APPOINTMENTS

MANCHESTER COLLEGE OF SCIENCE AND TECHNOLOGY

(FACULTY OF TECHNOLOGY IN THE UNIVERSITY OF MANCHESTER)

APPOINTMENT OF
LECTURER OR ASSISTANT LECTURER IN MECHANICAL ENGINEERING

The Governing Body invites applications for a LECTURESHIP or ASSISTANT LECTURESHIP IN MECHANICAL ENGINEERING in the Manchester College of Science and Technology, with corresponding title and status in the University of Manchester.

The Department covers a very wide field in Mechanical Engineering, including Photoelasticity, Fatigue, Servo-mechanisms, Vibrations, Machine Tools and Production Processes and Heat Transfer. A special high level Diploma Course in Machine Tool Design lasting two years, has just been inaugurated. All members of staff are expected to undertake, assist in or supervise research in their particular subject, for which facilities are excellent. The teaching is almost entirely confined to Graduate and Post Graduate Courses for Internal Degrees and Diplomas. Short courses for specialists in subjects of particular interest are offered each year.

Salary : Lecturer : £900 by £50 to £1350 by £75 to £1650 ; Assistant Lecturer : £700 by £50 to £850.

Commencing salary according to qualifications and experience. F.S.S.U. and family allowances.

Conditions of appointment and form of application may be obtained from the Registrar, The Manchester College of Science and Technology, Manchester, 1. The last day for the receipt of applications is Saturday, 30th January, 1960. E8414

WELSH COLLEGE OF ADVANCED TECHNOLOGY, CATHAYS PARK, CARDIFF

Principal : A. HARVEY, Ph.D., B.Sc., F.Inst.P.

LECTURER IN PRODUCTION ENGINEERING

Applications are invited for the post of LECTURER IN PRODUCTION ENGINEERING.

Salary : £1370–£1550 per annum, with placing upon the scale dependent upon experience.

Applicants should be Graduates or Associate Members of the Institution of Mechanical Engineers and the Institution of Production Engineers and have had sound industrial experience.

Further particulars and form of application, which should be returned not later than FRIDAY, 22nd JANUARY, may be obtained from the Principal.

ROBERT E. PRESSWOOD,
Clerk to the Governors.

City Hall,
Cardiff. E8427

UNIVERSITY OF SYDNEY

LECTURESHIP/SENIOR LECTURESHIP IN MECHANICAL ENGINEERING

Applications are invited for the above position.

The salary for a SENIOR LECTURER is within the range £A2200 by £A80 to £A2600 per annum ; for a LECTURER within the range £A1500 by £A90 to £A2100 per annum. In each case cost of living adjustment will be allowed. The salary is subject to deductions under the State Superannuation Act. The commencing salary will be fixed according to the qualifications and experience of the successful applicant.

Under the Staff Members' Housing Scheme in cases approved by the University and its Bankers, married men may be assisted by loans to purchase a house.

Further particulars and information as to the method of application may be obtained from the Secretary, Association of Universities of the British Commonwealth, 36, Gordon Square, London, W.C.1.

Applications close in Australia and London, on 2nd February, 1960. E8044

PUBLIC APPOINTMENTS

UNIVERSITY OF LIVERPOOL

DEPARTMENT OF CIVIL ENGINEERING

APPOINTMENTS

Applications are invited for the following posts in the Department of Civil Engineering.

TWO POSTS OF LECTURER.—The initial salary will be within the range £900–£1350 per annum, according to age, qualifications and experience.

DEMONSTRATOR.—The initial salary will be within the range £600–£650 per annum, according to age, qualifications and experience.

Applications, stating age, academic qualifications and experience, together with the names of three referees, should be received not later than 24th February, 1960, by the Registrar, from whom further particulars of the conditions of appointment may be obtained. Quoting Ref. CV/En. E8416

NORTHUMBERLAND COUNTY EDUCATION COMMITTEE

ASHINGTON TECHNICAL COLLEGE

ASSISTANT LECTURERS

Applications are invited for the following new posts in the Engineering Department created by the rapid expansion of craft courses at advanced levels. For all posts, training and/or experience in teaching will be an advantage.

(a) Responsible ASSISTANT LECTURER IN MOTOR ENGINEERING (Grade " B.").

Qualifications not less than City and Guilds of London Institute full technological certificate, together with sound industrial experience. For well qualified applicants, a special additional allowance of £120 per annum will be available.

(b) ASSISTANT LECTURER—Grade " B."

Applicants should hold qualifications not less than H.N.C. (Production or Mechanical Engineering) and have had appropriate industrial and teaching experience.

(c) ASSISTANT LECTURER—Grade " B."

Qualifications either H.N.C. or C. & G. full technological certificate in Machine Shop Engineering. A special interest in the development of Craft Science and Workshop Technology would be useful.

Salary : Grade " B " : £700 by £27 10s. to £1150, plus appropriate graduate and training allowances. The starting points on the scale will be determined by the experience of the persons appointed.

Further particulars and application forms may be obtained from the Director of Education, County Hall, Newcastle upon Tyne, 1, to whom completed forms should be returned not later than fourteen days after the publication of this advertisement. E8460

UNIVERSITY OF WESTERN AUSTRALIA

DEPARTMENT OF MECHANICAL ENGINEERING

(A) SENIOR LECTURER OR LECTURER (B) LECTURER

Applications are invited for the above-mentioned positions in the University of Western Australia. Owing to continued expansion of the Engineering School, two new vacancies exist in the Department of Mechanical Engineering. Applicants should hold an Engineering Degree (preferably Honours) and should have had industrial or research experience in mechanical engineering. Previous teaching experience is desirable but not essential. Financial assistance is available for research work, and the recently completed Engineering buildings provide adequate facilities ; present projects include heat transfer, engine alternator governing, pitting of gear teeth, gas and oil lubrication, the mechanics of aslant rolling wheels and the design of new types of agricultural machinery. Conditions for research into the utilisation of solar energy are particularly favourable.

Salary scales : Senior Lecturer, £A2150–£A2500 ; Lecturer, £A1550–£A2050 per annum. The University will meet the cost of the appointee's passage to Australia, together with those of his family ; assistance will also be given with housing and travel grants.

Conditions of appointment and general information are obtainable from the Secretary, Association of Universities of the British Commonwealth, 36, Gordon Square, London, W.C.1.

Applications close, in Australia and London, on 8th February, 1960. E8405

PUBLIC APPOINTMENTS

LOUGHBOROUGH COLLEGE OF TECHNOLOGY

HEAD OF PRODUCTION ENGINEERING

Applications are invited for the position of HEAD OF PRODUCTION ENGINEERING, to take charge of both the Department of Industrial Engineering and the Production Engineering Workshops.

Applicants should be well-qualified academically in Mechanical Engineering, have had extensive industrial experience and, preferably, have had particular responsible experience in Industrial Engineering in either manufacturing or research fields.

Since the College Workshops operate both as an instructional factory and as laboratories in industrial engineering, the post offers very great scope for new developments.

The salary will be according to the scale £2450 by £50 to £2700 per annum. The post is pensionable.

Further particulars and application forms may be obtained from the Registrar. (In reply, please quote 19/C.) E8437

AIR MINISTRY

LONDON AND PROVINCES

ENGINEERING DESIGNER DRAUGHTSMEN

Air Ministry Works Designs Branch requires in London and Provinces ENGINEERING DESIGNER DRAUGHTSMEN experienced in preparation of pipework and mechanical and electrical plant layouts. Candidates should have served recognised apprenticeship or had equivalent training and also have had practical experience. O.N.C. an advantage. Financial assistance and time off given for recognised courses of study. Promotion and pension prospects. Five-day week with 18 working days' leave per year initially. Overseas tours for which special allowances granted.

Salary in London ranges from £680 (at age 25) to £900 per annum for men ; from £673 to £868 per annum for women. Somewhat lower in Provinces. Commencing salary dependent on age, qualifications and experience.

Applicants, who must be natural born British subjects, should write to Air Ministry, W.G.c, Lacon House, Theobalds Road, London, W.C.1, or to any Employment Exchange (quoting Order No. Kings Cross 3743), giving age, details of training, qualifications, full particulars of former posts held, and copies of any testimonials. Candidates selected will normally be interviewed in London and certain expenses reimbursed. E8431

TRINIDAD AND TOBAGO ELECTRICITY COMMISSION

AREA ENGINEER (TOBAGO)

An AREA ENGINEER is required by the Trinidad and Tobago Electricity Commission for their Tobago Branch. The annual salary is £1402 10s. rising to £1477 10s. A car allowance is also paid, and an interest-free loan advanced for the purchase of a motor car. A flat furnished with heavy furniture will be provided at a rental of £3 2s. 6d. a month. An outfit allowance of £60 is paid on arrival in Trinidad. There is a Superannuation Scheme similar to that existing in the Electricity Supply Industry in the United Kingdom. First Class passages to Trinidad will be provided for the successful applicant, his wife and children up to a maximum cost of four adult passages. Leave passages to the United Kingdom will be provided after three years' service.

The minimum qualification required from applicants is a Higher National Certificate in either Electrical or Mechanical Engineering or First Engineer's M.O.T. Diesel and Steam Certificate or Qualified Chief E.R.A. in the R.N. Candidates must have experience of Diesel Plant.

Information on Trinidad can be obtained from the West India Committee, 40, Norfolk Street, London, W.C.2.

Applications giving full details of qualifications, age, experience, &c., together with copies of two recent testimonials, should be sent by Air Mail to reach the General Manager, Trinidad and Tobago Electricity Commission, P.O. Box 121, Port-of-Spain, Trinidad, W.I., by 28th February, 1960. E8450

PUBLIC APPOINTMENTS

SHEFFIELD CORPORATION WATERWORKS

YORKSHIRE DERWENT SCHEME

APPOINTMENTS

Applications are invited for the following appointments on the staff of the Waterworks General Manager and Engineer (A. B. Baldwin, M.Eng.) :

(a) CHIEF ASSISTANT ENGINEERS, i/c Subsections. Salary : J.N.C. Scale " A " (£1215–£1445).—2 vacancies.

(b) SENIOR ENGINEERING ASSISTANT. Salary : A.P.T. V (£1220–£1375).—1 vacancy.

Successful applicants will be engaged upon the design and construction of the works of the Yorkshire Derwent Scheme, comprising a River Intake and Treatment Plant, a 40-mile Aqueduct, Service Reservoirs, Pumping Stations and Plant.

Applicants must be Chartered Engineers experienced in design and construction of major works. Previous employment on similar water supply schemes would be an advantage.

Appointments are superannuable and subject to medical examination and to the national conditions of service as applied by the City Council.

Applications endorsed with the title of the post applied for are to be forwarded to the undersigned by 23rd January, 1960, stating age, qualifications, past and present appointments (with dates and salaries), details of relevant experience and schemes engaged upon, together with the names of two referees.

JOHN HEYS,
Town Clerk.

Town Hall,
Sheffield, 1. E8379

CITY OF NOTTINGHAM

WATER DEPARTMENT

APPOINTMENT OF CIVIL ENGINEERING ASSISTANT

Applications are invited from Engineering Graduates and/or Corporate Members of the Institution of Civil Engineers for the permanent pensionable appointment of a CIVIL ENGINEERING ASSISTANT. Salary, dependent upon qualifications and experience, in the special grade for Engineering Assistants (£785 by £40 (6) by £45 to £1070).

Applications, with names of two persons to whom reference may be made, to Engineer and General Manager, Water Department, Castle Boulevard, Nottingham, not later than the 25th January, 1960.

T. J. OWEN,
Town Clerk.

The Guildhall,
Nottingham. E8441

WEST PARK HOSPITAL, EPSOM, SURREY

SENIOR ENGINEER

SENIOR ENGINEER required. Salary (£770–£915 per annum, plus London Weighting) and conditions of service are subject to National Health Service Regulations. The appointment is subject to satisfactory medical examination. The hospital accommodates 2000 patients suffering from mental illness. An unfurnished house is available at a reasonable rent.

Candidates must have completed an apprenticeship in mechanical engineering or otherwise acquired a thorough practical mechanical engineering training, and must have a sound knowledge of the principles and practice of steam boiler plants, mechanical and electrical engineering services.

Candidates must also hold one of the following, or equivalent, qualifications :

Ministry of Transport and Civil Aviation First Class Certificate of Competency in Marine Engineering.

Ministry of Transport and Civil Aviation Certificate of Service as First Class Engineer.

City and Guilds full Technological Certificate in Plant Engineering (First Class).

Higher National Certificate in Mechanical Engineering or in Electrical Engineering, including Heat and Heat Engines and an endorsement for Electrical Installations (distribution and electrical apparatus).

Applications, with full particulars, together with the names and addresses of three referees, should be sent to the Group Secretary by January 27th. E8440

Classified Advts. continued on page 116

PUBLIC APPOINTMENTS

NEW ZEALAND MINISTRY OF WORKS

ENGINEERING STAFF

The New Zealand Ministry of Works invites applications for the following vacancies on the Permanent Staff. Positions, qualifications desired, and salaries offered, are as follows :

Vacancy No. 1.—CIVIL ENGINEERS

Corporate Membership of the Institution of Civil Engineers, London, together with sufficient appropriate experience. Commencing salaries up to £1525 per annum.

Vacancy No. 2.—ASSISTANT CIVIL ENGINEERS

A University Degree in Civil Engineering, or Graduate Membership of the Institution of Civil Engineers, London, with at least five years of practical experience since commencement of pupilage. Commencing salaries : £870 up to £1060 per annum.

Vacancy No. 3.—MECHANICAL or ELECTRICAL ENGINEERS.

Corporate Membership of the Institutions of Mechanical or Electrical Engineers, London, together with sufficient appropriate experience. Commencing salaries up to £1525 per annum.

Vacancy No. 4.—BUILDING SERVICES ENGINEERS

Corporate Membership of the Institution of Heating and Ventilating Engineers, London. Commencing salaries up to £1450 per annum.

Vacancy No. 5.—ASSISTANT MECHANICAL or ELECTRICAL ENGINEERS

A University Degree in Mechanical Engineering or Graduate Membership of the Institutions of Mechanical or Electrical Engineers, London, together with at least five years' experience since commencement of pupilage. Commencing salaries : £870 up to £1060 per annum.

Vacancy No. 6.—ASSISTANT BUILDING SERVICES ENGINEERS

Graduate Membership of the Institution of Heating and Ventilating Engineers, London, with at least five years' experience since commencement of pupilage. Commencing salaries : £870 to £1060 per annum.

Civil Engineers and Assistant Engineers must have had experience in the design or construction of multi-storied reinforced concrete buildings or bridges and other structures. For the other vacancies experience is necessary in the design and installation of services or equipment for one or more of the following : heating and ventilating, air conditioning, hot and cold water or sewerage services, laundries, kitchens, boiler-houses, lifts and other mechanical services in offices, schools, hospitals, hotels, telephone exchanges, printing works, defence establishments, &c. All appointees will be required to undertake work of this nature.

APPLICANTS MUST BE RESIDENT IN THE UNITED KINGDOM OR EIRE AND HAVE FULFILLED NATIONAL SERVICE OBLIGATIONS.

Enquiries, mentioning this publication and stating the Vacancy Number and the position sought, should be addressed to the High Commissioner for New Zealand, 415, Strand, London, W.C.2. Full details of duties, experience required, general information on the conditions of employment in the New Zealand Public Service, and application forms, will then be supplied. E8411

CITY OF BRADFORD

SENIOR ENGINEERING ASSISTANT (STRUCTURAL)—POST NO. 218

Applications are invited for the above superannuable post in Grade A.P.T. V (£1220–£1375).

Candidates should preferably hold an Engineering Degree, be A.M.I.C.E. / A.M.I.Mun.E. / A.M.I. Struct.E., and should have experience in the design of reinforced concrete and steel frame building construction.

Applicants should have completed their National Service. No housing accommodation can be provided by the Corporation.

Applications on forms to be obtained from the City Engineer and Surveyor, Town Hall, Bradford, 1, together with three testimonials, must reach me by 22nd January, 1960.

E8458 W. H. LEATHEM, Town Clerk.

POST OFFICE

ASSISTANT ENGINEER

About 10 permanent and pensionable posts for men at least 17½ and under 23½ on 1st March, 1960, with extension for Forces service, Overseas Civil Service, and, up to two years, for established civil service. Written examination, beginning 5th April, 1960, in English, Physics and two prescribed optional subjects, followed by interview of qualified candidates.

Salary (London) : £560 at 18, 19 or 20 ; £620 at 21 ; £785 at 25 or over, rising to £1205. Five-day week in general. Promotion prospects.

Write, Civil Service Commission, Burlington Gardens, London, W.1, for application form, quoting 159/60. Closing date : 28th January, 1960. E8432

CITY OF BRADFORD

SENIOR ENGINEERING ASSISTANT (HIGHWAYS)—POST NO. 216

Applications are invited for the above superannuable post in Grade A.P.T. V (£1220–£1375).

Candidates should preferably hold an Engineering Degree, be A.M.I.C.E./A.M.I.Mun.E., and will be required for a large scheme of central road construction, and should have knowledge and experience of traffic engineering.

Applicants should have completed their National Service. No housing accommodation can be provided by the Corporation.

Applications on forms to be obtained from the City Engineer and Surveyor, Town Hall, Bradford, 1, together with three testimonials, must reach me by 22nd January, 1960.

E8469 W. H. LEATHEM, Town Clerk.

PUBLIC APPOINTMENTS

ROYAL NAVAL SCIENTIFIC SERVICE

SENIOR SCIENTIFIC OFFICERS AND SCIENTIFIC OFFICERS

SENIOR SCIENTIFIC OFFICERS and SCIENTIFIC OFFICERS required in following localities : LONDON AREA : MECHANICAL ENGINEER with sound knowledge of basic principles of thermo and fluid dynamics, to carry out research programme in particular field of applied hydrodynamics. Experience in modern methods of design and research on axial flow compressors, turbines or pumps an advantage. MECHANICAL ENGINEER for research on precision gear design. MECHANICAL ENGINEER for work on propulsion problems. APPLIED MATHEMATICIAN for research of basic nature on stability of underwater vehicles ; knowledge of theoretical hydrodynamics and theory of control mechanisms an advantage. APPLIED MATHEMATICIAN or THEORETICAL PHYSICIST for acoustic analysis. APPLIED MATHEMATICIAN for work with electronic computers, with special reference to research into general underwater physical problems. ELECTRONIC PHYSICISTS for data handling and analysis problems. EXPERIMENTAL PHYSICIST for research in underwater acoustics. PHYSICIST interested in operation performance. CLASSICAL PHYSICISTS.

BALDOCK : PHYSICISTS or APPLIED MATHEMATICIANS for research in Metal or Quantum Physics.

PORTSMOUTH : PHYSICISTS with experience in field of microwave techniques. ELECTRONIC/ELECTRO-MECHANICAL ENGINEERS (experience in servo-mechanisms an advantage).

HASLEMERE : ELECTRONIC ENGINEER.

PORTLAND : PHYSICISTS or APPLIED MATHEMATICIANS for research in underwater acoustics. PHYSICISTS (general). ELECTRICAL ENGINEERS with advanced electronic design experience. MECHANICAL ENGINEERS. PHYSICAL CHEMISTS.

POOLE : CHEMICAL ENGINEERS. CHEMISTS with experience in rubber technology.

ROSYTH : MECHANICAL ENGINEER with experience in welding development. ELECTRONIC PHYSICISTS.

Candidates must normally be natural born British subjects of natural born British parents, with First or Second-Class Hons. Degrees or equivalent qualifications. S.S.O.s must have had three years' post-graduate experience and be not less than 26 years of age. Salaries (men) : S.S.O., £1233–£1460 ; S.O., £655–£1150 (London), somewhat lower in provinces.

Appointments unestablished (with F.S.S.U. benefits), but opportunities may occur for those under 32 to compete for established posts.

Forms from M.L.N.S., Technical and Scientific Register (K), 26, King Street, London, S.W.1 (quote A.483/9A). E7844

ENGINEER WORKS SERVICES ESTABLISHMENT OF SOUTHERN COMMAND

CORSHAM, WILTS

SHIFT ENGINEER

A vacancy exists for a SHIFT ENGINEER in the Engineer Works Services Establishment of Southern Command at Corsham, Wilts, commencing 22nd February, 1960. Salary : £590 (at age 28), rising by annual increments to £723 after 6 years. In addition, 6s. per day Shift Allowance is payable. Experience of diesel engines required. Some knowledge of refrigeration plant an advantage. Ex-R.N. Engine Room Artificer would be suitable.

Applicants should write, stating age, qualifications and experience, to C.R.E., North Wilts, Prince Maurice Barracks, Devizes, Wilts. E8359

GOVERNMENT SCIENTIFIC ESTABLISHMENTS

RESEARCH FELLOWSHIPS

RESEARCH FELLOWSHIPS (3 years) in Government Scientific Establishments. Value : £1150–£1400 (Senior) and £800–£1100 (Junior). Very wide range of topics, especially in the physical sciences. A few opportunities for Biologists, e.g. in Virology, Taxonomy and Physiology as applied to Fisheries and Veterinary Research.

Qualifications : normally First or Second Class Honours Degree ; evidence of high standard of ability in research ; and at least 2 years' post-graduate research experience (3 years for Senior Fellowships). No age limits. F.S.S.U.

Write, Civil Service Commission, 17, North Audley Street, London, W.1, for application form, quoting S5060/60. E8410

WEY VALLEY WATER COMPANY

GENERAL MANAGER AND CHIEF ENGINEER

Applications are invited for the above appointment. The person appointed will be directly responsible to the Board of Directors for the management and engineering development of the undertaking.

Applicants must be experienced water engineers and have held responsible positions in a water undertaking. They should be Corporate Members of the Institution of Civil Engineers, and of the Institution of Water Engineers. The person appointed will be required to take up his duties not later than October, 1960. Salary £3500 a year and pension. Applications, giving full particulars of training, experience and positions held, and applicant's age, must be sent to the Chairman of the Wey Valley Water Company, c/o Messrs. Rofe & Raffety, 9, Brewer's Gardens, London, S.W.1, to arrive not later than 22nd March, 1960. E8456

PUBLIC APPOINTMENTS

WINWICK AND NEWCHURCH HOSPITAL MANAGEMENT COMMITTEE

NEWCHURCH HOSPITAL, CULCHETH, NEAR WARRINGTON

SENIOR ENGINEER

334 Beds

SENIOR ENGINEER required immediately, to be responsible to the Superintendent Engineer for the engineering and maintenance services at the above Hospital.

Candidates should be aged between 30 and 40 years and should possess one of the following qualifications :

Higher National Diploma in Mechanical Engineering ;

Higher National Certificate in Mechanical Engineering ;

First Class Certificate of Ministry of Transport or equivalent Naval Certificate ;

and should have completed an apprenticeship and be able to supervise steam heating, electricity, and water services, laundry plant and building maintenance.

Salary Scale : £640 by £20 (1) by £25 (2) by £30 (2) to £770.

(Capital development scheme in progress.)

Successful candidates will be required to live at or near the hospital, there is a possibility of a modern house on the hospital estate being available shortly. Applications, stating date of Birth, Qualifications, and full details of experience together with names and addresses of two referees to arrive no later than 14th January, 1960.

Group Secretary (Ref. : TE/147),
Winwick and Newchurch Hospital Management Committee,
Winwick Hospital,
Warrington. E8389

PORT OF BRISTOL AUTHORITY

TWO ENGINEERING ASSISTANTS

Applications invited for posts concerned mainly with Civil Engineering Design and candidates should be capable of preparing schemes with minimum of supervision from initial survey through calculations and preparation of drawings to final contract documents. Experience in dock engineering useful but not essential.

Salary : £1065 by £50 per annum to £1220. Commencing salary within this range will depend upon age, qualifications and experience. Post pensionable ; medical examination and six months' probationary period.

Applicants must disclose whether they are related to a member or senior officer of Bristol Corporation. Canvassing disqualifies.

Applications, stating age, qualifications, experience, &c., and enclosing, if possible, copies of recent testimonials, in envelopes endorsed "Engineering Assistants," to Engineer-in-Chief, Avonmouth Docks, Bristol, by 30th January. E8433

TENDERS

KINGDOM OF THAILAND

ROYAL IRRIGATION DEPARTMENT BANGKOK, THAILAND

INVITATION FOR BIDS—NO YS-2-13

The Royal Irrigation Department of the Kingdom of Thailand hereby invites SEALED WRITTEN BIDS for FURNISHING and DELIVERING the following GOODS, EQUIPMENT and MATERIALS either f.o.b. Contractor's shipping point or c.i.f. Bangkok Wharf, Thailand, for the Bhumiphol Dam, Yanhee Multi-purpose Project, Kingdom of Thailand, in accordance with the Contract Documents, for :

Furnishing one (1) complete set of Stop-logs, and one (1) Lifting Frame for use on one (1) Penstock intake, together with stop-log guide seats for use on eight (8) Penstock Intakes, including all anchor bolts.

Bids will be opened at 10.00 a.m., March 3, 1960. Copies of Contract Documents, Invitation for Bids No. YS-2-13, Stop-logs, Stop-log Lifting Frame, and Stop-log Guide Seats, may be obtained by qualified Bidders on written request to : Royal Irrigation Department, Attention : Thai Liaison Engineer, c/o Engineering Consultants, Inc., 1901, South Navajo Street, Denver 23, Colorado.

Each request must be accompanied by a cheque or money order, payable to the Royal Irrigation Department, in the amount of U.S. $10.00 for each copy of the Contract Documents requested. The remittance is non-returnable.

M. L. XUJATI KAMBHU,
Director General.
Royal Irrigation Department,
Kingdom of Thailand,
Bangkok, Thailand. E8453

INDIA STORE DEPARTMENT

The Office of the Director General, India Store Department, Government Building, Bromyard Avenue, Acton, W.3, invites TENDERS for the following :

For the SUPPLY of ONE EIGHT-SPINDLE AUTOMATIC SCREW MACHINE FOR CHUCKWORK. Capacity 152mm (6in.).

Specifications, &c., can be obtained from the Co-ordination Branch, India Store Department, Government Building, Bromyard Avenue, Acton, W.3, at a cost of 10s. per Tender and is not refundable. Tenders are to be returned to the above address by Thursday, the 11th of February, 1960.

Specimen copy of the enquiry can be seen at Engineering Branch, I.S.D., under the following reference : 2023/59/SSB/Eng.3. E8455

TENDERS

OFFICE OF THE DIRECTORATE GENERAL OF SUPPLIES AND DISPOSALS, NEW DELHI, INDIA

The Office of the Directorate General of Supplies and Disposals, New Delhi, India, invites TENDERS for the following :

TENDER ENQUIRY No. : PROJECT SE/424/1K/I

For the SUPPLY of THREE 4500 h.p. HORIZONTAL FRANCIS TURBINES complete with step-up Transformers, Switchgear, &c., for Trisuli Hydro-Electric Project, Nepal, India.

Specification, &c., relative to the above, can be obtained from the Co-ordination Branch, India Store Department, Bromyard Avenue, Acton, W.3, at a cost of £4 10s. per tender, and is not refundable. Tenders are to be returned direct to The Directorate General of Supplies and Disposals, National Insurance Buildings, Parliament Street, New Delhi, India, so as to reach them by 2.30 p.m. on 16th February, 1960.

Specimen copy of the above enquiry can be seen at India Store Department, Engineering Branch, Bromyard Avenue, Acton, W.3, under the following reference : S.3911/59/NSC/ENG.2. E8462

BOROUGH OF BRIDLINGTON

SUPPLY OF PUMPING PLANT

TENDERS are invited for the SUPPLY and INSTALLATION of TWO SETS of DUPLICATE PUMPING PLANT of 25,000 and 35,000 g.p.h., electrically operated and automatically controlled. Contract Documents including Form of Tender obtainable from the Water Engineer and Manager, 11, Marton Road, Bridlington, upon payment of a deposit of Two Guineas, refundable on receipt of bona fide tender. Tenders to reach undersigned by 5th February, 1960.

S. BRIGGS,
Town Clerk.
Town Hall,
Bridlington.
1st January, 1960. E8451

MADRAS PORT TRUST

TENDER ENQUIRY NO. D.28760/59/EP

For 11 Nos. 3-ton WHARF CRANES for General Cargo Handling.

With reference to the above advertisement which appeared in the local Press on 30th October, 1959, calling for tenders for this project. The due date has been extended from 29th December, 1959, to 20th January, 1960. E8454

EDUCATIONAL

CITY AND COUNTY OF BRISTOL EDUCATION COMMITTEE

THE COLLEGE OF TECHNOLOGY

A short course of lectures dealing with the subject of

PHOTOELASTICITY

will be held at the College on Friday/Saturday, 5th/6th February.

Enrolment fee : £2 2s.

Leaflets from the Organiser of Short Courses, College of Technology, Ashley Down, Bristol, 7. E8452 E

A.M.I.MECH.E., B.Sc., City and Guilds, etc Guarantee Postal Courses for all Exams. and Technical Divisions from Elementary to Degree standard including Automation Techniques. Approximately 95 per cent successes. 148-page prospectus free, on request.—B.I.E.T. (Dept. 22), 29, Wright's Lane, London, W.8. E114 E

SITUATIONS VACANT

APPLICANTS ARE ADVISED TO SEND COPIES NOT ORIGINALS OF THEIR TESTIMONIALS UNLESS OTHERWISE REQUESTED.

APPLICATIONS ARE INVITED from ambitious and resourceful men to fill the position of TECHNICAL ASSISTANT to the Sales Manager of Electric Lamp Machinery Manufacturers near London. A permanent, progressive and interesting job is offered to the right person, who must possess a sound engineering and commercial background in the trade.—Applications, with full particulars of education, experience and salary required, to BOX No. E171, "The Engineer." A

CENTRIFUGAL PUMP DESIGNER required for South East England. Applicants must be experienced in modern pump practice and high specific speed axial and mixed flow designs Applicants should give details of age, experience and salary required.—BOX No. E8438, "The Engineer." A

CIVIL ENGINEER—DESIGN

HUMPHREY & GLASGOW, LIMITED, require ASSISTANT CIVIL ENGINEERS, age 25 to 40, for the design of reinforced concrete foundations and associated work such as Earthworks, Roads, Sewage and Drainage systems, Water Supplies, Railway, Frame structures, in connection with their modern industrial projects in the fields of Chemical, Power, Mechanical Handling and Gas Industries at home and abroad.

Details of qualifications and experience and salary required should be sent to : C. L. Rosenvinge, Esq., Humphreys & Glasgow, Ltd., 22, Carlisle Place, London, S.W.1.

E8403 A

CONSULTING ENGINEERS urgently require additional staff in London and Darlington, ENGINEERS and DRAUGHTSMEN for both reinforced concrete and steelwork.—Full particulars to F. R. Bullen and Partners, Dacre House, Dean Farrar Street, S.W.1. E8422 A

BOOKS and PUBLICATIONS

Electronic Engineering

A monthly journal for the professional electronics engineer.

It circulates to 86 different industries all over the world.

When electronic engineering is studied "Electronic Engineering" is read.

Published on last Friday of preceding month.

Price 3/- per copy. 36/- per Annum.

28 ESSEX STREET, STRAND, W.C.2

Telephone: Central 6565

Published by Morgan Bros. (Publishers) Ltd.

Enter No. 1171 on reply card

"A complete library in two volumes.."

KEMPE'S

Engineers Year-Book

Edited under the direction of the Editor of "The Engineer"

1960 (64th Edition)

87/6 (plus postage 2/6)

★ **3,000 pages covering modern theory and practice in all branches of engineering. No other single publication devoted to engineering covers a comparable range of subjects so concisely.**

ORDER YOUR COPY NOW

Obtainable direct from the publishers or through your local booksellers

Kempe's Engineers Year-Book

28 Essex Street, Strand, London, W.C.2

Telephone: Central 6565

Enter No. 1172 on reply card

SITUATIONS VACANT

CROGGON & CO. LTD., have vacancies for **STRUCTURAL DRAUGHTSMEN** at their Works Office.

The posts are permanent and pensionable. Write, stating age, experience, qualifications, and salary required, to Poyle Steelworks, Colnbrook, Nr. Slough, Bucks.

E2671 A

DAVY AND UNITED ENGINEERING COMPANY, LIMITED, the largest builders in Britain of Rolling Mills and other Heavy Plant for the Steel Industry require

INSTALLATION ENGINEERS

to take charge on site erection of steel works plant abroad and in the U.K. First-class experience of installation and maintenance of rolling mills and auxiliary plant essential. Candidates must be prepared to travel extensively.

These important and responsible positions carry salaries commensurate with qualifications and experience and participation in Staff Superannuation Scheme.

Applications, stating full particulars to: Personnel Department, Davy and United Engineering Company, Limited, Darnall Works, Sheffield, 9.

E8467 A

DESIGN ENGINEER

K. & L. Steelfounders and Engineers, Limited, offer progressive position in the design and development of "JONES" Mobile Cranes.

Applicants should have a sound basic engineering training with good technical qualifications and practical experience in design of mobile cranes or comparable equipment.

This position offers salary commensurate with ability and qualifications and progressive conditions of employment. In appropriate cases some assistance with housing can be offered.

Applications will be treated in confidence and should be addressed to the Personnel Director at Letchworth, Herts.

E8434 A

DESIGNER DRAUGHTSMAN required, preferably with H.N.C. in Mechanical Engineering. Non-Contributory Pension Scheme available.—Applications to Metalectric Furnaces, Ltd., Cornwall Road, Smethwick, 40, Staffs. E2662 A

DRAUGHTSMAN

Applications are invited for the above post, which is located in Birmingham.

The work is interesting and varied and is mainly in connection with the design of industrial heating equipment. A knowledge of combustion technique and the use of rrefractories would, therefore, be an advantage.

Candidates should possess the Ordinary National Certificate in Mechanical Engineering as a minimum qualification.

The salary for the appointment, which is pensionable and subject to medical examination, will be within the range of £733–£853 per annum.

Applications, stating age, qualifications and experience, together with the names of two referees, should be addressed to the Industrial Relations Officer, West Midlands Gas Board, 6, Augustus Road, Edgbaston, Birmingham, 15.

E174 A

DRAUGHTSMAN REQUIRED—must be well experienced in Belt Conveying and Material Handling practice and must be capable of both design and detail work. Salary of £1100 paid to right applicant.—Write in first instance stating age, details of experience and qualifications, to Maxim Conveyors (England) Limited, Crabtree Manorway, Belvedere, Kent. E2664 A

ENGINEERING STAFF REQUIRED.—Birlec-Efco (Melting), Limited, the recently formed and rapidly expanding company associated with Birlec, Limited (an A.E.I. Company), and Efco, Limited, leading British Furnace Manufacturers, have vacancies for DESIGN ENGINEERS. Applications are invited from Engineers whose professional qualifications lay emphasis on such subjects as mechanics, strength of materials, theory of structures, &c. These should be supported by practical training in industry and experience in the design of medium or heavy structures and mechanisms. Whilst actual furnace experience is not expected, applicants should be able to deal with fundamental mechanical engineering problems arising in the design of Arc Melting, Smelting and Induction Furnaces. A knowledge of basic electrical engineering would be an advantage. Preferred age 25–35. Good prospects of advancement, non-contributory Retirement System.—Apply: Birlec-Efco (Melting), Limited, Westgate, Aldridge, Staffordshire.

E8418 A

ENGINEER SALESMAN REQUIRED for Midland Area. Well Educated. Mechanical Engineer, not more than 38 years of age, required to sell Pipework and General Engineering Products. Energetic and adaptable personality. Must have selling experience.—BOX No. E2670, "The Engineer." A

LINGUIST required for technical work with a large engineering firm. The languages chiefly required are FRENCH, GERMAN and SPANISH, and applicants should submit precise information regarding their ability in this direction, together with technical qualifications, age, and full details of any past experience to "T. T.," Vickers-Armstrongs (Engineers), Limited, Barrow-in-Furness. E8415 A

MECHANICAL ENGINEERS: Due to expansion, a company specialising in centralised lubrication equipment require additional Engineers to work in the company's London Office (Edmonton, N.18), or as Sheffield and Scottish area Engineers respectively. Previous practical or sales experience of steelworks, heavy industry or lubrication an advantage.—Applications, stating age, qualifications, experience, &c., will be treated in the strictest confidence, to be addressed to: Managing Director, Centralube, Ltd., Park Royal Road, London, N.W.10. ELGar 3751. E8445 A

SITUATIONS VACANT

GLACIER METAL CO., LTD., KILMARNOCK

ENGINEERING APPOINTMENTS

We are an expanding and vigorous organisation and offer interesting and rewarding work to well-qualified and experienced Engineers who have a lively outlook and potentiality for further advancement.

We wish to make the following appointments:

PRODUCTION ENGINEERS

Production Engineers are required for the Engineering Departments of Production Units engaged in the manufacture of plain bearings, bushes and centrifugal oil filters. The work embraces a wide range of production engineering activities and involves the exercise of initiative and acceptance of responsibility.

An Engineering Degree and/or membership of the Inst.Mech.E. are preferred qualifications and considerable experience of production engineering in the light precision engineering field is desirable. Salary range: £950–£1350 per annum.

There are also vacancies for JUNIOR PRODUCTION ENGINEERS whose work initially would be concerned with jig and tool design and/or planning.

An engineering apprenticeship and H.N.C. are the qualifications required and experience should include jig and tool design. Salary range: £15 15s.–£17 per week.

WORK STUDY ENGINEERS

Additional Work Study Engineers are required for our expanding Work Study Department, where the emphasis is placed on Work Study rather than Time Study. One engineer would be stationed at a subsidiary factory in the Glasgow area.

Minima qualifications are H.N.C., thorough training in Work Study techniques and at least two years' practical experience in their application. Salary range: £950–£1350 per annum.

Applications for any of these vacancies, containing brief details of age, qualifications, experience and present salary, to Personnel Manager, Glacier Metal Co., Ltd., Kinmarnock, Ayrshire. E8435 A

MECHANICAL ENGINEERING DRAUGHTSMAN, preferably holding H.N.C. or equivalent, experienced in textile dyeing and finishing machinery.—Applications, stating age, experience, qualifications and salary required to The Chief Engineer, The Bradford Dyers' Association, Ltd., 39, Well Street, Bradford, 1. E8459 A

MEN OF UNIVERSITY STANDARD, preferably with a degree in engineering required for our Design Departments. Excellent prospects for entry into the Machine Tool Industry covering a wide field, but with particular emphasis on gear design and production. Young men of the right calibre but lacking industrial experience will have an opportunity for training in many branches of the business.—Apply, stating age and personal details to Personnel Manager, W. E. Sykes, Ltd., Manor Works, Staines, Middlesex. E8417 A

MIDLAND FIRM REQUIRES A DESIGN ENGINEER in the field of gas compressors. Good academic qualifications are essential to cope with the wide range of engineering problems encountered. This post carries responsibility with excellent opportunities in a Company where personal contact is made with all departments at all levels.—BOX No. E8412, "The Engineer." A

MUNICIPAL MUTUAL INSURANCE LIMITED has a vacancy in London for a SURVEYOR to examine cranes and lifting tackle. Technical qualifications: Ministry of Transport 1st class certificate or Higher National Certificate. Post is pensionable and permanent to satisfactory candidates who should have served an apprenticeship and have sound practical and theoretical knowledge. Salary: £800 rising to £1100 per annum.—Apply in own handwriting marking the envelope "Application, Engineer Surveyor," and "Private and Confidential," to the Chief Engineer, 22, Old Queen Street, Westminster, S.W.1. E8448 A

NATIONAL INSTITUTE FOR RESEARCH IN NUCLEAR SCIENCE

SAFETY ENGINEER

A professionally qualified ENGINEER is required to lead the Engineering Safety Section at the RUTHERFORD HIGH ENERGY LABORATORY, at HARWELL. He will be responsible for advising on engineering and operating safety in the large laboratories and supporting workshops. The major equipments are large particle accelerators whose operation will be subject to stringent safety regulations. The duties will include design criticism of pressure and vacuum vessels, chemical equipment, electrical circuitry and the organisation of safety inspection of lifting appliances, and inflammable materials.

Experience of safety engineering in a large experimental or development organisation will be advantageous.

Salary: £1370–£1825 p.a.

Housing and Superannuation Schemes.

Please send postcard for details to Group Recruitment Officer (1535/25), U.K.A.E.A., A.E.R.E., Harwell, Nr. Didcot, Berks.

E8409 A

SENIOR DRAUGHTSMEN required for the Electrical Drawing-Office of large steelworks. The position gives valuable opportunity to applicants having varying degrees of experience. Commencing salary will be in accordance with ability and previous experience in steelworks electrical design and installation work.—Applications should be addressed to the Labour Manager, Samuel Fox and Company, Limited, Stocksbridge Works, Nr. Sheffield. E8461 A

SENIOR DESIGN DRAUGHTSMEN, familiar with small mechanisms, etc., required by progressive and expanding Company situated approximately 20 minutes from Waterloo. The positions offered are permanent and provide excellent prospects for versatile men who seek interesting work in a new field.—BOX No. E169, "The Engineer." A

Classified Advts. continued on page 118

SITUATIONS VACANT

NESTLE'S
offer
CAREERS IN TECHNICAL MANAGEMENT TO QUALIFIED ENGINEERS AND CHEMISTS
between 30 and 35 years of age

Experience in industrial processing, particularly food processing, is an advantage, as is any knowledge of European and Oriental languages.

Successful candidates will be given a preliminary training of about six months in plants in the United Kingdom and possibly further training on the Continent. After this, they will be available to take up positions in the Management of our plants or technical offices in the United Kingdom, Europe, and throughout the world.

Starting salaries will be according to experience, and additional benefits include pension and life assurance schemes. Applications, giving brief details including age, education and relevant experience, should be addressed to the Personnel Manager, The Nestle Company Limited, St. George's House, Wood Street, London, E.C.2.

E8428 A

THE METAL BOX COMPANY OF INDIA LIMITED

PRODUCTION/DEVELOPMENT ENGINEER

The Metal Box Company of India requires experienced ENGINEERS for its factories at Calcutta and Bombay.

Applicants should be 30 to 40 with at least seven years' experience in light engineering, preferably in the tin box trade. H.N.C. standard an advantage. Good prospects. Generous salary and allowances. Accommodation provided. Home leave. Superannuation Scheme, &c.

Further details at interview.

Applications to Staff Division, The Metal Box Company Limited, 37, Baker Street, London, W.1, quoting reference OSE/7.

E8842 A

THERE IS A PROMISING OPENING FOR A YOUNG ENGINEER with a lively mind and a good general education. Age range 28/38. Minimum qualification H.N.C. in Mechanical Engineering. Candidates should have had : (1) Some responsibility for handling problems and people at factory floor level ; (2) Drawing-Office experience covering the majority of the following : (a) factory services work ; (b) chemical plant layout and design ; (c) combustion problems, including furnace design ; (d) heating and ventilating work. The successful candidate will be given some months to settle down and to justify himself. If suitable, he will then be given full responsibility and authority over a Department of the Engineering Group, with increasing remuneration.—Applications in confidence to Chief Engineer, Murex, Ltd., Rainham, Essex. E8439 A

UNITED GLASS, LIMITED,
RAVENHEAD WORKS,
ST. HELENS

are about to engage two young ENGINEERS who will be given specialised training to fit them for supervisory positions in the Production Department. A good practical general engineering background is necessary and H.N.C. or equivalent in Mech. Eng. is desirable, but men otherwise suitable who have the O.N.C. and are studying for the higher certificate will be considered. Salary will be commensurate with qualifications and experience, and the positions are covered by the Company's Staff Pension Fund. For men with initiative and leadership qualities who are prepared to work on shifts, these vacancies will provide interesting work and prospects.

Applications, giving all relevant information, should be addressed to the Personnel Officer.

E8423 A

VACANCIES FOR TWO ENGINEERING CLERKS

Applications are invited for these two vacancies on the staff of the Chief Resident Engineer of several large pipelaying contracts in Lanarkshire.

The duties of the successful applicants would include the maintenance of filing systems, checking interim and final certificates of Contractors, copy typing and general office routine.

Previous experience of engineering works office routine would be advantageous.

It is anticipated that the appointments would be for about 18 months.

Salaries would be £600 per annum.

Written applications, with age and full particulars, should be addressed to the Chief Resident Engineer, Daer Water Scheme, c/o the Clerk to the Daer Water Board, P.O. Box No. 1, Lanarkshire House, 191, Ingram Street, Glasgow, C.1, not later than 20th January, 1960. Interviews by appointment will be held in Glasgow during the first week in February.

E8287 A

WANTED, FIRST-CLASS SENIOR DESIGN DRAUGHTSMAN for firm of General Engineers in Bristol. Good knowledge of general engineering, with particular reference to pressure vessels and stainless steel fabrication. This will be a well-paid position for the top-class man.—BOX No. E164, "The Engineer." A

WORKS MANAGER REQUIRED, small expanding Factory manufacturing machine tool ancillary equipment. Must be good Organiser, accustomed accepting full responsibility. Age 30–45. Location Wandsworth.—Write, giving full details, BOX No. E8457, "The Engineer." A

SITUATIONS VACANT

BUYER
(ENGINEERING)

A new appointment will be made under the Company Buying Manager. Responsibilities will include the purchase of machinery, plant, engineering and factory equipment, building materials and engineers stores ; negotiation of engineering contracts.

Candidates should have minimum of three years' experience of this work (preferably in the food industry) ; good general education, with some engineering studies. Age up to 35 years.

Progressive salary, starting in the region of £1300 per annum, plus Comprehensive Superannuation and Sickness Benefit Schemes.

Applications should be addressed to the Company Personnel Manager, T. WALL & SONS (Meat & Handy Foods) LTD., Atlas Road, Willesden, N.W.10. Quoting reference No. V/17.

E8413 A

THE METAL BOX COMPANY, LIMITED

Production Engineering Division

Rodbourne Trading Estate, Swindon, Wilts.

SENIOR DESIGNERS

are required for a wide and interesting range of special purpose, prototype machinery. Sound practical training, theory to at least H.N.C. level, and several years' experience and proved ability in the above field are essential qualifications.

Attractive salaries, up to a high level, are offered to first-class men for positions which are permanent, progressive and pensionable. Full range of other Employee Benefits also offered.

Swindon is a rapidly expanding town, and ample opportunity exists for those wishing to purchase properties privately, though Council Housing can be negotiated for selected applicants.

Written applications, with full details please, to : Personnel Officer.

E8408 A

SITE STAFF

SENIOR ENGINEERS, ENGINEERS, SURVEYORS, QUANTITY SURVEYORS, CLERK OF WORKS, INSPECTORS both Civil and Structural,

required for work outside the London Area. Housing may be available in certain cases. Please send full details of past experience to :—

Personnel Manager,
W. S. ATKINS & PARTNERS,
158, Victoria Street, London, S.W.1.

E8406 A

APPLICATIONS INVITED FOR THE POSITION OF

PERSONAL ASSISTANT TO THE GENERAL MANAGER

CONTROLS DIVISION, HOPKINSONS LIMITED, HUDDERSFIELD.

Applicants to be within the 30/40 year age group, preferably with an Engineering Degree, administrative ability, and a practical knowledge of the light electrical engineering field.

Applications to be addressed to the General Manager.

E8426 A

SITUATIONS VACANT

A CONTRACTS ENGINEER
for PUMP DEPARTMENT

is required by

W. H. ALLEN SONS & CO., LTD., QUEENS ENGINEERING WORKS, BEDFORD

The appointment is a responsible one, involving the handling of projects, tenders and contracts for complete pumping schemes. Applicants should have served an apprenticeship and reached at least Higher National Certificate standard, with experience in either drawing office, commercial department, plant operation or manufacture.

Good staff Pension Scheme ; assistance towards removal expenses.

Apply, stating age, experience, present salary, &c., to The Personnel Manager (quoting Ref. No. CA.202).

E8352 A

SENIOR DRAUGHTSMAN

required by an Engineering Company in Monmouthshire.

The ability to introduce sound drawing-office techniques and standards of draughtsmanship and to ensure their subsequent maintenance among a small group of draughtsmen is the sovereign quality required.

Age between 35 and 45, Higher National Certificate in Mechanical Engineering or equivalent standard and a number of years' drawing-office experience in general engineering are desirable qualifications.

The initial salary will depend upon experience and qualifications but will not be less than £900 per annum.

Please write with fullest details to BOX No. E8447, "The Engineer."

A

MONSANTO CHEMICALS LIMITED

have vacancies at

RUABON WORKS, NORTH WALES

MECHANICAL ENGINEER (Factory Utilities)

For development schemes connected with Factory Utilities. Applicants should be of A.M.I.Mech.E. standard and have had some experience in this field. The successful applicant would be a specialist within the Technical Services Department and responsible for the development of steam, water and compressed air facilities throughout the factory. He would also be required to work in collaboration with an Electrical Engineer towards providing an economic steam and power balance throughout the factory. (Ref.: DL 124/1)

CHEMICAL ENGINEERS

Recently qualified or with one or two years' experience. The appointments are in the Technical Services Departments where applicants will obtain a very wide practical experience of all aspects of production, plant investigation and design work. (Ref.: DL 124/2)

MECHANICAL ENGINEERS

Applicants should possess a University degree or equivalent qualification with preferably 2-3 years' Industrial Engineering experience. The men appointed will be required to assist in investigational work involving maintenance engineering operations and to liaise effectively with production and maintenance supervision. (Ref.: DL 124/3)

All these posts offer good starting salaries and career prospects ; non-contributory pensions scheme.

Please send written applications giving details of age, qualifications, experience, and quoting the reference number, to: DL 124, Personnel Department, Monsanto Chemicals Limited, Monsanto House, 10-18, Victoria Street, London, S.W.1.

E8468 A

SITUATIONS VACANT

ASSISTANT ENGINEER

required for Extrusion Department. Candidates must be qualified at least to H.N.C. Standard and preferably with experience of heavy hydraulic plant.

Applications giving details of qualifications and experience to :—

The Manager,
The British Aluminium Co., Ltd.,
Bank Quay, Warrington.

E8392 A

PROJECT ENGINEER

Applications are invited from suitably qualified persons for appointment as Project Engineer in an expanding Division of an old-established Company in Yorkshire.

The work is concerned with controlled atmosphere generators and gas drying equipment, and the project engineer would be responsible for the design, installation and subsequent testing of new plant, and the work would involve some time spent on site.

Candidates should have a technical qualification in chemical engineering or fuel technology, preferably to degree standard.

Superannuation scheme and other benefits.

Salary by arrangement.

Please send brief details in confidence, quoting Ref. GHD, to BOX No. E8310, "The Engineer."

A

SITUATIONS VACANT

THE MOND NICKEL COMPANY, LIMITED

requires an

IRON FOUNDRY METALLURGIST

for development work on production and use of alloy and special cast irons, including Ni-Hard, Ni-Resist and S.G. Iron. Experience in these fields will be of especial advantage. Experience in liaison with engineering users would also be an advantage. Pension and assurance schemes are in operation and, in appropriate cases assistance can be given with housing.

Apply, giving full particulars of qualifications, experience, age, salary required, &c., to the Secretary, Development and Research Department, The Mond Nickel Company, Limited, Thames House, Millbank, London, S.W.1. Mark envelope "Confidential Dev. 30."

E8430 A

SITUATIONS VACANT

DRAUGHTSMAN/ENGINEER

for

NEWFOUNDLAND

A large Canadian organisation has a vacancy at their Iron Ore Mines in Newfoundland for an Electrical Draughtsman with at least five years' electrical draughting experience gained in the industrial power distribution field. Preference will be given to an Electrical Engineer who is willing to undertake draughting duties in the initial stages of his employment. A good Electrical Engineer would have an unusual opportunity to understudy the Electrical Superintendent and for advancement upon proven ability.

Applicants should be under 45 years of age and would have to pass the Company's medical examination. A substantial salary is offered with Pension and Welfare benefits.

Applications should be addressed in the first instance to BOX No. E8470, "The Engineer." A

SITUATIONS VACANT

ELECTRICAL

JOSEPH LUCAS (ELECTRICAL) LIMITED

There are vacancies for

DESIGNERS

and

DRAUGHTSMEN

for Lighting Department to work on mechanical design of a wide range of lamps for new car models. The work involves the application of pressure diecasting, pressing and plastic moulding techniques for large quantity production and some experience in one of these fields would be an advantage. Applicants should have Higher National Certificate, but consideration will be given to men with Ordinary National Certificate, and suitable experience. The posts are permanent and pensionable, and a good starting salary will be paid. Five-day week.

Apply in writing, stating age, qualifications and experience to the Personnel Manager, JOSEPH LUCAS (ELECTRICAL), LIMITED, Great King Street, Birmingham, 19, quoting reference PM/D/360. E8443 A

SITUATIONS VACANT

MSL *have been retained to advise on the appointment of a*

SENIOR DESIGNER

for a company manufacturing centrifugal pumps.

The Senior Designer will join an experienced team of six engaged in creative design work, and will co-operate in a consultant capacity with other departments, with customers and with subcontractors.

Candidates should be experienced in the creative design of centrifugal land pumps or in their applications; or alternatively in hydraulic turbines, hydro-electric or power-station equipment. A B.Sc., A.M.I.Mech.E. or A.M.I.C.E. qualification would be acceptable provided it includes the study of hydraulics.

Preferred age 40 to 48 years. Initial salary in the range £1,500 to £2,000, with pension and life insurance.

Please send brief details in confidence, quoting reference G.2104 to J. G. Smith. In no circumstances will a candidate's identity be disclosed to our client unless he gives permission after a confidential interview at which he will be given full details of the appointment.

MANAGEMENT SELECTION LIMITED
212, West Regent Street, Glasgow, C.2.

E134 A

PLANT DRAUGHTSMAN

required by

W. H. ALLEN SONS & CO., LTD., BEDFORD

for Works Engineer's staff, experienced in design of industrial buildings, machinery foundations, structural steelwork, etc., aged 25-35. Qualifications should, for preference, include H.N.C. or equivalent.

Applications, in writing, to the Personnel Manager, quoting Ref. No. 1601/C.

E8449 A

SALES DEVELOPMENT

Turner Brothers Asbestos Co., Ltd., will shortly have two vacancies in their Sales Technical Department at Rochdale for which applications are invited from men with mechanical or chemical engineering background. One position will be for a man to specialise in the Company's asbestos products, mainly textiles, packings and jointings, and the other for a specialist in beltings, mainly transmission and conveyor. The duties will consist principally of survey and development work of a technical nature, and interesting and well paid positions are offered with a Company of world repute. There are possibilities of overseas travel but most of the work will be carried out in the U.K. Comprehensive training will be provided in the Company's Offices and Works.

Applications are invited from men, preferably aged 30 to 38, having commercial ability as well as technical experience. Though preference will be given to applicants with a knowledge of asbestos and belting products, others need not be deterred from applying. Full particulars of age, education and experience should be sent to the Chief Personnel Manager, Turner Brothers Asbestos Co., Ltd., Rochdale.

E8446 A

PROJECT ENGINEER

Applications are invited for suitably qualified persons for appointment as Project Engineer in an expanding Division of an old-established Company in Yorkshire.

The work is concerned with controlled atmosphere generators and gas drying equipment, and the project engineer would be responsible for the design, installation and subsequent testing of new plant, and the work would involve some time spent on site.

Candidates should have a technical qualification in chemical or Mechanical Engineering or Fuel Technology, preferably to degree standard.

Superannuation scheme and other benefits.

Salary by arrangement.

Please send brief details in confidence to Manager, Gas Handling Division, W. C. Holmes & Co., Ltd., Turnbridge, Huddersfield.

E8436 A

ENGLISH ELECTRIC

Rugby

STEAM TURBINES

A number of appointments are to be made to the technical staff of the Steam Turbine Division at Rugby.

Engineers, physicists and mathematicians who have undertaken research, development or design work on thermodynamics, aerodynamics, hydrodynamics or mechanics of solids are invited to apply for these posts.

Salaries commensurate with a person's ability and experience will be offered together with full pension facilities, and housing assistance if required. Write giving full details of training and previous experience to Mr. J. Caldwell, Chief Engineer, Steam Turbine Division, **c/o C.P.S., Marconi House, 336/7 Strand, London, W.C.2, quoting reference 1107H.**

E8402A

Classified Advts. continued on page 120

SITUATIONS VACANT

PA

PERSONNEL ADMINISTRATION LIMITED

MANAGEMENT CONSULTANTS

Our Appointments Division has been asked to advise on the following post:

ASSISTANT CHIEF ENGINEER

Mechanical and Bulk Handling

for a well-known and reputable company in the Home Counties producing a variety of contractors' plant and bulk handling equipment. He will assist the Chief Engineer in the design and development of new equipment and in departmental administration. This is an excellent opportunity for a young engineer with experience in this field to obtain wider knowledge and increased responsibility. Higher National Certificate standard in Mechanical Engineering is essential. Starting salary around £1250 with very good future prospects. Contributory pension scheme. (Ref. 3343/TE).

The identity of candidates will not be revealed to our clients without their prior permission.

For the convenience of clients and candidates we have Regional Offices in **Glasgow, Manchester** *and* **Birmingham** *but, in the first instance, applicants should forward brief details, quoting the reference number, to :*

PERSONNEL ADMINISTRATION LIMITED

APPOINTMENTS DIVISION

2 ALBERT GATE, LONDON, S.W.1.

E8420 A

Esso

Have a vacancy in London for a graduate

MECHANICAL ENGINEER

preferably under 35 years of age, an Associate or Graduate Member of the Institution of Mechanical Engineers.

Good practical training and design and construction experience on heavy engineering work is desirable. This position offers opportunities for training, experience and advancement on work of considerable diversity in the development of new projects and operations.

Starting salary will depend on age, experience and qualifications. There is a contributory Pension Plan, and Sickness and Accident Benefit Scheme.

Applications, quoting Ref. M.E.1, giving full personal details, should be sent to :

Manager, Recruitment and Training, 16, Charles II Street, Haymarket, S.W.1.

E8425 A

BRITISH Enka LIMITED

ENGINEERING DIVISION CONCERNED WITH MAN MADE FIBRES AND FILMS

have vacancies for

SENIOR AND JUNIOR DRAUGHTSMEN

in the following departments :—

MECHANICAL, BUILDING, ELECTRICAL

Experience in any of the above is essential and Chemical Works experience would be an advantage. The work involved is of a varied and interesting nature. Salaries up to £1000 according to age and experience. Contributory Pension Scheme with facilities for transfer. Five-day week. Applications giving full details of qualifications and experience to :

Personnel Manager,
BRITISH ENKA, LTD.,
AINTREE, LIVERPOOL, 9

E8444 A

PATENTS

THE PROPRIETOR of British Patent No. 719939, entitled "MATERIAL SEPARATING APPARATUS," offers same for license or otherwise to ensure practical working in Great Britain.—Inquiries to Singer Stern & Carlberg, 14, E. Jackson Blvd., Chicago 4, Illinois, U.S.A. E8424 H

THE PROPRIETORS of British Patent No. 760,560 for "IMPROVED MOBILE APPARATUS FOR GRINDING RAILWAY TRACKS," desire to enter into negotiations with a firm or firms for the sale of the patent, or for the grant of licences thereunder.—Further particulars may be obtained from Marks & Clerk, 57 & 58, Lincoln's Inn Fields, London, W.C.2. E8463 H

SUB-CONTRACTING

PRATCHITT BROTHERS, LTD., Denton Iron Works, Carlisle, having well-equipped engineering shops and ironfoundry, invite enquiries for General Engineering, Structural and Platework, from firms wishing to have plant made to their own designs and specifications. E751 MW

BUSINESS OPPORTUNITIES

EXPANDING LIGHT ENGINEERING, LIMITED, COMPANY, South Coast, offers working Engineer Directorship. Salary and half profits. £7000 required.—BOX No. E2673, "The Engineer." O

REMPLOY SPONSORSHIP SCHEME.—Send for details which show an attractive proposition to manufacturers.—Write to the Managing Director, Remploy, Ltd., 25–28, Buckingham Gate, S.W.1, or telephone VICtoria 6621 (12 lines). E155 O

BUSINESSES and PREMISES

FORTH BANKS WORKS

Of interest to Engineering Firms, Transport Undertakings, Warehousing Firms, etc.

FOR SALE BY PRIVATE TREATY,

The LEASEHOLD INTEREST in the IMPORTANT ENGINEERING WORKS at FORTH BANKS (behind the Central Station), NEWCASTLE UPON TYNE.

Total effective floor areas :

Offices ... ... 12,000 sq. ft. (approx.)
Works ... ... 179,000 sq. ft. (approx.)
Total Site Area ... 6 acres or thereabouts.

VACANT POSSESSION on COMPLETION.

The Vendors are prepared to consider a sale of the Tenants' trade fixtures and fittings, plant and machinery at valuation.

For full particulars, including plan, apply to the Agents :

SANDERSON, TOWNEND & GILBERT,
Chartered Surveyors,
3 and 5, MOSLEY STREET,
NEWCASTLE UPON TYNE.

E8421 L

FOR HIRE

LATTICE STEEL ERECTION MASTS (light and heavy), 30ft. to 150ft. high, for immediate hire.—Bellman's, 21, Hobart House, Grosvenor Place, S.W.1. E103 K

MISCELLANEOUS

MOBILE LIFTING SERVICES.—Lump sum or Hire Rate Quoted for any Lifting Work by Lorry-Mounted or Crawler Cranes, any size, any area.—TARSLAG, LTD., Rotherham 3235. E166 I

AGENCIES

AUSTRALIA-N.Z.: SENIOR EXECUTIVE (M.A. Cantab., Engineering, legal background) proceeding to reside Sydney or Melbourne, wishes represent U.K. firm, part- or full-time, or hold watching brief.—BOX No. E2672, "The Engineer."

MACHINERY Etc. WANTED

REQUIRED STEAM TURBINE ALTERNATOR with capacity 600kW to 750kW, suitable for steam of 150 lb. p.s.i., and 550 Fahrenheit at Boiler stop valve **stop.**—Offers giving full details of plant and price to Superintendent Supplies, Colonial Development Corporation, 33, Hill Street, W.1. E8429 F

FOR SALE

FRED WATKINS (ENGINEERING) LTD.

Fielding 500-ton Vertical Downstroke Hydraulic Press, 42in. by 36in. platens, with pumps and motors.
Fielding 200-ton ditto, 3ft. stroke, with pumps and motors (5 available).
Fielding 100-ton ditto, 4ft. to 5ft. stroke, with pumps and motors.
Two 73ft. 4in. by 4ft. Brick Lined Kilns or Dryers, with Crofts reduction gears and motors.
Two 26ft. by 4ft. Rotary Cooler or Dryers, with reduction gear and motor.

FRED WATKINS (ENGINEERING), LTD., COLEFORD, GLOS. E151 G

"PELS" TYPE B.L.U.F.G.26 DOUBLE ENDED UNIVERSAL PUNCHING, BAR SHEARING AND SECTION CROPPING MACHINE, for sale. Steel plate frame, punches up to 1¼in. diameter through 1in. thick, depth of gap 24in., shears flat bars up to 1in. thick, length of blades 12in., crops angles and tees 6in. by 6in. by ¾in. and on the mitre 5in. by 5in. by ⅝in., rounds, squares 2⅜in., weight about 8 tons, arranged motor drive 400/440/3/50.—F. J. Edwards, Limited, 359, Euston Road, London, N.W.1, or 41, Water Street, Birmingham, 3. E8464 G

FOR SALE

Edwards

BESCO 49in. by 14 S.W.G. Universal Swing Beam Folding, Bending and Box Forming Machine, height of lift of top clamping beam 6⅛in., fitted with adjustable gauge and angle stop for repetition bending, and one each sharp and round edge blade.

QUICKWORK No. 321, Motorised Rotary Shearing Machine, with circle cutting attachment, arranged motor drive for 400/440/3/50, capacity 14 S.W.G. mild steel, depth of shear throat 30in., cuts circles from 6in. to 60in. diameter, weight approximately 18 cwt.

JOHN HANDS Double-Sided Friction Screw Press, arranged motor drive for 400/440/3/50, fitted with Broughton automatic press guard, pressure exerted approximately 60 tons, maximum stroke 18in., between uprights 37½in., tee slotted bed 36in. by 46in.

BLISS No. 1 Double-Sided, Double Action, Geared Toggle Drawing Press, arranged for belt drive, punch stroke 7in., blankholder stroke 4½in., between uprights 17in., size of bed 16in. by 18⅛in., hole in bed 6½in. diameter.

NEW BESCO Production Press Brake, Model 125/80, of welded steel plate construction, capacity 80 tons, overall length of bed 126in., width between side frames 97½in., depth of gap in side frames 8in.

NEW BESCO 8ft. 4in. by ⅛in. Type HK, All Steel Undercrank Open-Ended Production Power Guillotine of all steel construction, arranged motor drive for 400/440/3/50, length of blades 110½in., capacity ⅛in., gap in side frames 3½in., strokes per minute 54.

INCANDESCENT Forced Draft Bar Heating Furnace, Double Ended, gas fitted, heating chamber 36in. wide by 24in. deep by 9in. high, total length through furnace 32in., working temperature range 900 deg. to 1350 deg. Cent., can be reached in about 1¼ hours after starting from cold.

Photographs of the above are available.

Very favourable Hire Purchase terms can be obtained.

MACHINE TOOLS, NEW AND USED,
Of Every Description. Attractive Prices.

F. J. EDWARDS LTD.,

359–361, EUSTON ROAD,
LONDON, N.W.1.
Telephone : EUSton 4681–3771.
And at
LANSDOWNE HOUSE, 41, WATER STREET,
BIRMINGHAM, 3.
Telephone : Central 7606-8. E207 G

HIGH CLASS POWER PLANT FOR DISPOSAL comprising :—

2000kW Metropolitan-Vickers TURBO-ALTERNATOR SET, pass out Turbine 250 lbs. pressure, pass-out 30 lbs., coupled through reduction gearbox to Alternator, 440 volts, 3-phase, 50 cycles, 1000 r.p.m., condensing plant and control gear.

1000kW Metropolitan-Vickers TURBO-ALTERNATOR SET similar to above.

Battery of TWO Brick set ECONOMIC BOILERS by Daniel Adamson, 10ft. diameter by 15ft. 6in. long, with Hodgkinson Mechanical Stokers, Green's Economiser of 480 tubes, I.D. Fan, Superheaters and 3 Weir Pumps, Working pressure 265 lbs. per square inch ; superheated 560/640 deg. Fah., total capacity 25,000 lbs. per hour.

BOX No. E8382, "The Engineer.," G

TURBINE ALTERNATOR SET, Greenwood & Batley, Ltd., 100 kilowatts at 400/3/50, steam inlet 160 p.s.i.g., exhaust 12 p.s.i.g., steam consumption at full load 6150 lb. per hour. Inspection by appointment.—BOX No. E8407, "The Engineer." G

FOR SALE

BILLETER OPEN SIDED HYDRAULIC SLIDEWAY GRINDER ;

table 9ft. 8in. by 2ft. 3in. ; twin grinding heads ; rapid traverses ; push button control.

F. J. EDWARDS, LTD.,
359–361, EUSTON ROAD,
LONDON, N.W.1.
Phone : EUSton 4681 and 3771.

E8404 G

STEAM ALTERNATOR SETS

BELLISS & MORCOM LTD./E.C.C. Steam-driven Alternator Set, 120kW, 150 kVA, 400/230 volts, 50 cycles, 3-phase. Vertical "V" valve type Engine, 175/180 h.p. with steam 150 p.s.i.g., exhausting against 5/10 p.s.i.g. B.P. Complete with Switchboard and A.V.R.

BELLISS & MORCOM/BRUSH, Steam-driven Alternator Set, 150kW, 187·5kVA, 400/230 volts, 50 cycles, 3-phase. Compound engine developing 225 h.p. with steam at 180 p.s.i.g. exhausting against 30 p.s.i.g. B.P.

M.E.I., CO., LTD.,
Upper Villiers Street,
Wolverhampton
Tel.: 26354 (4 lines).

E175 G

FOR SALE

RICHARDS 7FT. SWING DOUBLE COLUMN VERTICAL BORER

Admits about 3ft. height of work. All geared. M.D. 440/3/50.

H. BELL (MACHINE TOOLS), LTD.,
WALTER STREET,
LEEDS, 4.
Tel.: 63-7398.

E105 G

BUNKER CLAMSHELL GATES

LEVER OR AIR OPERATED
ALL STEEL CONSTRUCTION

MAXIM CONVEYORS (ENGLAND) LTD.,
BELVEDERE, KENT
Ring ERITH 4223

E170 G

600

SPECIAL OFFER

ELECTRIC OVERHEAD TRAVELLING CRANES

MODERN DESIGN HEAVY DUTY TYPE

CAB CONTROL, SUPPLY, 400/440-3-50

5-ton capacity, 55ft. 3in. span, by CRAVEN BROS. Hoisting 60 f.p.m., cross travel 100 f.p.m., long travel 100 f.p.m. Lift 25ft. (TWO AVAILABLE)

5-ton capacity, 47ft. 1in. span, by CRAVEN BROS. Hoisting 60 f.p.m., cross travel 100 f.p.m., long travel 100 f.p.m. Lift 25ft.

5-ton capacity, 48ft. span, by ANDERSON-GRICE. Hoisting 50 f.p.m., cross travel 100 f.p.m., long travel 300 f.p.m. Lift 26ft. (TWO AVAILABLE)

5-ton capacity, 58ft. 3in. span, by SIR WILLIAM ARROL. Hoisting 35 f.p.m., cross travel 100 f.p.m., long travel 250 f.p.m. Lift 32ft. 6in.

GEORGE COHEN
SONS AND CO. LTD.,
600 Wood Lane, London, W.12.
Tel.: Shepherds Bush 2070.

E204 G

THOS. W. WARD LTD
ALBION WORKS, SHEFFIELD

ELTRON FOR ELEMENTS

INFRA-RED, AIR, OIL OR WATER

QUICK DELIVERIES

ELTRON (LONDON) LTD.,
STRATHMORE RD., CROYDON
Telephone: Thornton Heath 1861

Enter No. 1201 on reply card

FOR SALE

FRED WATKINS (ENGINEERING) LTD.

STEAM BOILERS.—Cochrane Vertical (New), 8ft. 6in., 8ft., 7ft. 6in., 7ft. and 6ft. in dia., 100/150 lb. w.p.; reconditioned 8ft. 6in. down to 3ft. dia.; Economic 4ft. to 11ft. 6in. dia., including new 7ft. and 8ft. dia., 150, 180 and 200 lb. w.p. 300 reconditioned Vertical Crosstube, all sizes.
AIR COMPRESSORS.—Two Belliss & Morcom 2500 c.f.m., 100 p.s.i., 550 h.p. motors; also Broomwade 500, 400, 300, 200 and 130 c.f.m., all motorised; and several others of various makes and capacities.
200 AIR RECEIVERS, stocked up to 9ft. dia., 100 to 500 lb. pressure.
ELECTRIC MOTORS.—150 Totally Enclosed and Flameproof Motors up to 200 h.p.
MOBILE ROAD CRANES.—10-ton Lorain lorry-mounted 30ft.–70ft. extendible jib; 10-ton 33 R.B. track mounted, 40ft. jib; 8½-ton Ransomes Diesel/Electric, 21ft. jib. 6-ton Coles Diesel Electric, pneumatics, new 1948 (2); 6-ton Coles Diesel/Electric, solids; 4-ton Coles Diesel Electric, solids; 1945; 4-ton Jones KL44, diesel, 1950; 3-ton Jones "Super 40" diesel, pneumatics (3).
OVERHEAD CRANES.—20/6-ton Vaughan 42ft. 3in. span, cab type (6); 20-ton King, 42ft. 3in. span, 400/3/50; 15-ton Booth, 37ft. span, 400/3/50; 15-ton Morris, 35ft. span, hand-operated; 10-ton Morris, 48ft. span, 36ft. lift; 10-ton Vaughan, 23ft. 6in. span, 400/3/50; 10-ton Vaughan, 21ft. span, 44ft. lift; Wharton 7½-ton, 25ft. span, 400/3/50; 5-ton Henderson, 24ft. 7in. span, 1946; 5-ton Morris, 58ft. span, hand-operated; 5-ton Royce, 2-motor crab, 440/3/50; 5-ton King, 29ft. 3in. span, power hoist, hand travel; 5-ton Morris, 28ft. 6in. span, power hoist, hand travel; 4-ton Morris, 19ft. span, 220V, d.c. (3); 3-ton Adamson, 48ft. span, 400/3/50; 2-ton Adamson, 34ft. span, 400/3/50 (2); 2-ton Morris, 18ft. span; 2-ton Vaughan, 27ft. 6in. span, 2-motor; majority of the above are unused.
DERRICK CRANES.—7-ton Anderson Grice, 100ft. jib, electric; 7-ton Rushworth, hand, 30ft. jib; 5-ton Wilson, electric, 70ft. jib; 1½-ton Anderson Grice, hand, 40ft. jib.
RAIL CRANES.—18-ton Brownhoist, steam, 50ft. jib; 10-ton Coles, steam, 40ft. jib; 10-ton Grafton 34ft. jib, diesel conversion; 8-ton Wilson, steam, 35ft. jib; 5-ton Grafton, 35ft. jib, diesel conversion; 5-ton Smith, 50ft. jib (2); 5-ton Cowans Sheldon, 50ft. jib.
LOCOS.—Fowler diesel, 150 h.p. (2); Barclay & Ruston 80/88 h.p. diesel; Bagnall 14in. by 22in. (two oil-fired, one coal), Peckett, steam, 7in. by 12in., 1941; also 3 miles track, 24in. gauge, Bogies, Turnouts, &c.
STEEL PIPING.—50,000ft., 2in. Galvanised, new; 60,000ft., 3in. black, new; 5000ft., 8in. seamless; 1000ft., 12in. seamless; 500ft., 14in. seamless; 400ft., 18in. riveted; 280ft., 21in. o.d. welded flanged; 3800ft., 21in. seamless flanged; 500ft. 24in. riveted; 1450ft., 27in. o.d. welded flanged; 216ft., 48in. riveted; 216ft., 60in. riveted.
CAST IRON PIPES.—Large stocks all sizes up to 24in. flanged and s.s. Immediate delivery.
VALVES.—Exceptional Surplus Ministry Lot. New Stainless Acid Cocks and Valves, over 5000, immediate delivery, below makers' prices. Large stock all sizes, Parallel Slide Sluices, Gunmetal, Reducing and Check Valves. List on request.
STORAGE TANKS.—300 cylindrical and rectangular up to 12,000 gallons, for oil and petrol, also sectional steel and cast iron up to 50,000 gallons.
MACHINE TOOLS.—Scriven Plate Bending Rolls, 14ft. by ¼in.; Berry Bending Rolls, 7ft. by ¼in.; Tangye 200-ton Hydraulic Vertical Straightening Press, 15ft. by 3ft. table; Herbert 3ND Miller, 61in. by 15in. table; Pels Punch and Shears, ¾in. capacity; nine new 2 cwt. and 1 cwt. Pneumatic Hammers; Bonn Hydraulic Tube Bender up to 20ft. by 4in. bore; two 40 kVA Spot Welding Machines; Wire Drawing Machine, 3 die up to ¾in. copper; Berry Guillotine, capacity 4ft. by 1in.; Fielding Hydraulic Tube Bending Machine, 24in. stroke, up to 8in. capacity.

SLING ENGINEERING WORKS
COLEFORD, GLOS.
'Phone: Coleford 2271/2. E106 G

HYDRAULIC PRESSES
FOR ALL DUTIES
Our Current Stock includes the following:
5340 ton Up-Stroking PRESS, 8ft. by 5ft., with Pump Unit.
3000 ton Down-Stroke PRESS, 10ft. 6in. by 8ft.
2000 ton Multi-Daylight PRESS, platens 6ft. by 4ft.
475 ton FLANGING PRESS, table 10ft. dia.
REED BROTHERS (ENGINEERING), LTD.,
Replant Works,
Woolwich Industrial Estate,
LONDON, S.E.18.
Telephone: WOOlwich 7611/6.
E8383 G

TWW

REBUILT WARD, HAGGAS & SMITH PLANING MACHINE, capacity 8ft. by 2ft. 4in. by 2ft. 6in.
NEW PLANER (HUDDERSFIELD), 10ft. by 3ft. by 3ft. capacity, variable speed Worm Reduction Gear Type Planing Machine, Lancashire drive.
STIRK 10ft. by 3ft. 6in. by 3ft. 6in. OPENSIDE PLANER, three boxes, Heid electro-magnetic clutch drive.
REBUILT BUTLER 24in. stroke OPEN SIDED PLANING MACHINE, table 48in. by 23in.

THOS. W. WARD LTD.

ALBION WORKS - - - SHEFFIELD
'Phone: 26311. 'Grams: "Forward"
E215 G

DANKS HIGH PRESSURE ECONOMIC BOILER, 15ft. 6in. o.t.p., 7ft. diameter: 3600 lb. evaporation, 300 p.s.i. High velocity type, with Oldbury Chain Grate Stoker. New 1951.—Joseph Pugsley & Sons, Ltd., Bristol, 5. Tel.: Bristol 56037. E8401 G

AUCTIONEERS & VALUERS

Established 1850

WHEATLEY KIRK PRICE & CO.

E. L. JUDSON, F.R.I.C.S., F.A.I.
E. BEDDARD, A.I.MECH.E., F.A.I., F.A.
M. S. CHEAVIN, F.A.I.
G. E. GIBBS, F.A.I., F.A.

SURVEYORS, VALUERS and AUCTIONEERS of FACTORIES, PLANT and MACHINERY

FIRE LOSS ASSESSORS

9, REX PLACE, LONDON, W.1.
Telephone: HYDE PARK 8844/5/6 (3 lines)

Established 1807

FULLER, HORSEY SONS & CASSELL

Specialists
IN THE
SALE & VALUATION
OF
WORKS and MANUFACTORIES
ENGINEERING PLANT and MACHINERY

10, LLOYD'S AVENUE
LONDON, E.C.3.
Telephone: ROYAL 4861

JOHN FOORD & COMPANY

VALUERS AND ASSESSORS
OF WORKS, FACTORIES
ENGINEERING PLANT AND MACHINERY

56, VICTORIA STREET, LONDON, S.W.1.

VICTORIA 2002/3/4
Established Over a Century

FOR SALE

CRANE—Jones K.L.33/3-ton mounted on Pneumatic Tyre Chassis with restrictor type wheels, 2-wheeled drive and differential. With Fetter AVA 2T Diesel engine, with 20/30/40ft. (4 pce.) Lattice Jib, Wylie safe load indicator for each working length of Jib, electric lighting equipment, built-in tyre inflator.—BOX No. E2669, "The Engineer." G

NISSEN TYPE HUTS for sale. Prompt despatch of 16ft., 24ft., and 30ft. wide huts; also "Romney" Huts, 35ft. wide, and "Blister" Hangars, 86ft. 6in. and 91ft. wide. These buildings are in various lengths and comprise steel framework with galvanised corrugated steel sheeting.—Full details from Dept. 115, J. Thorn and Sons, Ltd., Brampton Road, Bexleyheath, Kent. (Tel.: Bexleyheath 305). E113 G

AUCTIONEERS & VALUERS

HENRY BUTCHER AND CO.

Auctioneers, Valuers and Surveyors

Specialising
in the
SALE & VALUATION
of
ENGINEERING & ALLIED WORKS
PLANT & MACHINERY

73, Chancery Lane, London, W.C.2.
HOLBORN 8411 (8 lines)

RICHARDS AND PARTNERS

Auctioneers, Surveyors and Valuers
Specialists
in the
VALUATION & SALE
of
INDUSTRIAL PROPERTY
PLANT and MACHINERY

3, Arundel Street, London, W.C.2.
TEMple Bar 7471

AUCTIONEERS & VALUERS

ESTABLISHED 1877

LEOPOLD FARMER & SONS

conduct

AUCTION SALES
and
VALUATIONS
OF PLANT, MACHINERY AND INDUSTRIAL PROPERTIES
FACTORY INVESTMENTS
MORTGAGES ARRANGED

46, GRESHAM STREET, LONDON, E.C.2.
Telephone: Monarch 3422 (8 lines) Telegrams: Sites, London

KNIGHT, FRANK & RUTLEY

SALE & VALUATION
OF
FACTORIES
PLANT AND MACHINERY

20, Hanover Square, W.1.
Telephone: MAYfair 3771
(Factory Department: Ext. 17)

E R

By Order of the Secretary of State for War

GOVERNMENT SURPLUS STORES

SALES BY AUCTION

		Main Location	*Auctioneers*
January 15	Miscellaneous stores, including:—	Returned Stores Group, Reed Hall, Colchester, Essex.	FENN, WRIGHT & CO. (Dept. L), 146, High Street, Colchester, Essex. (Telephone: 3171.)
	Tools, Reyrolle welding plants, 600-gallon fuel tanks, platform weighing machines, electric cable, fire fighting equipment, cooking equipment, furniture, carpets, blankets, khaki drill and other clothing, canvas tents and covers, scrap metal; &c.		
February 2	Miscellaneous stores.	M.O.A. Storage Depot, Ruddington, Notts.	WALKER, WALTON & HANSON (Dept. L), Byard Lane, Bridlesmith Gate, Nottingham. (Tel.: 54272.)
February 10	Miscellaneous stores.	Technical Stores Depot, Old Dalby, Leics.	SHOULER & SON (Dept. L), 1, Norman Street, Melton Mowbray, Leics. (Tel.: 3081.)
February 18	Miscellaneous stores.	M.O.A. Storage Depot, Rotherwas, Hereford.	RUSSELL, BALDWIN & BRIGHT, LTD. (Dept. L), 20, King Street, Hereford. (Tel.: 4366.)

Application for catalogues, available 14 days prior to date of sale, should be made *only* to the auctioneers shown above (price of catalogue 1s. 0d. P.O. only).
E118 J

FOR SALE

"PELS" PUNCHING AND BAR CROPPING MACHINE for sale. Steel plate frame, punches 1in. diameter through ¾in. plate, depth of punch gap 20in., crops round bars up to 1¼in. diameter, flat bars up to 5in. by 1in., hand or treadle stop motion, arranged motor drive 400/440/3/50, weight about 5 tons.—F. J. Edwards, Limited, 359, Euston Road, London, N.W.1, or 41, Water Street, Birmingham, 3. E8465 G

FOR SALE

TYPE R4Q DAVEY, PAXMAN 4-CYLINDER VERTICAL TYPE DIESEL ENGINE, continuously rated in accordance with B.S.I. to give an output of 44 b.h.p. at 1000 r.p.m. New 1948—£300 or near offer.—Reply Box No. CR.3, c/o Dawsons, 28, Craven Street, W.C.2. E8466 G

25-TON CAPACITY O.E.T. CRANE, with 10-ton auxiliary hoist, 96ft. span, cab control, 45ft. lift, motorised 400/3/50.—BOX No. E8419, "The Engineer." G

Flooded with orders?

Orders coming in fast? Splendid!

But not if they come in faster than you can handle them. If you can't meet the demand, you may lose that business to your competitors.

That's where UDT comes in.

UDT helps you replace old equipment, add new, out of income. Which often means it pays for itself out of increased profits.

A nice business-like way to do business.

If you think UDT could help you, get in touch with the Manager of your nearest UDT office—the address is in your local directory.

United Dominions Trust (Commercial) Limited

United Dominions House
Eastcheap London EC3

Enter No. 1221 on reply card

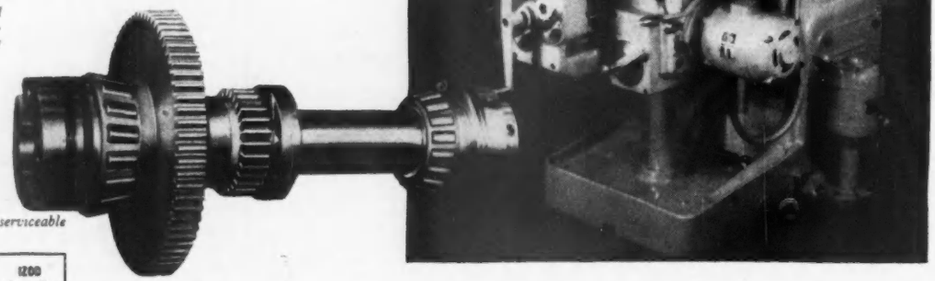
NICKEL ALLOY STEELS

ensure reliability in machining

In the current designs of C.V.A. Jigs Moulds & Tools Ltd., Hove, who concentrate on high speed automatic and centre lathes, dieing presses and 'Milwaukee' milling machines, the constructional materials include various nickel alloy steels for the highly stressed components. The 1½ per cent nickel-chromium-molybdenum steel, EN 24, one of the most useful compositions, is used for cams, shafts, spindles and other items which are either made from forged material or bar stock.

The reliability of C.V.A. automatics, now operating in thousands throughout the world, is a reflection of the reliability of nickel alloy steels under sustained stresses.

By utilising the better properties obtainable in more highly alloyed nickel steels, dimensions can be reduced, lighter constructions produced, distortion through heat treatment minimised and reliability and economy achieved.



TYPICAL MECHANICAL PROPERTIES OF

EN24

These steels exemplify its versatility both as regards strength and range of serviceable section sizes

SIZE	HEAT TREATMENT	YIELD STRESS t.s.i.	MAXIMUM STRESS t.s.i.	ELONGATION per cent	IZOD ft. lb
0·564" dia.	Oil quenched 830°C. tempered 200°C.	111·4	125·5	14·5	24
1" dia.	Oil quenched 850° tempered 510°C.	79·5	83·6	15	28
1½" dia.	Oil quenched 850°C tempered 560°C.	68·2	73·5	19	55
2½" dia.	Oil quenched 840°C tempered 650°C	57·3	64·1	20·5	65
5½" dia.	Oil quenched 830°C tempered 650°C	50·1	58·9	19·5	75

Send for 'The Mechanical Properties of Nickel Alloy Steels' ▶

MOND NICKEL

The Mond Nickel Company Limited · Thames House · Millbank · London SW1

TGA 21/20

Enter No. 1222 on reply card

INDEX TO ADVERTISERS

PAGE

Air Industrial Developments, Ltd. 34
Airnesco Products, Ltd. 91
Alldays & Onions, Ltd. 6
Allen, E., & Co., Ltd. 83
Armstrong Patents Co., Ltd. 4
Armstrong Stevens & Son, Ltd. 61
Associated Electrical Industries, Ltd. 3-41
Aurora Gearing Co. (Wilmot North), Ltd. 48
Autometric Pumps, Ltd. 48

Baker, W. A., & Co., Ltd. ... 39
Barnet Metal Co., Ltd. 123
Birkett, S., Ltd. 18
Birmingham & Blackburn Construction Co., Ltd. 47
Boby, W., & Co., Ltd. 110
Booth, J., & Bros. 97
Boulton Paul Aircraft, Ltd. ... 90
Braby, F., & Co., Ltd. 113
Brettell Lane Foundry, Ltd. ... 123
Bristol Siddeley Engines, Ltd. 33
Britannia Iron & Steelworks, Ltd. 18
British Aluminium Co., Ltd. 40
British Industrial Engineering Co. (Staffs.), Ltd. 10
Brookhirst Igranic, Ltd. 94
Broom & Wade, Ltd. 59
Brown, D., Corporation (Sales), Ltd. 35
Brown, E. G., & Co., Ltd. ... 102
Brownlie & Murray, Ltd. 82
Butcher, H., & Co. 121

Carruthers, J. H., & Co., Ltd. 71
Ciba (A.R.L.), Ltd. 57
Clarke, Chapman & Co., Ltd. 53
Clyde Crane & Booth, Ltd. ... 97
Clyde Crane & Engineering Co. 97
Clyde Rubber Works, Ltd. ... 60
Colvilles, Ltd. 54
Confederation Life Association 82

PAGE

Cooper & Co. (B'ham), Ltd. ..... Cover ii
Crabtree, J. A., & Co., Ltd. 66-67
Crofts (Engineers), Ltd. 105
Cross Manufacturing Co. (1938), Ltd. 21
Crossley-Premier Engines, Ltd. 88
Cuxson, Gerrard & Co., Ltd. 123

Dorman Long (Steel), Ltd. ... 50
Drummond-Asquith, Ltd. 68

Eagle & Wrights (Gauges), Ltd. 102
East Lancashire Chemical Co., Ltd. 12
Edwards, L., & Co. (Engineers), Ltd. 17
Electrical Power Engineering Co. (B'ham), Ltd. 69
Electronic Engineering 117
Eltron (London), Ltd. 120
Evans, F. W., Ltd. 48

Fafnir Bearing Co., Ltd. Cover i
Fairey Engineering, Ltd. 44
Farmer, L., & Sons 121
Farmiloe, T. & W., Ltd. 112
Fescol, Ltd. 29
Firkins, G. & A., Ltd. 61
Firth Brown Tools, Ltd. 93
Firth, T., & Brown, J., Ltd. 52
Flexible Ducting, Ltd. 61
Foord, J., & Co. 121
Ford Motor Co., Ltd. 36
French, T., & Sons, Ltd. 82
Fuller Electric, Ltd. 114
Fuller, Horsey, Sons & Cassell 121

General Electric Co., Ltd. 24-86-87
Gibson, A. L., & Co., Ltd. ... 22
Glasgow Herald Trade Review 47
Grafton Cranes, Ltd. 15
Greenwood & Batley, Ltd. ... 45

PAGE

Greenwood's Standard Gear Cutting Co., Ltd. 99

Hall & Hall, Ltd. 22
Hattersley (Ormskirk), Ltd. ... 5
Hawker Siddeley Brush Turbines, Ltd. 38
Heap, J., & Co., Ltd. 34
Hick Hargreaves & Co., Ltd. 55
Highfield Gear & Engineering Co., Ltd. 100
Hot Dip Galvanizers Association 37
Hurst, M. H. (Engineering), Ltd. 100

Ilford, Ltd. 76
Ince Forge Co., Ltd. 21
International Combustion Products, Ltd. 108
Ironsides Lubricants, Ltd. 62

Jackman, J. W., & Co., Ltd. 69
Jellyman, S., Ltd. 60
Jones, W., Ltd. 23-25-124
Joy-Sullivan, Ltd. 27

Keith Blackman, Ltd. 111
Kempe's Engineers Year-Book 117
Kenyon, W., & Sons, Ltd. ... 90
Kirk & Co. (Tubes), Ltd. 81
Knight, Frank & Rutley 121

Lead Wool Co., Ltd. 91
Ledward & Beckett, Ltd. 65
Leeds Engineering & Hydraulic Co., Ltd. 22
Loveridge, Ltd. 39

Mackley, J. T., & Co., Ltd. 106-107
McNeil, C., Ltd. 48
Mancuna Engineering, Ltd. ... 42
Mannesmann-Export G.m.b.H. 43
Markland Scowcroft, Ltd. 85
Mather & Platt, Ltd. 95

PAGE

Matthew Hall Group of Companies 109
Measurement, Ltd. 98
Metal Constructions, Ltd. Cover ii
Metal Structures, Ltd. 58
Metropolitan - Cammell Carriage & Wagon Co., Ltd. ... 58
Midland Heating & Ventilation Co., Ltd. 51
Millers Rings, Ltd. 24
Mills, G. (Engineers), Ltd. ... 99
Mirrlees (Engineers), Ltd. 70
Modern Conveyors, Ltd. 37
Mond Nickel Co., Ltd. 122
Monk, A., & Co., Ltd. 63
Monk Bridge Iron & Steel Co. 111
Mono Pumps, Ltd. 47
Morris, B. O., Ltd. 16
Moss Gear Co., Ltd. ..... Cover vi
Mould, A. H., & Sons, Ltd. 65

National Gas & Oil Engine Co., Ltd. 31
Neill, J., & Co. (Sheffield), Ltd. 102
Niagara Screens (Great Britain), Ltd. 12
Norris Bros., Ltd. 21
Norton, Sir J. Farmer, & Co., Ltd. 5
Nu-Way Heating Plants, Ltd. 73

Opperman Gears, Ltd. 9

Parker, M. G., Ltd. 26
Parsons, C. A., & Co., Ltd. 30
Peglers, Ltd. 81
Pilot Works, Ltd. 42
Pioneer Oilsealing & Moulding Co., Ltd. 62
Pollard, F., & Co., Ltd. 101
Powell Duffryn Engineering Co., Ltd. 28
Priest Furnaces, Ltd. 69
Process Equipment, Ltd. 17
Proops Bros., Ltd. 17

PAGE

Qualter Hall & Co., Ltd. 32

Rawlplug Co., Ltd. 15
Reavell & Co., Ltd. 80
Record Electrical Co., Ltd. ... 99
Reed Crane & Hoist Co., Ltd. 100
Research Engineers, Ltd. 48
Reyrolle, A., & Co., Ltd. 49
Richards & Partners 121
Richmond Welding Co. 69
Riley, A. J., & Son, Ltd. 80
Robson, G., & Co. (Conveyors), Ltd. 24
Rockwell Machine Tool Co., Ltd. 101
Ropeways, Ltd. 91
Russell, S., & Sons, Ltd. 21

Sadi Engineering Co., Ltd. ... 36
St. Georges Engineers, Ltd. ... 50
Salisbury Transmission, Ltd. ... 46
Schieldrop & Co., Ltd. 21
Schloemann 96
Scott, H. J., & Co. (Belfast), Ltd. 27
Shannon, Ltd. 39
Shell-Mex & B.P., Ltd. ...78-79
Simplifix Couplings, Ltd. 7
Skefko Ball Bearing Co., Ltd. 64
Smedley Bros., Ltd. 34
Smith, H., & Co. (Possil), Ltd. 20
Smith, J. (Keighley), Ltd. 8
South Durham Steel & Iron Co., Ltd. 56
Standard Piston Ring & Engineering Co., Ltd. 18
Steels Engineering Installations, Ltd. 89
Steels Engineering Products, Ltd. 74-75
Stothert & Pitt, Ltd. 84
Suffolk Iron Foundry (1920), Ltd. 15
Sulzer Bros. (London), Ltd. ... 72

PAGE

Super Oil Seals & Gaskets, Ltd. 82

Tangyes, Ltd. 65
Taylor & Hubbard, Ltd. 99
Taylor Bros. & Co., Ltd. 11
Tecalemit, Ltd. 19
Telco, Ltd. 24
Thompson, J. (Wolverhampton), Ltd. ..... Cover v
Tonks, J., & Co., Ltd. 82
Tufnol, Ltd. 103

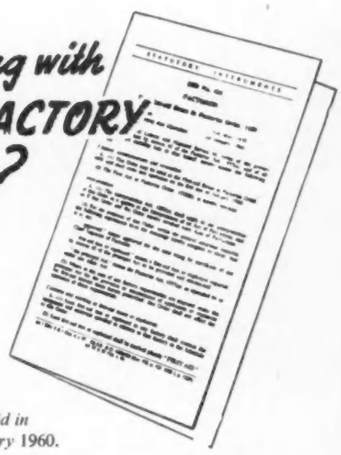
United Dominions Trust (Commercial), Ltd. 122
United States Metallic Packing Co., Ltd. 101

Velmore Products (Engineering), Ltd. 34
Vero, E. W., & Co., Ltd. ... 58
Victor Products (Wallsend), Ltd. 82
Vinco Engineering Co., Ltd. ... 2
Vokes, Ltd. 13

Wailes, G., & Co., Ltd. 65
Walker Bros., Ltd. 6
Walker Crosweller & Co., Ltd. 2
Ward, T. W., Ltd. 77-120
Warren-Morrison, Ltd. 62
Welding Technical Services, Ltd. 112
Wellman Bibby Co., Ltd. 70
Wellman Smith Owen Engineering Corporation, Ltd. ... 92
Weston, C., & Co., Ltd. 104
Wheatley, Kirk, Price & Co. 121
Wiggins, F., & Sons 62
Williams, J., of Cardiff, Ltd. 58
Wilmot Breeden, Ltd. 14

Zephair, Ltd. 37
Zinc Alloy Rust Proofing Co., Ltd. 60

Are you complying with these **REVISED FACTORY REGULATIONS?**



Revised regulations regarding First Aid in Factories are effective from 1st *January* 1960.

As the Pioneers of Industrial First Aid we offer approved complete First Aid Outfits to meet the requirements of all trades.

Please state number of employees and nature of business when ordering.

Full details are available to responsible officials applying on their company's letterhead, mentioning this "ENGINEER" announcement.

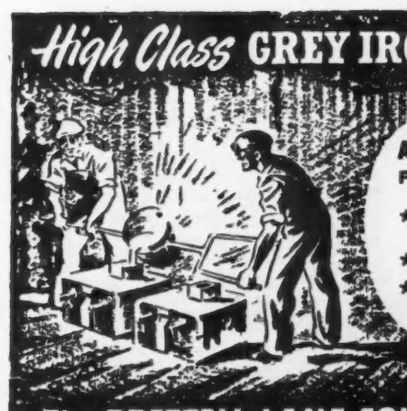
CUXSON, GERRARD & CO. LTD.

OLDBURY, BIRMINGHAM

Telephone: BROADWELL 1355 (4 lines)

Enter No. 1231 on reply card

High Class **GREY IRON CASTINGS**



WHITE IRON AND NON - FERROUS

For all Engineering trades

★ To B.S.S. or customer's own specifications.

★ Floor moulded up to 5 tons.

★ Machined to your drawings if required.

The BRETTELL LANE FOUNDRY LIMITED

BRIERLEY HILL, STAFFORDSHIRE · Tel: BRIERLEY HILL 7254

Enter No. 1232 on reply card

AIR CLEANSING...

THE TORNADO WAY

Mr. Manufacturer please do not allow your employees to work in conditions where air pollution exists.

Dirt costs time and money!

For a very reasonable outlay you can protect your staff from dangerous fumes, grit and dust, by using the:—

TORNADO CLEAN AIR EQUIPMENT

Are you interested SIR?

If so please phone at once and allow us to quote.

Fully trained personnel are at your disposal.

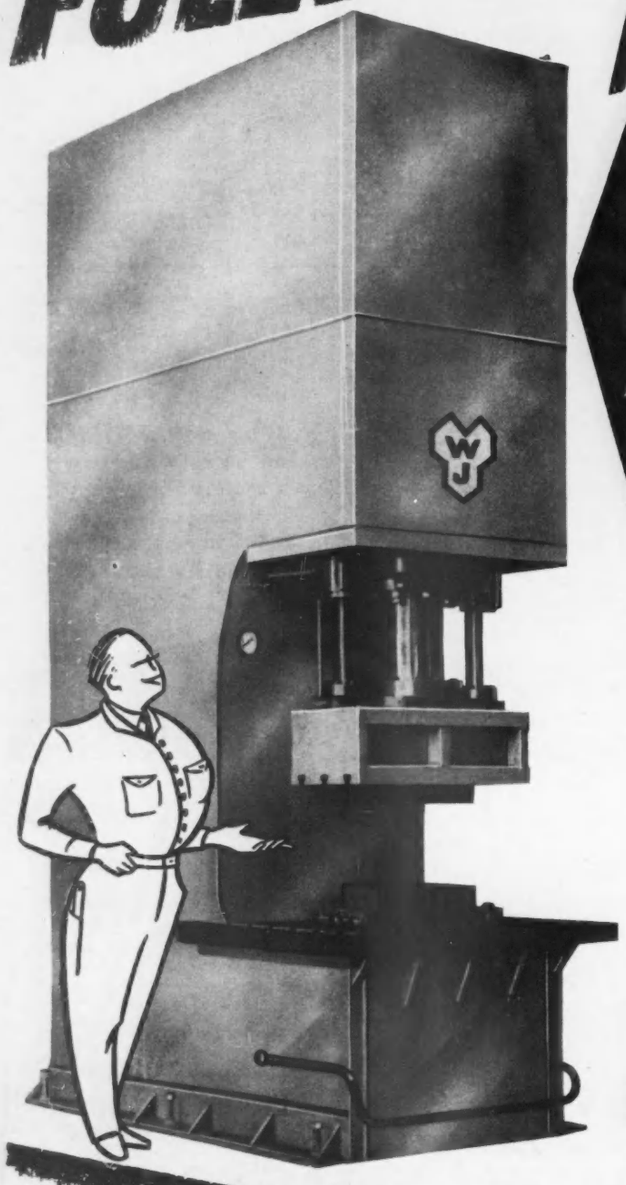
BARNET METAL CO. LTD.

Elektron House, Brookhill Road, New Barnet, Herts.

Telephone: BARnet 3901/5187

Enter No. 1233 on reply card

FAST - VERSATILE - FULLY CONTROLLABLE FROM ONE LEVER



This is PRESTIGE EUROPE'S MOST ADVANCED OPEN GAP PRESS

SPEED. The approach stroke of the PRESTIGE 200 ton open gap press is 180 inches per minute. Pressings on all rams 30 inches per minute and the speed of the return is 210 inches per minute.

VERSATILITY. The main ram can be cut out and side rams used for light pressings—at 180 inches per minute. While the principles of the press remain standard the design can accommodate variations in depth of throat, size of table and platen, length of stroke and in speed according to requirement. Up-stroking and down-stroking limit valves can be fitted.

SIMPLE OPERATION. The constant pressure cycle gives automatic return of rams to preset position. Control is by hand, foot lever or push button. A variable pressure admission valve allows main ram to be brought in at any preset pressure.

FEATURES. TOWLER electraulic pumping equipment is employed. The PRESTIGE is extremely robust, of heavy welded steel construction and designed to withstand maximum loads with minimum deflections.

MANUFACTURED BY

WILLIAM JONES LTD

ADAM HOUSE, 1, FITZROY SQUARE, LONDON, W.1
TELEPHONE: EUS 7871 (7 lines)

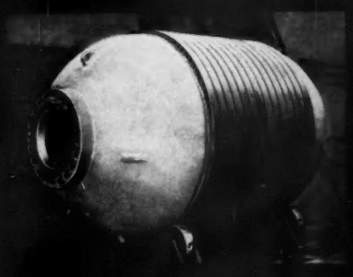
For full details of 100, 200 and 300 ton open gap presses, write for leaflet PG1.

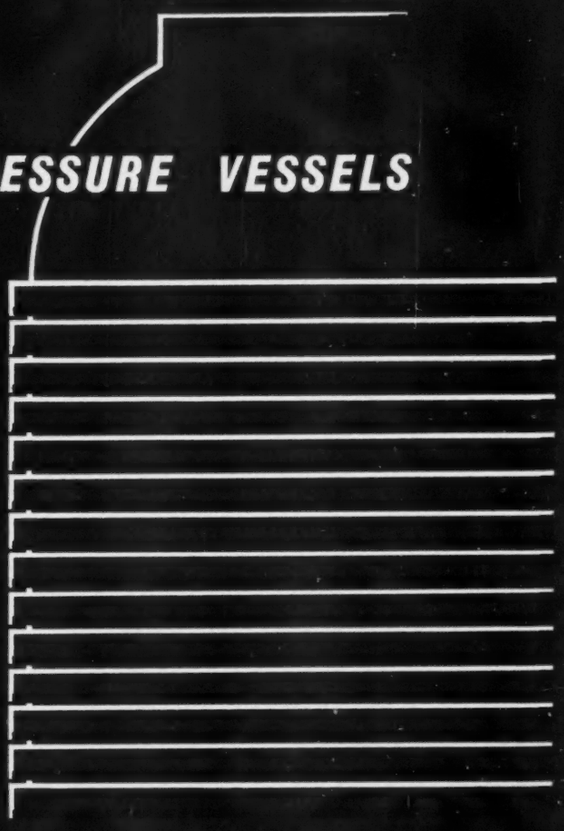
Enter No. 1241 on reply card

PRINTED BY GEORGE REVEIRS, LTD., 10/12, ROSEBERY AVENUE, LONDON, E.C.1, FOR THE PROPRIETORS, MORGAN BROTHERS (PUBLISHERS), LTD., 28, ESSEX STREET, STRAND, LONDON, W.C.2. 7/1/04

BAND-REINFORCED PRESSURE VESSELS

are cheaper





. . . and more ductile

. . . and as large as you like!

In cylindrical band-reinforced pressure-vessels, developed by John Thompson, half the hoop stress in the vessel is taken by multilayers of thin reinforcing bands. A relatively thin inner cylindrical shell, with hemi-spherical ends of similar thickness, is capable of carrying the remaining hoop load and the longitudinal stresses.

This development obviates the serious and expensive disadvantages of fabricating cylindrical shells in very thick plate or, alternatively, employing expensive spherical vessels. Since relatively thin shells are required, welding and non-destructive testing are simplified. And since plates of large surface area can be employed, the amount of welding is reduced. In addition, the relative thinness of the shell endows the vessel with important ductile qualities.

John Thompson's development of methods of fabricating large vessels of this type on site opens up new possibilities for the economical employment of larger, or higher-pressure vessels in chemical and nuclear projects.

JOHN THOMPSON (WOLVERHAMPTON) LIMITED · JOHN THOMPSON GROUP

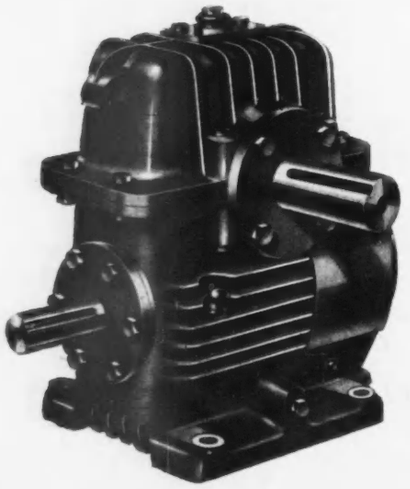
JOHN THOMPSON (WOLVERHAMPTON) LTD · WOLVERHAMPTON

WVP/6

Enter No. C5 on reply card

THE ENGINEER
JANUARY 8, 1960

MOSS GEAR



WORM GEAR UNITS

Supplied to meet the exacting demands of modern industry. One of the features of our standard type worm gear unit, illustrated, is the cooling fins cast integral on the underside of the case.

MOSS GEAR CO. LTD.
CROWN WORKS, TYBURN, BIRMINGHAM, 24

Telephone: Erdington 1661-6
Telegrams: 'Mosgear, Birmingham.'

Enter No. C6 on reply card